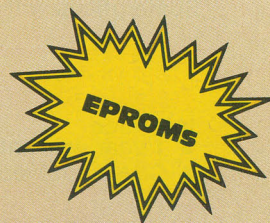


# Electronics Today



October 1984

\$2.95  
MM70924



Canada's Magazine for Electronics & Computing Enthusiasts

## A Look at Video Cameras and VCRs

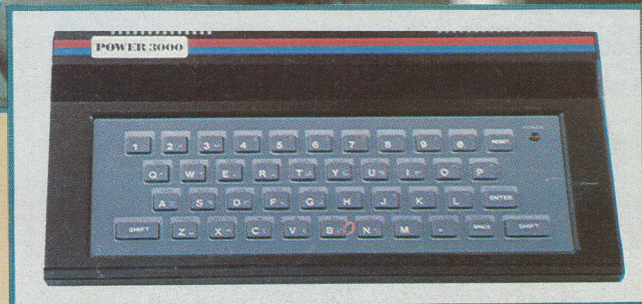
Project Bonanza  
Ten short ones



## Video Distribution Amp

Replace boxes  
with a  
video amp

The Best From  
Your Scope  
Operating tips



Computer  
Review:  
Power 3000





# EXCELTRONIX

**TORONTO**  
319 College  
1(416)921-8941

**HAMILTON**  
72 James St. N.  
1(416)522-4124

**OTTAWA**  
217 Bank  
1(613)230-9000

Some prices will go up October, 30th, 1984

**Gemini 10X  
Apple Compatible  
Interface**  
● 1 year warranty  
● CSA Approved **\$435.00**

**5" Monitors Grn \$59**  
(Brand new open frame from Electrohome)

**KEPCO Heavy Duty  
Switching Power Supply**  
(90 watts max.)  
115V or 220V provision filter and fuse  
on board, provides you with +5,  
+12, -12, gives you enough power  
to handle your system plus several  
drives with 3.8A on +12

Ideal for hard disk drives **\$49.00**

**Packaged Power Supply  
with Fan**  
and hydro approved, 175 Watts  
**Only \$149.00**  
Provides +5, +12, -12 (Optional -5V)

## Peripherals for your Apple

120 Day Warranty

16K RAM Card .....	<b>\$54.95</b>
Z80 Card .....	<b>\$52.00</b>
Parallel Printer Card .....	<b>\$65.00</b>
80 x 24 Video with soft switch card ..	<b>\$84.00</b>
128K Card - 64K of RAM .....	<b>\$117.00</b>
128K Card - 128K of RAM .....	<b>\$185.00</b>
EPROM Programmer (with software) ..	<b>\$69.00</b>
(programs 2716, 2732, 2764)	
Serial Card .....	<b>\$79.00</b>
Modem Card .....	<b>\$199.00</b>

## Disk Drives for your Apple \$245

1 Year Warranty Special price

Buy Two or More ..... **\$239**

**Maxiswitch Keyboard  
IBM Compatible Only \$159**

**Cherry Keyboard \$169**

ABS Case keyboard & numeric keypad .....	<b>\$139</b>
Power Supply to Match .....	<b>\$69</b>
Case, Numeric Keyboard & Supply .....	<b>\$199</b>

## 3" Drive for your Apple

to be released soon at an  
unbelievable low price!

### Systems

Apple //c .....	<b>\$1549</b>
Apple Macintosh from .....	<b>\$3195</b>

**10 Meg Hard Disk  
Drive & Controller \$1498**  
which plugs right into your machine

## SYSTEM • MATE \*

PREVENT DOWNTIME, PROTECTION FOR  
YOUR APPLE™  
LOST DATA, CIRCUIT **\$85.00**  
DAMAGE, SERVICING.

### BENEFITS:

- Eliminates dangerous voltage transients, even those generated by LIGHTNING!
- Quiet, efficient fan removes dangerous HEAT build up.
- Improves system reliability.
- Computer, monitor, printer are all controlled by ONE LIGHTED front switch.

THOUSANDS SOLD\*

MADE IN CANADA BY:  
CANADIAN COMPUTER DESIGNERS



## Peripherals for your IBM or IBM Compatible Computer our Peripheral Cards carry a 120 Day Warranty

<b>Floppy Controller Card</b> With serial port built-in and provision for real time clock. ....	<b>\$189</b>
<b>Floppy Controller Card</b> With serial port and real time clock and clock software .....	<b>\$219</b>
<b>Peripheral Board</b> With 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port (provision for optional real time clock) <b>\$169</b> . With all above options including the real time clock .....	<b>\$199</b>
<b>Colour Video Board</b> .....	<b>\$250</b>
512 Memory Board with 64K of RAM .....	<b>\$179</b>
512 Memory with 128K .....	<b>\$250</b>
512 Memory with 256K .....	<b>\$399</b>
512 Loaded Memory with 512K .....	<b>\$659</b>
<b>Expansion Board</b> Includes serial port, parallel port, game port, up to 256K of RAM and a real time clock, all of the above with 64K of RAM .....	<b>\$289</b>
With 128K .....	<b>\$359</b>
With 256K .....	<b>\$499</b>

## Brand new from Shugart SA455 D.S.D.D.

<b>Disk Drive</b> slim line, ideal for IBM or compatible computer .....	<b>\$249</b>
6809 Board as described in May '84 Catalogue with 48K .....	<b>\$389</b>
<b>EPROM Programmer</b> + Software (programs 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128) with ordinary sockets .....	<b>\$99</b> With two ZIF Sockets <b>\$149</b>

Extension Board & Cable with two sockets (this card allows you to be able to have the ZIF sockets beside your computer for easy access.

Parallel Card & Game Port ..... **\$49**

## NEW — soon to be released 512 Bubble Memory Card

At a knockout low price! 300/1200 baud auto dial/ answer, direct connect modem, newest technology, price so low that you'll be sorry if you don't wait for it.

**Multiflex Z80A Starter Kit**  
As described in May '84 Catalogue pg. 16 ..... **\$289**

### Monitors

Zenith 122 Amber 12" .....	<b>\$139</b>
Zenith 123 Green 12" .....	<b>\$129</b>

### Printers

Gemini 10X - CSA approved with one year warranty .....	<b>\$379</b>
Panasonic Printers now available at a bargain price.	
TTX (Daisy Wheel) Letter quality .....	<b>\$599</b>
Epson FX100 .....	<b>\$1069</b>

### Diskettes

CDC, S.S.D.D. 10 disks for .....	<b>\$21.95</b>
Acutrack S.S.D.D. 10 disks w. plastic case .....	<b>\$26.00</b>
Verbatim S.S.D.D. 10 disks for .....	<b>\$32.95</b>
<b>Paper</b> 500 sheets .....	<b>\$9.95</b>

We have a huge selection of parts, check out our May '84 catalogue. Here are a few examples:

### Memories

4116 150 ps .....	<b>\$1.95</b>
4164 150ns .....	<b>\$7.95</b>
4164 TI 150 NS (ideal for IBM Compatibles) .....	<b>\$7.95</b>
2114 .....	<b>\$2.99</b>
6116 150 NS .....	<b>\$8.95</b>
6514 .....	<b>\$2.99</b>
2716 350 NS .....	<b>\$8.50</b>
2716 450 NS .....	<b>\$6.50</b>
2732 450 NS .....	<b>\$8.95</b>
2764 300 NS .....	<b>\$12.95</b>
27128 300 NS .....	<b>\$49.00</b>
DIN Connectors .....	<b>\$1.25</b>
Most XTALS .....	<b>\$4.50</b>
8088 .....	<b>\$32.95</b>
8253A-5 Intel .....	<b>\$19.50</b>
8253A-5 NEC .....	<b>\$11.95</b>
8259A Intel .....	<b>\$12.95</b>
8259A NEC .....	<b>\$11.50</b>
8237A-5 .....	<b>\$43.95</b>

8250 .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
8255A-5 Intel .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
8255A-5 Other brand .....	<b>\$7.95</b>
824 Intel .....	<b>\$14.50</b>
8284 Siemens .....	<b>\$7.95</b>
8288 .....	<b>\$27.95</b>
Delay Line 100 nano sec .....	<b>\$7.49</b>
Z80A CPU .....	<b>\$5.50</b>
6502 CPU .....	<b>\$6.50</b>
6845 .....	<b>\$11.95</b>

Zenith 133 monitor RGB colour .....	<b>\$749.00</b>
Gemini 15X Printer .....	<b>\$599.00</b>
The Basic Best .....	<b>\$1795.00</b>
The Loaded Best .....	<b>\$2395.00</b>
The Executive Best .....	<b>\$3895.00</b>

**IBM is a registered trademark of  
International Business Machines Apple  
is a registered trademark of Apple Canada**  
After 7 days No Refund, No Exchange.



**Exceltronix Computer Division Computers at unbeatable  
prices! (416) 921-8941, 319 College St., Toronto, Ontario**

No returns or exchanges after 7 days. 15% restocking charge **MST 152**  
Prices may change without notification

Telex 065-24218 1-800-268-3798 — Order line only

# EXCELTRONIX



# SURPLUSTRONICS

**we will not be undersold**

**GIVE AWAY PRICES!!**

**(416) 960-1350**

## **DUE TO GREAT RESPONSE SUPER SALE CONTINUES TILL END OF OCTOBER.**

**Consider  
yourself  
a winner  
if you  
buy now**

**NOTE**

We must clear out a large inventory of merchandise before our ~~(Sept. 30, 1984)~~ Fiscal year end. Therefore we urge you to take advantage of this one time sale. Prices are so low that we doubt you can build it cheaper yourself.

Due to the popular demand of our customers, we will now give you a choice between buying goods with a 120-day warranty, or you can buy the same quality goods without warranties as final sale, and **SAVE MONEY!** If any of the goods without warranty fail, we will be glad to fix them for you, but at your cost.

**DON'T  
MISS  
IT**

All goods listed on this page are manufactured using only prime, high quality components and PC Boards, all PC Board products are wave soldered, ultrasonically cleaned, and finished goods are thoroughly tested.

**ALL PRICES ON THIS PAGE ARE FINAL SALE PRICES! NO WARRANTY**

Should you wish to have a 120 day warranty, all you have to do is ask, and pay a bit more; it is available for almost everything we advertise here.

### **Peripherals for Apple™ Assembled & fully tested FINAL SALE!**

<b>16K RAM card</b> . . . . .	<b>\$49.95</b>	touch tone or pulse dial • com-
<b>Z80A Card</b> . . . . .	<b>\$47.00</b>	patible with MODEM sold by our
<b>80 x 24 card (with built-in soft</b>		competitors for over \$220.
<b>switch)</b> . . . . .	<b>\$73.95</b>	
<b>Parallel printer card</b> . . . . .	<b>\$49.95</b>	<b>OUR PRICE . . . . . \$169.00</b>
<b>128K card with 64K RAM</b> . . . . .	<b>\$109.00</b>	If someone can sell it cheaper to
<b>128K card with 128K RAM</b> . . . . .	<b>\$169.00</b>	you, buy it!
<b>EPROM Programmer</b>		
<b>(with software)</b> . . . . .	<b>\$65.95</b>	Apple Compatible disk drives (bas-
<b>Serial card</b> . . . . .	<b>\$59.00</b>	ed on the Shugart SA390 disk drive
<b>Floppy controller (controls 2-5 1/4"</b>		<b>\$229.</b>
<b>SS/SD floppies</b> . . . . .	<b>\$44.95</b>	mechanism . . . . .
<b>8" Floppy controller</b> . . . . .	<b>\$109.00</b>	Case & Numeric
<b>6 MHz Z80 with 64K RAM</b>		keyboard . . . . .
<b>on board</b> . . . . .	<b>\$139.95</b>	<b>\$129.</b>
<b>Prototyping Card</b> . . . . .	<b>\$15.00</b>	Power Supply (6502)
		(Hydro approved) . . . . .

#### **MODEM**

<b>Apple II &amp; //e compatible</b> •	<b>\$169.00</b>	<b>SPECIAL — Apple Compatible</b>
<b>Full/half duplex autodial/answer</b> •		<b>power supply (defective) fix it</b>
		<b>yourself . . . . . \$29.95</b>

#### **SYSTEMS:**

### **FAMOUS KEYBOARD WITH 6502 SYSTEM \$499.00**

Keyboard with numeric keypad includes ABS case, great power supply, 64K of RAM, floppy controller, 80 x 24 video board with a built-in softswitch (comes with blank EPROMS and no proprietary software). Fully tested and professionally assembled

#### **6502 Board**

Packaged in 8088 case with provision for two SA390 disk drives. Includes: 64K RAM, 80 x 24 video with softswitch, floppy controller, powerful (90 W mx) power supply (enough power to handle up to four drives), along with a built-in fan for ventilation of system, serial to parallel keyboard adaptor, and Maxiswitch keyboard.

**DON'T  
MISS  
IT**

**ALL THIS FOR ONLY \$699.00**  
**Above system with one drive \$899.00**

#### **8088 Systems**

Attractive case, power supply, fan and provision for 256K 8088 Board with 64K (fully tested). One blank 2764 (No proprietary software included). Maxiswitch or Cherry keyboard.

**All this for an Unthinkable Price of \$949.00**

#### **Panasonic Printers SPECIAL \$379.00**

After 7 days no refund, no exchange! \*Price subject to change

### **Peripherals for IBM™ or compatibles Assembled & fully tested FINAL SALE!**

**Note: Read the above definition of final sale.**

#### **Colour Video board**

Compositor RGB . . . . . **\$179.00**

#### **Floppy controller**

(Handles up to 4-5 1/4" DS/DD IBM compatible disk drives)  
Provision for clock & serial port (not included) . . . . . **\$139.95**

**Floppy controller** as described above with RS232 Interface . . . . . **\$159.95**

**Floppy controller** (as described above) with RS232 & real time clock . . . . . **\$189.95**

#### **EPROM programmer**

Normal sockets . . . . . **\$79.95**  
2 ZIF sockets . . . . . **\$99.95**  
(Programs EPROMS from 2716 thru to 27128 software included.)

#### **Parallel port & game port card**

Peripheral card . . . . . **\$69.95**  
Includes 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port (optional real time clock). **\$149.00**

Optional real time clock and software . . . . . **\$29.00**

#### **Loaded peripheral card**

with all (serial ports, parallel port, game port) on-board & real time clock software . . . . . **\$176.00**

#### **512 Memory board with:**

64K RAM on board . . . . . **\$179.00**  
256K RAM on board . . . . . **\$365.00**  
512K RAM on board . . . . . **\$599.00**

**256K RAM card** with only 64K of RAM on board, parallel port, serial port, game port, and optional real time clock . . . . . **\$189.00**

#### **IBM compatible disk drives**

(brand new fresh from factory) SA455 Shugart 40 Track DSDD Slimline (we ordered 10,000 from Shugart, that is why we pass the savings to you! . . . . . **\$239.95**

#### **IBM compatible keyboards**

(brand new) Maxiswitch (IBM compatible) Extra Sepcial . . . . . **\$149.00**

#### **Cherry IBM compatible**

Keyboard Super Special **\$159.00**  
High quality cases for your 8080 . . . . . **\$59.00**

IBM is a registered Trade Mark of IBM Canada

Apple is a registered Trade Mark of Apple

**Telex No.  
065-24218**

Mail Orders add \$5.00 minimum for shipping & handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. Visa, Mastercard and American Express cards accepted: send card number, expiry data, name of bank and signature. Send certified cheque or money order, do not send cash.

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card.  
More lines to serve you better

**(416) 960-1350**

**Surplustronics, 310 College Street, Toronto, Ontario, M5T 1S3**



# ETI Special Reader Offer

## A Second Chance at Those Amazing 50%-80% Savings on ZX81/TS1000 Products!



### 1. ZX FORTH

Programming language

FORTH is an inter-active compiled language with the simplicity of BASIC at ten times the speed. ZX FORTH is a full implementation, with 250 commands. It works on 16-bit numbers, has some 32 bit routines, includes a 60-page user/programmer manual.

**Regular**  
**\$39.95**

**\$14.95**

Due to the fantastic response to our recent offer for support products for the ZX81 and TS1000, ETI is once again offering to its readers the chance to cash in on some great savings. We've added some exciting hardware and software packages to this offer and we're sure that ETI readers will not want to miss this chance to load up their ZX81's and TS1000's at LOW, LOW prices.

If you want to take advantage of these great prices, and we're sure you do, we must receive your order by Nov. 9th, 1984.

**BONUS! WITH EVERY ORDER OF \$100 OR MORE, WE'LL THROW IN THREE CASSETTES OF OUR CHOICE!**

### 2. HOME & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

**VU-CALC.** Financial Spreadsheet. Turns ZX81 into a powerful tool to generate and calculate large tables for budgets, financial analyses and projections.

**VU-FILE.** Data Storage and Filing System. Ideal for name/address files, lists, catalogue of items, etc. You can enter, list, search and print records.

**Regular**  
**\$39.90**

**\$14.95**

### 3. 128K Expansion System

This is your chance to really make it big with your ZX81/TS1000. Expand your system up to 128K with this package which includes the following four modules:

Persona interface device  
Minimap memory mapping module  
Two (2) 64K RAM packs

The suggested retail price of this amazing package is \$560.00, but we're letting it go at this Special Offer Price of \$249.00. Wait, that's not all! Additional memory can be added up to a maximum of 1 MEGABYTE — in increments of 64K for \$99.95 or 16K for \$39.95. Remember, this is a limited time offer that will not be repeated again. If you would like more information on this particular package, please send a stamped/self-addressed envelope to the address below.

### 4. BASIC LEARNING COURSE

with 2 software cassettes. Complete comprehensive learning guide and reference text. Covers every command and function. Actual programme samples are provided in text and on accompanying tapes. Supplied in a 3-ring vinyl binder.

**Regular**  
**\$39.95**

**\$19.95**

### 5. PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD & CASE

Adds full space bar and touch typing convenience for word-processing and other applications. ZX81 fits inside case. Keys rated 20 million cycles.

**Regular**  
**\$144.95**

**\$69.95**

### 6. Top 2 Software Games for the ZX81

Published by Sinclair, these bestsellers have a suggested retail price of \$19.95 each. The Special Offer Price? Both for an incredibly low price of **\$9.95!** Don't wait 'till it's too late, order Now!

### 8. Programs for the ZX81

Here's your last chance to pick up a great book containing 30 programs for the ZX81. This book usually sells for \$16.95, but a 50% saving gets it to you for a LOW **\$8.95.**

### 9. Software Surprise Assortment

Big Savings!!! You'll get a minimum of 5 software programs, our choice. We guarantee a selection of excellent quality games, applications, and utility software, plus a vinyl cassette holder for 2 tapes. The retail value of this surprise package will be at least \$80.00 — it's yours at an 80% savings at **\$14.95!**

### 7. 64K RAM

The ICs alone are worth more than the cost of this complete cased 64K memory expansion (8 x MK 4564). Plugs in directly to ZX81 or TS1000. Expands the Z80A CPU to its addressable maximum.

**Regular**  
**\$159.95**

**\$69.95**

Send to: ZX81/TS1000 Offer, Moorshead Publications,  
25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601  
Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1

Please send me the following. I enclose payment (cheque or money order) made out to Moorshead Publications.

# 1 ZX FORTH at **\$14.95** .....  
# 2 Home and Business Management  
Software at **\$14.95** .....  
# 3 128K Expansion System at **\$249.00** .....  
# 4 Basic Learning Course at **\$19.95** .....  
# 5 Professional Keyboard and Case at **\$69.95** .....  
# 6 Top 2 Software Games for the ZX81 at **\$9.95** .....  
# 7 64K RAM Pack at **\$69.95** .....  
# 8 30 Programs for the ZX81 at **\$8.95** .....  
# 9 Software Surprise Assortment at **\$14.95** .....

Sub-Total

Ontario Residents add 7%

Shipping. \$1.50 1st item, \$1.00 for each extra

Total

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... Province .....  
Postal Code .....

Items are ex-stock, but please allow reasonable time for delivery

Offer expires November 9, 1984

Please use this coupon or a photocopy to place your order



# Electronics Today



Audit Bureau  
of Circulation

October 1984

INTERNATIONAL

Vol. 8 No. 10 ISSN 07038984



## Features

8

### Electronics in Action

More hi-tech from Roger Allan

10

### Getting the Best From Your Scope

Operating tips and hints.

12

### Fusion Reaction

Free power forever? We've heard that one before, as Roger Allan explains.

26

### Designer's Notebook

A sampling of sample and hold circuits.

38

### A Look at Video

Cameras, VCRs, and a Sound Converter.

40

### Computer Review

John Rudzinski looks at the Power 3000.

42

### Machine Code Programming, Part 5

The series continues with a look at moving programs in memory.

44

### Computing Today: EPROMs

Yin Pun compares programmable memory chips

## Projects

20

### Project Bonanza

Ten short projects to keep you busy.

32

### Video Distribution Amplifier

If splitter boxes just don't make it, build this project and isolate up to five video machines.

## Columns, News and Information

For Your Information .....	6
Binders .....	18
ET Bookshelf .....	46
Order Form .....	49
Book of the Month .....	50
Next Month .....	50
Subscriptions .....	50
Product Mart .....	55

## Our Cover

John Rudzinski demonstrates the portability of the JVC VideoMovie camera; composite by Ed Zapletal and Bill Markwick. The Power 3000 is reviewed by the cyclist himself.

### Electronics Today is Published by:

#### Moorshead Publications

Editorial and Advertising Offices  
Suite 601, 25 Overlea Boulevard,  
Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1  
Telephone (416) 423-3262

#### Editor:

#### Editorial Assistant:

#### Director of Production:

#### Creative Manager:

#### Production:

#### William Markwick

#### Edward Zapletal

#### Erik Blomkwist

#### Ann Rodrigues

#### Douglas Goddard

#### Neville Williams

#### Naznin Sunderji

#### Lisa Salvatori

#### Omar Vogt

#### Circulation Manager:

#### Advertising Director:

#### Advertising (Que.)

#### John McGowan & Associates

#### (514) 735-5191

**Publisher:** H.W. Moorshead; **Executive Vice-President:** V.K. Marskell; **General Manager:** S. Harrison; **Controller:** B. Shankman; **Accounts:** P. Dunphy; **Reader Services:** C. Wyatt, S. Halladay, H. Brooks, K. Adams; **Advertising Special Projects Manager:** Claire Zyvitski; **Advertising Services:** Dierdre Whitehead.

#### Newsstand Distribution:

Master Media, Oakville, Ontario

#### Subscriptions:

\$19.95 (one year), \$34.95 (two years). For US add \$3.00 per year, other countries add \$5.00 per year. Please specify if subscription is new or a renewal.

#### Postal Information:

Second Class Mail Registration No. 3955. Mailing address for subscription orders, undeliverable copies and change of address notice is:

Electronics Today International, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1.

Moorshead Publications also publish Computing Now!, Computers in Education, and Software Now!.

## Advertiser's Index

Active Components Sales Corp. ....	58
BCS Electronics Limited .....	39
BCS Electronics Catalogue .....	Insert
Brunelle Instruments Inc. ....	31
BTW Electronic Parts .....	8
Circuitronics .....	29
Computel Publishing Society .....	62
Computer Parts Galore .....	36, 37
Daetron .....	29
Dana's Computer Discounts .....	6
Digital Data .....	29
Electronic Control Systems .....	59
Exceltronix .....	2
Gladstone .....	4
Griffco Marketing Inc. ....	35
Heathkit .....	27
Hitachi Denshi Ltd. (Canada) .....	7
H. Rogers Electronic Instruments Ltd. ....	57
Infinite Canada Inc. ....	57
Kaientai Electronics Merchants Ltd. ....	29
Kitstronic International Ltd. ....	59
Komputeck .....	31
McGraw-Hill .....	25
MCS Microtronics Inc. ....	62
Orion Electronics Supplies Inc. ....	61
Peach Microsystems Inc. ....	57
R.A. Hubbell and Associates .....	63
Smith Corona .....	33
Surplustronics .....	3
Tektronix .....	64



# for your information

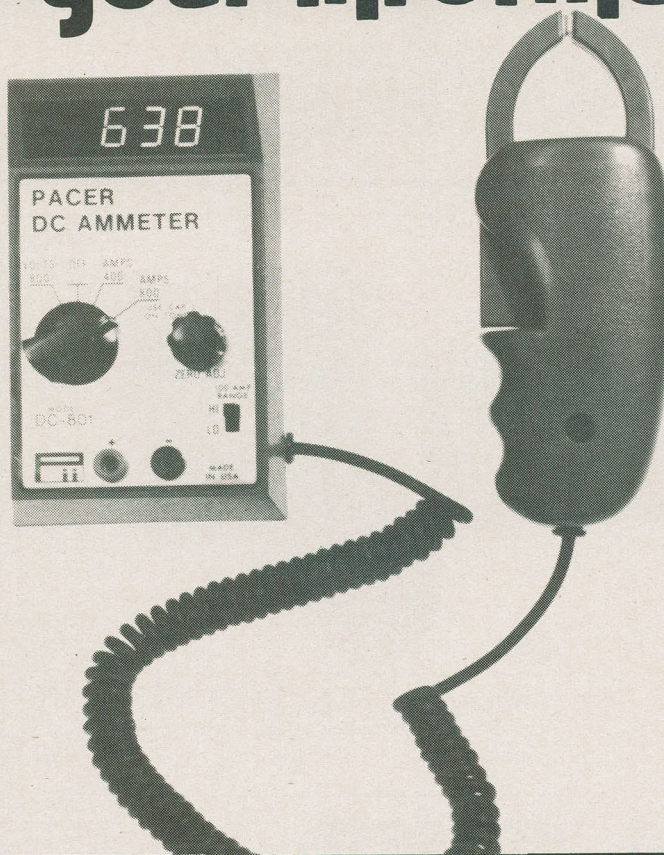
## Digital DC Clamp-on Ammeter

Pacer Industries, manufacturer of electronic test and measuring instruments, announces a new addition to its line of clamp-on ammeters - the Model DC801.

The instrument features a 100 amp range with 0.1 amp resolution and a 400 and 800 amp range with 1 amp resolution. It is overrange protected to 5000 amps DC and has larger, easier to read LED's. Accuracy is 1-1/2% of reading  $\pm$  1/2 amp. There is no need to break the circuit. The unit is battery operated and is available with an optional Ni-cad rechargeable battery package. For further information contact: Customer Service, Pacer Industries, Inc., 1450 First Avenue, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729, 715/723-1141, Telex 260391.

Circle No. 46 on Reader Service Card.

Tired of fiddling and fooling to set record levels on your cassette deck? Sony now has a computerised cassette, the TC-FX705 (whatever happened to names?). Audio levels are set and displayed in 1 dB steps; a memory permits the user to set five different parameters; suggested retail is \$549.95.



The Radio Shack Model 100 portable computer has been very popular because of its large number of features, but it has a small LCD screen and cassette-only data storage. To solve the problem, Radio Shack has a disk/video interface, model 26-3806. It adds a 40/80 column video output and a single 184K floppy disk; a second drive can be added. The required disk control software is internal to the interface. At Radio Shack computer dealers.

## Switches

If you're looking for sealed switches, limit switches, or low-profile miniature switches, the Burgess Switch Company has a wide range available, and free copies of data sheets are available. Contact them at 4800 Sheppard Avenue East, Scarborough, Ont. M1S 4N5 (416) 299-0852.

In answer to inquiries about the C&K line of switches, the Canadian representatives are Avotronics Inc., 230 Don Parker Road, Unit #2, Markham, Ont. L3R 2P7, (416) 475-2024, and also Line Electronics, 1503 Dover Court Road, Vancouver, B.C., V7K 1K6, (604) 922-5315.

Circle No. 52 on Reader Service Card.

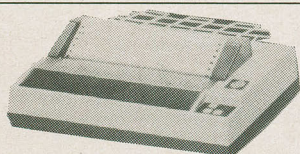
continued on page 58

## DANA'S COMPUTER DISCOUNT

Now Available In Canada

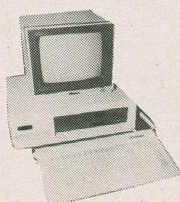
★ Highest Quality - Lowest Prices ★

Now Available In Canada



**Super 5 CP-80 Printer:** 80 cps, 640 dots/line/sec; feed time approx. 200 msec @ 4.23 mm; up to 142 col. (compressed print) and much, much more.  
**Parallel 1/F, w/cable \$51.00** with purchase of printer. 90 day warranty.

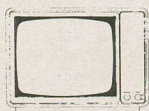
**\$369<sup>95</sup>**



### IBM Compatible PC

- 128K RAM
  - Laser slimline 5 1/4" FD55B disk drive
  - Attractive sturdy metal case
  - Heavy duty power supply with built-in fan
  - Detachable low profile keyboard
  - Colour video board with video interface and direct RGB
  - 12 expansion slots
  - Includes disk drive and controller card
- One year warranty on disk drive and 90 days on other products.

**Only \$1,799<sup>95</sup>**



**PM120A by SYNCO:** 1/p sig. 1.0 - 2.0 Vp-p comp. video; Scanning frequ: Hor. 15625 Hz -15750 Hz, Vert. 50 Hz, 60 Hz; Power Comp: 28 W AC. 90 day warranty.

**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

WHILE STOCK LASTS



**COMPUTER:** 64K RAM; 8 expansion slots; 6502 micro processor; Apple II compatible, numerical keyboard. 90 day warranty.

**\$499<sup>00</sup>**

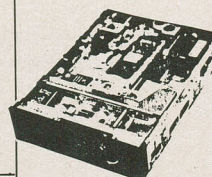


**MICROSCIENCE WINCHESTER DRIVE:** IBM and IBM compatible; 10 MByte internal type drive, including I/F card, fully documented. One year warranty.

**\$1399<sup>95</sup>**



**TEAC FD55A**  
Half Height Apple II compatible, Slim-Line, 40 Trac w/patch, SS, 163K capacity access time 6 msec. One year warranty.  
**Only \$254<sup>95</sup>**



**TEAC FD55B**  
SlimLine, 40 Trac capability, DSDD. One Year Warranty.

**\$259<sup>95</sup>**

### IBM PC Peripherals

Disk Drive controller ..... \$269.95  
Colour Video Card ..... \$279.95  
Multicard - 64K ..... \$499.95  
Clock I/O serial & par-ports ..... \$219.95  
Keyboard ..... \$179.95  
TEAC 55F (Quad) ..... \$299.95  
Joystick ..... \$ 39.95  
Case ..... \$ 89.95

### Apple Peripherals

EPROM Writer ..... \$64.95  
Integer ..... \$54.95  
Disk Drive controller ..... \$49.95  
Parallel printer w/cable ..... \$54.95  
80-Column (Box 24) ..... \$69.95  
Serial (Comm.) ..... \$79.95  
Z-80 ..... \$54.95  
16K RAM ..... \$54.95  
Diskettes (10/package) ..... \$24.95  
Joystick (II & E) ..... \$29.95

Call for prices on other cards!

**Shugart SA-390** for Apple and Apple compatibles. 40 Tracks 163 KBytes  
Access time 14 msec.  
Controller \$46.00 with purchase of TEAC FD55A or Shugart SA-390  
One Year Warranty  
**Only \$249<sup>95</sup>**

**64K RAM Kit 4164-150ns, 9 Memory Chips**  
**\$64.00 or \$7.50 each**

Brackets \$9.95 Y Connector \$14.95

**MODEM II for Apple**  
Auto Dial, Auto Answer. 300 baud, Direct I/F  
**\$149.95**

**TO ORDER CALL: 403-429-4718**  
Prices may change without notice.  
All Sales Final  
Orders normally shipped within 48 hours.

For our U.S. Readers:

P.O. Box 15485, Santa Ana, Calif. 92705  
Call: 1-714-953-9105

See our ad in BYTES for U.S. Prices



**DANA'S COMPUTER DISCOUNT**

P.O. Box 6295, Station 'C'  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5B 4K6  
★ Group Discounts Available ★



Add \$5.00 for shipping charges. We accept VISA, Mastercard, money orders and certified cheque. Cheques require bank clearance. All subject to availability, acceptance and verification.

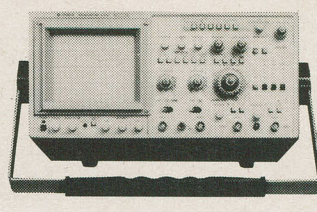
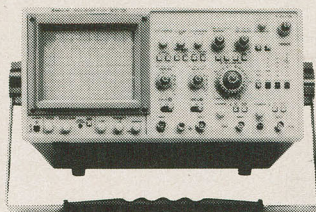
Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card.



# High performance scopes at low budget prices.

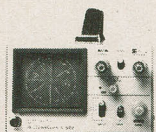
## V-1070 \$3,195

- Readout Oscilloscope
- 100 MHz Quad Trace
  - Delayed Sweep
  - Digital Readout (on CRT)



## V-1100 \$3,650

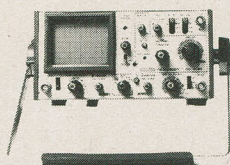
- Readout Oscilloscope
- 100 MHz Quad Trace
  - Delayed Sweep
  - Digital Readout (on CRT)
  - Integral D.V.M. or Cursor Measurements
  - DB or % Readings of Time or Voltage



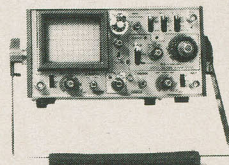
V-089 \$2,437  
Vector Scope



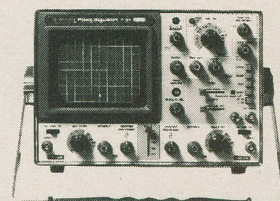
V-099 \$1,478  
Waveform Monitor



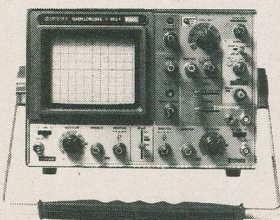
V-209 \$1,078  
20 MHz Dual Trace



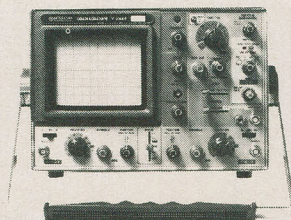
V-509 \$1,995  
50 MHz Dual Trace  
Delayed Sweep



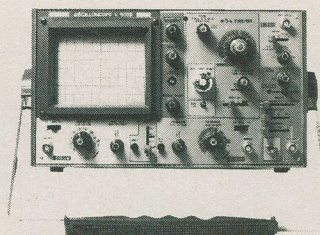
V-134 \$2,437  
10 MHz Dual Trace  
Storage Scope



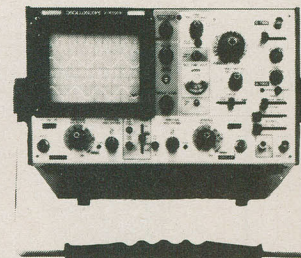
V-203F \$1,033  
20 MHz Dual Trace  
Delayed Sweep



V-353F \$1,357  
35 MHz Dual Trace  
Delayed Sweep



V-650F \$1,625  
60 MHz Dual Trace  
Delayed Sweep

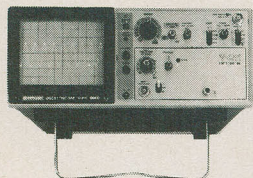


V-1050F \$2,643  
100 MHz

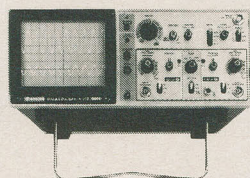
## NEW G SERIES SCOPES

### Basic 20 MHz Oscilloscopes

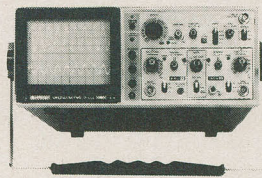
### 20 & 40 MHz Oscilloscopes Including DC offset and alternate magnify



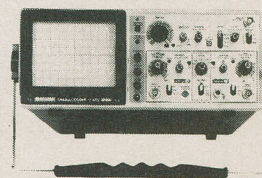
V-211 \$715<sup>00</sup>  
20 MHz Single Trace



V-212 \$820<sup>00</sup>  
20 MHz Dual Trace



V-222 \$968<sup>00</sup>  
20 MHz Dual Trace



V-422 \$1,300  
40 MHz Dual Trace



# Hitachi Denshi, Ltd. (Canada)

**Head Office:**  
65 Melford Drive  
Scarborough, Ontario M1B 2G6  
Tel: (416) 299-5900

**Ottawa Office:**  
424 Queen Street  
Ottawa, Ontario K1R 5A7  
Tel: (613) 232-5114

**Eastern Office:**  
8096 Route Trans Canadienne  
St. Laurent, P.Q. H4S 1M5  
Tel: (514) 332-6687

**Western Office:**  
3433 — 12th Street N.E.  
Calgary, Alberta T2E 6S6  
Tel: (403) 276-8508





# Electronics In Action

An intelligent telephone answerer, a stereo remote control, and a new computer light pen.

by Roger Allan

THE advent of the telephone answering machine has progressed through three distinct stages. Initially some twenty years ago, devices were built which answered the phone and played a pre-recorded message. The second stage was passed when these machines automatically recorded a telephone call, with the third evolutionary stage being the ability to dial up one's own answering machine and via a beeper retrieve messages that had been recorded.

Most recently, the Command Communications Inc. company in Denver, Colorado, has taken the process the final logical step, whereby not only can one dial up one's own machine to retrieve messages, but via their ASAP Locator, the machine will hunt you down and let you know that a message has been received. This can be done either through dial-

ing a telephone number where you can be reached, or by dialling into a paging device which will locate you via radio.

The ASAP can be programmed with up to four telephone numbers totalling a maximum of 50 digits, including one or two specialized entries which tell the machine what to do. Upon receipt of a message by one's answering machine, the ASAP will then automatically telephone the first of the pre-programmed numbers. If the device succeeds in reaching you, it will sound a distinctive beeping noise; a response from your own beeper will then retrieve the message from the answering machine. Should the ASAP fail to reach you at the first of the pre-recorded numbers, it will wait for four minutes and then try the second number, and so on. Should it fail to reach you at any of the numbers, it will go back to the first, and

start all over.

One of the novel features of this device is its ability to tap into commercial paging systems whether tone, voice or digitally operated. Customarily, to utilize a commercial paging system one first dials their number, waits for a beep, and then dials more numbers specific to your individual pager. The ASAP is capable of undertaking such a process using the asterisk key; this commands it to wait for the paging company's beep before proceeding with the second portion of the telephone address.

A second novel feature is its ability to dial out from behind a switchboard. Customarily, if there are large numbers of telephone extensions connected to a single telephone address, such as is found at most companies, one must dial an 8 or a 9 to reach an outside line. The ASAP has a control function which permits it to dial the 8 or 9 and then commence to dial out the remainder of the number.

And as for the future, fifth generation answering machines? Well, I suppose one could design a system that would receive the message, make a hard copy of it, pass it on to a robot and have it physically chase you down the street carrying the message in a forked stick. But that lies in the future.



## AR Stereo Remote Control

Similarly to the ASAP, control of television devices has passed through a number of stages. There was the standard get-up-and-twiddle-the-dials, followed by remote control via a cable, and more recently remote infra-red devices. Teledyne Acoustic Research has carried



**Retail Stock  
Reduction**

**While quantities last!**

## ***B.T.W. Electronic Parts***

**MICRO INSTRUCTIONAL:** Complete audio cassette training for microcomputers and related software.  
**50% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**MODE ELECTRONICS:** Plugs, jacks, adaptors, switches and more small parts.  
**50% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**EDUKIT EDUCATIONAL:** Strobe Light Kit, Colour Organ, Digital Designer, etc.  
**25% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**SAMS BOOKS:** Large selection of books in stock.  
**30% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**INTEGRATED PLASTICS:** Drawers and boxes of various sizes.  
**35% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**ETI & COMPUTING NOW! MAGAZINES**  
**35% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**OK TOOL:** Wire wrap tools and accessories.  
**25% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES:** Breadboards and accessories.  
**25% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL**

1542 WARDEN AVENUE · SCARBOROUGH, ONTARIO M1R 2S8 · (416) 441-1733

Circle No. 31 on Reader Service Card.



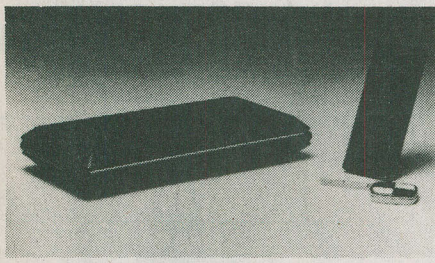
this process another logical step: infra-red control of one's stereo system.

Known as the AR SRC, this device controls some 15 functions from anywhere in a normal sized room via a wireless remote infra-red handset. Containing a 8-bit custom programmed microprocessor, the functions include system on/off, volume control, balance control, -20 dB mute, source switching via remote tape monitor, left vs right speaker comparisons and sleep timer.

Based on increasingly commonplace digital technology, this device also contains an External Processor Loop which can be used for any line level accessory. For example, the EPL circuit can be used to remotely switch devices such as an equalizer, video disc player, compressor/expander, electronic subwoofer, tape deck or some variety of noise reduction device.

The device features ease of use: you don't have to get out of your chair to turn down the stereo when the phone rings, for instance, and correct placement of one's stereo elements is easier, particularly the placement of the speakers. In other words, as the signal processors may be switched in and out of the audio circuit, one is able to obtain instant comparisons for adjusting equalizers, time delays, and dynamic range expanders all from the listening position. No more having to bob back and forth to the equipment adjusting here and fiddling there.

The Sleep Timer function is fairly straightforward, albeit operated via infra-red. Its activation will turn off the stereo after 30 minutes, which is nice if



you like a little music while dropping off to sleep, and prefer good quality sound from your stereo system rather than the 'tinny' noise from clock radios, customarily the only means of sleep timing available.

### Gibson Light Pen

Military radar in the 1950s required the development of light pens for the accurate plotting of aircraft. Since then the light pen has been used in industrial applications such as videotape editing where the pen is used to mark on film areas to be cropped or cut out.

More recently, graphics, particularly

computer graphics, have become increasingly important in many areas of business, industry, education and entertainment. The melding of the light pen technologies with these areas of use has produced something of a dichotomy: one can either move to high priced systems or to low grade systems such as Syntec's, Magellan's or TechSketch's. These, while accurate enough in themselves, have shortcomings in their software programs, leading to a finished product that performs sketching and little else.

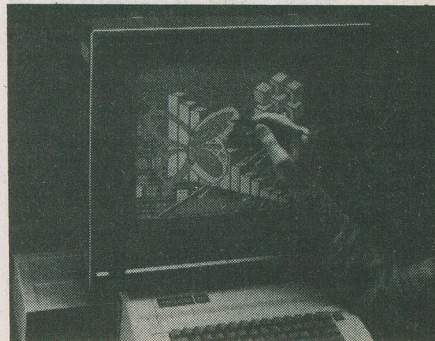
Koala Technologies Corporation has attempted to overcome this problem with the Gibson Light Pen System. The pen, designed by the same man who developed the first Apple-compatible light pen in 1980, as well as that used by Atari, utilizes a hand-held pointing device connected to a computer via a cable. The user can manipulate and move objects on the computer screen by touching the tip of the light pen to the screen, thus bypassing the keyboard for most functions (eg. everything other than on/off, yes/no, or entering file names). It is compatible with any micro from the Apple II family, and soon will be usable on Commodore and IBM machines. It requires 64K RAM, AppleSoft, one disk drive and a TV or monitor.

The system has a number of strengths when compared with other seemingly similar devices. For example, the amount of software support is large and increasing, currently consisting of a PenPainter (a colour graphic system program featuring freehand drawing, elastic geometric shapes and colour-fill patterns), the PenAnimator (in which the user can create up to 20 frames of animation that can run rapidly on a monitor and requires about one floppy's total capacity), Pen-Musician, which is an introduction to music composition consisting of the display of staff lines whereby the user can move notes with the light pen to create a melody, and PenDesigner, a black and white line-art program for technical or business oriented graphics such as floorplans or landscape architecture. The software includes templates such as furniture, bushes and trees, and engineering symbols which can be moved from 'index cards' on the screen.

The light pen makes movements easier to judge and control since it makes direct contact with the screen and operates on an icon-based rather than text-based command system. This is of advantage to small children who reputedly find it difficult to mentally connect the actions of a 'mouse' pointing device or joystick to the reactions on the screen.

Colouring is like adding ink to the pen: the line or symbol drawn appears in the colour chosen and may be changed as often as desired. In addition to coloured

lines, the user can choose presupplied colour and texture patterns and 'fill' them in to areas of outlined art. Changing the pen's ink colour to match that of the background can also turn the pen into an eraser. Retracing the lines in this manner acts like 'white out' for a typist. Further, 'blocks of black space can be placed over



large areas to be erased, and the software routines permit the user to print out any picture on Apple dot-matrix printers (and others) in six of sixteen colours and 16 shades of grey.

Essentially, then, something that has been considered a high priced option for computers, or a low priced option with technical drawbacks, is now in the high quality/low price consumer market. **ET**

*Cardinal Communications, Ltd.,  
151819 Stony Plain Road,  
Edmonton, Alberta,  
T5P 3Z7  
Teledyne Acoustic Research,  
10 American Drive,  
Norwood, MA,  
02062  
Koala Technologies Corp.,  
3100 Patrick Henry Drive,  
Santa Clara, CA,  
95052*



# Getting the Best from Your Scope

**Often called the workhorse of the testbench, there is nothing more useful to the professional or the tinkerer than the oscilloscope. Herewith, some operating tips.**

---

**By Bill Markwick**

---

WHEN you started into electronics, your first piece of test gear was probably the multimeter, that ubiquitous bit of all-purpose equipment. No doubt the best thing you learned from using one was the importance of being able to measure what was going on inside the circuit, instead of having to guess by just observing the performance.

The next purchase was probably an oscilloscope, and this is where you really get to find out the circuit's secrets. Being able to see the waveforms reveals vast amounts of information that you couldn't get before: that mysterious quivering of the voltmeter's needle is now seen to be an interfering signal, and you can then move the probe to trace its origin. If you've traced circuits using a signal injector and an earphone, using an oscilloscope is infinitely easier, and will show you all sorts of characteristics of the circuit that were hidden before.

## **But First. . .**

Just in case you don't own a scope yet, and are pondering a purchase, here's a quick primer.

The basic scope consists of three parts: the cathode ray tube (CRT), a horizontal amplifier, and a vertical amplifier.

The CRT is similar to a TV picture tube, but the beam is guided by voltages rather than a magnetic coil; this gives it much better linearity. It also has shorter persistence; the trace fades away faster to improve its operating speed.

The horizontal amplifier, as you'd expect, guides the dot of light from left to right across the display. It generates a sawtooth voltage, i.e., voltage which rises smoothly and linearly and then falls quickly to zero again. This voltage, when impressed on the control plates of the

tube, causes the dot of light to travel at a smooth pace from one side to the other and then snap back from the next go. During the return, or retrace, the brightness of the display is suppressed to prevent the retrace from showing on the screen. The rising part of the sawtooth voltage, the part that moves the dot across the display, is precisely timed and can be changed with a rotary switch (sweep time); generally, the time can be set in seconds, milliseconds, or microseconds per division.

The vertical amplifier is the one that impresses the desired signal on the vertical deflection plates. As the voltage rises or falls, the dot follows; the gain of the amplifier is usually set by a rotary switch in volts or millivolts per division. As the dot rises or falls in agreement with the input signal, it's swept along by the horizontal amplifier at a selected rate which displays as much or as little of the signal as you want.

This is really all you need to change the voltage variations of your signal into a

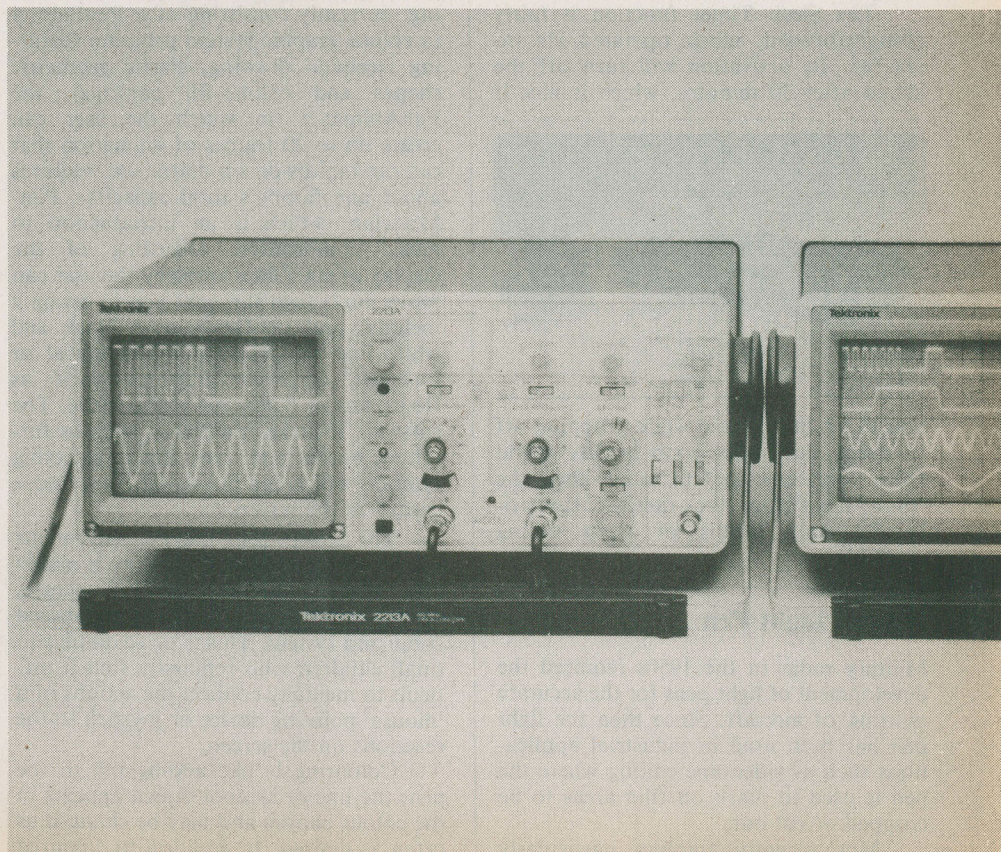
visual representation. However, there are refinements which will make life easier.

## **Refinements**

If you had a scope with nothing more in it than the parts described above, you'd probably find it very awkward to use. In fact, there are still a lot of bottom-of-the-line hobby scopes available in surplus stores; these generally have nothing more than a few potentiometers for control, and strain both your eyes and your temper as you try desperately to stop the display from rolling. Here are some of the things to look for in a scope that you'll get along with:

**Calibrations:** rotary switches calibrated in known divisions let you use the scope as a measuring instrument for voltage and frequency, and in general simplify resetting the scope to previous conditions. Un-calibrated pots will drive you crazy.

**Triggered Sweep:** if the horizontal sweep on a non-triggered scope is set just slightly off optimum, the scope begins to display multiple images of your signal, or else the display just rolls lazily off the





screen. The triggering amplifier waits until the input signal starts rising from zero volts, and then it starts the horizontal sawtooth. This locks the sweep to the signal and gives you a beautifully steady trace (most of the time).

**DC Coupling:** both vertical and horizontal amplifiers should have an AC/DC switch; the centre line of the display will represent zero volts, with positive-going voltages going upward and negative-going ones displaying downward. There are few features so handy in troubleshooting; a flick of the DC switch will tell you the circuit's operating voltages with and without a signal.

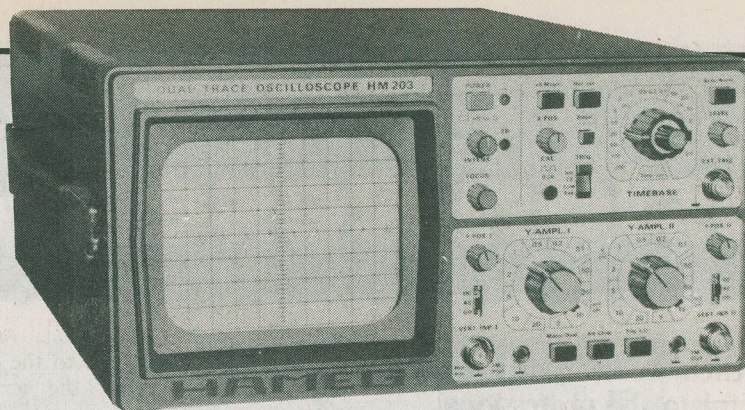
**Horizontal Input:** this lets you disconnect the sawtooth voltage from the horizontal amplifier and insert an external signal; very handy for special-purpose applications such as phase checking or component testing.

Those are the things to look for in a starter scope, unless, of course, you're still paying off that last bank loan and have to settle for one of those surplus horrors.

## Operating

It's possible to get all sorts of improved performance out of any scope without spending a small fortune. Let's start with the sort of thing you'd find in the scope's instruction manual:

**Set the Baseline:** many people don't bother setting the trace to the middle line



A Hamamatsu HM 203 dual trace general-purpose oscilloscope.

(zero volts); this is often because a lot of scopes suffer from drifting of the position controls as they warm up. In any case, it's something well worth doing; at any time you can rest assured that your signal doesn't have an unwanted DC offset.

**Set the Timebase:** display about two complete cycles; this gives you a good look at the waveform. If you display 10 or 20 cycles, you may miss any unwanted distortion because the waves are squeezed together. Get familiar with the time per division settings and how they relate to frequency; you'll then know if you're looking at 100 Hz instead of 1000. More than once I've been mystified by a circuit's odd frequency response when I had actually set the generator a decade high or low.

**Learn the Trigger Amp:** don't despair if your signal goes by on the screen like a herd of hula-hoops. Trigger amps are only human, you know. Investigate the little knobs in the trigger section: you can set the trigger to work on either positive or negative signals (a signal that's negative-only may produce poor displays if the trigger likes positive signals), you can set the source to the 60 Hz line (looking at 60 Hz power waveforms often fools the trigger, especially if the signal is noisy), and on some scopes you can set the trigger to work on the sync information contained in TV signals. Our Hamamatsu 204 has high and low frequency filters in the trigger amp to get rid of unwanted noise that would otherwise confuse it.

**Caution:** if you should decide to look at the 120 V power line, use an isolating transformer of some sort between the line and the scope inputs! You could use a small filament transformer, or if you need better bandwidth to observe glitches, there are proper isolating transformers available. Otherwise, if your scope's power cord is the 3-pin type, you'll probably blow a fuse. If your testbench isn't grounded, all equipment hooked to the scope can be potentially lethal. Nuff sed.

## More on Triggering

Usually, the vertical amplifier feeds an adequate portion of your signal to the trigger amp, but occasionally you'll be

looking at a circuit that might produce noisy, low-level, or intermittent signals that baffle your best attempts to adjust triggering. If the circuit is being driven by a signal generator, you can feed the generator's output straight into the External Trigger connector as well as your circuit. If there's a wide voltage difference between the circuit's needs and the generator's output, a resistive attenuator can be used to keep them both happy; I used to send about one volt to the trigger amp and use a 1K pot to control the signal level going to the projects.

## Grounding

Do you find that your testbench is plagued with 60 Hz interference, or even unsolvable oscillations in high-gain circuits? The trouble is often due to the grounded power plugs required by underwriter's standards; if you have several of them, you can create a ground loop in which small but annoying interference currents can circulate. Try removing the ground pins and running a short length of heavy wire from the instruments to a water pipe; stay away from the ground wire in the power lines, because it's just too noisy for lab use. And don't tell the underwriters I said so.

## Probes

The probe and cable is not just a way to convey the signal up to the input jack; it's an inherent part of the instrumentation, and can seriously affect circuit performance. Suppose you have a high-gain amp which seems to be working nicely, and you decide to look at its output. All you see on the screen is a burst of oscillation. Whaa? The problem may be the capacitance of the probe cable causing instability in your circuit. The cure, of course, is to improve your circuit's stability, but a quick fix can be had by inserting a 10K resistor in series with the probe tip; this usually isolates the circuit under test. A second way would be to use a probe with a 10:1 divider in it; the internal resistors will minimize capacitive loading.

## Bandwidth

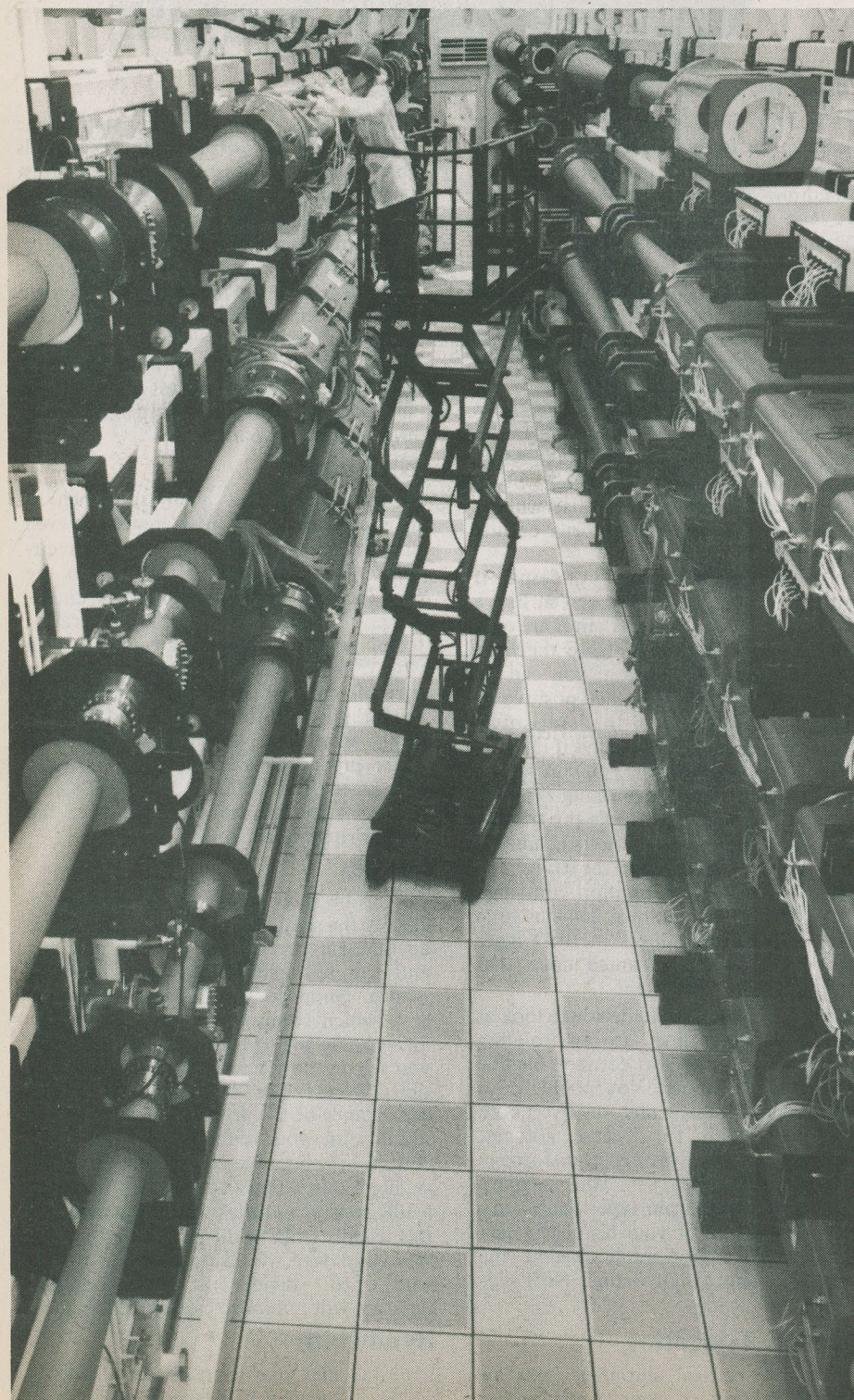
Let's say that you've concocted a digital circuit using very high speed chips, and you're only running it at about 3 MHz.

continued on page 18





# Fusion Research



Perched precariously on a hydraulic lift, a technician working in the NOVA project inspects a portion of the laser bay. Photo courtesy of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

## Roger Allan sums up present-day efforts to bottle the sun.

MOST of the energy produced on this planet is converted from its stored form by the combustion reaction: by burning. An important feature of this combustion reaction is that it is exothermic. It releases more energy than is required to start it (energy of activation) or keep it going. Further, to produce energy on a significant, continual scale, the reaction must be self-sustaining. An example is the lighting of a campfire. To light the fire energy is introduced by the match which raises the temperature of small twigs such that they combust, releasing more energy than was required to activate the combustion reaction. The campfire is lit, and its combustion is self-sustaining until it runs out of fuel.

In the past forty years or so, two other forms of combustion for the purposes of producing energy have been investigated, fission and fusion. The fission reaction is well known, but a brief restatement is perhaps in order. In fission, a heavy element, such as uranium-234 or plutonium-239, both of which are naturally at the point of spontaneously splitting, have a small amount of energy introduced, such as a single nuclear particle. This will cause the atom to split, releasing heat and atomic fragments from the split atom. These atomic fragments then strike other atoms, transferring their energy to them, causing them in turn to split. More heat and atomic fragments are released, striking more atoms and so on. If the rate of fragmentation is fast enough, one produces an atomic explosion; if slowed down and controlled, one has a nuclear power reactor.

Fusion is the opposite process. Instead of splitting atoms, one forces them together, making them coalesce into a single atom. Heat as well as a highly active neutron is released. The heat forces other atoms to coalesce and thus the reaction becomes self-sustaining.

The major fusion reaction known to us, is our sun. Every second it converts 657 million tons of hydrogen into 652.5 million tons of helium, the difference of 4.5 million tons of solar mass becoming energy that pervades our entire solar system, extending five billion miles into space. Fusion occurs in the sun because





## **Electronics Today helped Bill Jackson build his business.**

Bill Jackson, President of Computer Parts Galore Inc., has been actively selling electronic and microcomputing components for more than 10 years. Most important, Mr. Jackson has been successful and to a large degree that has been because he recognized how valuable Electronics Today was as an advertising medium.

Beginning in the summer of 1982, Mr. Jackson has continually increased his advertising budget in Electronics Today consistent with the growth of his retail and mail order sales. Today, Computer Parts Galore Inc., is now a major advertiser in Computing Now!, another magazine in the Moorshead Group, to reach another lucrative audience for his products.

Mr. Jackson reports, "Electronics Today has given me a very good response, including technical personnel, in addition to hobbyists and students. And I get it every month."

Electronics Today readers are informed, educated, and they buy. Next month is the month you should rethink your marketing plan and move to Electronics Today . . . every month. Let our Electronics Today Advertising Director show you how it can deliver for you.

**Electronics  
Today** INTERNATIONAL **can help build your business as well.**

For Advertising Information Call Omar Vogt (416) 423-3262.

In Quebec Call (514) 735-5191.



## Fusion Research

tremendous gravitational forces squeeze and heat its mass to about 15 million degrees Celsius. The combination of high pressure and high temperature strips atoms of their electrons and drives their nuclei together with tremendous force, causing them to fuse. The mass of the sun is so great that gravitational forces are enough to provide the conditions for producing energy. Not so on the Good Spaceship Earth. And hence the engineering problem.

### Problems

Since investigations into the possibility of fusion energy began some 45 years ago, over one hundred possible reactions utilizing different atoms have theoretically been enunciated. All involve light atoms. The four that hold the most promise are the reactions between deuterium (D, also known as heavy water, eg., hydrogen with an extra neutron), tritium (T, hydrogen with two extra neutrons), helium (an isotope, He less a neutron) and <sup>4</sup>He (common helium).

And hence the engineering nightmare. The sun, due to its high gravitational field, only needs to raise the temperature to 15 million degrees Celsius to produce a sustainable reaction. On earth, due to its relative lack of gravitational pull, and engineers' inability to replicate such a gravitational pull, to start a chain reaction using deuterium and deuterium, a temperature of 500 million degrees Celsius would be required. Of the four most promising reactions, the deuterium and tritium reaction is the most likely obtainable; one only needs to raise the temperature to about 100 million degrees Celsius. Unfortunately, tritium, of all the four elements listed in the equations, is the only one that is radioactive. Most commonly produced as a by-product of fission reactions, such as from the coolant used in Canadian Candu reactors, it has a half-life of 12.4 years. Fortunately, not much of it is required to generate a lot of heat.

But why bother? Quite simply, because of the abundance of the raw materials (deuterium) and the phenomenal amount of heat produced from a small quantity of the raw materials. Deuterium is relatively rare. In a natural sample of water, only one molecule in 6,500 is heavy water. Expressed differently, in 60,000 pounds of water, there is only about 1 pound of deuterium. But water is the most common substance on our planet, after carbon, holding in its seas and lakes about ten trillion tons of deuterium. In a fusion reaction between deuterium nuclei, the total amount of energy released is 340 million BTU's per gram, or about 1.5 quadrillion ( $1.5 \times 10^{15}$ ) BTU's per ton. In contrast, coal releases about 25 million ( $25 \times 10^6$ ) BTU's per ton when burned effi-

ciently. Thus each ton of deuterium could produce 60 million times more energy than a ton of coal. The potential energy reserve for the world from deuterium is a little hard to comprehend. The total energy consumption of the world for one year at present could be obtained from 200 tons of deuterium. Even if the world consumed twice the annual amount of energy it now does, the deuterium supply would last about 50 billion years. But to get it started, one needs to raise its temperature to 500 million degrees Celsius (thirty times hotter than the core of our sun). Hence, the research into the deuterium/tritium reaction. Lithium, from which tritium can be made, is less abundant than deuterium (though there has been little exploration for lithium). However, from the known supply one can fuel the world at twice its current energy requirements for almost 50,000 years. And to get it started, one only needs a temperature six times hotter than the centre of our sun.

### Raising The Heat

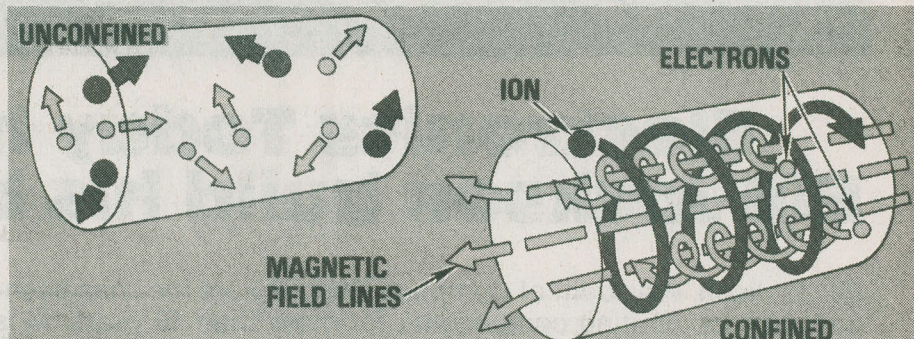
It is this reality, coupled with the relatively benign radioactivity involved, that has

can break loose — meltdowns, releases of radioactive products into the atmosphere, and so on.

The major technical problem currently being addressed is the creation of the tremendous heat required to get the reaction started on a continuing basis. At these enormous temperatures, the fuels (deuterium and tritium) are no longer considered gases. The electrons that normally surround the nuclei are torn away and have a separate existence. This kind of gas, where the electrons and nuclei go their separate ways, is known as plasma. Frequently termed the 'fourth state of matter', after solids, liquids and gases, plasmas are the most abundant materials in the universe. The household varieties include fluorescent light bulbs and neon tubes where plasmas are used at relatively low temperatures to provide illumination. In nature they are found as the aurora borealis (Northern Lights) and their southern counterpart, the aurora australis.

### Confining Plasmas

The first engineering problem to be faced is how to confine the plasmas in a vacuum



resulted in an increasing amount of research into the construction of a fusion reactor over the past fifteen years. While there are a number of countries involved (Japan, Canada (in tritium handling), a European conglomerate and the Soviet Union) most of the work is being done in the United States at an annual cost of about 1.5 billion dollars. While there are a number of centres of study (including private enterprise via General Atomic in San Diego), the three prime centres are at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Princeton University and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in California.

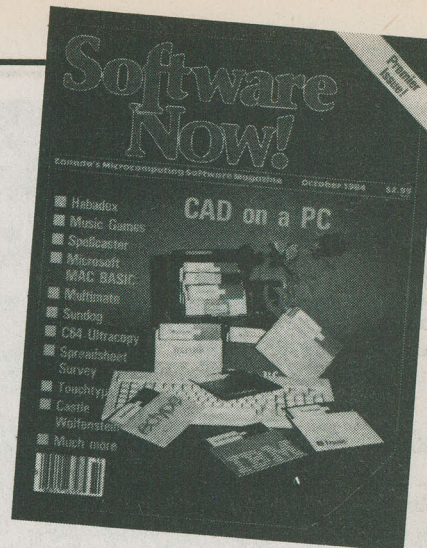
Fusion reactors are several orders of magnitude more complicated to build than fission reactors, require closer tolerances in the workmanship, would probably be a bit larger than fission reactors of comparable power output, and would be more prone to breakdowns. Fortunately, if anything goes wrong, the reaction just stops, unlike a fission reaction (to wit: Three Mile Island) when all hell

(if it weren't a vacuum, adulterants would slow or stop the reaction). There are essentially two ways that this can be done. The first is via inertial confinement. Here the fuel is contained in a tiny glass pellet with a hollow core, less than a millimetre in diameter. The pellet is positioned inside a fusion device and heated by a very powerful laser or charged particle beam to millions of degrees in a fraction of a second (see *Particle Weapons*, ETI, March/84). The rapid heating causes the pellet to implode (the opposite of explode) causing a fusion reaction. To produce significant energy by this method, the pellets must be imploded one at a time in rapid succession, about 40 times a minute. Unfortunately, while seemingly simple, the pellet must initially be at a temperature of near absolute zero (0°K or -273 °C). The engineering problem is how to lower the temperature for each pellet, while alternating with the massively high temperatures (six times more than is found in the centre of the sun) some 40 times a minute. Research is being done on



# Software Now!

**First Issue October 1984**



## The Canadian Publication for the Ultimate Medium

The difference between we humans and the other inhabitants of the planet is our capacity for making tools. Civilization is often measured by its grasp of technology . . . it's through his use of tools that man has come to be able to manipulate his environment.

The computer is the ultimate tool . . . it is, like man himself, unspecific, and thus adaptable to virtually any task. The same computer can be a bookkeeper, a game, an artist's palette, a composer's amanuensis, a word processor and a programmer's development station.

The computer itself is simply a box full of chips. The power of computers lies in the software that runs on them.

**Software Now!** is the magazine for people harnessing the power of microcomputers. In its pages you will find the information which you'll need to choose and apply the software that will dedicate your computer to your tasks. It will help you make sense of the myriad of similar software packages, translate the intricate complexities of software claims, understand the watershed breakthrough in software development . . . and even have a bit of time left over to dematerialize a few aliens.

Perhaps most exciting, however, is that the pages of **Software Now!** contain news about software for applications you've never even considered running on your computer. Imagine having an overview of the work of the world's most gifted program developers . . . and you'll have a pretty good idea as to what **Software Now!** is about.

**Software Now!** deals with a broad range of systems and applications, encompassing eight, sixteen and thirty-two bit machines and software as diverse as video games, drafting systems and spreadsheets.

We've reached a level of development in micro computer software wherein one needn't be a computer genius to apply a computer. In fact, one can operate a computer with only a bit more expertise than one needs to successfully make toast. The key that will unlock the power of your computer is the software you plug into it.

**The key to that software is understanding.**

**The key to understanding software is Software Now!**

## Features In The Queue

Here is some of the editorial lined up for the next few issues of Software Now! You can expect it to change a bit . . . new software springs up almost daily and Software Now! always features the most important developments in this dynamic field.

Computer Aided Drafting On a Micro • Techniques in MacPaint • How to choose a Spreadsheet • Apple Software Crate • Getting to the Root of UNIX • The Digital Research Pantry • A Thousand and One Word Processors • IBM's Productivity Family • Can Mac Write? • Professional Software Roundup • Power Programs for the 64 • Approaching the C • Word Processing Support Programs • dBase II Enhancements • Will it Run Multiuser? • Concurrent CP/M •

**Reviews (typically 10 each issue):** 10 Base • Mighty Mail • WORDEASE • Easy Script • Computer Chef • Electronic Circuit Analysis Program • Supertex Retailer • MAI Basic Four • The Print Shop • TK! Solver • Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh • Sundog • Turbo PASCAL for the IBM • AutoCAD • MultiMate • Lexichack and Word Juggler • Dataflex • Symphony • OmniTerm 2 • DB Master • Paint Magic.

In addition to this look for these regular features:

<b>The Library</b>	(Monthly survey of books)
<b>By The Boards</b>	(Public domain software)
<b>Arcade</b>	(A blast at the latest games)
<b>Short File</b>	(A short overview of new releases)

# Software Now!

## \$19.95

SAVE UP TO 51%

ONE YEAR... ~~\$35.40~~  
LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE

☐ Yes, please send me a full year of Software Now! (12 issues) at the special money-saving rate of \$19.95. I understand that's a discount of 43% off the newsstand rate.

☐ I would prefer two years (24 issues) at \$34.95 a saving of 51%. I understand that I may cancel at any time and receive a refund on the unexpired portion.

(For US add \$3.00 per year, other countries add \$5.00 per year).

☐ **Cheque enclosed** (Send with card in envelope)

☐ **Bill Me** (Subscription will start on receipt of payment)

Please Charge ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex

Card No. ....

Expiry Date ....

Name .....

Company (if applicable) .....

Address .....

City .....

Province .....

Postal Code .....

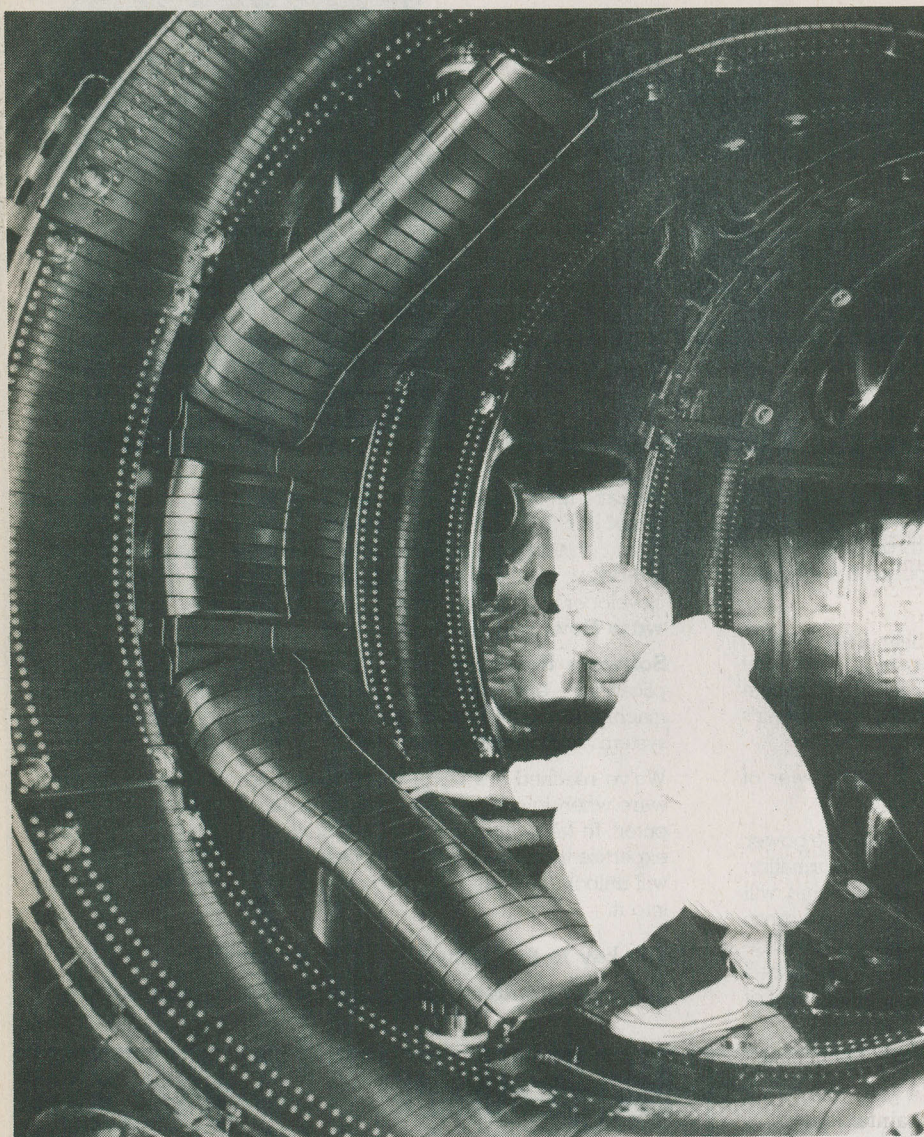
Date .....

MAIL TO: Moorshead Publications, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd.,  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1

ETI-3-10-84



## Fusion Research



A technician examining the surface of the moveable limiter installed in the interior of the TFTR vacuum vessel. Photo courtesy of Princeton University Plasma Physics Laboratory.

this problem at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in their NOVA Reactor.

The second and more possible method involves magnetic confinement. Plasmas are charged particles. They move at random in a container. But when a magnetic field is applied, particles gyrate in a helical manner along the direction of the field as though confined to a spiral about an imaginary line. Because particles follow the field, they can be insulated from the material walls in a 'bottle' formed by a properly shaped magnetic field.

The most successful method of closed-configuration confinement to date, is the Tokamak (a Russian acronym for "toroidal chamber with magnetic coils"), a circular doughnut shaped device with two sets of gigantic magnets arranged around it. Magnetic fields are produced by electric currents through the wires of the magnets. Of the two sets, the first pro-

duces a toroidal field, that is, it is circular around the doughnut shape. In the Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor (TFTR) at Princeton University, each of the 20 toroidal field magnets contains some 1,500 feet of water-cooled copper conductor wound around a 44-turn coil. Each of the coils weighs 25 tons, operates in a pulsed mode with a peak design current of 73,000 amps, producing a field of 52 kG (kilo gravities) sustainable for about 3 seconds and repeatable every five minutes.

The second set of magnets produces a poloidal field (PF), that is a spiral around the doughnut shape. In the TFTP configuration, each of the four PF magnets contains 860 turns of water-cooled copper conductor weighing in at 80 tons each.

Having constructed the system for stabilizing the plasma once it is in the Tokamak, the next engineering problem is how to get the plasma into it. That is, the

injection of tritium and deuterium. Fortunately, this part of the structure is relatively easy to build; it is essentially a big pump.

Next is the process by which the plasma has its temperature raised to the level of 100 million degrees Celsius. It is currently the major stumbling block in the design and construction of a working fusion reactor, and some 60% of the \$1.5 billion per year that the U.S. is spending on fusion is directly or indirectly concerned with solving it.

There are four processes which when used in conjunction will, it is believed, provide the necessary temperature. To date, only three have been used concurrently, with the fourth expected to be operational by the end of the decade.

### Heating The Plasma

The first is called Ohmic heating (OH). It is a by-product of the poloidal field. Essentially, since plasma is an electrical conductor, it can be heated by an electric current passing through it. It is the same idea that occurs in an electric light bulb or an electric heater. The heat generated depends on the resistance of the plasma and the current applied. However, as the temperature of the heated plasma rises, its resistance decreases and the Ohmic heating becomes less effective. It appears that the maximum plasma temperature attainable by Ohmic heating in a Tokamak is 20-30 million degrees Celsius.

The second method of inducing heat into the plasma is via a neutral beam injection system. This involves the introduction of high-energy (neutral) atoms into the ohmically heated, magnetically confined plasma. The atoms are immediately ionized and are trapped by the magnetic field. The high-energy ions then transfer part of their energy to the plasma particles in repeated collisions, thus increasing the plasma temperature. The current idea is to use four beams, three travelling in the direction of the plasma, and one travelling in counter current.

The third method is via magnetic compression. A gas can be heated by sudden compression. In the same way, the temperature of a plasma is increased if it is compressed rapidly by increasing the confining magnetic field. In a Tokamak, this compression is achieved simply by moving the plasma radially inward into a region of higher magnetic field. Since plasma compression brings the ions closer together, the process also makes it easier to attain the required density for a fusion reactor. The design of the TFTR vacuum vessel and the PF system provide for this sort of magnetic compression. In the PF system, a 12 MJ capacitor bank is discharged into the coils. The increased magnetic field moves the plasma radially inward from an initial location of 310 cm from the



machine's centre to a final position of 209 cm. If this movement is sufficiently rapid, the plasma density will increase by 120%, the plasma temperature will increase by 70%, and the plasma current will increase by 50%.

These three systems have, since last November, produced a temperature of 75 million degrees Celsius, three-quarters of the way to the 100 million degrees Celsius needed.

The fourth method of heating has not yet been utilized, but will be in the next few years. As yet untested method, it involves utilizing radio waves. In this method, plasma is to be heated by radio-frequency waves generated by oscillators of the same type used in radio stations, microwave ovens and radars (see *The Potent Helix*, ETI, February/84). Waves

## The fusion reactor may join the ranks of the zeppelin and supersonic transport because of massive funding requirements

with a specific frequency transfer, part of their energy to the ions or electrons in the plasma. These particles collide with other particles, thereby increasing the plasma temperature. There are three types: ion cyclotron resonance heating (ICRH), electron cyclotron resonance heating (ECRH), and lower hybrid heating (LHH).

In ICRH, a wave of between 10 MHz and 200 MHz is generated and pulses into the Tokamak's plasma. The oscillating magnetic field causes a magnetosonic wave to be formed in the plasma. When the frequency, or a multiple of that frequency, matches the ion cyclotron frequency, the wave will be dampened by the plasma particles. The wave then transfers its energy to the ions, causing them to spiral faster in a helical path of greater radius. Through collisions with other plasma particles, these more energetic ions will transfer their energy to the other particles, thus heating the plasma.

In ECRH, the frequency of the transmitted waves (between 60 and 200 GHz) is matched to the frequency at which the electrons circle the magnetic field lines (the electron cyclotron frequency). By absorption of the waves, energy is transferred to the electrons and, in turn, to the rest of the plasma by collisions.

LHH runs at about 0.5 to 5 GHz. Instead of matching the frequency at which

plasma particles spiral around the field lines, as in ICRH or ECRH, the lower hybrid heating works by matching the speed of the wave to the speed at which ions or electrons move. After it is introduced into the outside of the plasma, the lower hybrid wave follows the magnetic field as it travels around the torus (the hole in the doughnut). At the same time, it slowly moves radially inward toward the centre of the plasma, due to the refractive properties of the plasma. The velocity of the lower hybrid wave can then be said to have two components: one component perpendicular to the magnetic field lines, and a second much faster component parallel to the field lines. Plasma electrons travel around the torus about 20 times faster than the ions. When the faster, parallel velocity component matches the thermal speed of the electrons moving parallel to the magnetic field, energy is transferred from the electric field of the wave to the electrons, thereby heating them. Further, toward the plasma's centre, the wave is sufficiently slowed by the higher plasma density that the perpendicular wave component is slow enough to match the ion velocity. Energy is then transferred from the wave's electric field to the ions. With these two transfers of energy, the plasma's temperature is raised in combination with the other three methods, to above 100 million degrees Celsius.

### Alternate Designs

There are two other alternate designs for a fusion reactor chamber currently under development and investigation. The first is called a 'Spheromak'. Essentially, it is a large hollow sphere, with the plasma maintained as a sphere within the sphere

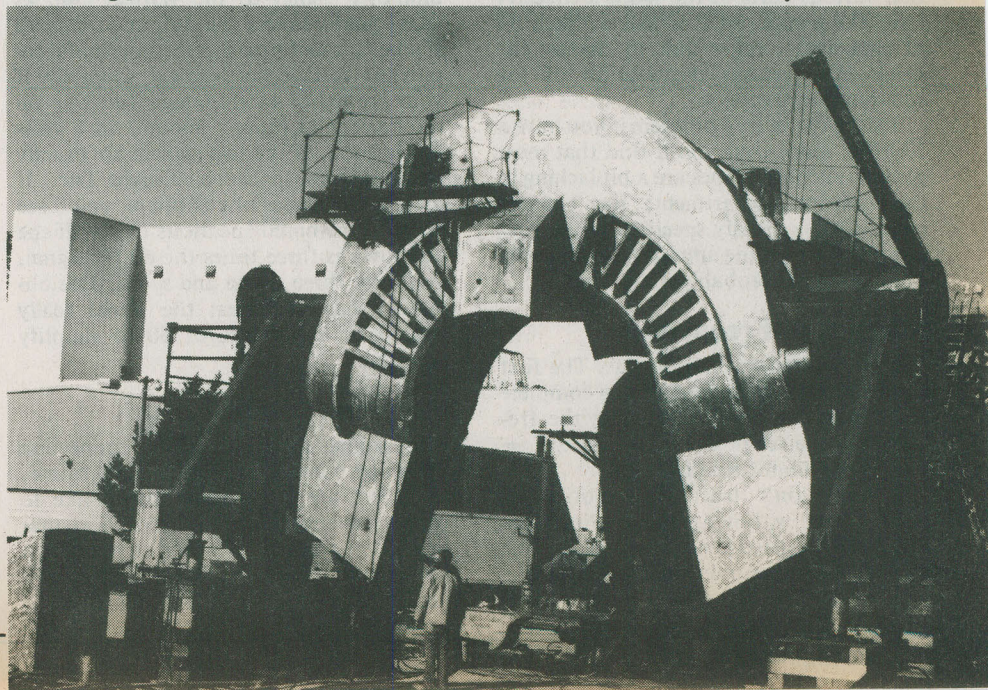
via magnets. One is under construction at Princeton University Plasma Physics Laboratory. A second more powerful one, the NOVA, is under construction at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and is expected to go on-stream later this year.

The second alternate is the Tandem Mirror Fusion Test Facility (MFTF-B) under construction at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. In this design, the phenomenon or mirror plasma confinement (the automatic appearance of a high, positive, ambipolar electric potential) is utilized. Constructionally, the device looks like a long sausage with enormous, cryogenically cooled superconducting magnets of a yin/yang shape (S-shaped) located at either end. High temperature mirror-confinement plasmas are built up and maintained in the end cells by the same neutral-beam injection technique mentioned above. These confined plasmas serve as electrostatic 'plugs' that then confine the central plasma.

### The Reaction

Having achieved a plasma of sufficient density and heat, the fusion reaction takes place. Four-fifths of the energy from the D-T reaction is released in the form of fast moving neutrons. These neutrons are 15 to 30 times more energetic than those released in fission reactions. (See *Electronics in Fine Art*, ETI, July/83). The first wall surrounding the plasma and vacuum region takes the brunt of both the neutron bombardment and the electromagnetic radiation from the hot plasma. In colliding with this wall, the neutrons give up some of their energy as heat. This heat must be removed by rapidly circulating coolant to prevent the wall from melting. After being piped out of the

The massive Yin-Yang magnets used in the Spheromak project are shown being lowered into their final resting places. Photo courtesy of the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.





## Fusion Research

reactor, the heated coolant is used to produce steam and generate electricity.

A few of the neutrons colliding with the atoms of the first wall have the beneficial effect of dislodging some neutrons from the atomic nuclei. These dislodged neutrons, plus the original ones generated by the fusion reaction, pass through the wall and into a blanket composed of lithium, either in a liquid or solid state. Here the bulk of their energy is to be used to produce heat, which also is used to create steam for generating electricity, and eventually the neutrons are absorbed by the lithium to 'breed' more tritium.

As such, structurally a fusion reactor is an engineering nightmare. The plasma has to be hotter than six times the interior of the sun, yet mere feet away, the magnets keeping the plasma in place have to be superconductors, i.e., cooled to within a few degrees of absolute zero. Lithium in the blanket is extremely combustible when it comes into contact with air or water — even the water contained in solid concrete. The tolerances are so tight that even a minor change will stop the reaction dead in its tracks.

Environmentally however, a fusion reactor is all but a dream come true, with one exception. The major possibility for the release of radioactivity during routine plant operations would be from a leakage

of tritium. Complete control of tritium is well within current technological capabilities, and the quantities involved are minute. Canada's contribution to the international effort (via the National Research Council and Ontario Hydro's Fusion Technology Project) is in this area. Further, a runaway reaction is not possible because of the nature of the plasma and because of the low fuel inventory that would be present in the vacuum vessel during operation. The components and waste products from a fusion reactor are not suitable for diversion to the production of nuclear weapons, sort of. The 'sort of' comes from the lithium blanket being bombarded by the neutrons. Take any piece of uranium straight out of the ground and imbed it into this blanket, leave it for a month to be irradiated by the neutrons, and you have a chunk of weapons-grade material.

### More Ifs

Commercially, fusion reactors are 'iffy' at best. While the fuel supply is secure, abundant and cheap, there are two problems. The first is the construction cost. Being far more expensive than fission reactors (already running at 6 to 8 billion dollars each), utility managers are wary of investing so much in a new technology, even if it could be demonstrated to be

practical. Secondly, due to the close tolerances, breakdown will be more frequent than in fission reactors, and when it's not working, no electricity is generated, hence no company income. Commercially, it appears that managers are more prepared to spend smaller sums (hundreds of millions rather than billions) for tried-and-true technologies such as coal burners with first-rate scrubbers, than risk billions in cost overruns for a fusion reactor. As Lawrence M. Lidsky, professor of nuclear engineering at MIT, a foremost authority and researcher in the field for the past 20 years, Associate Director of the *Journal of Fusion Energy* has written about fusion project's future:

"Our knowledge of the related physics has grown enormously in the effort. Now the solution of the scientific problem appears to be almost within our grasp, and many assume that with it will come that technological Holy Grail: virtually unlimited, environmentally safe energy. But that outcome is unlikely. Instead, the costly fusion reactor is in danger of joining the ranks of other technical 'triumphs' such as the zeppelin, the supersonic transport and the fission breeder reactor that turned out to be unwanted and unused."

ET

## Getting the Best of your Scope

continued from page 11

You connect your scope to the output, expecting to see a reasonably good square wave, but you're presented with a sort of skewed sine wave. Huh?

The answer lies in the rise and fall times of both the probe and the scope itself. For a complete explanation, see "Accurate Rise-Time Measurements" in the January, 1984 *Electronics Today*. In short, the problem is caused by the fact that various parts of the scope's circuitry look like a series of R-C filters. Each bit of capacitance takes time to charge; the result is a serious degradation of the squarewave steepness.

This may not be a problem if you have a 50 MHz scope, but you'll find that most general-purpose scopes are a bit lacking in the rise-time department; the claimed bandwidth is usually specified by the frequency at which the amplitude declines by some amount, probably 3 dB.

### Measuring Frequency

There are three ways to do this. The first is simply to read the time of one complete cycle from the horizontal scale; the frequency is the reciprocal of the time:  $F = 1/T$ . A calculator simplifies this.

If you don't trust your horizontal amp's accuracy, but you have a dual trace scope and a trusted generator, you can put the signal on one trace and the oscillator on the other. Set the trigger amp to work

on the signal, and adjust the generator until the traces look identical. The frequency can be read from the generator.

If you don't trust either your scope or your generator, and you're working with fairly low frequencies, you can use the accuracy of the 60 Hz power line to find a frequency (or check the accuracy of your generator - the power line is much better than 1%, short-term). Connect the unknown signal to the vertical amp as usual, and connect the output of a small filament transformer to the horizontal input; the voltage isn't critical, especially if your scope has an attenuator function on the horizontal input - about 3 to 6 volts AC is good. If the two signals are exactly in phase, you'll see a straight line. If they're 90 degrees out of phase, you'll see a circle, the noted Lissajous figure. If the unknown is three times the 60 Hz signal, you'll see three circles and so on. This obviously has its limits; the signal really should be a multiple of 60 to simplify counting.

### Common Mode

Most signals are measured by connecting the scope between the source and ground, but there are times when you'd like to observe a component in a location that just won't play fair. Picture, if you can, a power amp transistor with its emitter connected to the negative power rail. If you'd

like to look at the signal on the base, for instance, and you connect between base and ground, all you'll see is the ripple from the power supply.

Some scopes have common-mode (balanced) inputs; since the supply ripple is common to both input leads, it gets subtracted and you're left with the desired signal. However, you can fake this function by making sure that the scope is isolated and floating (no ground pin, no other metallic connection anywhere). Connect the ground lead to the negative power rail, and the probe tip to the transistor base. You should be able to see the base signal reasonably well, depending on how well balanced your setup is. Don't forget that your scope frame is now energized to the potential of the negative rail.

### And. . .

In researching this article, we came up with more scope goodies than you can shake a stick at. What we'll do is continue on in a future issue with lots more, including useful peripheral equipment for your scope, storage scopes, photographing the scope trace, and more operating hints. In the meantime, do you have an interesting scope story to tell? Send your hints to The Editor, *Electronics Today*, Unit 6, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto M4H 1B1, and we'll try to include your ideas in the upcoming article.

ET



## Stockboy Inventory Control Package

When we first advertised this program, we would have been pleased with a fraction of the orders we received. On reflection we should have appreciated what a bargain it is. Inventory programs are generally pretty expensive and some of them are inflexible and some even badly engineered. You may find that even small inventories generate enormous files.

Stockboy is a good, powerful, flexible bargain-priced package which will handle inventory for small businesses. We use Stockboy within Moorshead Publications for our own inventory control and it has stood the test of time.

Stockboy can:

- Maintain an inventory database with current, maximum and minimum stock reporting when an item needs re-ordering.
- Be a point of sale terminal, adjusting the stock data base on line.
- Produce individual packing lists.
- Generate a customer list to be used in mass mailings.
- Run on any CP/M or MS-DOS based computer, even an Apple II running with a softcard.

Stockboy is written in Microsoft BASIC, and is designed to be easily altered to suit your needs. It can be compiled using BASCOM if you desire. It is designed for use by non-technical operators.

Available for: CP/M and PC formats

**\$29.95** most systems **\$34.95** for 8"

Ontario residents add 7% PST.

## MDM730

MDM730 is one of the most powerful MODEM7 programs available. . . and the Computing Now! version of MDM730 incorporates features not available in the public domain editions. If you are into telecommunications, bulletin boards and downloading software your life will be full and meaningful with this code. For background on MDM730, see July 1984 Computing Now!. Consider the facilities.

- Terminal program which works at any baud rate.
- Ten programmable macro function keys.
- Thirty six number phone library.
- Christensen software transfer protocol.
- User settable toggles for line feeds, ON-XOFF and so on.
- Extensive help menus.
- Baud rate selection on the fly (or the spider).
- ASCII dump and capture.
- Status menu
- Many more features.

In addition to all this splendor, however, we've added dialing support for the Apple version. While the standard MDM730 cannot dial unless it's hooked to a Hayes Smartmodem, we've added patches to it to allow it to do pin twenty five pulse dialling and to dial through the Hayes Micromodem II and the SSM card. The Computing Now! MDM730 will also

- Select a number from the library and dial it
- Accept a hand entered number and dial it
- Wait for carrier
- Log you onto the remote system if it's free
- Optionally autodial if the remote board is busy.
- Count the number of attempts at dialling the remote BBS.

The Computing Now! MDM730 package is available for

- The Hayes Micromodem II.
- The SSM 300 Baud modem card.
- The PDA 232C serial card with external modem.

The PDA 232C package includes versions supporting both the Smartmodem and a dumb modem with pin twenty five line control, such as the Novation AutoCat.

Also included with each package are utilities to permit easy alteration of the phone number library and the function key macro strings plus an extensive documentation file.

The source code file for this program is over a hundred and fifty kilobytes long. It cannot be hacked on a standard Apple. We patched it on a larger machine and downloaded it. As such, we're pretty sure that MDM730 with these features is unavailable elsewhere.

Available for: Apple II +  
CP/M 2.2. systems

TRS-80 Model II (complete with  
the above applicable features)

Please specify modem version  
from above list.

**\$29.95**

Ontario residents add 7% PST.

Fine Print:

The original MDM730 code is in the public domain. We are offering this part of the program without cost. The charges for this package are for the patches created by Computing Now! and to defer the cost of handling and postage.

This software is guaranteed to work correctly if properly applied. The serial cards on Apple and compatible systems must be installed in slot two with at least 48K of RAM running Microsoft CP/M 2.2. The PDA 232C version will require the availability of either a Hayes SmartModem or a modem with pin twenty five line control to dial. Users of the SSM card version may experience some difficulty in detecting extremely faint carriers on older versions of this card.

## Formats

Where CP/M is shown, the following formats are available:

Apple II + CP/M (see below)  
Access Matrix, Morrow Micro Decision, Superbrain, Xerox/Cromenco\*, Epson QX-10VD, Sanyo MBC1000, Nelma Persona, Kaypro II, Osborne Single Density\*, Osborne Double Density, Systel/Olympia, 3R Avatar, Attache, Televideo, Lobo Max-80\*, DEC VT-180, Casio FP-1000, Micromate, Zorba, 8 inch SSDS\*

\*Software marked with an asterisk is the higher price quoted.

MDM730 for the Apple II + CP/M requires two disks and is at the higher price.

PC

Available for the IBM PC and genuine compatibles.

AppleDOS

For Apple II + and genuine compatible systems.

TRS-80 Model II CP/M

Will operate under either Lifeboat or Pickles and Trout CP/M.

## Apple Wordstar Fixer

Apples and Wordstar are not entirely friendly. Apple compatible systems equipped with Videx type eighty-column cards do a number of unpleasant things to this popular word processor. While there are simple cures for this... they all involve some delicate code hacking.

The Fixer solves this problem. Place it on the same disk as your copy of WS.COM, type FIXER and after a suitable amount of disk noise, you will have APWS.COM on there too. This version of Wordstar includes special patching and unhooking code which runs each time you boot Wordstar, and makes your fruit behave as it should. It releases the control K's, translates the left arrow key to a delete character, and patches Unitron keyboards.

In addition, the fixer allows you to set some of the defaults of Wordstar which the MicroPro INSTALL package doesn't really get to. All of these features are menu driven in English for absolute non-technical operation.

Will run in either 44K or 56K CP/M.

Available for:

Apple II + CP/M only.

**\$19.95**

Ontario Residents add 7% P.S.T.

## DOSDIAL

The Apple Terminal Package

There are plenty of terminal programs for the Apple II and its emulators. Some dial, some download. However, only DOSDIAL is this splendidly cheap.

DOSDIAL is a hybrid Applesoft and machine code package for fast operation and easy modification. It features a phone number library and automatic dialing. It operates on any fruit with a PDA 232C serial card and an autodial modem. A complete source file of the assembler code is included to allow it to be quickly patched for other serial cards.

Will work on any Apple + or compatible system with a PDA 232C serial card and an autodial modem.

Available for:

Apple II +

**\$16.95**

Ontario residents add 7% PST

## A Teacher for the Apple

Specifically developed for the educational market, this 5-1/4" disk introduces both teachers and students to the Apple +, IIe and compatible systems.

It is designed to show you how to make the computer work for you.

After introducing you to the computer, it goes on to explain the BASIC programming language and step-by-step instructions show you the ins-and-outs of programming this system and using its many features including disk operating systems and high resolution graphics.

This program is designed for the total novice and it is designed to work accordingly. All you do is turn the computer on, slide in the disk and it takes over!

Requires Applesoft BASIC, 48K RAM and one disk drive.

Available for:

AppleDOS only

**\$35.00**

Ontario residents add 7% PST.

**Software Services,**  
Moorshead Publications  
25 Overlea Boulevard, Suite 601  
Toronto, Ont. M4H 1B1



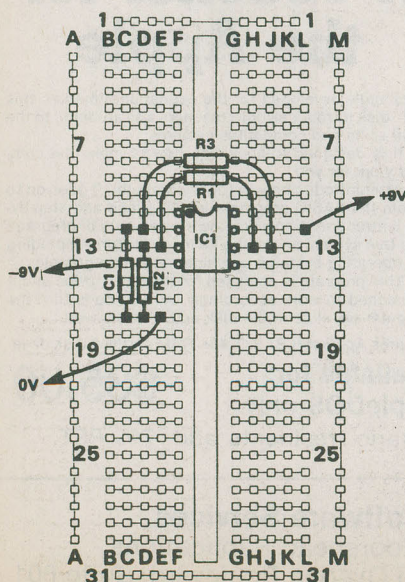
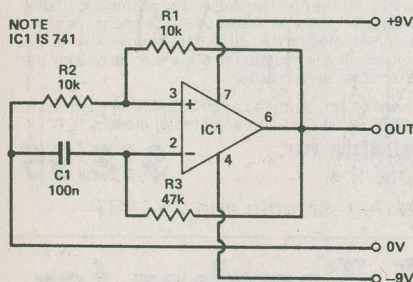
# 10 Short Projects

## Square Wave Oscillator

by G. Boyce

IF you thought that the only way of producing a square wave was to use a 555 timer IC, then here's a circuit to change your mind. It's a square wave generator requiring only five components, including the IC — a 741 op-amp. The circuit consists of a Schmitt Trigger with positive feedback provided by the 10k resistors. The timing components, C1 and R3, control the frequency of oscillation and this can be varied over quite a large range (50 Hz to about 7 kHz) before the shape of the wave is no longer square.

If you monitor the voltage at pin 2, it can be seen to follow an exponential charge/discharge pattern, determined by the RC constant of R3 and C1. The mark-to-space ratio can be altered by placing a 10k resistor and a series signal diode in parallel with R3. This makes C1 discharge 11 times faster than it charges up. Current consumption is about 1.5 mA per rail.



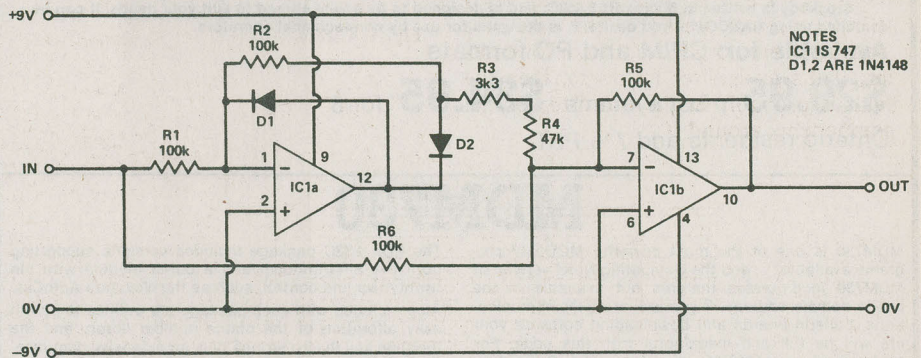
Circuit of the square wave oscillator.

## Full Wave Rectifier/Frequency Doubler

by M. Fulton

THE easiest way of converting AC into something resembling DC is to use a bridge rectifier followed by a large smoothing capacitor. Without the capacitor, the resulting waveform consists of positive half waves, at twice the original AC frequency. This is fine for typical power supply voltage; but at lower levels a problem arises. The voltage drop

the input is positive, D1 maintains the virtual ground (D2 is reverse biased) by conducting and leaving the output 'looking at' 100k to the 0 V rail. When the input goes negative, D2 is turned on and D1 turned off. The output is then the exact inverse of the input — positive going half sinewaves. We now have half wave rectification from a low-level AC input. By adding the original waveform to the output in the right amount, the result is full wave rectification (with some distortion).

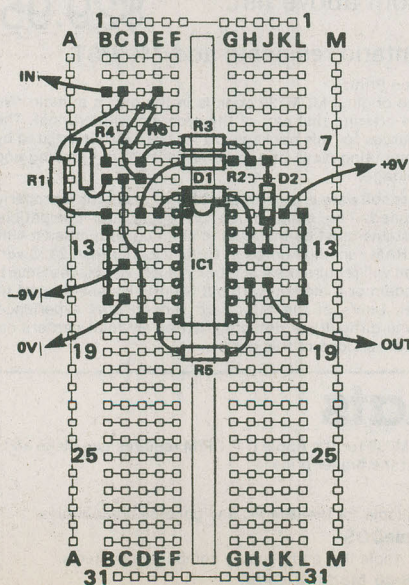


Circuit of the full wave rectifier/doubler.

across the diodes (about 600 mV for silicon) becomes significant and the usual bridge circuit is unsuitable. A simple way to overcome this problem is to use an op-amp, like IC1a, in the circuit shown. This consists of an inverting amplifier with negative feedback (pin 12 to pin 1), so there is a 'virtual ground' at pin 1. When

This mixing is carried out by the summing amplifier IC1b.

If R3 and R4 are replaced by a 100k pot, the output is fully adjustable from half wave rectified, through full wave to a sloping edge square wave — dependent on the input level. Current consumption is around 2 mA per rail.



Rectifier/doubler layout.

## Signal Tracer

by H. Jackson

THE circuit is divided into two stages. The first stage uses Q1 as a source follower, providing no voltage gain but a high input impedance (about 1 Megohm) to prevent loading of the circuit being tested. The second stage supplies all the voltage gain (more than 40 dB) by using Q2 in a common emitter configuration. Q2 is biased near to cut-off by R5 and R6, so that it provides a crude form of rectification, as well as gain. Capacitor C3 acts as an RF filter and, in conjunction with the distortion from Q2, produces AM demodulation.

The input signal to Q2 normally comes directly from Q1 via C2, but when a high level input is present, SW1 can be set to the 'low' position; this avoids overloading by sending the signal through



# 10 Short Projects

an attenuator network R3, R4.

Figure 2 shows the component layout on a piece of Veroboard (24 x 10). The device is housed in a small plastic case, so that it can be hand-held, and is connected to the circuit under test via a long M3 bolt (file the tip to a point) with a crocodile clip (on the end of a wire) used for the ground.

The best technique for tracing a signal through a radio is to start at a point, in the signal path, near the first gain stage and work along the signal path towards the output. When you reach a point where the signal 'vanishes' you have roughly located the fault. For example, if there is a signal present at the base of a transistor, but not at its collector (or emitter, if it's an emitter follower), then the fault is probably in the transistor or the components around it.

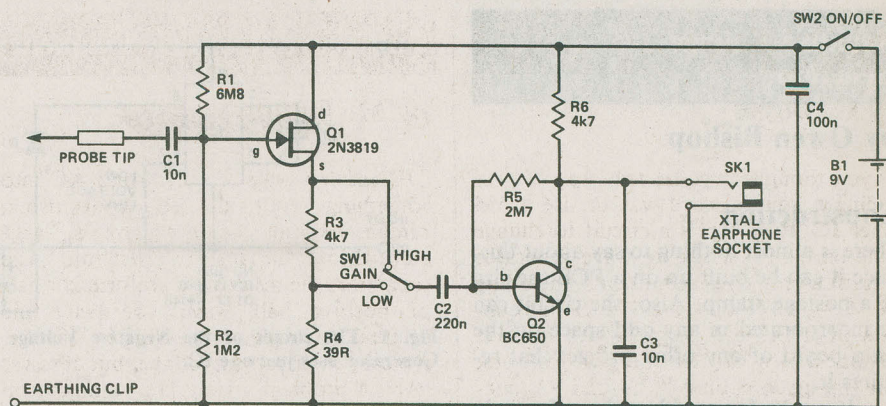


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Signal Tracer

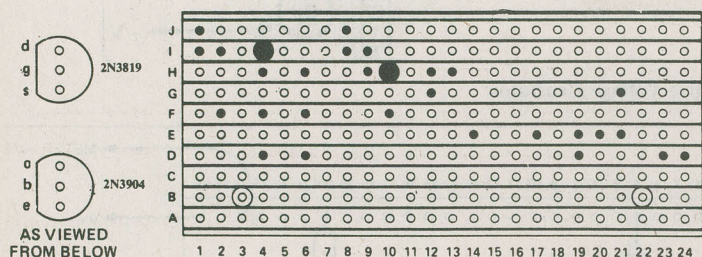


Fig. 2. Veroboard layout

## Voltage follow-and-hold circuit

by Owen Bishop

THIS circuit gives your eye and the needle a breathing-space in which to catch up with a changing voltage. Pressing the button, it takes a sample of the input voltage at any instant; the circuit then holds the sampled voltage while the needle of the meter comes to rest, and your eye has time to take the scale reading with all the accuracy you need.

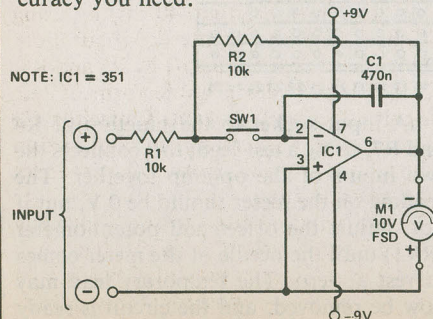


Fig. 1. the Follow-and-Hold circuit.

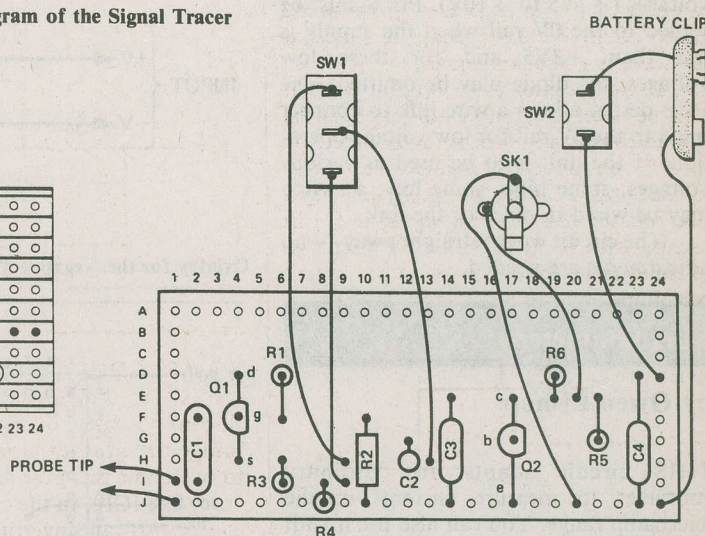
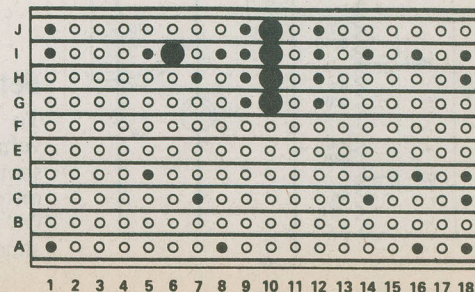


Fig. 2. The Veroboard component overlay (top) and the track-side view (bottom), showing the positions where the strips are cut.





# 10 Short Projects

## Negative Voltage Generator

by Owen Bishop

### Construction

There is almost nothing to say about this, since it can be built up on a PCB the size of a postage stamp. Also, the circuit can be incorporated in any odd space on the main board of any other project that requires it.

It works for a wide range of supply voltages (+1V5 to +10V). Pin 6 must be joined to the 0V rail when the supply is less than +3V5 and for these low voltages, the diode may be omitted. The PCB design allows a wire link to connect pin 6 to the 0V rail for low voltage operation. If the unit is to be used at various voltages, some high, some low, a switch may be wired in place of the link.

The circuit works straight away — no adjustments are needed.

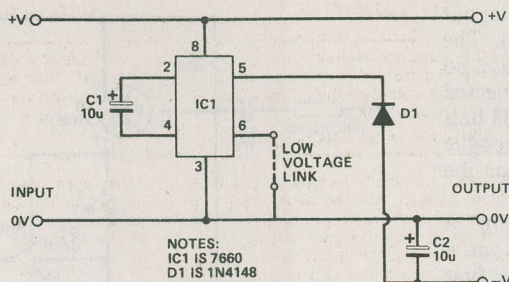
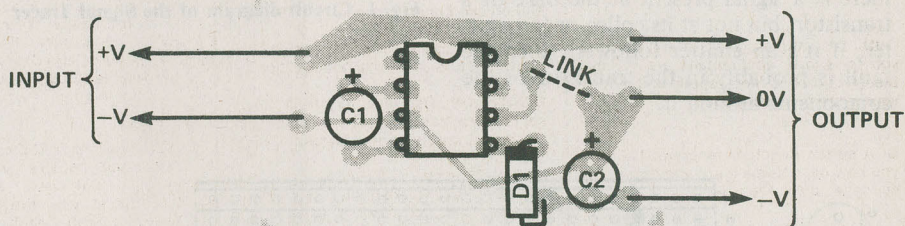


Fig. 1. The circuit of the Negative Voltage Generator uses just one IC.



Overlay for the Negative Voltage Generator.

## Microammeter

by Owen Bishop

THIS circuit adapts any ordinary voltmeter to measure currents in the microamp range. You can also use it with a multimeter, switched to a voltage-measuring range. The lowest current range on a typical multimeter is 0 - 250  $\mu$ A, but with this circuit, the range can be as small as 0 - 1  $\mu$ A. Of course, if you have a FET multimeter, you will probably not need this circuit, as it is likely to be built in to your meter already.

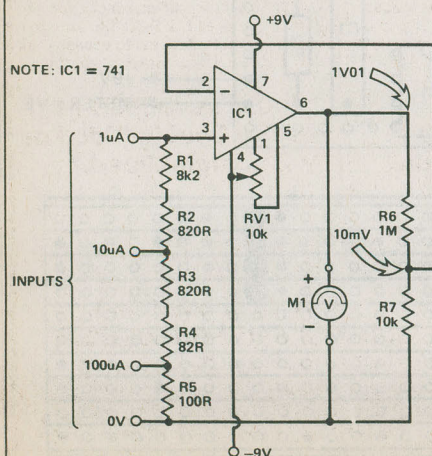
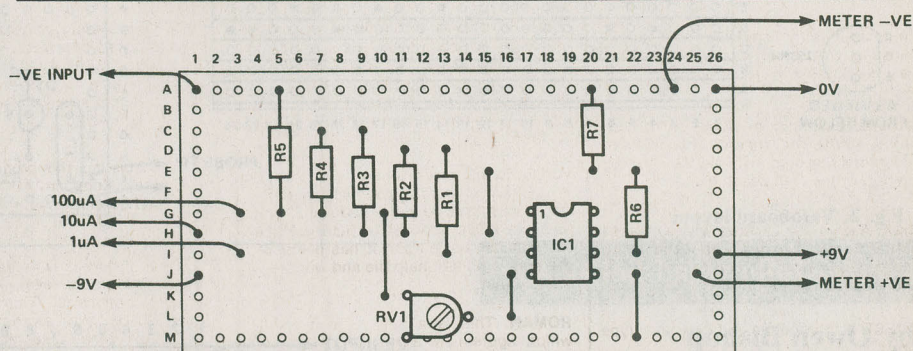


Fig. 1. The Microammeter circuit.



Veroboard component overlay and track-side view.

### Setting up

To set up the circuit, connect the voltmeter as shown in Figure 2. This should, preferably be a 1 V FSD panel meter or a multimeter switched to the 1V DC range, but a 2 V or 3 V meter will do almost as well.

Now switch on the power; the meter will show a reading of some kind. Join the

1  $\mu$ A input socket to the junction of R6 and R7, using a test-lead; this connects the two inputs of the op-amp together. The reading on the meter should be 0 V, but if not, adjust the offset null potentiometer (RV1) until the needle of the meter comes to rest at zero. The temporary lead may now be removed, and the circuit is ready for use.



## Almost Free Software #1

## Almost Free Software #2

## Almost Free Software #3

## Almost Free PC Software #1

Almost Free Software #1, #2 and #3 are for CP/M and are available in a variety of formats: Apple II + CP/M, 8 inch SSD\*, Access Matrix, Morrow Micro Decision, Superbrain, Xerox/Cromemco\*, Epson QX-10VD, Sanyo MBC 1000, Nelma Persona, Kaypro II, Osborne Single\* and double densities, Systel/Olympia, 3R Avatar, Attache, Televideo, Lobo Max-80\*, DEC VT-180, Casio FP-1000, Micromate, Zorba.

\* single density formats require two disks. The package cost for these formats is \$19.95

For IBM PC's and genuine compatibles. Available in Double-Sided or two Single-Sided Disks.\*

**Modem7.** Allows you to communicate with any CP/M based system and download files. Complete details were in Computing Now! November 1983.

**PACMAN.** You can actually play PACMAN without graphics, and it works pretty fast.

**FORTH.** A complete up-to-date version of FIG FORTH, complete with its own internal DOS.

**DUU.** The ultimate disk utility allowing you to recover accidentally erased disk files, fix garbled files, rebuild and modify your system. A real gem.

**D.** A sorted directory program that tells you how big your files are and how much space is left on the disk.

**USQ/SQ.** Lets you compress and uncompress files. You can pack about 40% more stuff on a disk with this system.

**Finance.** A fairly sophisticated financial package written in easily understandable, modifiable Microsoft BASIC.

**BADLIM.** Ever had to throw out a disk with a single bad sector? This isolates bad sectors into an invisible file, making the rest of the disk useable.

**DISK.** Allows you to move whole masses of files from disk to disk without having to do every one by hand, you can also view and erase files with little typing.

**QUEST.** A "Dungeons and Dragons" type game.

**STOCKS.** This is a complete stock management program in BASIC.

**SEE.** Also known as TYPE17, will TYPE any file, squeezed or not allowing you to keep documents in compressed form while still being able to read them.

**BISHOW.** Th ultimate file typer, BISHOW version 3.1 will type squeezed or unsqueezed files and allow you to type files which are in libraries (see LU, below). However, it also pages in both directions, so if you miss something, you can back up and see it again.

**LU.** Every CP/M file takes up unnecessary overhead. If you want to store lots of data in a small space, you'll want LU, the library utility. It permits any number of individual files to be stored in one big file and cracked apart again.

**RACQUEL.** Everyone should have one printer picture in their disk collection.

**MORTGAGE.** This is a very fancy mortgage amortization program which will produce a variety of amortization tables.

**NSBASIC.** Large disk BASIC packages, such as MBASIC, are great... and very expensive. This one, however, is free... and every bit as powerful as many commercial programs. It's compatible with North Star BASIC, so you'll have no problem finding a manual for it.

**Z80ASM.** This is a complete assembler package which uses true Zilog Z80 mnemonics. It has a rich vocabulary of pseudo-ops and will allow you to use the full power of your Z80 based machine... much of which can't be handled by ASM or MAC.

**VFILE.** Easily the ultimate disk utility, VFILE shows you a full screen presentation of what's on your disk and allows you to mass move and delete files using a two-dimensional cursor. It has heaps of features, a built-in help file and works extremely fast.

**ROMAN.** This is a silly little program which figures out Roman numerals for you. However, silly programs are so much fun...

**CATCHUM.** If you like the fast pace and incredible realism of Pacman, you'll go quietly insane over Catchum... which plays basically the same game using ASCII characters. Watch little "C's" gobble periods while you try to avoid the deadly "A's"... It's a scream.

**OIL.** This is an interesting simulation of the workings of the oil industry. It can be approached as either a game or a fairly sophisticated model.

**CHESS.** This program really does play a mean game of chess. It has an on-screen display of the board, a choice of colours and selectable levels of look ahead.

**DEBUG.** The DDT debugger is good but this offers heaps of facilities that DDT can't and does symbolic debugging... it's almost like being able to step, trace and disassemble through your source listing.

**DU87.** The older DUU program does have some limitations. This version overcomes them all and adds some valuable capacities. It will adapt itself to any system. You can search, map and dump disk sectors or files. It's invaluable in recovering damaged files, too.

**ELIZA.** This classic program is a micro computer head shrinker... It runs under MBASIC, and, with very little imagination, you will be able to believe that you are conversing with a real psychiatrist.

**LADDER.** This is... this program is weird. It's Donkey Kong in ASCII. It's fast, bizarre and good for hours of eye strain.

**QUICKKEY.** Programmable function keys allow you to hit one key to issue a multi-character command. This tiny utility allows you to define as many functions as you want using infrequently used control codes and to change them at any time... even from within another program.

**RESOURCE.** While a debugger will allow you to disassemble small bits of code easily enough, only a true text based disassembler can take a COM file and make source out of it again. This is one of the best ones available.

**PCWRITE.** While not quite Wordstar for nothing, this package comes extremely close to equalling the power of commercial word processors costing five or six bills. It has full screen editing, cursor movement with the cursor mover keypad, help screens and all the features of the expensive trolls.

**SOLFE.** This is a small BASIC program that plays baroque music. It's also a fabulous tutorial on how to use BASICA's sound statements.

**PC-TALK.** A Telecommunications package for the IBM PC which does file transfers in both ASCII dump and MODEM7/X-MODEM protocols and comes with... get this... 119424 bytes of documentation.

**SD.** This sorted directory program produces displays which are a lot more readable than those spewed out by typing DIR.

**FORTH.** This is a small FORTH in Microsoft BASIC. You can build on the primitives integral with the language.

**LIFE.** An implementation of the classic ecology game written in 8088 assembler.

**MAGDALEN** This is another BASIC music program.

**CASHACC.** This is a fairly sophisticated cash acquisition and limited accounting package written in BASIC. It isn't exactly BPI, but it's a lot less expensive.

**DATAFILE.** This is a simple data base manager written in... yes, trusty Microsoft BASIC.

**UNWS.** Wordstar has this unusual propensity for setting the high order bits on some of the characters in the files it creates. Here's a utility to strip the bits and "unWordstar" the text. The assembler source for this one is provided.

**HOST2.** This is a package including the BASIC source and a DOC file to allow users with Smart-Modems to access their PC's remotely. It's a hacker's delight.

Order as AFS #1  
and specify system

Order as AFS #2  
and specify system

Order as AFS #3  
and specify system

Order as AFPCS #1  
Specify Double-Sided or  
2x Single-Sided.\*

All of this software has been obtained from public access sources and is believed to be in the public domain. The prices of the disks defer the cost of reproducing them and mailing them, plus the cost of the medium. The software itself is offered without charge. A few items include messages imbedded in the code asking for voluntary donations on behalf of the authors.

Moorshead Publications warrants that the software is readable and if there are defects in the medium, we will replace it free of charge. While considerable effort has been made to ensure that programs are thoroughly debugged, we are unable to assist in adapting them for your own applications.

**\$16.95 each**

Except for 8" disks and those with two disks which are marked with an asterisk (\*) above which are:

**\$19.95**

Ontario Residents add 7% P.S.T.

Software Services  
Moorshead Publications  
25 Overlea Boulevard,  
Suite 601,  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1



# 10 Short Projects

## Eggtimer

by A. Flind

In the circuit of Fig. 1, IC1a, b, and c form the timer. Pressing S1 discharges C2 and sets the timer running. RV1 sets the oscillator's rate and is used as a calibrator to set the range. When the timer completes its run, IC1c's output goes low. This pulls IC1d's input low via C3, and its output goes high and stays high for about 5 seconds, until R5 manages to charge C3 sufficiently to take it low again. While it is high, the oscillator comprising IC2c and d is able to run, producing an audio tone. This completed the circuit as specified, but left two spare gates available in IC2. It seemed a shame to waste them, so they have been wired to form a second astable, IC2a and b, with a frequency of about 2 Hz, gated on while the timer is running. The outputs of the two astables are fed to the output stage, so the net result is a quiet ticking noise while the circuit is running, culminating in a 5 second bleep when the set time is reached. D3 and D4 cause the output to consist of short pulses rather than a square wave, as this greatly improves battery economy. R14 keeps the volume to a reasonable level.

A large piece of Vero was used to hold all this circuitry, 24 strips of 50 holes. Fig. 2 shows the 48 breaks, and Fig. 3, the component layout, including 23 links. Wire RV1 to decrease resistance when rotated clockwise. RV1 and RV2 then both increase the period for a clockwise rotation. To set the circuit up, turn RV1 fully anti-clockwise (minimum period) and adjust RV2 to provide a time of just under one minute. Then check that RV1's maximum setting gives over 6 minutes. The control can then be calibrated by trial and error for times of 1 to 6 minutes. The current drawn by this circuit is minimal at all times, even when giving the output tone it is no more than 5mA, so a 9 V battery should last for a very long time.

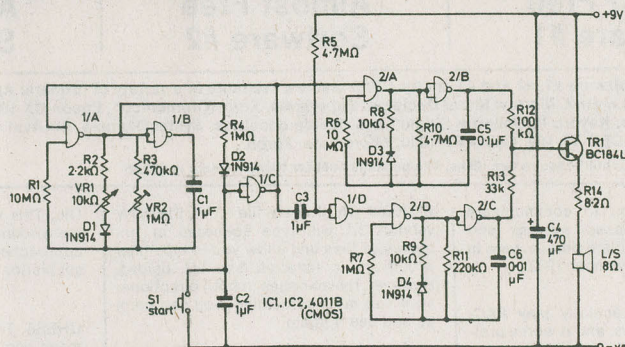


Fig. 1. Egg timer circuit.

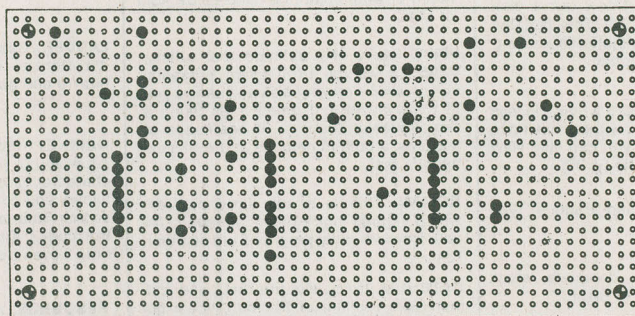
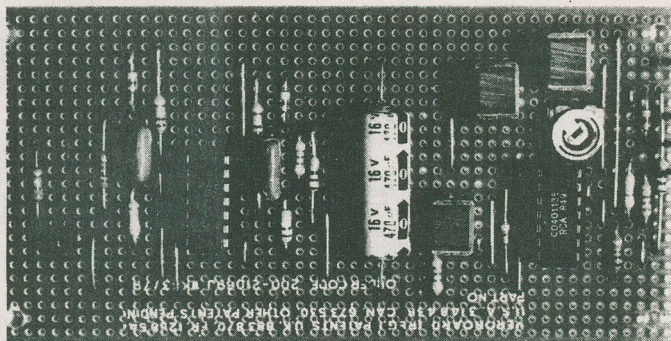


Fig. 2. Egg timer, copper side.

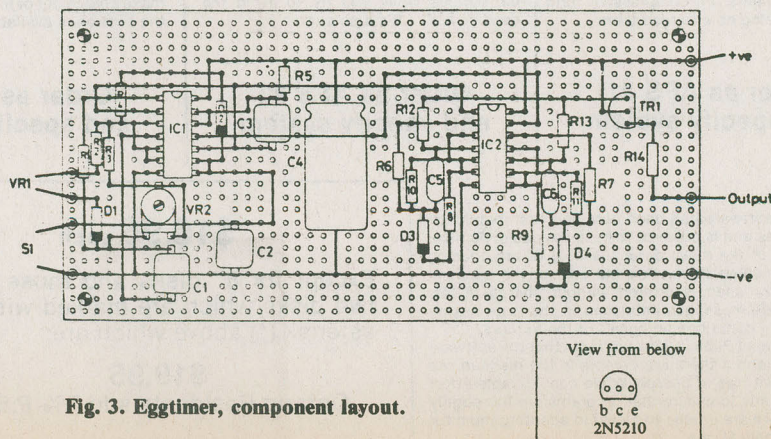


Fig. 3. Egg timer, component layout.



# Wouldn't you like to have a new skill you could call your own? Learn TV, audio, and video servicing with at-home training from NRI.

You can learn to service and repair TVs, stereos, electronic musical instruments and amplifiers, car and portable radios, record and tape decks, videocassette recorders and disc players, almost any kind of electronic equipment on the market. And you can learn to do it at home, in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time and gasoline on night school. NRI will train you. We've trained over a million and a quarter others, with effective methods proven over 69 successful years.

## Hands-On Training

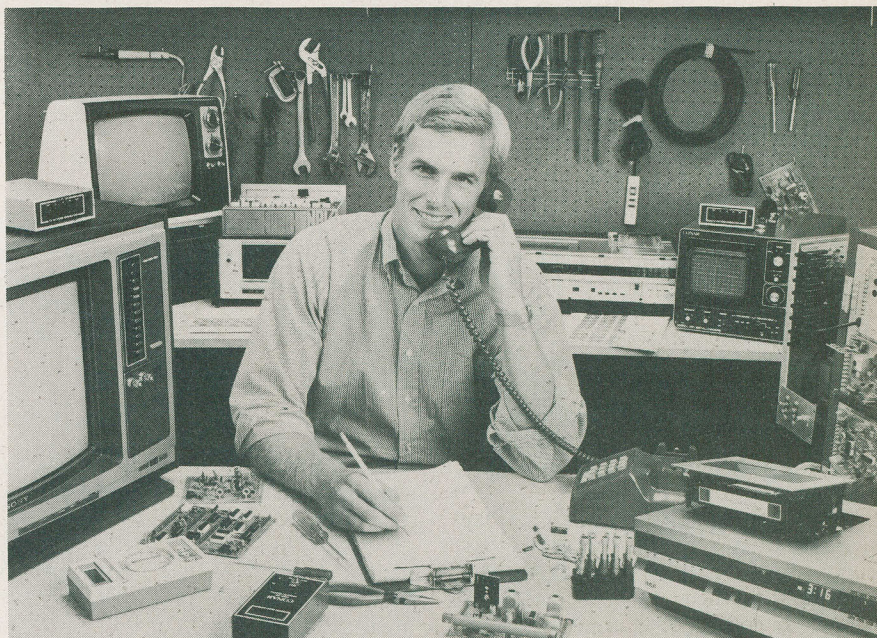
NRI training is practical training all the way. Throughout your course, you'll perform hands-on experience projects that make theory come to life and give you real understanding.

## Includes Both 25" TV and VCR, Plus DMM and More

As part of your training, you'll build your own 25" Heath/Zenith color TV, a state-of-the-art unit with infrared remote tuning, programmable channel selection, and the incredible space phone



Learn by doing with NRI hands-on projects and professional instruments that you use and keep.



for remote calling. You also get a front-loading remote-controlled videocassette recorder to play your videotaped lessons and learn about servicing this complex instrument.

You'll learn troubleshooting techniques using a professional 3½-digit digital multimeter. You'll use it when assembling your TV to check demonstration circuits you build on the NRI Discovery Lab, and in your professional work. It's the equipment and training you need for success.

## Exclusive NRI Training on Videotape

In addition to profusely illustrated lessons, you get NRI Action Videocassettes . . . videotaped lessons that show you graphic presentations of electronic systems, vivid closeups of servicing techniques and professional "shortcuts" to study and replay as often as you want.

## Training For Success

NRI not only prepares you to become a top technician, we get you ready for independence. NRI Video/Audio servicing gives you a great new way to earn extra money doing part-time servicing for appliance and department stores . . .

building a good-paying new career with an electronics firm . . . or even starting your own business. You can start small, even part-time in your basement or garage, make the most of your opportunities to grow into a successful businessman.

## Free Catalog . . . Mail Card Today

Send the postage-paid card for our free 104-page color catalog describing our courses in full, showing all equipment, lesson outlines, and career opportunities. It also shows other exciting courses like Microcomputers, Electronics Design, Industrial Electronics, Digital Electronics, and more. Mail the postage-paid card today for your copy, and see how you can make the most of your talent. If card has been removed, please write to:



**NRI SCHOOLS**  
McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
330 Progress Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2Z5  
or telephone 416-293-8787

We'll give you tomorrow.





# Sample and Hold Circuits

The sample and hold circuit is the analog equivalent of a memory, as Joe Pritchard explains.

LET US start this article with a definition: a sample and hold circuit is used to obtain a discrete value that represents an analog signal at a particular instant in time. It samples the signal, and then, on a given command, holds the value that the signal possessed at the instant of interest. These circuits have found use in many different areas of electronics where it is necessary to take a "snapshot" of a signal at a particular instant.

We'll first look at these circuits from a theoretical point of view, examining an ideal circuit. At its simplest, a sample and hold circuit consists of some means of holding the voltage, and some means of connecting this storage element to the signal of interest when we want to sample the input. Figure 1 shows us an ideal sample and hold circuit, in which we have an electronically-controlled switch to connect the capacitor, our storage element, to the input signal when we wish to sample the input. On opening the switch, the capacitor holds the voltage that was present at the input the instant the switch was opened. We shall call the input voltage  $V_{in}$  and the impedance of the source  $R_{out}$ . The *sample period* is the length of time for which the switch is closed and the *hold period* is the length of time the switch is open.

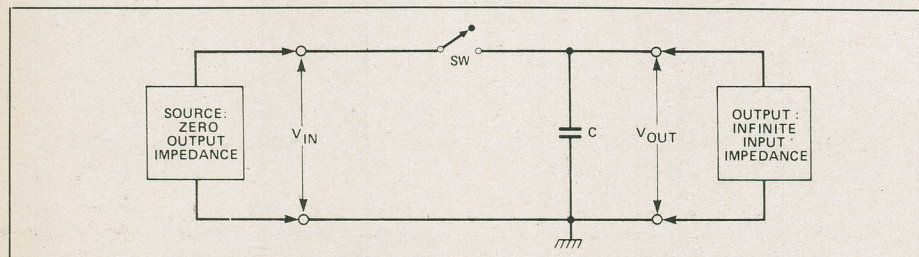


Fig. 1. Ideal sample and hold.

When we initiate a sampling period by closing the switch, the following happens. After the switch is closed, ignoring the on resistance of the switch, the circuit approximates to that in Fig. 2. As you can

see, we now have a simple RC circuit in which the capacitor is charged up via the source impedance  $R_{out}$ . The output voltage,  $V_o$  will rise as an exponential with a time constant of  $R_{out}C$ ; mathematically, this is:

$$V_o = (V_{in}(1 - \exp(-t/R_{out}C))) \quad \text{Eq. 1}$$

where  $t$  is the time between the start of sampling and the instant at which we are measuring  $V_o$ . The practical significance of this is that we allow the sampling period to get longer and longer, then  $V_o$  becomes closer and closer in value to the input voltage.

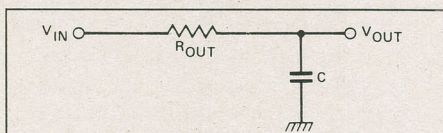


Fig. 2. The effect of the source impedance.

If we allow the sampling period to carry on for five time constants,  $V_o$  attains a value that is within 1% of the value of  $V_{in}$ ; this is shown in Fig. 3. Obviously, extending the sampling period leads to the value of  $V_o$  becoming even closer to  $V_{in}$ , and after nine time constants, the output voltage is within 0.01% of the input voltage.

The time required for the output to approximate to the input to within a given percentage accuracy is called the *acquisition time* for that particular accuracy and that particular sample and hold circuit. In

the above example, the acquisition time for 1% accuracy is five time constants, and nine time constants for 0.01% accuracy.

So, to recap on the sampling state. While the switch is closed and sampling is occurring,  $V_o$  will follow  $V_{in}$  to a certain degree of accuracy after the acquisition time has expired; this state of affairs is shown in Fig. 4. We'll now go on to examine what happens when the switch is opened and the circuit performs the hold function.

## Holding On

The first thing to note is that the input voltage and its impedance, in theory, no longer have any effect on the capacitor due to the switch being open. In reality there is a slight delay in between the hold condition being initiated and the switch actually opening. This time is called the *aperture time* and during the output voltage will still follow the input: this is shown in Fig. 5. The aperture time is a function of the circuitry used to perform the switching and we'll look at it in greater detail when we go on to look at the practical implementations of these circuits.

In addition to the aperture time, there is the *settling time*, which is the time taken for the output to attain a value approximating the input voltage at the instant that the hold was initiated. The settling time also depends upon the degree of accuracy needed.

Once the hold stage has been set up with the capacitor isolated from the input voltage, then in the ideal situation with a perfect capacitor, the capacitor would retain the charge indefinitely. However, as nothing is truly perfect, the charge stored on the capacitor gradually leaks away and the held voltage falls. This decay is pro-

saically known as the *droop rate* and depends upon the capacitor value and the current that leaks through it. Mathematically:

$$\frac{dV_o}{dt} = \frac{I}{C} \quad \text{Eq. 2}$$



# Heathkit<sup>®</sup>

**introduces the HS-151...the first fully compatible Personal Computer kit featuring Heathkit quality and IBM compatibility. Build it yourself and save \$750.00.**

**Consider this...85% of all the kits we sell are built by people who felt exactly as you probably do now...skeptical. They did it and you can too.**



**Look it over.** It really isn't as complicated as you may think. It's perfectly natural to feel that since a computer is a very complex instrument, a computer kit is going to be even more complicated than any other kit. But that simply isn't so! In fact there are more pre-assembled elements in the computer kit than most others. The central processing unit, the most important part of the computer, is not only pre-assembled, it's factory tested.

So we encourage you to drop in to any Heathkit store to have a look at the computer kit and ask all the questions you want... before you decide.

**We'll show you how to solder.** While you're in looking at the computer kit, ask to see the GDP-135 Soldering Iron which you'll get FREE with the computer kit and the Soldering Course designed to help you assemble the Computer and supplied as part of the kit. This Soldering Course really means business. Not only do you learn the why and how by reading all about it, the course includes an actual circuit board that you wire up and solder. So you learn, and practice and make any mistakes before you start on your kit. And if you'd like, you're invited to bring or send your completed test circuit board in to Heathkit. We'll tell what you're doing right and wrong, and if necessary how to improve your soldering technique. We want you to feel as confident about your success as we do.

**And we'll help if you get stuck.** If you require assistance when you get your kit finished or anywhere else along the way, you can either call or come in any Heathkit store and we'll get you back on track. We're committed to making sure you succeed. And if you've made an honest effort, and assembled your computer according to the instructions, we'll get you up and running, **free of charge — We Guarantee it —**

**It's our business to make sure you're happy with the kit you build.** So we make them as simple, straightforward and interesting as is humanly possible. And as for the manual and step-by-step directions, ask anyone who has built one... Heathkit is famous for the best manuals in the business. All of this means you can learn, have a good time and save \$750.00 while building *your* computer kit.

Our pledge to you... **We won't let you fail!**

• VANCOUVER, B.C. 604-437-7626 FROM VICTORIA 384-7511 • CALGARY, ALBERTA 403-252-2688  
• EDMONTON, ALBERTA 403-468-6195 • WINNIPEG, MANITOBA 204-783-3334 • MONTREAL, QUEBEC 514-332-3666 FROM QUEBEC CITY 647-2887  
• OTTAWA, ONTARIO 613-728-3731 • MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO 416-277-3191 • MAIL ORDER:—HEATH CO. 416-232-2686

☐ Toll-Free order desk 1-800-268-2502

**Clip coupon and mail today to:**  
**Heath Company, 1020 Islington Ave., Toronto, Ont.**  
**M8Z 5Z3**

Please send my FREE Heathkit Catalogue with details on the new HS-151 Computer Kit, today! Code EU1084

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Prov. \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_



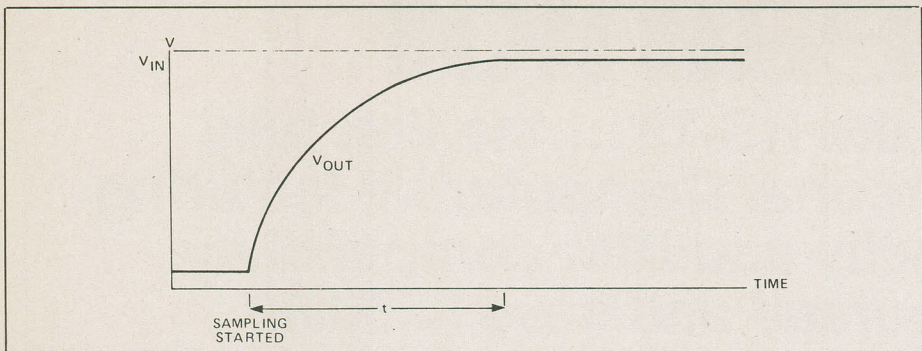


Fig. 3. The effect of the source impedance.

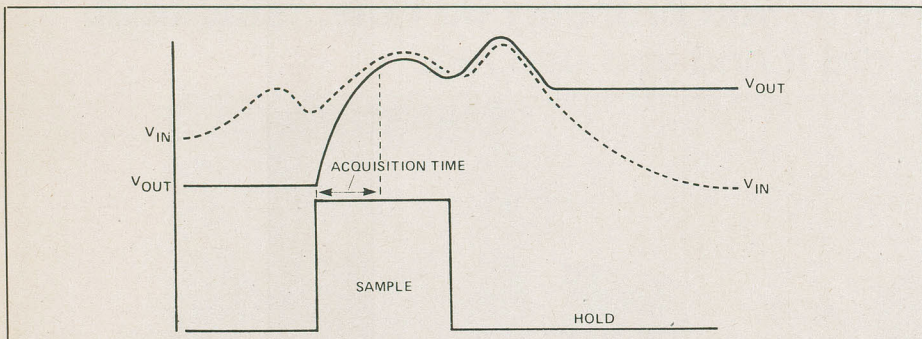


Fig. 4. The acquisition time.

where  $I$  is the leakage current,  $C$  is the capacitor value and  $dV_o/dt$  is the rate of change of the output voltage.

The leakage current in the circuit under consideration would be purely due to the leakage through the capacitor itself. However, in practical circuits, this current can leak away through other circuit elements. So, the output voltage will be constantly falling at the droop rate, during the hold period.

## Building Blocks

Let's now look at some of the basic building blocks that we'll use to build a sample and hold circuit out of discrete components. The first circuit element that we'll consider is fundamental to the whole operation — the electronically controlled switch.

**FET Switches:** field effect transistors are obvious candidates for the job of an electronic switch due to their high resistance when they are not turned on, and their low on-resistance of between 30 and 200 ohms. MOSFET's are also used in this role (Fig. 6). However, these devices have drawbacks at high frequencies due to the capacitance that is inherent in them due to their construction. This stray capacitance, which is often between 20 and 50pF, reacts with the on resistance of the switch to give a low pass filter, thus limiting the input frequency that the switch can handle. If we do the addition, it turns out that the top limit of these FET switches is around 20 MHz. This is ample for most cases, however. The aperture time of these switches is about 100 ns.

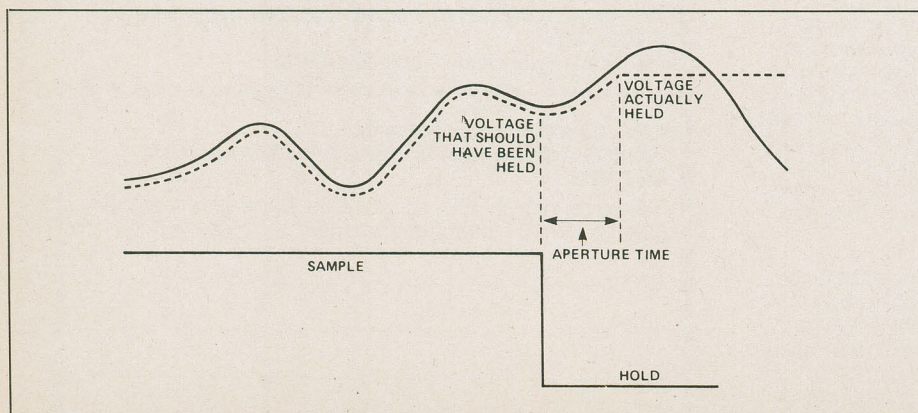


Fig. 5. Aperture time.

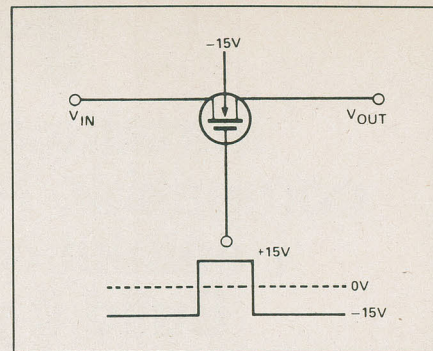


Fig. 6. N-channel MOSFET as a switch.

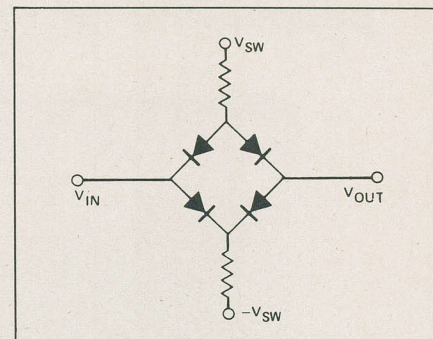


Fig. 7. Diode switch.

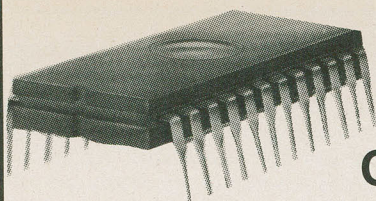
**Diode array switches:** diode arrays can be employed to give fast switching combined with short aperture times. The capacitance of these arrangements tends to be lower than that for the FET switches. A typical diode array switch is shown in Fig. 7. A voltage applied across the  $V_{SW}$  terminals will lead to the diode array switching.

**CMOS switches:** these use the sort of switches found in the 4016 package. They have a low on-resistance of between 30 and 200  $\Omega$  and have the advantage that they can be driven directly from CMOS chips used to implement the control logic of the sample and hold circuit. Other switching devices, such as relays, have been used in this role, but their obvious limitation is their low speed and high aperture time. Both of these parameters are due to the fact that these devices are mechanical.

We'll now go on to look at how we might implement sample and hold functions, first by using 'standard' devices, such as operational amplifier, and then by using integrated circuit packages designed specifically for the purpose. Figure 8 shows what is almost a classical design for a sample and hold circuit utilizing op-amps. This circuit still has the essential components of the ideal system, but we now introduce the additional components to do some signal conditioning on the input voltage and some isolation of the capacitor from the circuitry connected to the output.

The amplifier IC1 is connected as a unity gain amplifier, and it serves to take





## Super Bios for IBM PC and Compatibles

If you're tired of waiting for your system to boot up or you're simply looking for a Bios chip for your new IBM compatible, then Super Bios is the solution!

Super Bios is a Rom chip which replaces the one in your IBM PC (or IBM compatible machine) to offer many advanced functions. It's a complete 8K Bios on a 2764 Eprom. It will work with many of the IBM compatible machines, and will allow 100% software compatibility with the IBM Bios. If you already own an IBM PC, you can replace the existing one with the Super Bios to enhance the performance. A detailed installation manual and a technical manual will guide you step by step through the installation.

- fast boot up
- parity error trap
- 255 character def.
- and many more...
- memory check display
- hard disc support
- pleasant prompt bell

Super Basic and Super Converter will soon be available!

To order, send cheque or money order and specify the machine you're using. For a fast service, call us to make an order. Call for more information on quantity discount and other of our products.

**Digital Data** Price: \$50.00 (add 7% sales tax in Ont.)  
plus \$2.00 for shipping & handling.

625 West Mall  
Suite 1009

Toronto, Ontario, M9C 4W9

(416) 622-7516

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Circle No. 12 on Reader Service Card

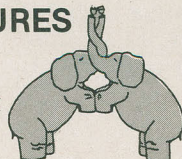
## CIRCUITRONICS

8088DC CPU	\$31.95	765AC Disk Controller	\$26.50
8237A-5 Prog. DMA Controller	\$24.50	SN75477	\$ 2.25
8250B	\$19.50	74LS322	\$11.50
8253A-5 Prog. INTRVL Timer	\$11.95	14.3818MHZ Crystal	\$ 2.75
8255A-5 P.I.A.	\$17.95	4.0000 MHZ Crystal	\$ 2.95
8259A Prog. Interrupt Cntrl.	\$ 9.95	Edge card connectors 62 pin	\$ 2.95
8288 Bus Controller	\$18.75	17.43MHZ	\$ 3.25
8284 ADC Clock gen. and driver	\$11.85	74LS629	\$ 6.50

Remember we have all parts in Stock

### CIRCUITRONICS NOW FEATURES

*Many Fond Memories*



We carry a huge inventory of today's most popular memory devices.

2016-150NS	\$ 8.50	2764-200NS	\$14.95
2716-450NS	\$ 6.25	27128-250NS	\$47.95
2716-300NS	\$ 7.99	4116-200NS	\$ 1.65
2732-450NS	\$ 8.00	4116-150NS	\$ 1.85
2732-300NS	\$ 8.95	4164-200NS	\$ 7.25
2732A-300NS	\$14.95	4164-150NS	\$ 7.95
2764-450NS	\$11.95	6116-150	\$ 8.95
2764-300NS	\$12.25		

MYLAR layouts produced from magazine printed circuits or other prepared artwork. Maximum size is 8" x 11".

Customer must supply artwork **only \$19.95**

Please send certified cheque or money order only! All orders will be shipped C.O.D. Post Canada or add \$3.50 for postage & handling. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T.

## CIRCUITRONICS

2305 Yonge St., Suite 290 Toronto, Ontario M4P 2C7

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

# K.E.M.

COMPUTER AND  
ELECTRONICS

## あっぷる Super Sale

### ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Z80 CARD	\$57.95
80 COLUMN	79.95
128K RAMCARD	208.00
WILD CARD	69.95
TIME II CARD	89.95
MODEM CARD	329.00
8088 CARD (SOFTWARE & MANUAL INCL.)	399.00
8-CH A/D CARD	89.95

### BARE P.C. BOARDS

16K RAM	\$14.95
GRAPPLER	14.95
BUFFER PRINTER	14.95
RGB COLOR	14.95
TIME II BOARD	14.95
COMMUNICATION	14.95
SAM BOARD	14.95
MUSIC BOARD	14.95
WILD CARD	14.95
EPROM PROGRAMMER	14.95
PROTOTYPING A	15.95
PROTOTYPING B	16.98
128K RAM	29.95
MODEM CARD	32.95

**PARTS** CPU, MEMORY, PER LSI, TTL, CMOS Available

### EPROM PROGRAMMER (A&T)

one touch operation (No software required) to program 2716, 2732, 2532, 2732A, 2764 & 2564. Industrial specifications. Assembled & Tested. Metal case mounted

\$198.00

## Super Toaster

(Peripheral for APPLE)



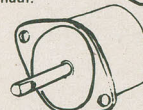
### STEPPING MOTER DRIVER KIT

Controlled by computer or manual. With Program for APPLE. PCB Size: 11cm x 9cm.

\$65.00

Motor (Option).

Several Types Available



Plus \$3.00 each item for postage & handling charge, except \$8.00 for EPROM Programmer. Plus provincial sales tax. C.O.D. mail order accepted.

## KAIENTAIELECTRONICS MERCHANTS LTD

2111 KINGSWAY, VANCOUVER, B.C. V5N 2T4

MAIL TO: P.O. BOX 69126 STATION 'K'

VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V5K4W4

PHONE: (604) 435-9697

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

## WHY SPEND A FORTUNE ON A DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER?

The MC100A comes completely assembled and calibrated and at \$89.95 is an outstanding value. The extensive range of 1 pF to 9,999 uF (no external meters required) and true hand held portable size (only 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2") make the MC100A an extremely practical and easy to use instrument for the hobbyist technician or engineer.

### CHECK THESE OTHER FEATURES

\* Basic accuracy 1% (± one count) on pF, nF ranges, 3% (± one count) on uF range.

\* Uses single 9V battery (not included).

\* Decimal points light up when battery is low or when capacitor is overrange.

\* Full 4 digit high efficiency LED display uses special circuitry to save on batteries.

\* Constructed with a tough impact resistant plastic case.

### ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY



**DAETRON**  
935 THE QUEENSWAY  
BOX 641  
TORONTO ONTARIO M8Z 5Y9  
(416) 255-9701  
DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED



1 pF to 9,999 uF

**\$89.95**

### PLEASE SEND ME

(Quantity) MC100A(s) @ \$89.95

Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T.

Postage — \$1.85 (per instrument) (C.O.D. orders add \$1.59)

☐ I ENCLOSE CHEQUE ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ BILL MY VISA

☐ VISA CARD NO.

EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

Immediate shipping on orders with money orders, VISA or certified cheque. Personal cheques please allow 2 to 3 weeks for clearance.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

PROV.

POSTAL CODE

MAIL TO DAETRON 935 THE QUEENSWAY BOX 641 TORONTO ONTARIO M8Z 5Y9

Circle No. 19 on Reader Service Card



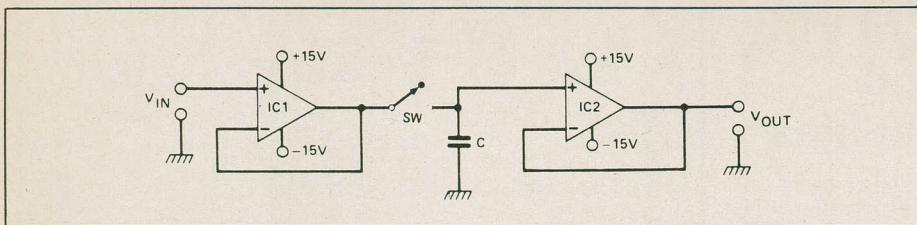


Fig. 8. A basic sample and hold circuit.

the input signal and provide a copy at the input to the switch that is identical but with a lower impedance. This impedance is the parameter  $R_{out}$  in the first system we considered, and we saw there how it is desirable to minimize this value. The switch in this circuit could be one of those found in a 4016 package.

The capacitor used here is a compromise value, as there are conflicting design factors. From the equation describing the droop rate (Eq. 2), a large value capacitor will minimize droop. However, if the capacitor is too large, it will reduce the maximum frequency at which the sample and hold circuit can operate, by acting as a low-pass filter in conjunction with  $R_{out}$  and the on resistance of the switch; and a large capacitor here will increase the acquisition time for a given percentage accuracy by increasing the value of the time constant of  $R_{out}C$ . Thus for the circuit to be able to follow high frequency signals, it is necessary that the capacitor should be fairly small.

An alternative to a large value of capacitance to minimize droop is to use some means of reducing the leakage current,  $I$ . It is best to stay clear of using aluminum electrolytic units in this role, as they have a very poor performance due to their relatively high leakage. Polyester, polypropylene and tantalum units can be employed here, depending upon the value of capacitance chosen.

Another source of leakage across the capacitor comes from whatever circuit element the capacitor 'looks into' when the switch is open. In this case, it is the input of an operational amplifier in a configuration that offers a high input impedance and so a low leakage. By putting this amplifier in the circuit, we give the capacitor a standard output to which any circuitry may be connected without increasing the droop rate. The op-amp used for IC2 should thus have a low input bias current, and this parameter is always given in the data sheets for such a device. The input bias current is the minimum required by the operational amplifier for correct operation. If the figure quoted is large, then the droop rate will increase. Thus we must have a good quality amplifier at this point in the circuit and operational amplifiers with JFET inputs are often used here due to their low input bias

currents. This makes it possible to choose the value of the capacitor to suit the frequency requirements of the circuit, rather than the droop rate requirements.

A final consideration that we must make is the amplifier IC1. It must be able to follow the input signal that is applied to it, and supply a copy of this input to the switch. The frequency characteristics of the circuit are thus dependent upon the characteristics of IC1 as well as the capacitor. The first parameter of the operational amplifier that we must look at here is the *slew rate* of the amplifier, a value that determines the frequency response of the device. This is best described in Fig. 9, which shows what happens when an input of sufficient magnitude to drive the output of the amplifier in to saturation is applied very suddenly. Note how the output takes a finite time to assume the final output voltage level. The slew rate is the rate at which the output rises, usually quoted in volts per microsecond.

Obviously, if this parameter is fairly small, the output voltage will take a longer time to stabilize than if it were quite large. High speed amplifiers have high slew rates, such as 100 V/ $\mu$ s. The unit we choose for IC1 should have a slew rate that is appropriate for the signals under consideration.

Another parameter of IC1 that is important for satisfactory operation of the circuit, is the ability of the output to provide current. In charging the capacitor during the sampling period, the amplifier will have to provide a charging current of:

$$I = C_1 \frac{dV}{dt} \quad \text{Eq. 3}$$

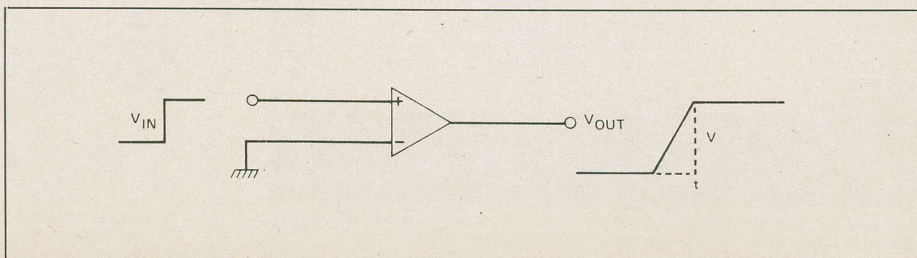


Fig. 9. Op-amp slew rate.

If the rate of change of voltage is quite large, a state of affairs that is not rare when we have a rapid sampling rate or a rapidly changing input signal, the current required can be considerable. Amplifiers used in this position in the circuit can suffer a rise in temperature.

It is often the current sourcing ability that limits the slew rate of the system as a whole. Consider an amplifier driving a signal, changing a 10 V/ $\mu$ s into a 100 nF capacitor; the current it must supply is 10 mA.

It is the lower of the two slew rate parameters (op-amp slew rate and current supply capability) that limits the frequency operation of the circuit. The maximum current that an operational amplifier can source, can be found in data sheets for the device in question.

Figure 10 shows an alternative connection of the operational amplifier, but the principles outlined above still hold. However, this alternative connection minimizes the effects of the op-amp's off-set voltages.

Before we go on to see some general rules of thumb about op-amp based sample and hold circuits, a few words about the rate of, and length, of sampling. The first point to make is that the sampling period should be longer than the acquisition time of the system so that when sampling takes place, for most of the sampling period, the output voltage into the capacitor follows the input voltage with reasonable accuracy. If the sample period is shorter than the acquisition time, then the output at hold will not be an accurate representation of the input. With regard to the rate of sampling, if the aperture time is longer than the time interval between separate samples being taken, then again inaccurate results will be obtained. To be quite safe, you should allow a good deal longer than the aperture time between samples.

## Choosing Devices

First of all which amplifiers should we use? For IC1 in the circuit we have considered, the main requirements as we've seen are high slew rate and good current sourcing ability. The LM318 and the



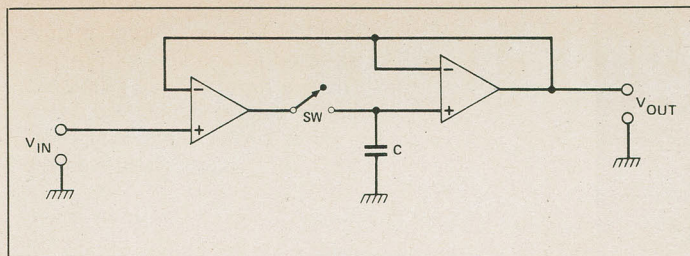


Fig. 10. Alternative sample and hold circuit.

LF351 are both possible choices here. The ubiquitous 741 is not usually useful in this role as it has a low slew rate. The equally popular LM324 suffers from the same problem, but both of these devices can be used in low frequency applications as they have good current sourcing ability.

With regard to the switch used, this really depends on the speed of sampling that is to be used. For many applications, CMOS switches are quite adequate. The rate of sampling and the sample period can both be controlled by suitable astable and bistable circuits, or via signals from a microprocessor.

The value of the capacitor used should be chosen for the acquisition time required, as we can minimize droop effects by careful choice of the final op-amp. If a small acquisition time is needed,

which would be the case if we were sampling a rapidly changing signal, then the capacitor should be small.

The main requirement of the final op-amp is that it should have a low input bias current. Devices that come into this category are the LF356 and the LM308. The more common op-amps such as the 741 could be disappointing due to their relatively high bias current.

### Some Practicalities

Figures 11 and 12 show practical versions of Figures 8 and 10 due to Texas Instruments, which is why they both use TI devices. Figure 11 uses two P-channel enhancement FETs to produce a very high degree of isolation between the capacitor and the input buffer IC1. Obviously, PCB lay-out can enhance the isolation still fur-

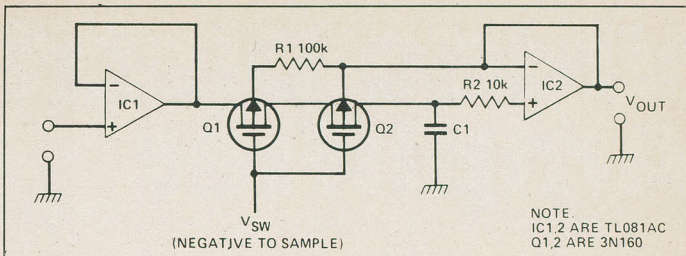


Fig. 11. Practical sample and hold circuit.

ther, and conversely poor lay-out can degrade it. If the value of C1 is chosen to be 1 $\mu$ 0, then the maximum drift should be around 0.2 mV per second.

Figure 12 is a high-accuracy sample and hold; since IC2 is within a closed loop, the effect of its offset voltage is negligible. IC1 is chosen to be a type with a very low offset voltage, maximum 0.5 mV at 25°C. Components C1 and R3 are to improve loop gain in the sampling mode. The one problem with this circuit is that during hold, DC feedback to IC1 is removed and it will saturate. It is therefore important to choose Q1 to withstand this possibility. Alternatively, a second FET could be put in parallel with C1 so as to provide feedback when Q1 is off.

The LM398 is a ready-made unit and

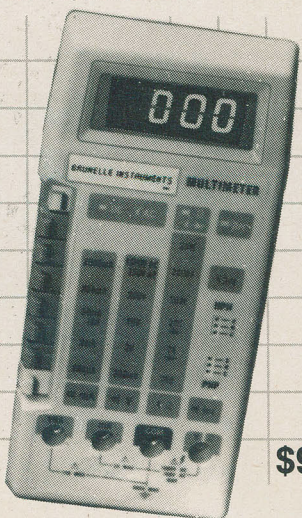
## THE BRUNELLE Commander SERIES

The Multimeter you've been waiting for... at the price you've been hoping for!

*Dependability you can count on. Meets toughest demands!*

- Handheld 7-function, 35 ranges with 200  $\mu$ A AC and DC. Hi-low ohms diode check.
- Built-in transistor test function.
- Overload protection. 2 amp fuse protects all meter ranges
- Safety designed input jacks and test leads, tilt stand for bench use, Easy external battery access.
- Calibration certificate traceable to NRC supplied with meter.
- 1 year parts/labor guarantee.

SEE IT, TEST IT, COMPARE IT!



Model  
4060  
Digital

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**



BRUNELLE INSTRUMENTS INC.  
826 Belvedere St.  
Sherbrooke, Quebec J1H 4B8  
Tel: 1-819-569-1408 Telex: 05-836266

Available from:  
• Active Components Stores across Canada  
• Fathom Atlantic, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

Mail orders accepted. Send certified cheque or money order. Add \$3.00 for shipping. Quebec residents add 9% P.S.T.

Circle No. 29 on Reader Service Card

## KOMPUTECH

### Diskettes 10 per Box-ed.

5-1/4" 3M-BASF SSDD .. \$27.50  
5-1/4" 3M-BASF DSDD .. \$34.95  
3-1/2" BASF (Mac) SSDD \$65.95

### Computer Items

Password 300 (RS-232C, Auto Ans./Dial-Pulse-Tone, IBM + Apple) (Software also available) ..... \$229.95  
P.C. Disk Controller ..... \$199.95  
Teac FD55B1/2 Drive ..... \$239.95  
MS-DOS 2.1 ..... \$ 89.95  
Ketronics 5150 K.B. .... \$239.95  
C-64 ..... \$299.95  
C-64 - VIC, RS-232 Port . \$ 69.95  
P.C. Peacock ..... \$375.95

### Hardware

Z 80A ..... \$ 4.99  
4164 200/150NS ..... 9/\$70  
Sprite Fan 3-1/8" x 2-5/8" ..... \$ 24.95  
Elcheapo Fan 5BL 45/8" ..... \$ 9.95  
8V, 400 mA P/Supply ..... \$3.99  
G.E. M.O.V. # V130LA10A ..... \$ 2.19  
Telephone (Pulse Dial) ..... \$ 10.95  
2764 ..... \$10.95

**OPENING  
SALE**

### Switches 5A at 125 V.A.C.

S.P.D.T. S.L. Threaded ... \$1.89  
S.P.D.T. P.C. Threaded ... \$1.95  
S.P.D.T. (W/Off) S.L. Threaded ..... \$2.25  
D.P.D.T. S.L. Threaded ... \$3.35

### PCB Jumpers

Double 16 pin, 48" ..... \$4.95  
Double 14 pin, 18" ..... \$3.69  
Single 16 pin, 12" ..... \$2.35  
Single 24 pin, 12" ..... \$3.25

Ammonium Persulfate Etchant  
1L dry.... \$0.99/\$1.99 Premixed

Mail Order: Money Order  
Box 3139 Visa  
Picton, Ont. MasterCard  
K0K 2T0

**(613) 476-7523**

\$10.00 min. Please add \$3.00 shipping. Ontario residents add 7% tax.

Some quantities limited

Circle No. 20 on Reader Service Card



# Video Distribution Amplifier



This simple, low-cost project will allow you to drive up to five video monitors from one source, such as a video cassette recorder or a computer.

by John Power

## Design

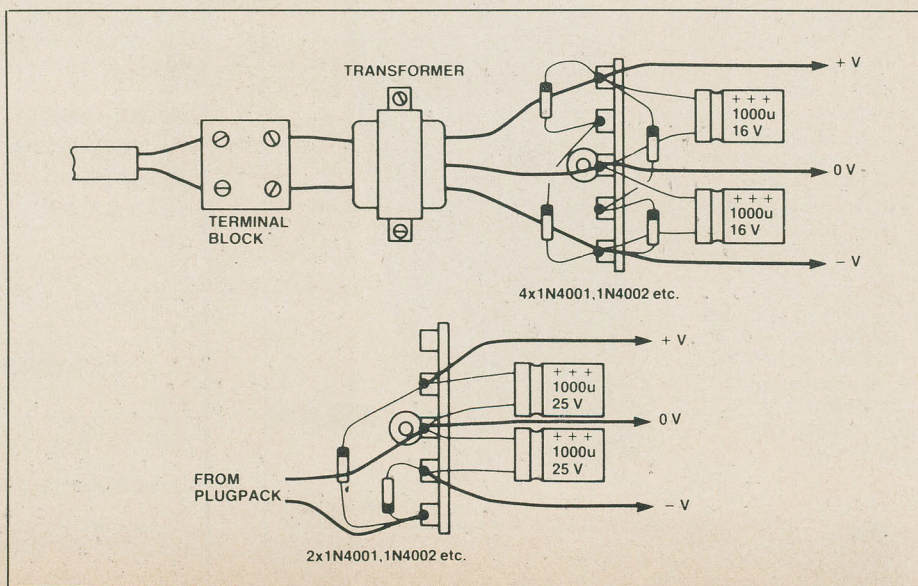
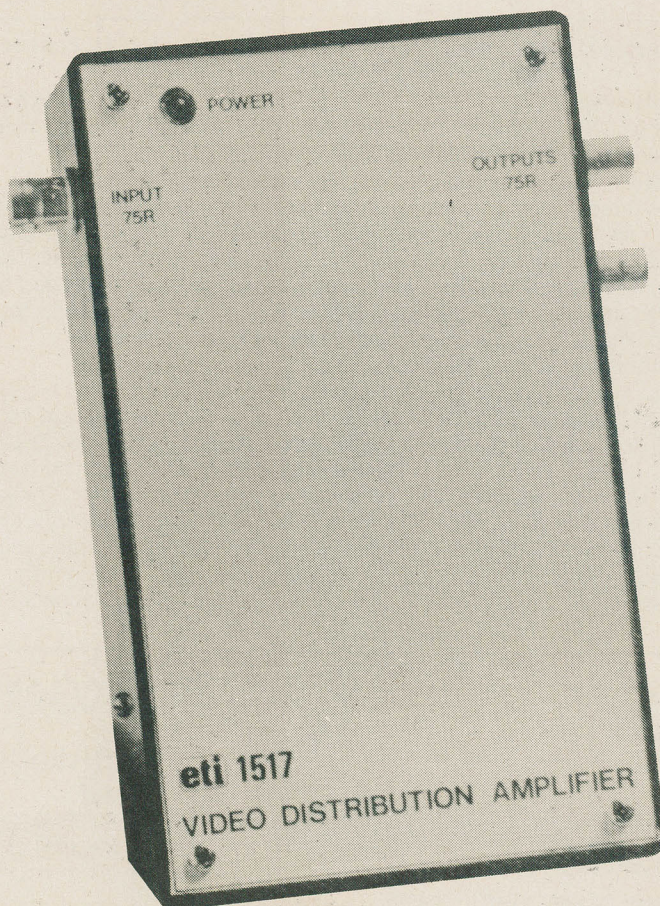
The requirements of a video distribution amplifier are quite straightforward. The unit must be able to take a single input and to drive the required number of outputs while retaining video fidelity. The bandwidth at full output level must be at least 5 MHz, or more, so as to retain video fidelity. The input and output impedances must be matched to standard 75 ohms widely used in video work and adding or subtracting units to or from the outputs should not affect any other device connected to an output. In essence, that's what this project does.

The heart of the unit is a transistor array IC — a CA3086. The transistors inside this package have been connected as a differential amplifier, the output of which drives a power output stage. Feedback provides a gain of one (i.e., unity) and ensures a wide bandwidth. Regulated  $\pm 5$  V supplies are used so that the whole amplifier can be direct-coupled, yet maintain the output on at DC ground potential. In practice, the 'DC offset' at the output is on the order of 100 mV or so (it could be positive or negative).

## Construction

The video amplifier fits into a 50 x 95 x 158 mm project box along with its own power supply. This has the advantage of convenience, though it is possible to run the circuit off a 12 volt AC adaptor, which would make the whole a little cheaper if you already have the adaptor. These are also safer for the constructor who is unfamiliar with mains wiring, though more expensive in the first place. Anyway, details are given for both situations.

Select the connectors you intend to use. Some video systems use RCA sockets and cables rather than the more robust BNC type. You may not require the full five outputs which the unit is capable of driving. Thus you may elect to economize and fit only two BNC sockets. (BNC



Power supplies. Wiring details for the two types of power supplies suggested.







---

## **Memo: Re Directory Listings**

---

The information in this directory is that supplied by the companies themselves in most cases and in every case where a product range is mentioned.

Moorshead Publications accepts no liability for errors, however caused. Where an error is significant, we will publish corrections in a future issue.

Since the number of outlets selling Electronics Today and Computing Now! is changing daily, references to this should be regarded as a guide only, though it should be correct at the time of going to press.

If your company is not listed, or if the listing is inaccurate, please send details to: Directory Listing, Moorshead Publications, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario, M4H 1B1.

© 1984 Moorshead Publications

**Moorshead  
Publications**  
Publishers of  
Electronics Today, Computing Now!,  
Computers in Education, and  
Software Now!



# Directory of Computer Stores

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

### Abbotsford

Radio Shack  
33655 Essendene Avenue, Abbotsford, B.C. V2S 2G5 (604)853-7221

### Burnaby

Compucentre  
9855 Austin Ave., 304 Lougheed Shopping Mall, Burnaby, B.C., V3J 1N4 (604) 421-5151  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computerland  
214-4501 North Road, Burnaby, B.C., V3N 4R7 (604)421-7557

Eaton's Business Centre  
4567 Lougheed Highway, North Burnaby, B.C., V5C 3Z7 (604)299-5511 Ext. 322  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

H&S Microsystems CN  
125-5665 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C., V5H 2G4 (604)430-4145  
MO CAT FREE  
Sales & service of PC compatibles & service to Radio Shack Mod. 1,3,4.

Logistics  
7053 Buller Ave., Burnaby B.C., V5J 4S1 (604)437-9919

Mai Canada Ltd.  
3rd Floor, Central Plaza, 4370 Dominion, Burnaby, B.C., V5G 4L7

Orion Computer Systems Ltd.  
5480 Pandora St., Burnaby, B.C., V5B 1M1 (604)291-8141

R-A-E Data Systems Div. ETI/CN  
3455 Gardner Court, Burnaby, B.C., V5G 4J7 (604)291-8866  
MO CAT  
Wholesale/Retail distributor of Data General 'Desktop Generation' and 'Nova' 16 bit computers and peripherals.

Xerox  
5172 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C. V5H 2E8. (604)430-4535

### Campbell River

Island Microsystems  
151 Beech St., Campbell River, B.C., V9W 5G4 (604)286-0624  
Sales, service, courses, and programming. Represent North Star, Otrona, Corona, Kaypro and Commodore.

### Castlegar

Castlegar Computers  
2217-10th Ave., Castlegar, B.C., V1N 2Z8

Castlegar Computers  
619 Columbia Ave., Castlegar, B.C., V1N 1G9

### Clearbrook

Computer Age  
2451 Clearbrook Road, Clearbrook, B.C., V2T 2Y1 (604)859-4151  
Authorized Apple, IBM Personal Computers, Okidata, Transtar, Brother dealer. Specialize in business, professional and education.

### Coquitlam

Computer Innovations  
100-2929 Barnet Hwy, Coquitlam, B.C., V3B 5R5

Paragon Computer Group Ltd.  
567 Clarke Road, Coquitlam, B.C., V3J 3X4 (604)939-6461

Radio Shack  
435 North Road, Cariboo Shopping Centre, Coquitlam, B.C., V3K 3V9 (604) 931-7533  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software for each, plus all related peripherals.

### Courtenay

Sandpiper Computer Systems CN  
280 - 4th Street, Courtenay, B.C., V9N 1G6 (604)338-0121  
MO  
Apple authorized dealer, Olivetti, Epson, Vector Graphic, business systems & support, software (Accounting, educational, games, utilities).

### Cranbrook

Cranbrook Computer Mart  
114 Cranbrook Mall, Cranbrook, B.C., V1C 3L1 (604)489-6244

Cranbrook Photo & Computers Ltd. ETI/CN  
800 Baker St., Cranbrook, B.C., V1C 1A2 (604)489-5336  
MO  
Franklin Ace 1000, Corona (desktop and portable). Printers, peripherals, software (Apple & IBM)

Roberts Computer Systems  
1139-D Industry Rd. #3, Cranbrook, B.C., V1C 5A5 (604)426-3305

Tarus Computers Limited  
225 Cranbrook Street, Cranbrook, B.C., V1C 3R1 (604)426-7588  
Business and personal computer specialists. Authorized Apple dealer.

### Dawson Creek

NCS Office Equipment  
916-102 Ave., Dawson Creek, B.C., V1G 2B7 (604)782-1294

### Grand Forks

KB Computer Centre CN  
7383-2nd Street, P.O. Box 1405, Grand Forks, B.C., V0H 1H0 (604)442-3217  
MO  
Sales and service for Franklin Ace & Columbia Data computers, Okidata & Smith-Corona printers, Sharp calculator products. Apple & IBM compatible software.

### Kamloops

Conti Computer Systems  
439 Seymour St., Kamloops, B.C., V2C 2G7 (604)374-0404

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
450 Lansdown, Thompson Park Shopping Centre, Kamloops, B.C., V2C 1Y3 (604)374-1705

### Kelowna

Computerland  
1649 Pandosy Ave., Kelowna, B.C., V1Y 1P6 (604)860-1622  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

Dynamic Computer Centre  
6-1960 Springfield Rd., Kelowna, B.C., V1Y 5V7 (604)860-7795

Radio Shack  
1979 Harvey Avenue, Northgate Plaza, Kelowna, B.C., V1Y 6G5 (604)860-4426  
MO CAT FREE  
TRS-80 models 4, 12, 16, CoCo and Tandy-2000 computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment. We stock the full line.

### Langley

Net Software Ltd.  
5763-203A St., Langley, B.C., V3A 1W7 (604)530-3161

Vulcan Computer Systems  
20571 Fraser Hwy., Langley, B.C., V3A 4G4

### Maple Ridge

Maple Ridge Video  
22403A Dewdney Trunk, Maple Ridge, B.C., V2X 7X7

### Nanaimo

Micro-Vision Electronics  
21498 Bowden Rd., Nanaimo, B.C., V9S 1H8

Owen & Sons Computer Centre ETI/CN  
52 Victoria Cresc., Nanaimo, B.C., (604)753-4178  
MO  
Authorized Commodore computer systems dealer. Full inventory of software, hardware and accessories. Servicing of all products done on-site. Victoria & Nanaimo.

Radio Shack  
2159 Departure Bay Rd., Northbrook Mall, Nanaimo, B.C., V9S 3V5 (604)758-9595  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

### North Vancouver

Computer Department of London Drugs Ltd.  
2032 Lonsdale Avenue, N. Vancouver, B.C., V7M 2K5 (604)980-3661  
Authorized Columbia, Morrow, and Sanyo dealer with a complete line of printers, monitors, modems, software, and accessories. Open 7-days a week.

Macrotech Computer Products Ltd.  
1370 Marine Dr., North Vancouver, B.C., V7P 1T4 (604)984-9305  
Peripherals for Apple and IBM computers/compatibles. Includes Canadian made memory cards and printer interfaces for Apple II, II+, and IIe. Also multi-function, multi-purpose data control unit, accessible by various computers simultaneously (i.e., Apple, IBM).

Paragon Computer Group Ltd.  
236 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, B.C., V7M 1A4 (604)985-1331  
MO

Tracan Electronics Western Ltd.  
1859 Welch St., N. Vancouver, B.C., V7P 1B7 (604)984-4141

### Penticton

## COMPUTERMANIA

Computer Mania  
P.O. Box 1045, Penticton, B.C., V2A 7N7 (604)493-4565 / 112-800-663-4143  
MO CAT FREE  
Specializing in educational software and peripherals for Apple, Commodore & IBM. Sales & service. Largest selection of educational Apple software in Western Canada.



# Directory of Computer Stores



## Corporate Computers

Corporate Computers CN  
434 Main St., Penticton, B.C., V2A 5C5  
(604)493-7234  
MO CAT FREE

IBM, NEC, Kaypro business systems. Business, educational software and peripherals for IBM, NEC, Kaypro, Apple and Commodore. Printers, Word Processing and Data Processing supplies. Full service facility.

Future World Ventures Ltd. CN  
126-2111 Main Street, Penticton, B.C., V2A 6W6  
(604)493-7777  
MO

Software for most makes. We carry Atari, Franklin, Kaypro, and Eagle computers.

Radio Shack  
209 Main Street, Penticton, B.C., V2A 5B1  
(604)492-5712  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

### Port Alberni

Compu-Mart  
3061-3rd Ave., Port Alberni, B.C., V9Y 2A4  
(604)724-4733  
MO

Atari, Commodore, and Sinclair computers, and a wide selection of software for Atari and Commodore machines. Also Percom and Rana disk drives, and Epson printers.

### Port Coquitlam

Datum Electronics Inc.  
11-3000 Lougheed Hwy., Port Coquitlam, B.C., V3B 1C5 (604)464-4424  
Corvus, NEC APC, Columbia, Apple

### Port Moody

Sabre Computer Systems  
1-2810 St. John St., Port Moody, B.C., V3H 2C1  
(604)461-1322  
MO  
An authorized service centre offering sales, service and support for business and home computer product lines.

### Powell River

Tomorrowland Computers Ltd.  
145-7100 Alberni St., Powell River, B.C., V8A 5K9  
(604)485-6960

### Prince George

Northern Computer Concepts  
1556-6th Ave., Prince George, B.C., V2L 5B5  
(604)563-2263  
MO

Authorized Apple dealer. Also dealer for Epson printers, Amdek monitors and IBM accessories.

Radio Shack Computer Marketing Dept.  
35-3056 Massey Drive, Pine Centre Mall, Prince George, B.C., V2N 2S9 (604)562-7661

Sight and Sound Computer Centre  
657 Central St. West, Prince George, B.C., V2M 3C6 (604)562-0356  
MO

Business and personal applications on most major computer products. Dealer for Apple, Commodore, Atari, Corona, Epson and Timex.

### Revelstoke

Revelstoke Home and Business Computers Ltd.  
215 McKenzie Ave., Box 2550, Revelstoke, B.C., V0E 2S0 (604)837-6363  
Authorized Apple dealer. Authorized Eagle computer dealer. All major software, peripherals, etc.

### Richmond

Compucentre  
994-5300 No. 3 Road, Lansdowne Park Shopping Centre, Richmond, B.C., V6X 2X9 (604)270-7127  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computer Department of London Drugs Ltd.  
6390 No. 3 Road and Cook, Richmond, B.C., V6Y 2B3 (604)278-8411

Authorized Columbia, Morrow, and Sanyo dealer with a complete line of printers, monitors, modems, software, and accessories. Open 7-days a week.

Computerland  
Unit 123, 4940 No. 3 Road, Richmond, B.C., V6X 2C3 (604)276-8272

Epson  
E-12020 Vulcan Way, Richmond, B.C., V6V 1J8  
(604)278-0718

Executive Micro Computers Inc.  
Suite 208, 7080 River Rd., Richmond, B.C., V6X 1X5

LD Computers  
12831 Horseshoe Place, Richmond, B.C., V7A 4X5  
(604)274-7122  
CAT FREE

LD Computers is a division of London Drugs Ltd., a mass merchandising firm operating in B.C., and Alta., with five computer departments and a wholesale division.

Northwest Digital  
20-10991 Shellbridge Way, Richmond, B.C., V6X 2W8 (604)270-7261

Paragon Computer Group Ltd.  
6-4040, No. 3 Road, Richmond, B.C., V6X 2C2  
(604)270-8392

Sound Chaser Computer Music Stm.  
3331 Jacombs Road, Richmond, B.C., V6V 1Z6

Super Software Inc. CN  
103-4600 #3 Rd., Richmond, B.C., V6X 2C2  
(604)278-7638

MO CAT FREE  
We carry approx. 3,000 software titles in stock for all major micros. Approx. 800 book titles, 50 magazine titles, plus accessories and supplies.

### Sechelt

Digitronic Systems  
103 Teredo Square, Box 1897, Sechelt, B.C., V0N 3A0

### Sidney

Sidney Compupower  
8720 Pender Park Dr., Sidney, B.C., V8L 3Z5

### Surrey

Computer Dept. of London Drugs Ltd.  
10348 King George Highway, Surrey, B.C., V3R 2W5 (604)584-3281

Authorized Columbia, Morrow, and Sanyo dealer with a complete line of printers, monitors, modems, software, and accessories. Open 7-days a week.

Computerworld  
15175-101 Avenue, Quelford Village Square, Surrey, B.C., V3R 7Z1 (604)588-2311

Sales: IBM, Wang, Apple & Hyperion microcomputers.

Sprite Computers Ltd.  
10217 King George Hwy, Surrey, B.C., V3T 2W6  
(604)581-1244

### Star Computer Products

2207 Guildford Town Centre, Surrey, B.C., V3R 7B9  
(604)584-1033

MO CAT FREE

Complete selection of Apple and IBM compatible computers, software and accessories. Large stock of bare boards and accessories to build computers. Sell kits and components.

### Terrace

Sight and Sound Comp.  
4711 East Keith Ave., Terrace, B.C., V8G 1K5

### Vancouver

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
3070 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5R 5J7  
(604)438-3321

MO CAT \$2.00

Complete electronic components and computer products needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola, Fairchild, General Instruments, Keytronic Keyboards, Star Micronics Printers, Tandon Drives, AP Products, AMP, Ersin Multicore Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries, Vaco, Xcelite.

Byte Computers (Byte Shop)  
2151 Burrard St., Vancouver, B.C., V6J 3H7  
(604)738-2181

Authorized Apple dealer and service centre. IMS computers, Sperry PC, full business accounting with specialty in multi-user systems.

Compu Software CN  
101-210 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V5Y 1P5

Computer Department of London Drugs Ltd.  
665 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V5Z 1G7  
(604)872-2528/9

Authorized Columbia, Morrow, and Sanyo dealer with a complete line of printers, monitors, modems, software, and accessories. Open 7-days a week.

Computer Innovations  
674 Granville St., Vancouver, B.C., V6C 1Z6  
(604)682-5877

IBM PC and XT, DEC Professional, Apple IIe and III, Lisa.

Computer Innovations  
1500 West Georgia, Suite 100, Vancouver, B.C., V6G 2Z6

ComputerLand of Vancouver West  
2156 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V6K 2C8  
(604)736-0101

ComputerLand is a full service micro computer retail store selling Apple, IBM, Compaq. We offer authorized service, hot-line support, training, and on-site installation.

Computerland  
1035 West Pender St. (Oceanic Plaza), Vancouver, B.C., V6E 2M6 (604)683-6981

Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

Computer World  
Suite 100-1027 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V6H 1E2 (604)732-1258  
MO

IBM, Wang PC, Apple and Hyperion hardware. Applicable software to run on this hardware i.e.: W/P, A/R, A/P, G/L, spreadsheets, etc.

Conti Computer Systems  
7204 Main St., Vancouver, B.C., V5X 3J4  
(604)324-0505  
MO

Commodore products and a large line of peripherals and support products.

Conti Computer Systems  
1216 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V6H 1G3  
(604)734-0606



**Data Terminal Mart**  
614 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., V5Z 1C8  
(604)872-8482  
We carry Digital, Texas Instruments, Okidata, Qume, Anderson-Jacobson, Hewlett-Packard. These include computers, software, printers and modems.

**D.P.E. Electronics Canada Ltd.**  
#205-10 East Pender St., Vancouver, B.C., V6A 1T1  
(604)682-8997

**Eaton's Business Centre**  
Vancouver Pacific Centre, 701 Granville St., Vancouver B.C., V6B 4E5 (604)988-6819  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

**Friendly Technology** CN  
1161 Melville St., Vancouver, B.C., V6E 2X7

**Future Shop**  
943 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V5Z 1K3  
(604)738-6565

**Future Shop**  
1066 West Hastings, Vancouver, B.C., V6E 3X3  
(604)688-6722

**Heath/Zenith Computer Centre** ETI  
3058 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5R 5J7  
(604)437-7626n Victoria area call: (604)384-7511  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith Data Products computer products; a variety of plotters, printers, digitizers and modems. Software by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peachtree, IBM and others.

**IBM Product Centre**  
601 Granville, Stock Exchange Tower, Vancouver, B.C., V7Y 1E7

**Infomax Computers**  
999 Pacific Ave., Vancouver, B.C., V6Z 2K2  
(604)688-0696/97/98  
Authorized dealers for Apple, Compaq, and DEC hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Okidata and Epson. Full service centre on-site.

**Integrated D.P. Supplies Ltd.**  
1804 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V6J 1Y9  
(604)733-3541  
MO  
Computer books (technical, reference, instructional for home, hobby and business). Full line of computer supplies (disks, paper, ribbons, labels) and IBM software.

**Kaiental Elect. Merchants** ETI/CN  
2111 Kingsway, Box 69126, Stn. K, Vancouver, B.C., V5N 2T4 (604)435-9697.

**Key Computer**  
1920 West Broadway St., Vancouver, B.C., V6J 1Z3  
(604)738-3541  
CAT FREE  
A full service and support company carrying the Texas Instruments Professional computer, the Hyperion, the Victor 9000. Also a complete line of printers, monitors, modems and software.

**McKay Systems Corp.**  
2151 Burrard St., Vancouver, B.C., V6H 3H7

**Mica Computer Books** ETI/CN  
3727 W. 10th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., V6R 2G5

**Minitronics Computer Centres** ETI/CN  
1440 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5N 2R5  
(604)872-3225  
MO CAT FREE  
Networking and Communication specialist for Apple and IBM. Services and distributes modems, hard drives and monitors. Largest supplier of bare boards and accessories for Apple computers.

**Mr. Chips Computer Centre**  
2025 West 41st Avenue, Vancouver, B.C., V6M 1Y7  
(604)266-1264

Computers: Kaypro, Corona, Televideo, Apple compatible, Commodore, Tava PC, Chameleon. Printers: Gemini, Transtar, Prowriter. Monitors: Amdek, Zenith. Software: IBM, Apple, Commodore, CP/M.

**Mr. Chips Computer**  
511-711 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V5Z 1J5

**Omni Computer Group**  
1789-999 W. Hastings, Vancouver, B.C., V6C 2W2

**Paragon Computer Group Ltd.**  
236 West Esplanade, Harbour Quay Building, North Vancouver, B.C., V7M 1A4 (604)987-9104

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
685 E. Broadway St., Vancouver, B.C., V5T 1X7  
(604)874-3433

**tds Computer Solutions Ltd.**  
689 E. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., V5T 1X7  
(604)875-1221  
Retail sales of business systems including hardware and software.

**The Original Software Source**  
3207 East 25th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., V5R 1T1  
(604)438-1692

**The T. Eaton Company Ltd.**  
2555 Nootka St., Vancouver, B.C., V5M 3M4

**The Video Station**  
3673 East Hastings, Vancouver B.C., V5K 2B1

**Vancouver Protologic**  
149 W. 6th St., Vancouver, B.C., V7L 1K4

**Wizard Computer Systems**  
6082 Fraser St., Vancouver, B.C., V5W 2Z7  
(604)321-7144

**Xerox**  
1055 Dunsmuir St., Box 49328, Vancouver, B.C., V7X 1L4 (604)684-7511.

## Vernon

**Dynamic Computer Centre**  
3105D-31st Avenue, Vernon, B.C., V1T 2G9  
(604)549-4141  
Authorized dealer for Apple, Commodore, IBM, Altos, Onyx and Victor. Full line of computer books, supplies and accessories.

## Victoria

**Computerland**  
3043 Douglas St., Victoria, B.C., V8T 4N2  
(604)381-1212  
IBM, Digital, Compaq, Apple, Bytec, Nelma.

**Computer Innovations**  
1701 Douglas St., Victoria, B.C., V8W 2G8  
(604)383-4455  
MO  
IBM & Apple //e hardware and software and peripherals.

**CompuCanada** CN  
2675 Bridge Street, Victoria, B.C., V8T 4Y4  
(604)381-3512  
CompuCanada — national distributor/representative of best selling microcomputer software and peripheral products for Apple //+ //e, //ii, Commodore, VIC-20, and 64, Atari, IBM-PC, Coleco and more.  
East (416)281-3713  
West (604)381-3512

**Data Terminal Mart**  
3350 Douglas St., Victoria, B.C., V8Z 3L1  
(604)384-3841

**Excalibur Systems** CN  
2022 Douglas St., Victoria, B.C., V8T 4L1

**Heller Computer Systems**  
1835A Fort St., Victoria, B.C., V8R 1J6

**Owen & Sons Computer Centre** ETI/CN  
2101 Government St., Victoria, B.C., V8T 4P2  
(604)383-7134

MO  
Vancouver Island's only authorized Commodore Computer systems dealer. Full inventory of software, hardware, and accessories. Servicing of all products done on-site. Nanaimo & Victoria.

**Radio Shack**  
3170 Tillicum Rd., Unit 125 Tillicum Mall, Victoria, B.C., V9A 6T2 (604)382-2024  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software, plus related peripheral equipment.

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
707 Johnson St., Victoria, B.C., V8W 1M8  
(604)381-3723  
MO CAT FREE  
Micro computer sales & support. Computer education. TRS-80 models IV, IV portable, model 12, model 16, multi-user (Xenix). Colour computer for home, printers, Tandy 2000 MS-DOS.

**Sandpiper Computer Systems Ltd.**  
301-1208 Wharf St., Victoria, B.C., V8W 3B9  
(604)384-4441  
MO

Vector Graphic, Apple //e, Epson QX-10, Epson Printers, Olivetti, and Corona computers. Software: BPI, Beagle Bros., Systems Plus, Broderbund, Peripherals: TG, joysticks, Datalife diskettes.

**Software Express Canada**  
P.O. Box 5007, Station B, Victoria, B.C., V8R 6N3  
(604)382-4311  
MO CAT FREE  
National microcomputer mail order company offering a selection of software and peripheral products for most micro systems.

**Tecworld Computers** CN  
1551 Cedar Hill Road, Victoria, B.C., V8P 2P3  
(604)721-1544

**Victoria Personal Computers Ltd.**  
1010 Blanshard St., Victoria, B.C., V8W 2H5  
(604)388-6212  
Apple, Wang, Kaypro, Corona, sales, rentals, service, education division.

## West Vancouver

**Radio Shack Computer Dept.**  
2044 Park Royal S., West Vancouver, B.C., V7T 1A1  
(604)922-7275  
MO CAT FREE  
TRS-80 microcomputers, printers, plotters, furniture, ribbons, paper, forms and misc. peripherals for systems including multi-user and network. Home computers with games, educational programs and accessories.

## ALBERTA

### Athabasca

**Athabasca Computer**  
P.O. Box 1226 Athabasca, Alta., T0G 0B0

### Calgary

**Abacus Electronics**  
5659 Madigan Rd. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 4P1  
(403)273-0594  
MO CAT FREE

**Ace Tech. Computer & Video**  
18-3012 17th Ave. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 0P9

**Active Component Sales Corp.** ETI/CN  
Bay 2-3220 Fifth Ave. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 5N1  
(403)235-5300  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Complete electronic components and computer products needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola,



# Directory of Computer Stores

Fairchild, General Instruments, Keytronics keyboards, Star Micronics printers, Tandon drives, AMP, Ersin Multicore Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries, Vaco, Xcelite.

Alpha Computer Solutions Ltd.  
1506-14 St. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T3C 1C9  
(403)244-9774  
MO

Alpha Micro Computer  
1504-14th St. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T3V 3C3

Altel Data  
6204-3rd St. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 1K4  
(403)259-7000  
CAT FREE  
Leaders in computers and data communications in Alberta. Major supplier of computers (micros & minis), peripherals, data sets, multiplexers, CRTs, printers and network services.

Allwest Computer Systems Inc.  
#7, 1305-33rd St. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 5P1  
(403)230-4272  
Sperry, Televideo, Okidata, Qume, Targa, Corona, Champion, KIS, Supercalc, Wordstar, Agri-Software, Allwest Accounting Software, Salvo.

Cardinal Industrial Electronics ETI/CN  
Bay 10-5920 11th St. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 2M4

Computer Centre  
4908-17th Ave., S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 0V4  
(413)272-9874  
MO  
Franklin computers AMS general ledger system, wholesale/retail; specializing in business applications.

Computer Innovations  
200 8th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 1B5  
(403)294-1224  
IBM PC and XT, DEC Professional, Lisa, Apple II and III.

Computer Innovations  
103-723-14th St. N.W., Calgary, Alta., T2N 2A4

Computer Innovations  
920-36th St. N.E., Suite 142, Calgary, Alta., T2A 6L8  
(403)235-4541  
Lisa, Apple IIe and III, DEC Professional, IBM PC and XT.

Computer Innovations  
100 Anderson Rd. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2J 3V1

Computer Innovations  
111-5809 McLeod Trail St., Calgary, Alta., T2H 0J9

Computer Mart  
26-1410 40th Ave. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2E 6L1

Computerland  
1212 First St. S.E., Suite 112, Calgary, Alta., T2G 2H8 (403)237-6423

Computerland  
10333 South Port Rd. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2W 3X6

Computer Solutions  
1700 Varsity Estates Drive N.E., Calgary, Alta., T3B 2W9 (403)286-8459  
Authorized CROMEMCO dealer serving Western Canada. Highly support oriented. Custom software. Both Z-80 and 6800 single and multi-user systems. Variety of peripherals and support products.

Computerworks CN  
101-601 17th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta. T2S 0B3  
(403)228-2785  
Products: Hewlett Packard, Epson, Digital, Commodore, Corona, Dysan, Sentinel. Services: Consulting, technical service and support, in-house instructional.

Data Terminal Mart  
301-14th St. N.W., Calgary, Alta., T2N 2A1

Eaton's Business Centre  
408-8th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 2L9  
(403)266-0234  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

Epson Canada Ltd.  
12-6125 12th St. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 2K1

Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre ETI/CN  
101-5809 Macleod Trail S., Calgary, Alta., T2H 0J9  
(403)252-2688  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith Data Systems computer products as well as Zenith monitors, Epson printers, Hayes modems. Software by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peachtree and others.

Hindson Computer Systems Ltd.  
7144 Fisher St. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 0W5  
(403)252-9576  
Commodore computers, peripherals, software. Epson, Gemini, Brother, Smith Corona printers. MS-DOS systems.

IBM Product Centre  
Bow Valley Square II, 117-205 5th St. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 2V7

Kellam Business Systems  
#100, 720-28th St. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2A 6R3  
(403)273-2733  
Hewlett-Packard 150 Series touch screen computer. Hewlett-Packard printers, plotters, business software. Commodore 8000 series business computers, peripherals and software.

MAI Canada Ltd.  
19-6025 12th St. S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 2K1

Norango Computer Systems  
3016 19th St. N.E., Suite 101, Calgary, Alta., T2E 6Y9 (403)250-1222  
Specializing in multi-user business systems, complete software and hardware support services. Products include: Durango, Poppy/Poppy II, IBM PC compatibles, Realworld Business Software.

Northwest Digital (Alberta) Ltd.  
150-1209 59th Avenue S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2H 2P6  
(403)252-8840  
Hewlett-Packard Series 150B Touch screen — Series 200 Technical Systems. Texas Instruments, TI Professional, Sharp Portable PC 5000, PC1500, Epson printers, plotters, HP100 Portable.

Professional Computer Centre  
525-7th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 3S8  
(403)294-1778  
CAT FREE  
Supplier of Apple, Digital and Compaq personal computers. Hardware and software. Service and support including application seminars and training.

Radio Shack  
1632 14th Ave. N.W., North Hill Centre., Calgary, Alta., T2N 1M7 (403)282-1788  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

Radio Shack  
3625 Shaganappi Tr. N.W., Calgary, Alta., T3A 0E2  
(403)266-7380  
MO CAT  
TRS-80 Computer Products and related peripherals.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
6708 Macleod Tr. S., Chinook Square, Calgary, Alta., T2H 0L2 (403)252-2292

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
839-6th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 0V3  
(403)266-4561  
MO CAT FREE  
TRS-80 hardware and software. Training, service, education, support.

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
1528-3800 Memorial Dr. N.E., Marlborough Square, Calgary, Alta., T2A 2K2 (403)273-9504

Tesseract Computer Systems Ltd.  
4-4404 12th Street, Calgary, Alta., T2E 7A1  
(403)230-1446  
MO CAT \$2.75  
Hardware & Software: Commodore, Atari, Texas Instruments, Eagle Computers, Northstar, Sanyo Computers. Full line of printers (Epson, Gemini, Brother). Full line of peripherals and disk drives.

The Computer Shop of Calgary  
3515-18th St. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2T 4T9  
(403)243-4356  
MO  
Full line of Commodore equipment, Northstar Advantage and some Texas Instruments. Business systems and systems for technical applications and normal retail.

The Computer Shop  
4404-12th St. N.E., Bay 4, Calgary, Alta., T2E 7A1

Total Computers Ltd.  
1-1015 3rd Ave. N.E., Calgary, Alta., T2E 6Z3

Total Computers Ltd. CN  
408-10816 Macleod Trail S.E., Calgary, Alta., T2J 5N8

TypeTech Office Systems Ltd.  
3939-12 St. N.E., Calgary, Alta. T2E 6R8  
(403)250-2600  
MO CAT FREE  
Sales, service, supplies, stock and custom software, Brother, Corona, IBM, Franklin, Apple, Epson, Comrex, Hayes, Tycor, Prowriter, Skyman.

Unitron Computer Corp.  
171 Faldale Close N.E., Calgary, Alta., T3J 1V9  
(403)280-0837  
Apple and IBM compatible Computers. One Year Warranty. Complete line of interface cards and accessories including colour and amber monitors, modems, printers, speech synthesizers, and voice recognition. Dealer inquiries invited.

Xerox Canada Inc.  
Box 9120, Suite 2000, 205-5th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 2V7 (403)266-8653  
Xerox 820/2 computer, Osborne Personal Computer, Xerox 16/8 & Xerox 1800 computers, Diablo printers, Hyperion products. Related peripherals. Modems, monitors, software.

The Xerox Store  
530-8th Avenue S.W., Calgary, Alta., T2P 3S8  
(403)269-7377  
Authorized dealer for: Xerox, Apple (Lisa & Macintosh) and Hyperion computers. Also carry copiers, word processors, memory writers, supplies, computer products and software.

## Camrose

Camrose Office Machines & Furniture  
5205-51 Ave., Camrose, Alta., T4V 0V7



## Edmonton

ACC Answer Computer Centres Corp.  
14310-111 Ave., Coronation Plaza, Edmonton,  
Alta., T5M 3Z7 (403)451-9111  
Dealer for IBM PC, Wang PC-OIS. Lectures and  
audio visual for more effective training.

Allwest Computer Systems,  
11505-106th Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T5H 0R8

Altel Data  
200-17220 Stoney Plain Road, Edmonton, Alta.,  
T5S 1K6

Apple Canada Inc.  
705-10179 105th St., Edmonton, Alta., T5J 1N3

Cardinal Industrial Electronics ETI  
10630-172 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5S 1H8

CCD Computer Systems Ltd.  
12302A Jasper Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5N 3K5  
(403)482-7187  
CAT FREE  
Supplier of Apple Systems and peripherals.  
Store's philosophy is 'all things to business and  
education.'

CMD Micro Computer Service Ltd.  
10447-124 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5N 1R7  
(403)488-7109  
MO CAT FREE  
Retailer for Radio Shack computer products &  
software, also Columbia computers (IBM compat-  
ible), software and peripherals, and IBM compat-  
ible software and peripherals.

Comped Computer Services  
17318-106 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5S 1H9

Compu-Ware Corp.  
10125-82nd Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 1Z5  
(403)432-0083  
Specializing in IBM compatible computers, soft-  
ware, printers, modems and accessories. Our ma-  
jor lines include: Leading Edge, Sanyo, Tava, and  
Columbia. Phone for further information.

## COMPUTATION

SSDD Diskettes \$19.95/in Plastic Box  
\$17.50/ No Box.

100% Certified/Lifetime guarantee

3M Diskettes SSDD \$29.95

MAIL ORDERING Cheque or money order. Visa,  
American Express, and Mastercharge accepted — in-  
clude card number, expiry date and signature. Add \$3 for  
shipping. Ontario residents please add 7% tax.  
6031-103st Edmonton Alta T6H 2H3

Computation Systems ETI/CN  
6031-103 St., Edmonton, Alta., T6H 2H3  
(403)436-6246.

MO  
Apple and IBM compatible home & business com-  
puters featuring the Solution 5000 PC, Corona,  
Santos, Multitech, and QCal products. Good  
selection of peripherals, supplies and books.

Computer Cottage ETI/CN  
12913A-97 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5E 4C2  
(403)478-6143

MO  
Retail outlet selling Atari, Epson QX-10, Spec-  
traVideo, and Optimized System Software. Com-  
plete personal and business systems.

Computer Circle ETI/CN  
10609-109 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5H 3B5  
(403)425-4576  
MO CAT FREE  
Authorized Dealer for QCAL computer products,  
Mastone monitors, Tailron modems and Laser  
disk drives.

Computer Dept. of London Drugs ETI/CN  
15035 Stony Place Road, Edmonton, Alta., T5P 3X9  
(403)483-8444  
Authorized Columbia, Morrow, and Sanyo dealer  
with a complete line of printers, monitors,  
modems, software, and accessories. Open 7-days  
a week.

Computer Gallery CN  
10804-107th Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5H 0X2  
(403)420-6794  
CAT  
Commodore Systems dealers for consumer and  
educational hardware and software — sales and  
service CBM products. Serving at Northwood Mall,  
also next to Zeller's

Computer Innovations  
111th Street & 51st Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T6H  
4K7

Computer Innovations  
10411-124th St., Edmonton, Alta., T5N 3Z5

Computer Innovations  
10230 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5J 1Y4

Computerland  
10510-82nd Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 2A4  
(403)433-1491

Computerland Edmonton Downtown  
10155-102nd Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5J 0E8  
(403)425-6786  
IBM, DEC, Compaq, Apple. Primarily operating as  
a business computer centre.

Computique  
10056-101A Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5J 1V8  
(403)424-9061  
MO  
Dragon, Franklin Ace, Kaypro, Quaser, and Epson.  
Software development and design, educational  
discounts.

## Computron

Computron  
17507-107 Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T5S 1E5  
(403)489-8400  
A national Canadian distributor of hardware, soft-  
ware and peripherals by name manufacturers in-  
cluding: Kaypro, Sperry and Anchor Automation  
products.

Computron  
10641-123 Street, Edmonton, Alta., T5N 1P3  
(403)482-7363  
A full service retailer of hardware, software and  
peripherals by internationally known manufac-  
turers including: Sperry, Kaypro and Anchor  
Automation.

Cridome Systems Ltd.  
12120-106 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5N 0Z2

Data Terminal Mart  
#105, 10357-109 Street, Edmonton, Alta., T5J 1N3  
(403)420-1755  
MO  
Authorized distributors for Digital Equipment  
(PC's & terminals), QUME, Hewlett-Packard,  
Kaypro, and Texas Instruments. Plus a complete  
line of software and training.

East Video and Comp.  
15124 Stoney Plain, Edmonton, Alta., T5P 3Y3

Galactica Computers Ltd. CN  
10021-103 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5J 0H1  
(403)429-1426  
MO  
Full line of Apple products, complete service for  
Apple products.

Heathkit  
4966-92nd Ave., Edmonton, Alta.

Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre ETI/CN  
12863-97th St., Edmonton, Alta., T5E 4C2  
(403)475-9331  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith data  
systems computer products as well as Zenith  
monitors, Epson printers, Hayes modems, soft-  
ware by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peachtree  
and others.

Hi-Tech Computers  
4648-99th St., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 5H5 (403)  
437-0196

I&S Software Library  
#12-10015-82 Ave., Edmonton, Alta. T6E 1Z2  
(403)435-2923

IBM Product Centre  
Scotia Place, 10060 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, Alta.,  
T5J 3R8 (403)426-7867  
Specialize in IBM personal computers and  
selected software and hardware for the family of  
IBM personal computers. Also sell IBM  
typewriters and supplies.

INTEK Electronics (Alberta) Ltd. ETI/CN  
4616-99 Street, Edmonton, Alta., T6E 5H5  
(403)437-2755  
MO  
Complete line of Active and Passive components,  
Motorola Semiconductors and development  
systems.

# KAYPRO

Kaypro c/o Computron  
17507-107 Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T5S 1E5  
(403)489-8400  
A leading manufacturer of micro and desktop  
computers including Kaypro 2.4, 10 and Robie.  
Distribution through a Canadian dealer network by  
Computron.

Mai Canada Ltd.  
#112 5008-86th St., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 5S2

Microbyte Software  
#404-10454-82 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 4Z7

## PACIFIC RIM ELECTRONIC IMPORTS INC.

Pacific Rim Electronic Imports Inc.  
10706-134 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5E 5S9  
(403)475-0555  
MO CAT FREE  
Exclusive Canadian distributor for QCAL com-  
puters, Laser disk drives, and Mastine monitors.  
Call for dealer nearest you.

Panacea Scientific Corp.  
160 W. 12406-112 Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T5M  
2S6

RAE Industrial Electronics Ltd. CN/ETI  
11680-170 Street, Edmonton, Alta., T5S 1J7  
(403)451-4001, 1-800-661-7224  
MO CAT  
Data General computers and peripherals, the Nec  
APC Computer, data products and printers, Kim-  
tron terminals, Wabash floppy disks, computer  
books, software and electronic parts.

Radio Shack  
137th Ave. & 66th St., Londonderry Mall, Edmon-  
ton, Alta., T5C 3C8 (403)473-0431

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
8207 Argyle Rd., Edmonton, Alta., T6C 4B2  
(403)468-2771

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
12310 Jasper Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T5N 1N8  
(403)482-2353



# Directory of Computer Stores



Apple & IBM Compatible  
Computers & Peripherals

**Super 5-CP80**

\*80 column dot matrix printer

**PACIFIC RIM**  
ELECTRONIC IMPORTS INC.

\*Registered Trademark of Apple  
Computers INC.

Canadian Distributor

**QCAL MODEM**

Auto dial Auto answer 300 bps modems

10706-134 Ave., Street, Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5E 1J8  
(403) 475-0555, 475-0855 Telex: 037-41683

IBM Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

**Call for Dealer Nearest You**

**\*LASER**

micro-systems

Shugart, Teac, Chinon &  
Panasonic 5 1/4", Taber 3 1/4"  
Disc Drives



Amber Green & Color  
Monitors

Saly Computers Ltd.  
200-11831-123 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5L 0G7

The Information Connection  
10458-82nd Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 2A2  
(403)432-7159

Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry Compaq,  
Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software products  
including "The Manager" and "Imaginet"  
(LAN) "Goldcard" service, training and after-sale  
support.

TJB Microsystems Ltd.  
10991-124 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5M 0H9

TJB Microsystems Ltd.  
10458-82 Ave., Edmonton, Alta., T6E 2A2

Westworld Computers  
11112-101 St., Edmonton, Alta., T5G 2A2  
(403)471-1727  
Apple computer authorized dealer. Classroom  
training. Priority service and support. Hardware  
and software — business, home, and educational  
applications.

Westworld Computer  
10805-82 Avenue, Edmonton, Alta., T6E 2B2  
(403)439-3971  
Apple computer authorized dealer. Priority service  
and support. Hardware and software — business,  
home, and educational applications.

Westworld Computers Ltd.  
14814 Stony Plain Road, Edmonton, Alta., T5N 3S5  
Apple computer authorized dealer. Priority service  
and support. Hardware & software — business,  
home & educational applications.

Xerox  
10180-101 St., Manulife Pl., Edmonton, Alta., T5J  
0T1

## Fort McMurray

Aguila Electronics  
P.O. Box 5507, Fort McMurray, Alta., T9H 3G5  
(403)791-0588  
MO CAT FREE  
Authorized Dealer for QCAL computer products,  
Mastone monitors, Taitron modems and Laser  
disk drives.

Disco Post #9  
103-9708 Franklin, Fort McMurray, Alta., T9H 2K1

## Grande Prairie

Pussycat Business Systems Ltd.  
10005-97A Street, Grande Prairie, Alta., T8V 2C2  
(403)532-4140  
MO  
Apple, IBM computers. Specializing in business  
accounting.

Radio Shack  
9833-99 Avenue, Town Centre Mall #28, Grand  
Prairie, Alta., T8V 4V2 (403)538-4393

## High River

High River Electronics  
Box 417-26 Ranchland Mall, High River, Alta., T0K  
1E0

## Innisfail

Computer Control Consultants  
Co-op Mall, Innisfail, Alta., T0M 1A0 (403)227-6760  
MO FREE  
Business consulting service. Apple and CPM compatible  
equipment, technical services, authorized  
Franklin dealer. Peripherals include Rana, Elec-  
trohome, Zenith, Nec, Epson, Trak. Compumax  
and Citation software.

## Lethbridge

Chinook Elect. Ltd.  
Box 585 Lethbridge, Alta., T1J 3Z4

Computation Systems  
94 Chippewa Cresc., Lethbridge, Alta., T1K 5B4  
(403) 329-3019  
MO CAT FREE  
Authorized dealer for QCAL computer products,  
Mastone monitors, Taitron modems and Laser  
disk drives.

Datatron Computer Solutions Inc.  
111, 817-4 Ave. South, Lethbridge, Alta., T1J 0P3  
(403)329-3282  
Micro computer and mini computer retail and  
direct sales, support and service for Apple, Texas  
Instruments PC and IBM PC & XT and system 36.

Hindson Computing Systems (Lethbridge)  
1283-3rd Avenue S., Lethbridge, Alta., T1J 0K2  
(403)328-0320  
Commodore computers for the home and small  
business. Epson, Gemini, Brother, Smith Corona  
printers. MS DOS systems. Software for Com-  
modore, IBM.

Lethbridge Computerland  
816-4 Ave. South, Lethbridge, Alta., T1J 0P2  
(403)320-0066

Hardware: IBM, Dec, Compaq, Hyperion. Printers:  
Epson, Okidata, Brother, Centronics. Software:  
Lotus 1-2-3, Visi series, Peachtree & MBSI Account-  
ing, Homestead & Countryside Data, Agricultural  
Accounting.

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
2025 Major Magrath Dr., College Mall, Lethbridge,  
Alta., T1K 2S5 (403)327-1382

Total Computers Ltd.  
521-5th Street South, Lethbridge, Alta., T1J 2B9  
(403)320-1448

Apple and Alpha Micro Computers; related  
peripherals, accessories, supplies and software;  
full service centre on location.

## Lloydminster

Office King Supplies  
5014-48 St., Lloydminster, Alta., T9V 0H8

## Medicine Hat

Base 2 Consulting  
42 Rossmere Close S.E., Medicine Hat, Alta., T1B  
2J8

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
3292 Dunmore Rd. S.E., Medicine Hat Mall,  
Medicine Hat, Alta., T1B 2R4 (403)527-9306  
A full line of Radio Shack computer products and  
support.

Total Computers CN  
929 S. Railway St. S.E., Medicine Hat, Alta., T1A  
2W3 (403)529-5200  
Mini- and micro-computer sales and services.  
Authorized dealer for: Apple computer, Alpha  
Micro, Canon, Epson.

## Red Deer

Computerland  
2325-50th Ave., Unit 146, Red Deer, Alta., T4R 1M7  
(403)346-8811

Computer Terminal  
4747-67th Street, Red Deer, Alta., T4N 6H3  
(403)343-6797  
Apple computers for home and business. Epson  
printers, NEC monitors. Wide range of software.

Computer World CN  
4919-49 St., Red Deer, Alta., T4N 1V2 (403)347-4280

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
6735-50th Ave., Parkland Mall, Red Deer, Alta., T4N  
4C9 (403)342-1020

Red Deer Microsystems ETI/CN  
4901-48 Street, Parkland Square, Red Deer, Alta.,  
T4N 6M4 (403)342-4831/346-9345

MO  
Authorized Commodore Systems dealer. Service  
centre. Hardware, software, books, magazines,  
printers.

## CODING KEY

ETI	ETI Magazine sold here
CN	CN! Magazine sold here
EC	Supplies Electronic Components
RTV	Sells Radio and TV parts
TG	Sells Test Gear
EK	Sells Electronic Kits
MO	Company does Mail Order
CAT	Catalogue available. The cost of this, or if it is free, is shown.



West World Computers Ltd.  
Bower Place Shopping Centre, Red Deer, Alta.,  
T4R 1N4 (403)342-4533  
Apple computer authorized dealer. Hardware and  
software. Priority service and support — business,  
home and educational applications.

### Spruce Grove

Micro Merchant  
103 Cumbria Centre, Spruce Grove, Alta., T0E 2C0  
(403)962-4959  
MO CAT FREE  
Supplier of MS DOS software and micro related  
peripherals. Full line of Radio Shack products also  
available.

## SASKATCHEWAN

### Melfort

Dataport Computer Centre CN  
Box 3607, 712 Main St., Melfort Sask., S0E 1A0  
(306)752-5577

Norsask Business Systems  
Box 280, 109 Main St., Melfort, Sask., S0E 1A0

### Moose Jaw

Futronics  
129 Main St. N., Moose Jaw, Sask., S6H 0V9  
(306)693-9466  
MO  
Computer hardware, software, supplies and ser-  
vice. Commodore, Atari, TI, Epson.

Microfuture  
117-1st Ave. N.E., Moose Jaw, Sask., S6H 0Y9  
(306)694-5889  
MO  
Apple //e, Apple//c, Epson, QX-10, Epson Printers,  
Macintosh, Lisa. Complete Line of Software and  
peripherals. Full service centre.

### Prince Albert

Custom Computing Systems  
49-15th St. West, Prince Albert, Sask., S6V 3P4

Digipac Microcomp  
907 River Street East, Prince Albert, Sask., S6V  
0B3

Radio Shack  
1403 Central Ave., Gateway North Plaza, Prince  
Albert, Sask., S6V 7J4 (306)922-2729  
MO CAT FREE  
It's easy to expand a TRS-80 computer. Wide  
selection of software, complete line of ac-  
cessories. Lease your system. Service  
agreements. Technical hotline.

United Office Machines  
805 Central Ave., Prince Albert, Sask., S6V 5T3

### Regina

Basic Business Systems  
226-1055 Park St., Regina, Sask., S4N 5H4

Computerland  
1504B Albert St., Regina, Sask., S4P 2S4  
(306)522-6717  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Com-  
paq hardware and software. Complete line of  
peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH,  
Mannesman-Tally printers. Full service centre on-  
site.

Computer Innovations  
12th Ave., & Hamilton St., Regina, Sask., S4P 0M2

Datatec Computer Systems Ltd.  
1945 Hamilton St., Regina, Sask., S4P 2C7

Epson Canada Limited  
199 N. Leonard Street, Regina, Sask., S4N 5X5  
(306)924-1575

Interactive Systems  
1102-8th Avenue, Regina, Sask., S4R 1C9  
(306)522-3828  
MO  
Leading dealer of microcomputers, software and  
peripherals. Kaypro, Corona, Televideo, Columbia,  
Northstar and more! Also provide full training,  
hardware installation and consulting services.

Microfuture  
1302 Broad St., Regina, Sask., S4R 1Y3  
(306)525-0537  
MO  
Apple //e, Apple //c, Epson QX-10, Epson printers,  
Macintosh, Lisa. Complete line of software and  
peripherals. Full service centre.

Micro Shack of Western Canada CN  
333 Park St., Regina, Sask., S4P 5B2 (306)543-4079

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
1246 Albert St., Regina, Sask., S4R 2R3  
(306)352-6608

### Saskatoon

Computerland  
344 Third Ave. N., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 6G7  
(306)665-7055  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Com-  
paq hardware and software. Complete line of  
peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH,  
Mannesman-Tally printers. Full service centre on-  
site.

Computertime  
240-22nd St. E., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 0E8

Computer Innovations  
The Bay, 4th Floor, 23rd St. & 2nd Ave., Saskatoon,  
Sask., S7K 2B7

Computer Innovations  
205-2nd Ave. N., The Bay, Saskatoon, Sask. S7K  
2B6

Computer Visions  
240-22nd St. E., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 0E8

Custom Computing  
124A-2nd Ave. N., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 2B2

Datatec Computer Systems, Ltd. ETI/CN  
150-2nd Avenue North, Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 5B2  
(306)934-8106  
MO  
Authorized dealer for: Apple, Zenith, Digital and  
Sony. Complete computer-based solutions for:  
Business and Information Management, profes-  
sional, industrial and commercial offices, and per-  
sonal applications.

Datatec Computer Systems, Ltd. ETI/CN  
436-2nd Ave. N., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 2C3  
(306)653-5131  
MO  
Authorized dealer for: Apple, Zenith, Digital and  
Sony. Complete computer-based solutions for:  
business and information management, profes-  
sional, industrial and commercial offices and per-  
sonal applications.

Data Terminal Mart  
315-25 St. East, Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 0L4  
(306)665-7222  
Authorized dealer for Texas Instruments, DEC,  
Hewlett-Packard, Kaypro, Okidata. Full line of per-  
sonal/professional computers, printers, software  
and data communications equipment.

Memory Lane Computer  
801 Broadway Ave., Saskatoon, Sask., S7N 1B5

Micro Shack Ltd.  
607-45th St. W., Saskatoon, Sask., S7L 5W5  
(306)244-6909

R.A.E. Industries ETI/CN  
1501 Ontario Ave., Saskatoon, Sask.

Radio Shack  
205 Third Ave. N., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 2H7  
(306)242-2808  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour  
computers. Hardware and software for each, plus  
all related peripherals.

Radio Shack  
300 Confederation Dr., Confederation Park Plaza,  
Saskatoon, Sask., S7L 4R6 (306)384-9211, 382-4911  
CAT FREE  
Complete line of TRS-80 computers & peripherals.

Xerox  
352-3rd Ave. N., Saskatoon, Sask., S7K 6G7  
(306)652-9500

### Swift Current

Dataport Computer Centre  
Box 580, 223 Central Ave., Swift Current, Sask.,  
S9H 3W4 (306)773-6033

Runzers Office Equipment  
164-1st Ave. N.W., Swift Current, Sask., S9H 3W7

Southwest Computer Centre CN  
341 Central Ave. N., Swift Current, Sask., S9H 0L5  
(306)773-1058  
We are an authorized Apple® dealer and carry a  
complete line of Apple software.

## MANITOBA

### Brandon

Canadian Computer Era  
761-18th Street, Brandon, Man., R7A 5B6  
(204)728-2417  
Authorized Apple, Commodore and Epson dealer.

The Leading Edge  
2500 Victoria Ave., Brandon, Man., R7B 0M7

Radio Shack  
18th Street & Richmond Ave., #4, Brandon Shop-  
ping Mall, Brandon, Man., R7A 5C5

Tronica  
718-18th Street, Brandon, Man., R7A 5B5  
(204)727-4557

### Dauphin

Dauphin Musical Supplies CN  
14 - 1st Ave. N.W., Dauphin, Manitoba, R7N 1G7  
(204)638-4712  
MO  
Commodore Computer dealer and software.

### The Pas

Gene Electronics  
P.O. Box 2220, The Pas, Man., R9A 9L8

R.C.S. Software  
P.O. Box 2515, The Pas, Man., R9A 1M3  
(204)623-2113  
MO  
Software for: Apple, Franklin, Atari, Commodore,  
TI, etc. Atari computers, Franklin Ace, Coleco.  
Game cartridges for Intellivision, Colecovision  
and Atari.

T.M. Genik Computerized Business Sys.  
838 Hogan Avenue, Box 2965, The Pas, Man., R9A  
1R6 (204)623-2453  
MO CAT FREE  
Hardware/software sales for business market.  
Dealer for Columbia, Olivetti, Epson & various ac-  
counting packages. Vertical market software. Can  
provide conversion from manual record keeping to  
computerized system.

### Winnipeg

Brooks Data Systems Ltd.  
1616 King Edward St., Winnipeg, Man., R3C 2V8  
(204)633-7247  
Statusware software.



# Directory of Computer Stores

**Citation Software**  
1901 Logan Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R2R 0H6  
(204)632-0559

**Computerland**  
715 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0M8  
(204)774-1924

**Compucentre**  
1064 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0S3  
(204)775-4591  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education application. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Compucentre Computer Center Ltd.**  
1064 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0S3  
(204)775-4591  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion, Compaq. Complete selection of business and application software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

**Compu-Dent**  
705-213 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3B 1N3 (204)942-0879  
Complete Canadian Dental Management system. Contains: appointment book, patient records, insurance billings, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, forms letter.

**Computer Innovations**  
1313 Borden Place, Unit 33, Winnipeg, Man., R3H 0X4

**Computer Innovations**  
Portage Ave. and Memorial Blvd., Winnipeg, Man., R3C 0E7

**Computer Innovations**  
3605 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, Man., R3K 0X3  
(204)885-4426

**Computer King** ETI/CN  
2-1565 Regent Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R2C 3B3

**Comp-Tyme Consultants Ltd.**  
706-213 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3B 1N3 (204)942-0879  
Software development house involved in integrated micro computer systems. Dealers for a number of hardware/software manufacturers specializing in small business applications.

**Computer Visions**  
894 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0P4  
(204)786-2515  
Specializing in vertical computer markets. Hardware lines: Franklin, Corona, Columbia. Custom software design.

**Computer Warehouse**  
1104 Consol Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, R2K 1V1

**CTC Computers**  
705-213 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Man. R3B 1N3 (204)942-6185  
Micro computer hardware and software sales. Columbia, Eagle, NCR, Unitron, Arrow, AVT computers. Centronics, C-ITOH, Epson, Okidata, Mannesmann Tally printers. ADDS, Televideo, Liberty, Qume Terminals. Ashton-Tate, Broderbund, Continental, Peachtree, Micropro, VisiCorp, Sorcim software.

**Eaton's Business Centres**  
1485 Portage Avenue, Polo Park Mall, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 0C2 (204)988-6922  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

**Eaton's Business Centre**  
320 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3C 0C2  
(204)988-6819  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training course, leasing and financing are all available.

**Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre**  
1315 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0V3  
(204)783-3334  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith data system computer products as well as Zenith monitors, Epson printers, Hayse modems. Software by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peachtree and others.

**Infomart**  
Ste. 511 - 1661 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3J 377

**J & J Electronics** ETI/CN  
310 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3B 1P4

**J. Software**  
P.O. Box 1437, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 2Z4  
(204)942-0963

**Kelly's Electronics**  
407 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3B 2C5



**Kortex Computer Centre** CN  
1510 Richardson Bldg., One Lombard Place, Winnipeg, Man., R3B 0X2 (204)949-1626  
MO CAT FREE  
Hardware: IBM PC XT, Corona Desktop + portable, Epson, QX-10 & HX-20, Sperry, Grid. Software: IBM, Epson, Apple, business oriented & most verticals. Peripherals: Epson, Okidata printers, Amdek, Tandem, Quadram, USI, Comrex, Tecmar, AST, NEC printers etc.

**MAI Canada Ltd.**  
1678 Church Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R2X 2W9

**Micro Mart** CN  
884 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0P1

**Micro-Mentor Inc.**  
11 Manitou Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3K 0V5  
(204)837-5356  
MO  
Provides microcomputer training course, consultancy to small business, custom software and a complete line of software and hardware. Dealer for Franklin, Chameleon, Unitron.

**Micro-Mentor Inc.**  
2365-B Ness, Moray Village Plaze, Winnipeg, Man., R3J 1A5

**Mid Canada Software**  
P.O. Box 365, Winnipeg, Man., R3H 0Z6  
(204)775-8583

**M.T.S. Business Centre**  
489 Empress St., P.O. Box 6666, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 3Y6 (204)941-8020  
Communication and computer products, communicating word processors, plus voice and text messaging services. Featuring IBM, DEC, Olivetti, Wang and Epson products. On-site servicing and support.

**Mycroft Business Computers**  
990 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0R6

**National Typewriter & Office Equipment**  
272 Main St., Winnipeg, Man., R3C 1A9

**National Typewriter Computer Products Division**  
Portage & Main, Underground Concourse, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 1B1 (204)942-2141  
MO  
Columbia VP and MPC, Kaypro Portable computers, Canon AS-100, Commodore, Brother letter quality printers, and Epson dot matrix printers.

**Nitro News**  
375 York St., 2nd Floor, Winnipeg, Man.

**P & S Electronics**  
P.O. Box 154, Stn. C, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 3S7  
(204)269-2670  
MO  
Computer equipment, accessories and supplies. Authorized Corona and Franklin dealer. Radio Shack, Commodore, Epson, Smith Corona, Micro Sci, Shamrock, Verbatim, Orange Micro, VR Data, Apparat and more.

**Professional Computer**  
Lakeview Square, 185 Carlton St., Winnipeg, Man., R3C 3Y6

**Qwerty Data Systems Inc.**  
375 York Avenue, Winnipeg Convention Centre, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 3J3 (204)947-2004  
MO CAT FREE  
Representing Victor, Epson, Mannesman-Tally, Sunol and Corvus hardware product lines. Custom software featuring CP/M-86 for the Victor 9000.

**R.A.E. Industries**  
1777 Ellice Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
859 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0N8  
(204)786-7458  
MO CAT FREE  
Full service computer centre carrying TRS-80 model 12/16 - Xenix - Model 4/4P - Model 100 - Tandy 2000. In-store software support rep. In-store classroom and instructor. Supplies.

**Radio Shack**  
35 Shops of Winnipeg, Winnipeg Square, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 3Z8 (204)949-0309  
Full Range of TRS-80 computer, peripherals, furniture, software & supplies including the Tandy 2000, CoCo, Mod 4, Mod 100, Mod 12 & Mod 16. Service & Support also.

**Systems Business Forms Ltd.**  
1595 Buffalo Place, Winnipeg, Man., R3T 1M1

**Video Concepts**  
1047 McPhillips St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, R2X 2K6

**Video Concepts Inc.**  
1855 Pembina Hwy, Winnipeg, Man., R3T 2G6

**Westsun Media Ltd.**  
248 River Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3L 0B4

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
600-310 Broadway Avenue, Winnipeg, Man., R3C 0S6 (204)943-6461  
Xerox 820/2 computer, Osborne Personal Computer, Xerox 16/8 & Xerox 1800 computers, Diablo printers, Hyperion products. Related peripherals, modems, monitors, software.

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
835 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man., R3G 0N6

## CODING KEY

Codings are: MO (the company supplies mail order), CAT (catalogue available), Price is indicated if not free.



## ONTARIO

### Agincourt

Comware  
107 Conogate Dr., Agincourt, Ont. M1V 2Y7  
(416) 292-6944

Kitstronic International Ltd. CN/ETI  
MO  
4051 Sheppard Ave. East, Agincourt, Ont. M1S 1S8  
(416) 298-3280  
Japanese IC components and computer accessories.

Mr. Software  
1571 Sandhurst Circle, Woodside Mall, Agincourt, Ont. M1V 1V2

Toronto Software  
6 Bridlewood Blvd., Agincourt, Ont. M1T 1P4

### Alliston

Dataland  
119A Victoria St. West, Alliston, Ont. L0M 1A0  
(705) 435-7997

### Ajax

Stream Computers  
Box 113, Ajax, Ont. L1S 3C5

Total Computer System  
Box 335, Ajax, Ont. L1S 3C5

### Arnprior

Fitzmohr Associates  
R.R. #1, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3G7 (613) 623-3271  
CAT FREE  
Dealer for Columbia MPC business microcomputers and QNX, the Columbia — compatible timesharing operating system (up to 16 users). We serve the Upper Ottawa Valley.

Valley Computer Systems  
44 Elgin St. W., Arnprior, Ont. K7S 1W5

### Aurora

Computer Learning Centre Ltd.  
220 Yonge Street S., Unit 8, Aurora, Ont. L4G 1N2  
(416) 727-1916  
MO CAT FREE  
Epson QX-10, RX-80, FX-80, Comriter II, Microtek printer cards. T1/99/HA and TS100 and related products. Educational Software.

### Barrie

Birch Business  
79 Dunlop St., Barrie, Ont. L4N 1A5

Computerland  
Swiss Chalet Plaza, 397 Bayfield St., Barrie, Ont., L4M 3C5 (705) 737-4704  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

Computer Computer  
79 Dunlop St. West, Barrie, Ont. L4N 1A5 (705) 737-4232

Computer House of Barrie  
342 Bayfield Street, Barrie, Ont. L4M 3C4 (705) 726-0551  
Sales and service of business computers. Printers and software. Epson-Zenith-Peach-Citation.

Electronic Supplies Inc. CN/ETI  
67 Patterson Rd., Barrie, Ont., L4N 3V9  
(705) 728-8221  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

Executive Computers  
14 Green Pine Ave. R.R. #3, Barrie, Ont. L4M 4S5

Karl's TV  
422 Dunlop St. W., Barrie, Ont., L4M 1C2

Radio Shack  
279 Bayview Drive, Barrie, Ont. L4M 4W5 (705) 728-1445  
CAT FREE  
Expanded computer department. Complete hardware/software line of TRS-80. Carry-in service available.

Taylor Bus. Comp.  
284 Dunlop St. West, Barrie, Ont. L4N 1B9  
(705) 726-4100

### Belleville

Altair Electronics ETI/CN  
221 Front St., Belleville, Ont. K8N 2Z4 (613) 962-0980  
MO

Computers, accessories, software, electronic supplies. Dealers for Columbia, Commodore, Televideo, Kaypro, Pied Piper, Epson, Brother, Okidata, Smith-Corona, Zenith monitors, Memorex, BASF, paper supplies, and furniture.

Computers Plaza Inc.  
470 Dundas St. E. Belleville Plaza, Belleville, Ont. K8N 1G1

Computer Technology Consultants  
237 Coleman St., Belleville, Ont., K8P 3H8  
(613) 962-2895  
MO CAT FREE  
Carry IBM and Apple computers. Also the President — an IBM compatible system. Our approach to system sales is modular. We are a full-service company. We carry a range of component parts — IC's, transistors, etc. Programming and repairs are carried out on our premises.

Hastings Data Systems CN  
Box 754, 33 S. Pinnacle, Belleville, Ont. K8N 3A1  
(613) 962-1551

Radio Shack  
390 North Front St., Quinte Mall, Belleville, Ont., K8P 3C8 (613) 966-7591  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

### Bolton

BCB Elect. Sales Ltd.  
12295 Highway 50, Box 315, Bolton, Ont. L0P 1A0  
(416) 857-0790  
We specialize in video editing, recording, computer graphics, business graphics and peripherals. We also specialize in post production facilities with special emphasis on computerized control systems and automated broadcast television systems. We can supply complete installation or individual components along with technical back-up service.

### Bowmanville

Dennison Manufacturing Canada Inc.  
200 Base Line Road E., Bowmanville, Ont., L1C 1A2 (416) 623-6311  
Manufacturer of diskettes, data furniture and supplies. Sold through dealers and distributors.

### Bramalea

Compucentre  
Bramalea City Centre, 1411B City Centre, Bramalea, Ont. L6T 3R5 (416) 793-5178  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computer Craft  
48 Grassington Cresc., Bramalea, Ont., L6S 1Z6  
(416) 791-4356

Meryl Otis Ent.  
P.O. Box 2066, Bramalea, Ont. L6T 3S3

### Brampton

ComputerLand  
227 Queen St. E., Brampton, Ont., L6W 2B5  
(416) 453-4925  
IBM and Compaq dealer with a full line of printers, software and supplies. We also offer full customer service and support.

Mondecan Ltd.  
P.O. Box 582, Brampton, Ont. L6V 2L6 (416) 846-0755  
Mondecan specializes in developing and supplying complete systems for the medical community in Canada. Mondecan MEDICS allows physicians to submit OHIP claims on eight-inch diskettes produced in their own office.

Mr. Software CN  
499 Main Street South, Brampton, Ont. L6Y 1N7  
(416) 453-7754

Radio Shack  
499 Main St. S., Brampton Shopper's World, Brampton, Ont., L6Y 1N7 (416) 457-8412  
MO CAT FREE  
Full line of TRS-80 computers including Tandy 2000, peripherals, software, furniture, supplies. On-site in-shop service agreements and training courses.

Robin Hood Electronics ETI/CN  
20 Strathern Ave., Brampton, Ont. L6T 4L8  
(416) 791-0025

Scitron Corp. ETI/CN  
Bramalea City Centre, 41 City Centre Dr., Brampton, Ont., L6T 3R5 (416) 791-7266

### Brantford

MAI Canada Ltd.,  
216 Worthington Dr., Brantford, Ont. N3T 5M5  
(519) 756-3660

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
84 Lynden Road, Lynden Park Mall, Brantford, Ont. N3R 6B8 (519) 752-1600

Tel-Star Computer  
112 Baldwin Ave., Brantford, Ont., N3S 1H7

Tel-Star Computer Centre Inc.  
P.O. Box 2138, 10 King George Road, Brantford, Ont. N3T 5Y6 (519) 759-4400  
Hardware, software and accessories. Brand names like North Star, Corona, NCR, Franklin, Atari. Stressing complete business systems including service, leasing, staff training, education and sales.

### Brockville

Altair Electronics ETI/CN  
5 Courthouse Ave., Brockville, Ont. K6V 4T3  
(613) 342-0885  
MO

Computers, accessories, software, electronic supplies. Dealers for Columbia, Commodore, Televideo, Kaypro, Pied Piper, Epson, Brother, Okidata, Smith-Corona, Zenith monitors, Memorex, BASF, paper supplies & furniture.

J.R. Business Equipment  
153 King St. W., Brockville, Ont., K6V 3R4

### Burlington

Ahuro Electronics  
4190 Fairview St., Burlington, Ont.

Basic Assist  
#2-677 Francis Road, Burlington, Ont., L7T 3X6

Burlington Business Computers  
760 Brant St., Unit 39, Burlington, Ont. L7R 4B8  
(416) 681-2664



# Directory of Computer Stores

**Canadian Word Products**  
2349 Fairview St., Suite 214, Burlington, Ont.  
L7R 2E1

**Compucentre**  
Burlington Mall, 777 Guelph Line, Burlington, Ont.  
L7R 3N2 (416)681-2561  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Computerland**  
678 Guelph Line -1, Burlington, Ont. L7R 3M8 (416) 632-5722  
Products include: Microcomputers, peripherals, software and accessories. IBM, DEC, Apple, Bytec Hyperion and Compaq Computers; Epson, C-ITOH and Okidata Printers; IBM, Amdek, Electrohome and Princeton Monitors; and Lotus, Viscicorp, Helping Hands, Spinnaker and Mattel Software.

**Computerland**  
3507 Mainway #5, Burlington, Ont., L7M 1A9 (416) 336-2706  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

**Compusel Computer Sales Inc.**  
2349 Fairview Ave., Burlington, Ont. L7R 2E3 (416) 632-2740

**Microman Consultants Inc.**  
3455 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7N 2R4 (416) 632-3704  
Dealer for: Epson, Mannesmann-Tally, Diablo, Centronics, Okidata, Printers. Computers - Xerox, Kapro, Columbia, Tomcat, Epson, Digilog, A.V.T. Software for all Computers.

**Nelson Business Machines Ltd.**  
3460 Mainway Dr., Burlington, Ont. L7M 1A8 (416) 335-3300, Kitchener (519)653-6404, St. Catharines (416)688-2311  
Dealer of IBM Philips, Olivetti and Sanyo computers and peripherals, plus business software. Full service, hardware and software support.

**Radio Shack**  
1505 Guelph Line, Burlington, Ont., L7P 3B6 (416) 336-5088  
CAT FREE  
Full line of TRS-80 Computers, peripherals, software and supplies. Service agreements, courses, Data Terminals, modems.

## Cambridge

**Cambridge Elect.**  
645 King St. E., Cambridge, Ont. N3H 3N7

**Desktop Computers**  
1000 Bishop St., Ste. 12, Box 3045, Cambridge, Ont. N1R 5W6 (519) 653-8910

**G. White Electronics** ETI/CN  
610 King St. E. Cambridge, Ont. N3H 2N6 (519)653-4661

## Chapleau

**Ferns Electronics**  
94 Birch Street, East, Chapleau, Ont. P0M 1K0

## Chatham

**Can-Pay Systems**  
97 Sandys St., Chatham, Ont., N7L 3P5 (519) 354-7882

Complete Canadian piecemeal payroll — 10 types of income, up to 70 different income accounts, up to 15 different deduction accounts, prints cheques, registers, balance sheets, T4 slips, records of employment, plus other associated reports. Available for Commodore, other formats to be released.

**Chatham Computer Sales & Service Ltd.** CN  
544 Queen St., Chatham, Ont. N7M 5K1 (519) 354-6827

Authorized dealer of Commodore, Corona, Epson, North Star & Sharp computers and peripherals. Software for home educational and business applications. Authorized service. Rentals, leasing & seminars offered.

**Chatham Computer Sales**  
420-Park Ave., W., Box 14, Chatham, Ontario, N7M 1W8

**Computer House** ETI/CN  
c/o 97 Sandys St., Chatham, Ont. N7L 3P5 (519) 354-7882

Store located at corner of Fourth and Wellington West. Authorized Commodore dealer, Epson dealer. Full range of hardware & software, large supply of computer books and magazines, accessories and supplies.

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
32 Massey Lane at Beattie, Chatham, Ont., N7M 5W6 (519)352-4000

MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

**Maple City Office Equipment**  
170 Queen St., Chatham, Ontario, N7M 5W8

## Collingwood

**Compugen**  
128 Hurontario St., Collingwood, Ont., L9Y 2L8  
A full service and support company carrying IBM, Kaypro, Corona, Tallgrass, along with a complete line of monitors, modems, printers and software.

**Computer & Software,**  
128 Hurontario St., Collingwood, Ont., L9V 2M5

**Saunders Office Supply**  
Box 103, 57 Hurontario, Collingwood, Ont., L9Y 2L7

## Concord

**ASAP Computer Products**  
116D Viceroy Rd., Concord, Ont., L4K 2M4

## Cornwall

**Computerland of Cornwall**  
17 Second St. W., Cornwall, Ont. K6J 1G3 (613)938-8528  
Selling IBM — Compaq — Apple.

**Hilko Automated Prod.**  
P.O. Box 712, Cornwall, Ontario K6H 5T5

**New Wave Computers** ETI/CN  
7 Montreal Rd., Cornwall, Ont. K6H 1A9

**Radio Shack**  
1 Water Street, Cornwall Square, Cornwall, Ont., K6H 6M2 (613) 933-2050  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

## Don Mills

**Dynamedia Computer**  
170 Donway West, #121, Don Mills, Ont. M3C 2G9 (416) 441-1595

**Hamax Data Systems**  
1262 Don Mills Rd., Suite 52, Don Mills, Ont. M3B 2W7 (416)447-5587  
Sharp retail systems, Columbia personal computers, retail pos., general accounting and inventory, software, hotel/motel/restaurant and mining industry software, peripherals and service.

**IBM Caribbean**  
Dept. 318, 1150 Eglinton Ave., E., Don Mills, Ont., M3C 1H7 (416) 443-2374  
IBM Personal Computers and selected software and hardware for the family of IBM Personal computers. IBM typewriters and supplies.

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
703 Don Mills Rd., Don Mills, Ont. M3C 1S2 (416) 429-6750

Xerox 820/2 computer, Osborne Personal Computer, Xerox 16/8 & Xerox 1800 computers, Diablo Printers, Hyperion products. Related peripherals. Modems, monitors, software.

## Downsview

**Active Components Sales Corp.** ETI/CN  
86 St. Regis Cresc. North, Downsview, Ont. M3J 1Y8 (416)630-0400  
MO CAT \$2.00

Complete electronic components and computer products needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola, Fairchild, General Instruments, Keytronics keyboards, Star Micronics printers, Tandon drives, AMP, Ersin Multicore Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries, Vaco, Xcelite.

**Arcomp Microsystems**  
3987 Chesswood Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3J 2R8

**Arrow/Cesco Electronics Ltd.**  
24 Martin Ross Ave., Downsview, Ont., M3J 2K9 (416)661-0220  
MO CAT FREE

A full range of micro computer products, accessories and components. CDN distributor for Televideo, Amdek, Centronics, 3M, Texas Instruments, Novahon and much, much more!

**ASAP Computer Products Ltd.**  
2375 Steeles Ave. W., Downsview, Ont., M3J 2P1 (416) 663-2727  
IBM personal computer authorized dealer.

**Chen Koll Enterprises**  
3987 Chesswood Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3J 2R8 (416) 636-2116

**Compspec**  
866 Wilson Ave., Downsview, Ontario, M3K 1E5 (416) 633-5605

**Compu-order Int'l.,**  
294 Wilson Ave., Ste. 203, Downsview, Ont. M3H 1S8

**Computer Innovations**  
137 Yorkdale Road, 3rd Floor, Simpsons, Downsview, Ont. M6A 2T9 (416) 789-0658  
MO  
Authorized dealer for Apple and IBM products, peripherals and their support and service.

**EDG Electronics**  
3950 Chesswood Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3J 2W6 (416) 636 9404

**Hamtraders Inc.** ETI/CN  
45 Brisbane Rd., Downsview, Ont. M3J 2K1 (416)661-8800

**Micro Software Sales**  
120 Norfinch Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3N 1X3 (416) 663-8640

## CODING KEY

ETI	ETI Magazine sold here
CN	CN! Magazine sold here
EC	Supplies Electronic Components
RTV	Sells Radio and TV parts
TG	Sells Test Gear
EK	Sells Electronic Kits
MO	Company does Mail Order
CAT	Catalogue available. The cost of this, or if it is free, is shown.



## stonecrest computer systems inc.

- ✓ CUSTOMIZATION OF PEACHTREE & OPEN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE TO SUITE YOUR NEEDS.
- ✓ AVAILABLE ON ALL POPULAR COMPUTERS
- ✓ AFTER SALE TRAINING AND SUPPORT.
- ✓ CUSTOM SOFTWARE

FOLLOW THE STAR  
**NorthStar**

**ZENITH**



**OPEN  
SYSTEMS**

**Peachtree  
Software  
AUTHORIZED  
CENTER**

2901 Steeles Avenue West, Unit 26  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 3A1  
**Tel. (416) 661-6989**

Stonecrest Computer Systems  
27-2901 Steeles Ave. West., Downsview, Ont.  
M3J 3A5 (416)661-6989  
Computer systems include Zenith and North Star.  
Software includes: Peachtree and Open Systems  
as well as custom written. Specialists in modify-  
ing packaged software to suit specific needs.

### Dryden

Datalogic,  
205 Duke River Rd., Dryden, Ont., P8N 2Y9

### Etobicoke

Compucentre,  
Sherway Gardens, 25 The West Mall, Etobicoke,  
Ont. M9C 1B8 (416)621-7572  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore  
64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of  
peripherals, accessories and software for  
business entertainment and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

Computer Innovations  
(Simpson's) Sherway Gardens, Etobicoke, Ont.  
M9C 1B8 (416) 626-3799

Computer Software  
5425 Dundas St. W., Islington, Ont., M9B 1B5

Eaton's Business Centres  
Sherway Gardens, 25 The West Mall, Etobicoke,  
Ont. M9C 1B8 (416) 622-3311 Ext. 371  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of  
the widest selections of business, educational  
and entertainment software. Training courses,  
leasing and financing are all available.

Micronic Computer  
1 The East Mall Cresc., Unit 101, Etobicoke, Ont.,  
M9B 6G8 (416) 233-2187

Telecompute Business Centre  
5481 Dundas St. W., Etobicoke, Ont., M9D 1B5  
(416)239-1112  
Authorized IBM dealer. Geared towards providing  
business solutions to meet individual hardware  
and software requirements. Telecompute "solu-  
tion" includes education and training and on-site  
service.

### Gore Bay

Schwenker Electronic,  
Manitoulin Island, Meredith St., Gore Bay, Ont.  
P0P 1H0

### Gravenhurst

Huberts Radio & TV  
170 Muskoka St. S., Box 588, Gravenhurst, Ont.,  
P0C 1G0  
Smith, Timex and others.

### Guelph

Abacus Computers, 485 Silvercreek Parkway N.,  
Guelph, Ont. N1H 7K5 (519) 837-1350

ComputerLand  
130 MacDonell Street, Guelph, Ont., N1H 2Z6  
(519)823-2900

Desktop Computer Guelph Inc.,  
The Campus Estates Plaza, 35 Harvard Road,  
Guelph, Ont. N1G 3A2 (519)824-6860  
Specialists in home and business computers. Car-  
rying a large selection of software from entertain-  
ment to the needs of the hobbyist, to the most ad-  
vanced business applications.

Guelph Central Computer Services Inc.  
55 Cork St. East, Suite 202, Guelph, Ont. N1H 2W7  
(519) 824-8225  
NEC and Columbia Data products business com-  
puters, software and peripherals. Consultation on  
business and professional computer systems.

Medimatics Systems,  
130 Malcom Rd., Guelph, Ont. N1K 1B1

Neutron Computers Inc. ETI/CN  
485 Silvercreek Parkway N., Guelph, Ont. N1H 7K5  
(519) 822-7691  
MO  
Epson computers and printers. Sanyo, Com-  
modore computers. Software for most computers.  
IBM compatible hardware. Ribbons for most  
printers. Diskettes, books, magazines, paper, ac-  
cessories, computer furniture.

Radio Shack  
82 Woodlawn Rd., W., Guelph, Ont. N1H 6J4  
(519) 837-0430  
CAT FREE  
Full line of TRS-80 computers peripherals and sup-  
plies.

### Hamilton

Abel Computers Ltd.  
P.O. Box 4364, Station "D", 1104 Fennell Ave. E.,  
Hamilton, Ont., L8V 4L8 (416)385-3214/385-2762  
Authorized IBM dealers for medical and legal  
systems.

Compucentre  
999 Upper Wentworth, Lime Ridge, Mall, Hamilton,  
Ont. L9A 4W5 (416)383-3227  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr,  
Commodore-64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line  
of peripherals, accessories and software for  
business entertainment and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

Computerland  
25 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1H1  
(416) 526-9028  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Com-  
paq hardware and software. Complete line of  
peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH,  
Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-  
site.

Computer Discovery  
224 King St. West, Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A9  
(416) 524-2543  
Retail sales of IBM PC's, Digital, and Texas In-  
struments. Professional training courses  
available, software engineering and consulting.

Computer Odyssey Inc.  
40 Centennial Pkwy. N. #10, Hamilton, Ont.,  
L8E 1H6 (416) 560-1210

Computer Parts Galore ETI/CN  
11 & 13 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ont., L8R 1L1  
(416)523-6559  
Apple and IBM compatible products. Full line of  
IC's. Bare and wired/tested interface cards. Cases,  
keyboards, power supplies, disk drives, etc. Now  
carrying TV satellite dishes.

Compree Store  
13 Bold St., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1T3 (416) 527-TREE  
MO CAT  
Epson, Olivetti, Morrow micro decision, Columbia  
and Victor. Printers, peripherals and a wide range  
of CP/M business and accounting software.

Data Terminal Sales,  
40 Wellington St. N., Hamilton, Ont. L8R 1M8

Eatons Business Centre Hamilton Downtown  
43 James St. N., Hamilton, Ont., L4R 2K4  
(416)527-5011 Ext. 356  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of  
the widest selections of business, educational  
and entertainment software. Training courses,  
leasing and financing are all available.

Electronic Supplies Inc. ETI/CN  
351 Nash Rd. Unit 4, Hamilton, Ont., L8H 7P4  
(416)561-1115  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc. ETI/CN  
72 James St. N., Hamilton, Ont. L8R 2K5  
(416)522-4124  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of IC's, Discrete components,  
Multiflex S-100 computer systems, Apple, IBM and  
Commodore peripherals, software and books and  
computerized versa-Digital display signs.

Financial Computer Group  
112 King St. E., Hamilton, Ont., L8N 1A8

Futursense Computer,  
754 Queenston Rd., Hamilton, Ont.

L.A. Varah Ltd. ETI  
505 Kenora Ave., Hamilton, Ont. L8E 3P2  
(416) 827-7035

Light Computer Centre  
505 King St. W., Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1B9  
(416) 524-1972  
Apple Dealer

Radio Shack  
1227 Barton St. E., The Centre Mall, Hamilton, Ont.  
L8H 2V4 (416) 547-8080  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour  
computers. Hardware and software plus related  
peripheral equipment.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
714 Queenston Road, Hamilton, Ont. L8G 1A2  
(416) 560-5731  
MO CAT FREE  
Full training, support and service and carry the  
complete line of TRS-80's, software and  
peripherals.

Xerox Canada Inc., 120 King St., Standard Life  
Building Jackson Square, Hamilton, Ont. L8P 1A1  
(416) 527-5264

### Haileybury

Aurora Software,  
P.O. Box 1394, Haileybury, Ont. P0J 1K0

### Hanover

Grendata Systems  
Box 112, Hanover, Ont. N4N 3C3 (519)364-3873  
Retail Columbia microcomputers, Gemini  
printers, Peachtree software, prepare some ap-  
plication programmes, retail computer supplies-  
paper, ribbons, etc.



# Directory of Computer Stores

## Kanata

J-R Business Equip.  
492-19 Hazeldean Rd., Old Hwy 7, Kanata, Ont.  
K2L 1V2

Naking Data Systems,  
P.O. Box 13302, Kanata, Ont. K2K 1X5

## Kapuskasing

Kap Data and Systems Ltd. ETI/CN  
3 Byng Ave., Kapuskasing, Ont. P5N 1W2 (705)  
335-5552

Spacek's Ltd.  
8 Circle, Kapuskasing, Ont. P5N 1T3

T. Eaton Co. Ltd.,  
100 Bayshore Drive, Kanata, Ont. K2B 8C1  
(613) 829-9211

## Kingston

Altair Electronics ETI/CN  
Frontenac Mall, Bath Road, Kingston, Ont. K7M  
4X4 (613)544-1009  
MO

Computers, accessories, software, electronic supplies. Dealers for Columbia, Commodore, Televideo, Kaypro, Pied Piper, Epson, Brother, Okidata, Smith-Corona, Zenith monitors, Memorex, BASF, paper supplies and furniture.

Altair Electronics ETI/CN  
750 Progress Ave., Kingston, Ont., K7M 7E1  
(613)384-3876  
MO

Computers, accessories, software, electronic supplies. Dealers for Columbia, Commodore, Televideo, Kaypro, Pied Piper, Epson, Brother, Okidata, Smith-Corona, Zenith monitors, Memorex, BASF, paper supplies & furniture.

Chips Computers & Electronics  
326 Princess St., Kingston, Ont., K7L 1B6  
(613)542-4987

Compucentre  
945 Gardiners Rd., Cataraqui Town Center, Kingston, Ont., K7M 7E6 (613)389-7682  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Compucentre Computer Center Ltd.  
209 Wellington St., Kingston, Ont., K7K 2Y6  
(613)546-3151  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion, Compaq. Complete selection of business and applications software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

Computer Plus CN  
40 Clarence St., Kingston, Ont., K7C 1W9  
(613)544-6113  
Full service computer store. Sales, contract programming, repairs and installations. Carry the Morrow Micro Decision and the Zenith Z-100, Z190 system computers.

Computer Innovations  
726 Princess St., Kingston, Ont., K7L 1G2  
(613)544-6830

Data Marketing CN  
357 Princess St., Kingston, Ont.

Data Marketing  
336B Barrie St., Kingston, Ont., K7K 3T1  
(613)542-9450

Echo Systems & Equipment  
685 Arlington Park Pl., Kingston Ont., K7M 7E4

Radio Shack  
945 Gardners Rd., Ste 154, Cataraqui Town Centre, Kingston, Ont., K7M 7E6 (613)389-6502  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

## Kirkland Lake

Fred Lang TV Ltd.  
25 Prospect Ave., Kirkland Lake, Ont., P2N 2V3  
(705)567-9383  
Commodore, Vic-20 and 64 dealer. Complete Commodore systems dealer.

## Kitchener

Compulife Software  
182 Patricia Ave., Kitchener, Ont., N2M 1J6

Desktop Computers  
1440 King St. E., Kitchener, Ont., N2G 2N7  
(519)578-8320

Home Computer Centre CN  
King Centre, 255 King St. E., Kitchener, Ont., N2J  
3H8 (519)745-1387  
Commodore products.

Nielsen Computers Inc CN  
275 Lancaster St. W., Kitchener, Ont., N2H 4V2  
(519)743-1830  
Authorized dealer: Kaypro, Corona, NCI Apple compatible, IBM compatibles, NEC, Epson, TTX, Tally & more. Software, books, furniture. Sales, service, training.

Orion Electronic Supplies ETI/CN  
40 Lancaster St. W., Kitchener, Ont., N2H 4S9  
(519)576-9902

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
2848 King St. E., Kitchener, Ont., N2G 2N9  
(519)894-2630

Xerox Canada Inc.  
105 King St. East, Kitchener, Ont., N2G 3W9  
(519)744-4810

## Lindsay

Compugen  
27 William St. N., Lindsay, Ont., K9V 3Z9  
A full service and support company carrying IBM, Kaypro, Corona, Tallgrass, along with a complete line of monitors, modems, printers and software.

## Lively

Waters Electronics  
RR1 Lively, Ont., P0M 2E0

## London

BIZ Pro Data Systems  
304 York St., Top floor, Londong, Ont., N6B 1P8

Can-A-Data  
15 Hawthorn Road, London, Ont., N6G 2H4  
(519)657-1836

Canadian Word Processing  
635 Wellington St., London, Ont., N6A 3R8

Computerland  
285 King St., London, Ont., N6B 3M6 (519)672-1102  
FREE  
IBM, Compaq, DEC Digital, Hyperion, Apple, Nelma.

Computer Circuit Ltd.  
733 Richmond St., London, Ont., N6A 3H2  
(519)672-9370  
MO  
Wang, Hyperion, Apple, Commodore, North Star hardware. All types of peripherals, software, media and supplies. Full service support centre including training.

Computer Innovations  
149 Dundas Street, 5th Floor, Simpson's, London, Ont. N6A 1G3 (519)673-5851  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Apple, and Compaq. Sales, service support and training.

Eaton's Business Centre  
333-365 Wellington St., London, Ont., N6A 3N7  
(519)439-2411  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

Electronic Supplies Inc. ETI/CN  
785 Little Simcoe St., London, Ont., N5Z 1P6  
(519)433-0101  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

Forest City Surplus Ltd. ETI/CN  
781 Dundas St., London, Ont. N5W 2Z6  
(519)438-0233  
Inventory changes constantly and includes all kinds of new manufacturers surplus computer hardware.

Lyons Logic Ltd.  
296 Horton St., London, Ont. N6B 1L4  
(519)672-8220  
Retailer of Apple IIe, Apple III and Lisa. Business application specialists.

Meridan Microsystems Ltd.  
566 Adelaide St. N., London, Ont. N6B 3J5  
(519)432-4157  
MO  
Retailers for Victor, Franklin, Sanyo, Spectra Video, Epson, Mannesmann and Diablo. Distributor of the Vuwriter Scientific Word Processor.

Microage Computer Store  
131 Wharncliffe Rd. S., London, Ont., N6J 2K4  
(519)673-6610

R.A. Hubbell CN  
298 Dundas St., London, Ont., N6B 1T8  
(519)672-3806  
Apple and IBM compatible computers. One year warranty. Complete line of interface cards and accessories including colour and amber monitors, modems, printers, speech synthesizers, and voice recognition. Dealer inquiries invited.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
1298 Trafalgar St., London, Ont., N5Z 1H9  
(519)453-0311

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
King & Wellington St., Eaton's Square, London, Ont., N6A 3N7 (519)672-3004  
MO CAT FREE  
Tandy 2000, TRS-80 Models 100, 4 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripherals.

The Computer Software Library  
205 Oxford St. E., London, Ont., N6A 5G6  
(519)434-9861  
MO  
Software and peripherals for Atari, Apple, Commodore-64 and IBM.



**The Information Connection**  
199 Queens Ave., London, Ont., N6A 1J1  
(519)672-9850  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software products including "The Manager" and "Imaginet" (LAN). "Goldcard" service, training and after sale support.

**Town and City Business Machines**  
15-411 Industrial Rd., London, Ont., N5V 3L3

**Town and Country Business Machines Ltd.**  
406 Oxford St. E., London, Ont., N5Y 3H4  
(519)673-4930  
MO CAT  
Zenith Computers Systems Sales and supplies to all office equipment.

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
380 Wellington St., London, Ont., N6A 5B5  
(519)439-0383

### Manotick

**The Binomial Group Ltd.**  
13 Old Colony Rd., Manotick, Ont., K0A 2N0  
(613)692-2425

### Markham

**Abba Computer Systems**  
21 Amber, Unit 4, Markham, Ont., L3R 3K5  
(416)477-4033

**Carolian Systems Inc.**  
250 Don Park Rd., Unit 11, Markham, Ont., L3R 2V1

**Compucentre**  
Markville Shopping Centre, second level, 115A, 5000 Hwy 7, Markham, Ont., L3R 4M9  
(416)477-6626  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Computer Connection**  
7311 Woodbine ave., Markham, Ont., L3R 3V7  
(416)492-9500  
Specialists in small and medium business applications. Products include the full Apple product line, Zenith, Epson, Onyx, plus a full complement of software and accessories.

**Electronic Surveillance Corp.**  
270 Ferrier St., Markham, Ont., L3R 2Z5  
(416)475-0522  
MO CAT \$10.00  
Computerized security systems, computerized burglar and fire alarm systems, computer-aided monitoring systems, computer-aided dispatch systems, computerized control systems, S-100 & ESC interface systems, computer-aided design systems.

**MicroAge Computer Stores**  
7500 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ont., L3R 4M8  
(416)475-5722  
IBM, Apple, DEC, Compaq, Epson, NEC, C-ITOH. Business software, modems, memory expansion boards.

**Microbits**  
107 Telson Rd., Markham, Ont., L3R 1E4

**Provincial Data Service**  
7225 Woodbine, Suite 1, Markham, Ont., L3R 1A3

**Qestar International Inc.**  
7270 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ont., L3R 1A4  
(416)475-8044 or 496-1211  
Commodore and Olivetti computers, software and peripherals. Design and develop application software for small to medium-sized businesses.

**System Dynamics Corp.**  
151 Esna Park Dr., Markham, Ont., L3R 3B1

**Teo Computers & Peripherals**  
275 Steelcase Rd., Markham, Ont., L3R 1G3  
(416)474-9372

**The Crowntek Business Centre**  
Unit 6, Huntley Square, 7181 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ont., L3R 1A3 (416)493-0800

**Versacom Systems Inc.**  
431 Alden Road, Unit 1, Markham, Ont. L3R 3L4  
(416)477-6454  
Sale of Apple and comptible systems, all Apple peripheral cards, modems, printers, computer supplies, fully equipped repair shop for Apple and IBM PC, distribution of memory components.

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
3000 Steeles Ave. E., Main Floor, Markham, Ont., L3R 4T9 (416)474-9440

**Zeus Computer Inc.**  
920 Denison St., Unit 2, Markham, Ont. L3R 3K5

### Meadowvale

**Mr. Software**  
Meadowvale Town Centre, Meadowvale, Ont., L0J 1K0

### Milton

**BMB Compuscience Canada Ltd.**  
500 Steeles Ave., Milton, Ont., L9T 3P7  
(416)826-2516

**The Information Connection**  
500 Steeles Ave., Milton, Ont., L9T 3P7  
(416)826-1662  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software products including "The Manager" and "Imaginet" (LAN). "Goldcard" service, training and after-sale support.

### Mississauga

**Abacus Computers**  
2233 Argentinia Rd., Mississauga, Ont., L5N 2X7  
(416)821-8720

**Advantage Computer Accesories**  
1020 Meyerside Dr., Mississauga, Ont., L5T 1K7

**Canadian Covers**  
2772 Slough St., Mississauga, Ont., L4T 1G3  
(416)67-3761

**Cecom Elect. Ltd.**  
1015 Matheson Blvd., Unit 3, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 2V3

**Compucollege Stores**  
165 Dundas St. W., Mississauga, Ont., L6B 2N6

**Computer Connection**  
755 The Queensway E., Suite 103, Mississauga, Ont., L4Y 4C5

**Computerland**  
5200 Dixie Rd., Unit 7, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 1E4  
(416)624-2382

**Computer Craft**  
5980 Shawson Drive, Unit 3, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 3Z6 (416)677-2375  
CAT FREE  
Sales, service and consulting for Victor 9000 desktop computers. Computer aided drafting (CAD) systems using the Victor 9000. Engineering, scientific, manufacturing, and business microcomputer software.

**Computer Innovations**  
Hwy 10 & Burnhamthorpe Rd. W., Square One, Mississauga, Ont., L5B 2C9 (416)848-0600  
IBM PC & XT, DEC Professional, Apple IIe, III, Lisa.

**Computer Junction Ltd.** CN  
2087 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont., L4X 1M2  
(416)624-1500  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete range of hardware and software. Lines include IBM, Grid, Epson, Panasonic, Brother, NEC and Qume. Full selection of accessories and peripherals.

**Computer Options Inc.**  
1590 Matheson Blvd., Mississauga, Ont., L4W 1J1

**Computer Think**  
2225 Erin Mills Parkway, Mississauga, Ont., L5K 1J9 (416)823-4808

## IMPORTER **Budgetron Inc.** DISTRIBUTOR

1601 MATHESON BLVD., #3, MISSISSAUGA, ONT. L4W 1H9 TEL: (416) 624-7323 TLX: 06-960172

### Dealers/OEM's...come to the SOURCE for:

#### Peripherals for IBM™

- Floppy Drives
- Hard Disk Subsystems
- Cases and Keyboards
- Power Supplies (100W, 130W)
- Expansion Cards . . .

#### Peripherals for Apple™

- Floppy Drives including
  - Single and Double Sided
  - Slim Line and Full Height
- Expansion Cards . . .
- Cooling Fans

- RSI Computer Care Products • In House Service, Support and Warranty

**ATOM mitac Panasonic Shugart RSI**

**Canada Computer**  
1285 Britannia Rd., East, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 1C7 (416)673-1200

**Canada Computer, Master Seiko distributor,** exclusive SKS and If800 distributor. Portables to multi-users, sales, service and education through national dealer network. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Data Pro Enterprises Inc.**  
2404 Haines Road, Suite 12, Mississauga, Ont., L4Y 4B8 (416)275-3377

Sperry, Televideo, Victor 9000, Pixel. We offer free initial consultation, conversions, installations and continued support.



# Directory of Computer Stores

## Data Terminal Mart

2703 Slough St., Mississauga, Ont., L4T 1G2  
(416)677-0184

## Electronic Control Systems

1890 Meyerside Dr., Mississauga, Ont., L5T 1B4  
(416)673-1302

## Future Encounters

Meadowvale Town Centre, Mississauga, Ont., L5N 2R5

## GMS Planning and Management

6711 Mississauga Rd., Suite 506, Mississauga, Ont., L5N 2W3 (416)821-8404  
MO CAT FREE

GMS provides financial planning and reporting systems solutions with IBM-PC, Corona PC and Victor 9000 utilizing modelling. Softwares: Encore!, Micromodeller-16, Micro-DSS/Finance, Lotus 1-2-3, Knowledgegeman, dBase II. Support/training included.

Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre ETI  
1478 Dundas Hwy. East, Mississauga, Ont., L4X 2R7 (416)277-3139  
MO CAT FREE

Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith data systems computer products as well as, Zenith monitors, Epson printers, Hayes modems. Software by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peachtree and others.

Hewlett-Packard  
6877 Goreway Dr., Mississauga, Ont., L4V 1M8

Home & Business Computer Stores CN  
377 Burnhamthorpe Rd. E., Mississauga, Ont., L5A 3Y1 (416)276-1511

Imaging & Communications  
5456 Gowan Dr., Mississauga, Ont., L4W 3E8

Management & Small Business Systems Inc.  
2171 Dunwin Dr., Unit 13/14, Mississauga, Ont., L5L 1X2 (416)828-1150  
Computer systems for small business, management and systems consulting, software catalogue and search. Principal products Hewlett-Packard.

Marshal & Sons  
2527 Renzoni Rd., Mississauga, Ont., L5K 1W8

M & W Computers Inc.  
2155 Leanne Blvd., Unit 3, Mississauga, Ont., L5K 2K8

MicroAge Computer Stores  
1480 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont., L4X 2R7 (416)848-5300  
IBM, Apple, DEC, Compaq, Epson, NEC, C-ITOH business software, modems, memory expansion boards.

Microland Business Systems  
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3, Mississauga, Ont., L5L 1T1 (416)828-0866

Micro Computer Science Centre Inc.  
5190 Timberlea Blvd., Mississauga, Ont., L4W 2S5 (416)629-1654  
MO

We deal with micro computer systems for small business, education and handicapped. We carry the IBM, Zenith, Compaq and Apple hardware and software. We specialize in accounting payroll, manufacturing and office automation.

Micro Man Const.  
301 Lakeshore Rd. E., Mississauga, Ont., L5G 1H3

Mr. Software CN  
6677 Meadowvale Town Centre, Mississauga, Ont., L5N 2R5 (416)821-8550

Private Label Software Ltd.  
93 Queen St. South, Mississauga, Ont., L5M 1K7

Pro Line Software  
755 The Queensway E., Unit 8, Mississauga, Ont., L4Y 4C5 (416)273-6350

## PWT Computer Group

1305 Matheson Blvd. E., Mississauga, Ont., L4W 1R1 (416)624-7455

## Radio Shack Computer Centre

1706 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont., L4X 1L7  
(416)273-4400  
MO FREE

TRS-80 micro-computers and peripherals including three pocket models, two portables, eight and sixteen bit (Z80 and M6800) business models and three home units. Software for all TRS-80 models.

## Scitron Corp.

1015 Matheson Blvd., Unit 6, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 3A4 (416)624-2190

## Scitron Corp.

South Common Mall, 2150 Burnhamthorpe Rd. W., Mississauga, Ont., L5L 3A2 (416)820-5810

## Taycotronics Inc.

2570-8 Haines Rd., Mississauga, Ont., L4Y 4A3  
(416)279-9550

## Tracan Electronics Corp.

1200 Aerowood Dr., #46, Mississauga, Ont., L4W 2S7 (416)625-7752

## Unitron Computer Corp.

6400 Millcreek Dr., Mississauga, Ont., L5N 3E7 (416)821-1918  
Apple and IBM compatible computers. One year warranty. Complete line of interface cards and accessories including colour and amber monitors, modems, printers, speech synthesizers, and voice recognition. Deal inquiries invited.

## Xerox Canada Inc.

2200 Dundas St. East, Unit 9, Mississauga, Ont., L4X 2V3 (416)272-4770

## Xerox Canada Inc.

5915 Airport Rd., Ste. 133, Mississauga, Ont., L4V 1T1 (416)671-8000

## Computech Micro Design

994 West Port Cres., #A5, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1G1 (416)673-3300  
Micro Computer Equipment & Service

## Nepean

### Computer Innovations

The Bay, Bayshore Shopping Centre, 3rd floor, 100 Bayshore Drive, Nepean, Ont., K2B 8C1 (613)726-1204  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Apple, Compaq. Business educational and entertainment software. A complete line of peripherals as well as qualified service technicians.

### Compu-Lease Systems Inc.

1568 Merivale Rd., #6, Nepean, Ont., K2G 4B5 (613)226-8933

Micro computer systems sales and service. Franklin 1000 and 1200, Columbia VP and MPC, Kaypro II, IV and X, Epson printers, and Televideo.

### Eaton's Business Centre

100 Bayshore Dr., Nepean, Ont., K2B 8C1 (613)829-9211 Ext. 293.  
IBM, Apple, Zenith computers. Business, educational and entertainment software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

### Quadrant 4 Systems

488 Colonnade Rd., Nepean, Ont., K2E 7J6

### Shamrock Computer Inc.

104-48 Northside Road, Nepean, Ont., K2H 5X5 (613)828-1715  
Apple clone computers & peripherals both assembled and in kit form. Also, IBM clone kits & assembled boards.

### Upper Canada Software

210 Colonnade S., Unit 6, Nepean, Ont., K2E 7L5 (613)226-8530

## Newmarket

### Mr. Software/Burcom Ltd.

128 David Dr., Newmarket, Ont., L3Y 2N1  
(416)895-1600  
MO

## Niagara Falls

### Micro World

3519 Portage Rd., Niagara Falls, Ont., L2J 2K5  
(416)357-2201

## North Bay

### Computers and Things

392 Airport Road, Suite 2, North Bay, Ont., P1B 8W9 (705)476-4377  
MO

Business, educational and personal computers. Sales, service, supplies, peripherals and software including Victor 9000, Wordstar, dBase II, T1M, Helping Hands, Multiplan, Paperclip, Spinnaker, and books.

### MacDonald Furniture

111 Drury Lane, North Bay, Ontario, P1A 3Z7

### Radio Shack Computer Dept.

Northgate Shopping Center, 1500 Fisher Ave., North Bay, Ont., P1B 2H3 (705)474-6464

## North York

### Computer Innovations

4800 Yonge St., North York, Ont., N5N 5M7

### Norango Computer Systems

2025 Sheppard Ave. E., Suite 2230, North York, Ont., M2J 1V7 (416)498-5332  
Specializing in multi-user business systems, complete software and hardware support services. Products include Durango, Poppy/Poppy II, IBM PC compatibles. Realworld business software.

### Radio Shack Computer Centre

2349 Finch Avenue W., North York, Ont., M9M 2W8 (416)741-5163  
MO CAT FREE

TRS-80 Model IV, 12, Colour computers with printers, software and peripherals. Plus Multi-user 16 system, plus Tandy 2000/MS DOS system. Education and service available.

## Oakville

### Astris Computers

318 Pinehurst Drive, Oakville, Ont., L6J 4X5 (416)844-4522

### CADO Systems

2190 Speers Road, Oakville, Ont., L6L 2X8 (416)827-5040  
CAT

Distributor of CADO Systems computer systems. Full complement of package software — fast food industry, law offices, labour unions, etc. Computer maintenance.

### Captain John's Video

Bronte Plaza, 2292 Lakeshore, Oakville, Ont., L6L 1H3

## CODING KEY

Codings are: MO (the company supplies mail order), CAT (catalogue available), Price is indicated if not free.



**Compucentre**  
Oakville Place Mall, 240 Leighland, Suite 108,  
Oakville, Ont., L6H 3H6 (416)844-3921  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore  
64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of  
peripherals, accessories and software for  
business entertainment and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

**Computer Awareness**  
Hopedale Mall, 1515 Rebecca St., Oakville, Ont.,  
L8L 5G8 (416)825-0583

**Computerland** CN  
Oakville Corporate Centre, 700 Dorval Drive,  
Oakville, Ont., L6K 3V3 (416)845-2422  
Retailer, authorized dealer of IBM, Apple, Com-  
paq, Digital and Hyperion micro computers. Com-  
plete line of peripherals, software and ac-  
cessories. Full service centre on-site.

**Computer Innovations**  
240 Leighland Ave., Oakville Ont., L6H 3H6  
(416)842-8233

**Computerville**  
334 Lakeshore Rd. E., Oakville, Ont., L6J 1J6

**Handheld Computers Inc.**  
250 Wyecroft Rd., Unit 1, Oakville, Ont., L6K 2G7  
(416)842-5980

**New Approach Microcomputer**  
2241 Lakeshore Road West, Oakville, Ont., L6L  
1H6 (416)827-7793  
Authorized dealer for NCR Decision Mate V, Com-  
modore and AVT (Apple and IBM compatible)  
microcomputers, Mannesmann printers. Business  
and recreational software.

**NSN Options Ltd**  
250 Wyecroft Rd., #11, Oakville, Ont., L6K 3T7  
(416)842-6530  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry, Compaq,  
Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software pro-  
ducts including "The Manager" and Imagnet"  
(LAN). "Goldcard" service, training and after-sale  
support.

**Oakville Computer**  
124 Kerr St., Oakville, Ont., L6K 3A7 (416)824-6444  
Apple and IBM PC compatible computers, com-  
plete range of interfaces and accessories, im-  
porter and distributor, retail and service.

## Orillia

**Karl's TV**  
324 Memorial Ave., Box 621, Orillia, Ont., L3V 6K5

## Oshawa

**Conaby's Ltd.** CN  
333 King St. W., Oshawa, Ont., L1J 2J8  
(416)576-1929  
Commodore, Kaypro, Mannesmann Tally printers,  
Smith Corona printers. Large selection of C-64, Vic  
software. Books, magazines, computer furniture.  
On-staff technician.

**Computerland**  
111 Simcoe St. North, Oshawa, Ont., L1G 4S4  
(416)433-0800

**Computer Innovations**  
The Bay, King St. West & Stevenson Rd. South,  
Oshawa, Ont., L1J 2K5 (416)576-3211

**Radio Shack Computer Dept.**  
King St. W. & Stevenson Rd. S., Oshawa Centre,  
Oshawa, Ont., L1J 2K5 (416)576-3531

## Ottawa

**Active Component Sales Corp.** ETI/CN  
1023 Merivale, Ottawa, Ont. K1Z 6A6 (613)728-7900  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Complete electronic components and computer  
product needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola, Fair-  
child, General Instruments, Keytronic keyboards,  
Star Micronics printers, Tandon drives, AMP, Ersin  
Multicore Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries,  
Vaco, Xcelite.

**Automated Micro Systems Ltd.**  
210-130 Slater St., Ottawa, Ont., K1P 6E2  
(613)230-6020  
MO

Full service dealer, specializing in business ac-  
counting, legal, medical and inventory systems for  
small and large businesses. Hardware includes,  
Corona, Kaypro, Pertec, Printers, peripherals, soft-  
ware, supplies, support.

**Canadian Word Processing**  
116 Albert St., Suite 811, Ottawa, Ont., K1P 5G3

**Cantec Rep. Inc.**  
1573 LaPerriere Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 7T3

**Charandon Computer**  
48 Sparrow Way, Ottawa, Ont., K1V 9H5

**Chiang Video Inc.**  
1054 Bank Street, Ottawa, Ont., K1S 3X2  
(613)230-2854  
MO CAT FREE  
Authorized Atari computer dealer and a complete  
line of third party software.

**Compucentre**  
2121 Carling Ave., #154, Carlingwood Mall, Ot-  
tawa, Ont., K2A 1H2 (613)729-0448  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore  
64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of  
peripherals, accessories and software for  
business entertainment and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

**Compucentre Computer Center Ltd.**  
#235 Rideau Centre, 50 Rideau, Ottawa, Ont., K1N  
5W9 (613)230-7177  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple,  
Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion,  
Compaq. Complete selection of business and ap-  
plication software. Customer training facilities  
and service areas.

**Computerland**  
136 O'Connor St., Ottawa, Ont., K2P 2G7  
(613)236-6411  
IBM, Compaq, Dec., Digital, Hyperion, Apple,  
Nelma.

**Computerworks**  
430 Bank St., Ottawa, Ont., K2P 1Y8

**Compumart**  
411 Roosevelt Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K2A 1T2

**Computer Innovations**  
85 Albert St., #605, Ottawa, Ont., K1P 6A4

**Computer Innovations**  
171 Slater St., Ottawa, Ont., K1P 5H7 (613)233-8413

**Computer Innovations**  
1719 St. Laurent Blvd., Ottawa, Ont., K1G 3V4  
(613)526-1426

**Computer Innovations**  
73 Rideau St., Ottawa, Ont., K1N 5W8  
(613)230-7383  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Apple, The Corona Por-  
table, Corvus, Tallgrass, Nec, Daisywriter, CGE,  
Telegraph, Micro Pro, Hayes and others.

**Computer Warehouse**  
1501 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 7M1

**Computer World**  
1335 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 8N8  
(613)725-0500  
MO

Specialize in solutions for small and medium  
businesses. Carry: Televideo, Olivetti, Kaypro and  
Apple compatible computers and peripherals.

**Cots Microsystems Ltd.**  
1396 Star Top Rd., Ottawa, Ont., K1B 4V7  
(613)741-7937

**Craig Office Products Corp.**  
329 Waverley St., Ottawa, Ont., K2P 0V9  
(613)238-5500  
IBM, Olivetti, Xerox Micro Systems, Seiko, Altos  
Multi-user Systems. Complete software installa-  
tion and support to end user specifications.

**Data Terminal Mart**  
1335 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 8N8  
(613)729-5196  
MO

Computers, terminals, word processors and soft-  
ware to go! Specializing in professional systems  
and terminals from Digital, Texas Instruments and  
Anderson-Jacobson. Additional printers from  
Qume and Okidata.

**Eaton's Business Centre—Eaton's Bayshore**  
100 Bayshore Drive, Ottawa, Ont., K2B 8C1  
(613)829-9211 Ext. 293

Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of  
the widest selections of business, educational  
and entertainment software. Training courses,  
leasing and financing are all available.

**Eaton's Business Centre**  
Ottawa Rideau Centre, 1 McKenzie King Bridge,  
Ottawa, Ont., K1N 9J8 (613)560-5250  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of  
the widest selections of business, educational,  
and entertainment software. Training courses,  
leasing and financing are all available.

**Epson Canada Limited**  
280 Albert St., Ste. 615, Ottawa, Ont., K1P 5G8  
(613)232-1377

**E.T. Wilson Office Equipment Ltd.** CN  
25 Montreal Rd., Ottawa, Ont., K1L 6E8

**Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc.** ETI/CN  
217 Bank Street, Ottawa, Ont. K2P 1W9  
(613)230-9000  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of IC's, Discrete components,  
Multiflex S-100 computer systems, Apple, IBM and  
Commodore peripherals, software and books and  
computerized versa-Digital display signs.

**Focus Scientific Ltd.** CN  
409 Rideau St., Ottawa, Ont., K1N 5Y9  
(613)236-7800  
MO CAT FREE  
Commodore, accessories, software. Sinclair,  
Atom, Coleco, Sharp.

**Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre** ETI/CN  
866 Merivale Road, Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 5Z6  
(613)728-3731  
MO CAT FREE  
Nation Capital & area Factory Sales and service  
for Heath/Zenith computers, software accessories  
and related computer items.

**Hewlett-Packard**  
2670 Queensview Dr., Ottawa, Ont., K2B 8K1

**MAI Canada Ltd.**  
1837 Woodward Dr., Ottawa, Ont., K2C 0P9  
(613)225-1145

**Micro Bytes Electronic**  
Box 15822, Station F, Ottawa, Ont., K2C 3S7



# Directory of Computer Stores

**MGI Computer Corp.** CN  
1501 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 7M1  
(613)725-3529  
MO  
Commodore, Ajile, Televideo, Epson, Mannesman-Tally, Amdek, Zenith, Sanyo, Dysan, Verbatim, Syncom, Maxell, Memorex, 3M. Full range of software, cables, accessories, etc.

**NSN Options Ltd.**  
880 Wellington St., #808, Ottawa, Ont., K1R 6K7  
(613)230-7348

**Ottawa Computer Centre**  
1050 Baxter Rd., Ottawa, Ont., K2C 3P1  
(613)566-6441

**Peach Microsystems** ETI/CN  
24 Bayswater Ave., Ottawa, Ont.

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
2280 Carling Ave., Carling Centre, Ottawa, Ont., K2B 7G1 (613)829-1000

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
181 Bank St., L'Esplanade Laurier Ottawa, Ont., K2P 1W5 (613)236-5812

**Shercon Ltd.**  
303-251 Laurier West, Ottawa, Ont., K1N 6P7

**Software Centre**  
240 Sparks St., Level 1, Ottawa, Ont., K1P 6C9

**TaskForce**  
Business Centres

Authorized Dealer for





member of





1565 Carling Avenue, Ottawa (613)728-3100

**TaskForce Business Centres**  
1565 Carling Avenue, Carling Executive Park, Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 8R1 (613)728-3100  
Sales, service and training for leading personal computers and UNIX-based multi-user small business computers. Authorized dealer for IBM, Apple, Compaq, Hyperion and Altos.

**The Information Connection**  
City Centre, 880 Wellington St., Suite 808, Ottawa, Ont., K1R 6K5 (613)234-1387  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry Compaq, Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software products including "The Manager" and "Imaginet" (LAN). "Goldcard" service, training and after-sale support.

**Totalogic Systems Ltd.**  
#208, 1684 Woodward Dr., Ottawa, Ont., K2C 3R8  
(613)727-1580  
CAT FREE  
Authorized dealer for Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Diablo, major software, full system integration.

**Tracan Electronics Corp.**  
1419 Carling Ave. #3, Hampton Park Plaza, Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 7L7 (613)722-7667

**Wackid Radio**  
312 Parkdale Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Y 1G3

**Xerox Canada Inc.**  
234 Laurier Ave., W, Ottawa, Ont., K1P 6K6  
(613)230-9266

## Owen Sound

**Data Terminal Sales (Canada) Ltd.**  
RR5 Owen Sound, Ont., N4K 5N7

**ES Computing Ltd.**  
868 Third Ave. E., P.O. Box 463, Owen Sound, Ontario, N4K 5P7 (519)371-9795  
Retail Sales: Apple, Hyperion, Alpha Micro, Qume, Centronics, Epson, Amdek. Supplies and books.

## Parry Sound

**Computer Images**  
56 James St., Parry Sound, Ont., P2A 1T5

**The Book Worm Shoppe** CN  
56 James St., Parry Sound, Ont. P2A 1T5  
(705)746-8813  
MO  
Products carried: Books, software. Computers: Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, IBM, Apple compatibles. Printers: Qume, Gemini. Drives: Rana, Mitac.

## Peterborough

**Academy of Electronics**  
8th Line, Otonabee, Peterborough, Ont., K9J 6X8

**CanCom Micro Source** CN  
161 King St., Peterborough, Ont.

**Computerland**  
360 George St. N., Peterborough, Ont. K9H 7E7  
(705)748-2266

**Landmark Information Systems**  
753 Erskine Ave., Peterborough, Ont., K9J 7Y6  
(705)876-1177  
MO  
Full sales & service. Apple dealer as well as AES word processors, Olympia Electronic typewriters.

**Langerasp Ent.**  
Box 1942, Peterborough, Ont. K9J 7X7

**Microman Computer Centre**  
161 King St., Peterborough, Ont., K9J 2R8  
(705)748-5129  
MO

Sales, service, leasing of Xerox, Columbia, Kaypro, Tomcat Computers. Sales of software, diskettes, computer supplies and printers.

**Radio Shack**  
360 George St., Unit 33A, Peterborough Square, Peterborough, Ont., K9H 7E7 (705)743-8196  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models 4, 4P, 12, 16 and colour computers. Tandy 2000. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

**RTC** ETI/CN  
816 Lansdowne St. W., Peterborough, Ont., K9J 1Z4 (705)748-2706  
MO CAT FREE  
Commodore Systems dealer. Providing 'Total Service' business systems including maintenance contracts and custom software development. Buy and sell used equipment. Personal software, supplies and games.

## Pickering

**Systime Computer Services Ltd.**  
1035 Toy Avenue, Unit 7, Pickering, Ont., L1W 3N9  
(416)683-1248  
CAT FREE  
Commodore, IBM, Victor, total supplies, diskettes, ribbons, paper, buy & sell used equipment.

## Port Dover

**Hanna Electronics**  
326 Main Street, Port Dover, Ont., N0A 1W0

## Puslinch

**Harchris Systems Services**  
RR2, Box 54 Puslinch, Ont., N0B 2J0, 824-1881

## Renfrew

**Renfrew Tech.**  
863 Kedrosky Dr., Renfrew, Ont., K7V 4C8

## Rexdale

**Comsec Marketing**  
44 Fasken Dr., Unit 1C, Rexdale, Ont., M9W 5M8

**Data Terminal Mart**  
655 Dixon Road (Skyline Hotel), Rexdale, Ont., M9W 1J4 (416)245-4780  
Terminals and microcomputers from Digital, Texas Instruments, Qume, Kaypro, Anderson-Jacobson as well as printers, modems and application software.

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
Head Office, 306 Rexdale, Blvd., Rexdale, Ont., M9W 1R6 (416)741-4000  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

**Fairview Electronics**  
1038 Albion Road, Rexdale, Ont., M9V 1A7

## micro bazaar COMPUTER HOUSE

**Micro Bazaar** ETI/CN  
23 Westmore Dr., Unit 5, Rexdale, Ont., M9V 3Y7  
(416)745-4740  
Full service and support for Morrow, Seequa, Columbia, Pied Piper, Kaypro, Xcomp hard disks and a wide range of printers. Maintenance contracts and programming.

**Professional Computer Systems Ltd.**  
117 Skyway Ave., Rexdale, Ont., M9W 4Z4  
(416)675-7818  
Sales and service Commodore Business Systems as well as the C-64 and related peripherals.

**Telecompute International**  
34 Kelfield Rd., Rexdale, Ont., M9W 2A5

## Richmond Hill

**Compucentre**  
9350 Yonge St., Hillcrest Mall, Richmond Hill, Ont., L4C 5G2 (416)883-0224  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Richvale Telecommunications Limited**  
10610 Bayview Ave., Richmond Hill, Ont., L4C 3N8  
(416)884-7752  
MO CAT  
We carry a full line of Commodore products including our own C-64 Link, Script 64 word processor, 1541 Express, Multilink Networking System, Supercopy and more.

## Rockwood

**Mandel Data Systems**  
143 Dennis St., Rockwood, Ont., N0B 2K0  
(519)856-9566  
MO CAT FREE  
Selling Apple, Columbia, computers with interfaces and software for scientific and industrial laboratory applications. Other companies represented: Tecmar, Robographics, Trivector, International, Rana, Interactive Microwave.



## Sarnia

### Compucentre

Sarnia Eaton Centre, 150 Christina N., Sarnia, Ont., N7T 5T9 (519)337-7335  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

### Comp-Can

1477 Hunt St., Sarnia, Ont., N7S 3M8

### Computerland

1362 Lambton Mall, Sarnia, Ont., N7S 5A1 (519)542-5568

### Electronic Supplies Inc.

ETI/CN  
1173 Michener St., Unit 4, Sarnia, Ont., N7S 5G5 (519)344-2449  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of Sperry PC's.

### Elite Office Sarnia

287 South Indian Rd., Sarnia, Ont., N7T 3W6

### Keelan's Audio & Video

460 North Christina, Sarnia, Ont., N7T 5W4

### Radio Shack Computer Centre.

Sarnia Eaton Centre, 150 N. Christina St., Sarnia, Ont., N7T 5T9 (519)337-4360  
CAT FREE

All models of TRS-80 including the Tandy 2000, related software and hardware. Service and support. Pockets, portables (Model 100) and business systems.

### The Computer Barn

866 Confederation St., Sarnia, Ont., N7T 2E5 (519)344-6934  
Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Macintosh, Lisa. Business application specialist.

### The Computer Terminal

1407 London Road at Intl. Plaza, Unit 6, Sarnia, Ont., N7S 1P6 (519)542-1133  
MO

Zenith, Sperry, Sanyo, Olivetti, Hyperion, Altos, Tallgrass, PC Networking, Epson, Mannesmann-Tally, IBM peripherals. Hayes Modems. Full service department, hardware and software support. Customized programming. Specialize in business systems. Software, books, and computer accessories and supplies. Service contracts available.

## Sault Ste. Marie

### Canadian Software Distributors

393 Rowell Ave., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6C 5L2 (705)949-9432  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Educational software.

### Computerforce

CN  
424 Pim St., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6B 2V1 (705)942-5770  
MO  
IBM, Xerox, Dec, Franklin

### McClelland Dumanski

482 Queen St. E., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6A 1Z8

### M & D Computer Centre

44 Great Northern Rd., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6B 4Y5 (705)949-6622

### MD Computer Centre

CN  
c/o McClelland Dumanski, 482 Queen St. E., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. P6A 1Z8

### MD Data Systems

485 Queen St. East, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6A 1Z9 (705)949-6622  
Apple, Commodore, IBM, Dec Rainbow, Micom. Custom software — sales, service and support for above products.

### Radio Shack Computer Dept.

44 Great Northern Road, Cambrian Mall, Unit 3, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6B 4X5 (705)254-5324

### Sault Office Machine

122 Poplar Ave., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., P6B 2W9

## Scarborough

### BCC Business Computer Centre Inc.

CN  
209 Ellesmere Rd., Scarborough, M1R 4E2 (416)292-7672  
IBM PC Corona PC and compatible fixed and removable hard disk drives, full and half height floppy disk drives, multi-function memory expansion board, letter quality and dot-matrix printers, complete line of business software, computer accessories and supplies, service contracts available.

### Beacon Software Inc.

705 Progress Ave., Unit 17, Scarborough, Ont. M1H 2X1 (416)431-3200  
CAT FREE  
Manufacturer/distributor of business accounting software, mainly BPI systems. Other software lines include: Select Write, Bluebush Chess, Magnum Software (McPic), Canadian Payrolls.

### Compucentre

Scarborough Town Centre, 300 Borough Drive, Scarborough, Ont., M1P 4P5 (416)296-0013  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

### Compucollege Stores

2432 Eglinton Ave. East, Scarborough, Ont., M1K 2P8

### Computerland

3761 Victoria Park Ave., Unit 5, Scarborough, Ont., M1W 3S2

### Computer Innovations

Scarborough Town Centre, 300 Borough Dr., Scarborough, Ont. M1P 4P5 (416)296-0023  
IBM PC & XT, Apple IIe, III, DEC Professional, Lisa.

### Computer Innovations Corp.

3761 Victoria Park Ave., Unit 2, Scarborough, Ont., M1W 3S2 (416)497-7522  
IBM PC & XT, DEC Professional, AppleIIe, Apple III, Lisa

### Computer Junction

CN  
3330 Pharmacy Ave., Scarborough, Ont., M1W 3V8 (416)494-2440

### Computer Way

31 Progress Court, Unit 31 Scarborough, Ont., M1G 3V4 (416)439-9804

### Cycorn Systems Ltd.

#1-3500 Pharmacy Ave., Scarborough, Ont., M1W 2T6

### Dale Integrated

2250 Midland Ave., #17, Scarborough, Ont., M4P 1R7 (416)292-1146

### Datascope of Canada

491 Brimley Rd., Scarborough, Ont., M1J 1A4

### Eaton's Business Centre

Scarborough Town Centre, 300 Borough Drive, Scarborough, Ont., M1P 4P5 (416)296-5211 Ext. 372  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

### Epson Canada Ltd.

21 Progress Ct., Unit 18, Scarborough, Ont., M1G 3V4

### Interactive Micro Systems

34 Hopecrest Cresc., Scarborough, Ont., M1K 2K4 (416)261-8411

### Light Computer Centre

300 Borough Drive, Scarborough Town Centre, Scarborough, Ont., M1P 4P5 (416)296-2406  
Authorized dealer for Apple.

## MicroCanada Inc.

Business Computer and Resource Centre

### Micro Canada Inc.

2250 Midland Ave., Unit 3&4, Scarborough, Ont., M1P 4R9 (416)291-2995

### MO

Service department. Seminar facilities. After-sale support for IBM, Columbia, Zenith, Kaypro. IBM add-ons, hard disks, printers, modems, monitors, furniture, supplies. Well established.

### Micro Canada

4271 Sheppard Ave. E., Scarborough, Ont., M1S 4G4 (416)291-2995

### MO

Columbia, Kaypro, Atari computers. Peripheral cards for IBM, Apple, Mannesmann-Tally, Diablo, Epson printers. Anchor, Hayes modems. Printer buffers, monitors. Books, diskettes, furniture. Service, training.

### Micro CTR of Toronto

56 Marblemount Cr., Scarborough, Ont., M5H 2H5

### Microtrend Business Systems Ltd.

10161 Sheppard Ave. E., Scarborough, Ont. M1B 1G1 (416)281-1129

### Micro Mart

4651 Sheppard Ave. E., Ste. 203, Scarborough, Ont., M1S 3V4 (416)293-9444

### Mr. Software

Woodside Square, c/r Finch & McCowan, Scarborough, Ont., (416)291-3404

### MO

Software, computers, accessories and furniture for the home and small business. Programs are available for education, productivity and entertainment. All major brands available.

### Nigana Computer Syst.

136 Shorting Rd., Scarborough, Ont., M1S 3S6

### Radio Shack

1886 Eglinton Ave. E., Golden Mile Plaza, Scarborough, Ont., M1L 2L1 (416)757-2367  
CAT FREE

### Radio Shack Computer Centre

2985 Kingston Road, Cliffcrest Plaza, Scarborough, Ont., M1M 1P1 (416)265-3222  
CAT FREE

Complete line of computers, peripherals and supplies, sales training and support for computers and software, TRSDOS, CP/M, MSDOS.

### Radio Shack Computer Centre

4271 Sheppard Ave. E., Torchin Plaza, Scarborough, Ont., M1S 4G4 (416)292-6444

### MO CAT FREE

Complete line of TRS-80 computers, peripherals and software. Service and training available for all TRS-80 products. Products include: Tandy 2000, TRS-80 Model 4, Model 16, Model 100 and Model 12.

### Scarborough Computers

ETI/CN  
2190 Warden Ave., Unit 8, Scarborough, Ont., M1T 1V6 (416)491-3139

### MO CAT

Hewlett-Packard H-P 150. Plotters, software, calculators, Epson QX-10 computer, printers, software. Atari computers, games, peripherals, monitors, diskettes. Smith Corona printers, Pied Piper computers, Sharp calculators.

### Scitron Corp.

ETI/CN  
2300 Lawrence Ave. East, White Shield Plaza, Scarborough, Ont., M1P 2R2 (416)288-1244

### The Computer Stop

3330 Pharmacy Ave., Scarborough, Ont., M1W 3V8 (416)494-2440  
A wide range of microcomputers, peripherals, software and accessories.



# Directory of Computer Stores

**Titan Computers**  
15 Crockford Blvd., Unit 1, Scarborough, Ont., M1L 4J9 (416)759-8808  
Franklin Ace

**Toronto Micro**  
55 Winter Ave., Scarborough, Ont., (416)261-8411/267-1243  
MO CAT FREE

Apple, IBM computers and peripherals. Epson, Gemini, Hayes, Quadram, Visicorp, Microsoft. Software for Apple, Macintosh, IBM PC & jr, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M, DEC Rainbow.

**Total Office Systems**  
1050 McNicoll Ave., Unit 14, Scarborough, M1W 2L8 (416)493-3575  
MO CAT FREE  
Sharp PC 5000 portable.

## Shelburne

**Remtek**  
1 Industrial Rd., Shelburne, Ont., L0N 1S0

**Micro Can**  
16 Colborne St. N., Simcoe, Ont., N3Y 3T9

## Smiths Falls

**J-R Business Equip.**  
12 Russell St. E., Smiths Falls, Ont., K7A 1E8

## Stirling

**Computer Technology**  
49 Mill Street, Stirling, Ont., K0K 3E0

## Stouffville

**Zetetic Data Systems**  
RR2 Stouffville, Ont., L0H 1L0

## Stratford

**Chipon Computers and Electronics** ETI/CN  
137 Albert St., Stratford, Ont., N5A 3K5 (519)273-1412  
Columbia PC, Sherry — IBM & Apple compatible. Series 2800, Super 400. Software, peripherals, books, printers, monitors, diskettes, computer care products.

## St. Catharines

**Computerland**  
318 Ontario Street, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 5L8 (416)688-1187  
Products 200 Vendors include: Microcomputers, peripherals, software and accessories. IBM, DEC, Apple, Bytec, Hyperion, and Compaq computers; Epson, C-ITOH and Okidata Printers; IBM, Amdek, Electrolhome and Princeton Monitors; and Lotus Visicorp, Helping Hands, Spinnaker and Mattel Software.

**DMR Communications Inc.**  
17A Second Street, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 7L2 (416)688-5731

**International Computer**  
117 St. Paul Street, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 3M4 (416)682-7257

**Megabyte Business Systems Ltd.** CN  
96 Niagara St., St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 4L4 (416)684-4366  
Business and home computers. Dealer for Commodore, Ohio Scientific. Sales and shop or on-site service.

**Micro Vision Software**  
96 Niagara Street, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 4L4

**Nelson Business Machines Ltd.**  
17A Second Dr., St. Catharines, Ont., L2N 1K9 (416)688-2311

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
290 Glendale Ave., Burleigh Hill, St. Catharines, Ont., L2T 2L3 (416)227-2063

**Radio Shack Computer Dept.**  
333 Ontario Street, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 5L3

**Rainbow Computer Systems**  
67 Queen St. St. Catharines, Ont. L2R 5G9 (416)682-4334  
Niagara region dealers for Kaypro and Columbia microcomputers.

**Xerox**  
63 Church St., Ground Floor, St. Catharines, Ont., L2R 3C4 (416)688-6862

## Sudbury

**A & B Office Equipment & Leasing Co. Ltd.** ETI/CN  
2148 LaSalle Blvd., Sudbury, Ont., P3A 2A7 (705)566-5300  
MO CAT FREE

Commodore "systems" dealer, Epson, Brother, all hardware, software, peripherals, sales, service, leasing. Northern Ontario.

**Computerland**  
Unit 19, Cedar Point Plaza, 1984 Regent St. S., Sudbury, Ont., P3E 5S1 (705)522-3663

**Computerline**  
74 Cedar St., Sudbury, Ont., P3E 1A5 (705)674-3151  
MO

**Micromagnetics**  
7 Cedar St., Suite 102, Sudbury, Ont., (705)675-1717  
MO CAT FREE  
Agents for Libra software compatible with IBM XT, sale of IBM hardware PC and Xt. Also Maxell computer products, peripherals, supplies and support products.

**MPM Business Products**  
653 Lorne St. S., Sudbury, Ont., P3C 4R3 (705)673-4464

**North Star Computers Ltd.**  
100 Elm St. East, City Centre, Sudbury, Ont., P3C 1S8 (705)673-2010

**North Star Computer Ltd.** CN  
598 Falconbridge Road, Unit 9, Sudbury, Ont., P3E 4K6 (705)566-6441/673-2010  
MO

System sales supplier. Products include IBM, Apple, AES, Minolta and 3M micrographics.

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
1609 LaSalle Blvd., Sudbury, Ont., P3A 1Z8 (705)560-5747  
CAT FREE

TRS-80 computers, peripherals and software for business and personal use. Education department provides training for software and BASIC.

**Sonic Northern Ltd.** CN  
298 Elm St. E., Sudbury, Ont., P3B 1N6 (705)674-0764  
MO  
Books, software, printers, supplies, parts, cables. Bulletin board (after hours) (705)674-5691

## Timmins

**Computer Power**  
Timmins Square, Timmins, Ont., (705)264-1550  
Full support and service. Authorized Apple dealer. Courses and workshops available for all ages. In-store facilities. Wide range of software, accessories and books.

**Timmins Computer Power Inc.**  
70 Balsam St. S., Timmins, Ont., P4N 2C8 (705)264-1302  
Full support and service. Authorized Apple dealer. Training and workshop facilities. After sale support staff. Large selection of educational, personal and business software.

**Timmins Stationery**  
135 Third Ave., Box 1064, Timmins, Ont., P4N 7J2

## Thornhill

**High Tech Plus Inc.**  
350 John St., Unit 8., Thornhill, Ontario, L3T 5W6 (416)731-9000  
MO CAT \$1.00  
Sales of the following products: IBM, Apple, Columbia, Pure Data, Quad RAM, Tallgrass, Hayes, Shugart, Mitac, Qume, TTX, Epson, Gemini.

**Lamourie Data Products**  
154 Cottonwood Ct., Thornhill, Ont., L3T 5X1

**MicroDoctor**  
350 John St., Unit 8, Thornhill, Ont., L3T 5W6 (416)731-9000  
MO CAT \$1.00  
MicroDoctor service, specializing in custom service to all makes of micro computer products. Also training, consulting, and service equipment rentals.

## Thunder Bay

**Allied Computer Centres Inc.** ETI/CN  
121 East Ave., Thunder Bay, Ont., P7B 5N1 (807)345-8031  
Authorized dealer for: Apple computers, Epson computers & printers. Complete selection of software. Complete training facility.

**A.S.C. Micro System**  
223 Algoma St. S., Thunder Bay, Ont.

**Audio Service Centre**  
223 Algoma St. S., Thunder Bay, Ont., P7B 3C3 (807)345-7334

**Computerland**  
1265 Arthur St. E., Suite 100, Thunder Bay, Ont., P7E 6E7 (807)623-5434  
Software and hardware retailer. Software brands include: IBM, Peach Tree, BPI, Ashton-Tate, Micro Pro, I.U.S., PBSC, etc. Hardware includes: IBM Digital equipment, Compaq, Bytec, Epson, Centronics, Okidata, Apple.

**Databay Ltd.**  
2826 Arthur St. E., Thunder Bay, Ont., P7E 5P4

**Datalogic Systems**  
59 Hodge St., Thunder Bay, Ont., P7B 4H2

## Toronto

**Action Fast Elec.** ETI/CN  
351 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A4

**Active Component Sales Corp.** ETI/CN  
14 Carlton St., Toronto, Ont., M5B 1K5 (416)977-7692  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Complete electronic components and computer products needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola, Fairchild, General Instruments, Keytronics keyboards, Star Micronics printers, Tandon drives, AMP, Ersin Multicore Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries, Vaco, Xcelite.

**Adcom Electronics Ltd.**  
310 Judsen St., Unit 1, Toronto, Ont., M8Z 5T6

### CODING KEY

ETI	ETI Magazine sold here
CN	CN! Magazine sold here
EC	Supplies Electronic Components
RTV	Sells Radio and TV parts
TG	Sells Test Gear
EK	Sells Electronic Kits
MO	Company does Mail Order
CAT	Catalogue available. The cost of this, or if it is free, is shown.





**1985**



**1984**

**1970**

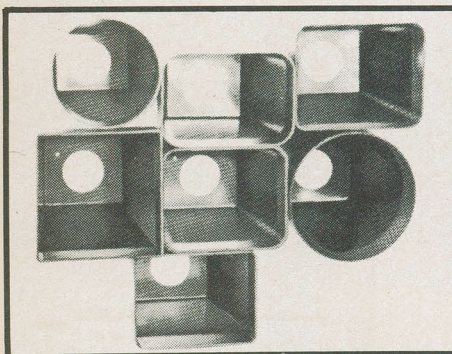
***Instruments for Industry and Service***

**980 Alness St. Downsview, Ontario M3J 2S2 (416) 661-5585.**



# It's fast, simple to operate and will fit any oscilloscope

## SHACKMAN 7000 oscilloscope camera



**CAMERA HOODS**

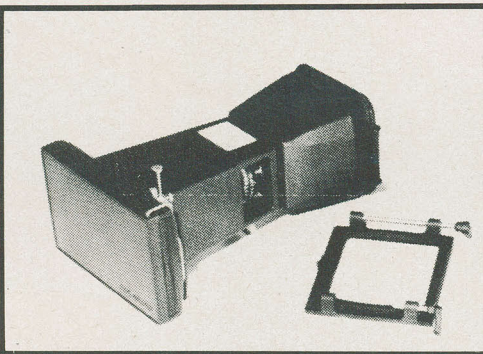
Picture quality from the Model 7000 is excellent with virtually no distortion. The oscilloscope mountings are arranged so that all the displayed information appears on the print.

### Specification

<b>Camera Body:</b>	High quality ABS moulding with attached Polaroid 101 series film back.
<b>Lens:</b>	Moulded two element f3.5 70mm focal length with aperture control down to f32.
<b>Shutter:</b>	Self cocking, mounted between lens. Speeds from 1 second to 1/125th inclusive, with 'B' for time exposures. Built in 'X' contact for event triggering. Shutter actuated by cable release.
<b>Focus:</b>	Fixed by method of mounting for correct distance.
<b>Object to Image Ratio:</b>	Up to 8 x 10cm displays 1:0.85 fixed 10 x 13cm displays 1:0.65 fixed
<b>Film:</b>	Polaroid Black and White 8 exposure film packs Type 107C 3000 ASA Type 665 75 ASA Pos./Neg.
<b>Hoods and Spacer Bodies:</b>	High Quality ABS Mouldings

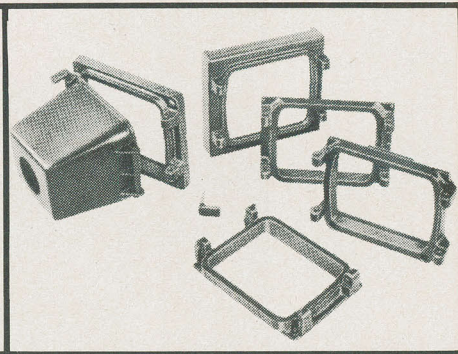
Polaroid is a Registered Trade Mark of the Polaroid Corp., U.S.A.

**Camera Hoods  
are available for  
practically all  
makes of scopes.**



Exposures can be accurately controlled with a high quality fully speeded shutter and continuously variable aperture control.

**To fit any HAMEG  
\$448<sup>75</sup>  
complete**

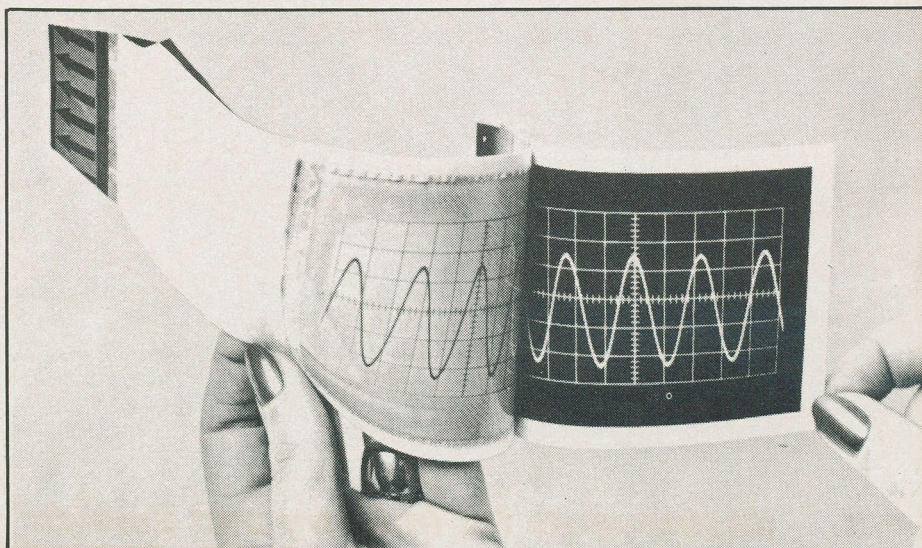


**BEZEL ADAPTERS**

By selecting the correct hood, you have a hand-held camera which fits quickly and easily to a number of oscilloscopes.

Hoods for Display Areas up to 8 x 10cm

**For other makes and  
model oscilloscopes  
ask or write**



**With some oscilloscopes you may only require to hand hold the camera in place during exposure and with others prefer to have it permanently mounted to the oscilloscope. Whichever you require the Model 7000 will accommodate.**



## Specification

### Vertical-Deflection (Y)

**Bandwidth:** DC to 10 MHz ( $-3\text{dB}$ ),  
AC to 15 MHz ( $-6\text{dB}$ ).

**Risetime:** approx. 35 ns.

Overshoot: maximum 1%.

**Deflection coefficient:** 12 calibrated steps,  
5 mV/cm to 20 V/cm in 1-2-5 sequence,  
variable control 1:2.5 to at least **2 mV/cm**  
with full bandwidth.

Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .

**Input impedance:**  $1\text{ M}\Omega \parallel 30\text{ pF}$ .

Input coupling: DC-AC-GND.

Input voltage: max. 400 V (DC + peak AC).

### Timebase

**Time coefficients:** 18 calibrated steps,  
0.5  $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$  to 0.2 s/cm in 1-2-5 sequence,  
variable control 1:2.5 to at least 0.2  $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$ .  
Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 5\%$ .

Normal length of sweep line: approx. 7 cm.

**Trigger system:** Automatic or Normal  
with manual level control.

Slope: positive or negative.

Source: internal or external (BNC connector).

Coupling: AC, TV (frame) low-pass filter.

**Threshold:** internal 5 mm, external 0.4 V.

Bandwidth: 2 Hz up to at least 30 MHz.

### Horizontal Deflection (X)

**Bandwidth:** 2 Hz to approx. 850 kHz ( $-3\text{dB}$ ).

**Deflection coefficient:** approx. 0.65 V/cm.

Input: BNC connector (on front panel).

**X-Y phase shift:**  $<3^\circ$  up to 70 kHz.

### Component Tester

**Test voltage:** max. 7.5 V rms (open circuit).

**Test current:** max. 23 mA rms (shorted).

**Test frequency:** 50-60 Hz (line frequency).

Test connection: 2 banana jacks 4 mm dia.

One test lead is grounded (Safety Earth).

### General Information

**Cathode-ray tube:** DG 10-119 (P43 phosphor),  
rectangular screen, internal graticule 6x7 cm.

Accelerating potential: 1800 V.

Trace rotation: adjustable on front panel.

**Calibrator:** square-wave generator approx. 1 kHz  
for probe compensation and Y calibration;  
output (on front panel):  $0.2\text{ V} \pm 1\%$ .

**Electronic regulation** for all important  
supply voltages including the high voltage.

**Protective system:** Safety Class I (IEC 348)

Line voltages: 110, 125, 220, 240 V AC.

Permissible line fluctuation:  $\pm 10\%$ .

Line frequency range: 50 to 60 Hz.

**Power consumption:** approx. 21 Watts.

Weight: approx. 3.7 kg.

Cabinet (mm): **W** 212, **H** 114, **D** 280.

Color: techno-brown.

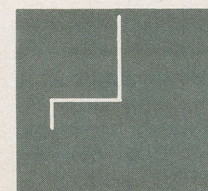
Lockable tilt handle.

Subject to change.

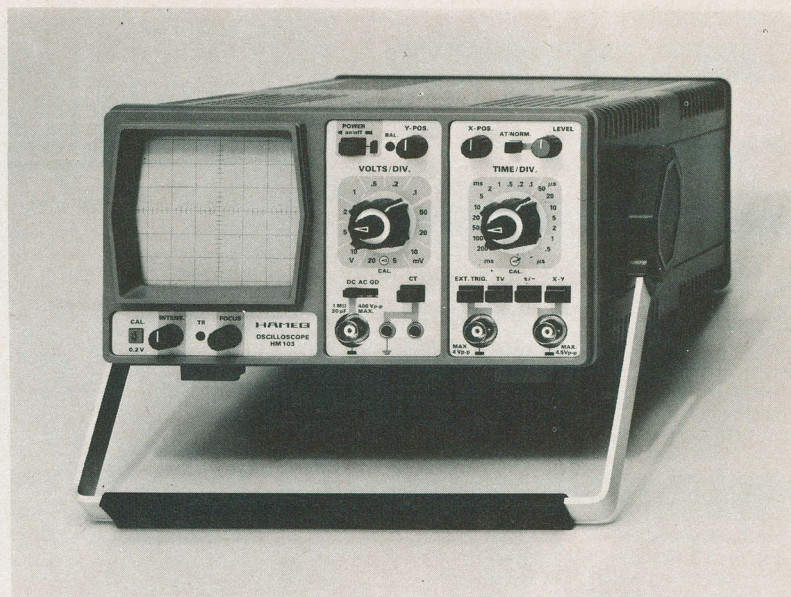
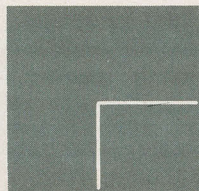
### Test Displays

using the Component Tester

Transistor



Diode



## 10 MHz Compact Oscilloscope

**Y:** 1 channel, DC-10 MHz, max. sensitivity 2 mV/cm;

**X:** 0.2  $\mu\text{s}/\text{cm}$  - 0.2 s/cm, triggering up to 30 MHz;  
**built-in Component Tester.**

This small Trigger Oscilloscope features a 6x7 cm screen. It was designed specifically for field service personnel and advanced electronic hobbyists. Maximum vertical input sensitivity at **full 10 MHz bandwidth** is **2 mV/cm**, and is continuously variable. Displayed signals of as low as 5 mm in amplitude are sufficient to **trigger** the horizontal sweep generator at frequencies **up to 30 MHz**. Two triggering modes are available: automatic or normal, using a level control. A **TV low-pass filter** is incorporated to permit display of video signals at frame frequency.

A **Component Tester** is incorporated in this model for **checking semiconductors** or other electronic components, externally, or **in circuit**. A single pushbutton switches operation from oscilloscope to component testing and v.v. Problems can easily be located by comparing the faulty device with a functioning unit, and **test results** are **displayed on the screen**.

A bright, sharply focused **CRT with internal graticule** ensures **parallax-free viewing** — essential for a variety of maintenance and monitoring tasks. All critical **supply voltages** are **electronically regulated**. The display remains stable even under conditions of wide line-voltage fluctuations. A **squarewave calibration signal** is included for probe compensation and vertical gain calibration.

Compact design, light weight, rugged construction, **ease of operation** and long-term reliability make the HM 103 an indispensable scope **for shop and field service** applications.

**LIST \$550.00**

## Accessories optional

Probes 1X, 10X, 100X, 1X/10X (switchable): demodulating probe; test cables BNC-BNC and banana-BNC; 50  $\Omega$  BNC feed-through termination; BNC-banana adapter; carrying case.



## Specification

### Operating Modes

Channel I, Channel II, Channel I and II alternate or chopped (chop freq.  $\approx 0.5$  MHz), sum or difference: Ch. II  $\pm$  Ch. I (with Invert button for Channel I).  
**X-Y mode:** same sensitivity in both directions.

### Vertical Deflection (Y)

**Bandwidth** of both channels:  
 DC to 20 MHz ( $-3$  dB), DC to 28 MHz ( $-6$  dB).  
 Rise time:  $\approx 17.5$  ns. Overshoot: max. 1%.  
**Deflection coefficients:** 12 calibrated steps, 5 mV/cm to 20 V/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control uncal. 1:2.5 to **2 mV/cm**.  
 Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Input impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.  
 Input coupling: DC-AC-GND.  
 Input voltage: max. 400 V (DC + peak AC).

### Timebase

**Time coefficients:** 18 calibrated steps, 0.5  $\mu$ s/cm to 0.2 s/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control uncal. 1:2.5 to 0.2  $\mu$ s/cm, with **X-Magnification x 10** ( $\pm 5\%$ ) to **20 ns/cm**.  
 Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Trigger system:** Automatic or Normal.  
 Slope: positive or negative.  
 Sources: Ch. I, Ch. II, line, external.  
 Coupling: AC, DC, HF, LF (TV frame).  
**Threshold:** internal 5 mm, external 0.6 V.  
 Bandwidth: DC up to 40 MHz.

### Horizontal Deflection (X)

**Bandwidth:** DC to 2 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
 Input: via Ch. II (see Y deflection spec.).  
**X-Y phase shift:**  $< 3^\circ$  up to 120 kHz.

### Component Tester

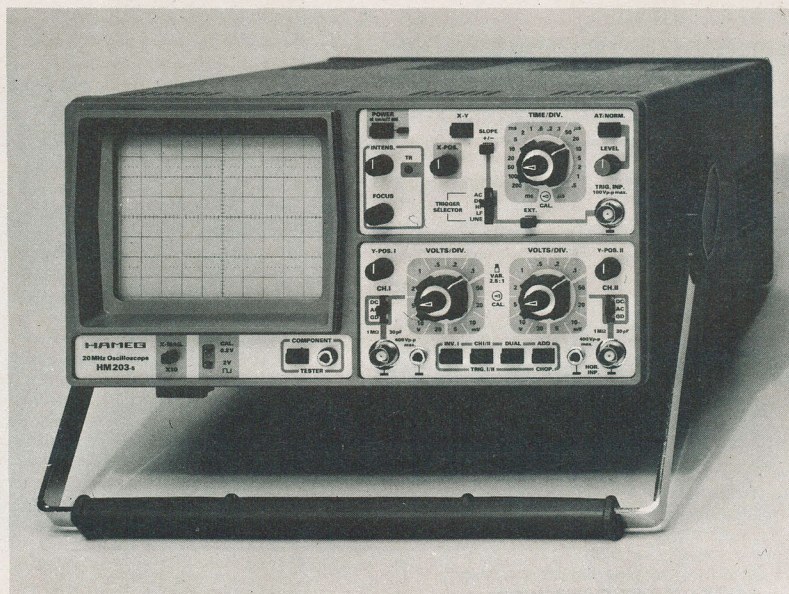
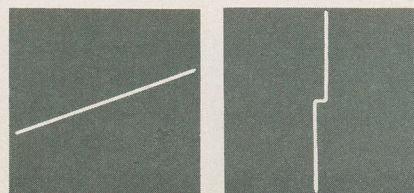
**Test voltage:** max. 8.5 V rms (open circuit).  
**Test current:** max. 24 mA rms (shorted).  
**Test frequency:** 50-60 Hz (line frequency).  
 Test connection: 2 banana jacks 4 mm dia.  
 One test lead is grounded (Safety Earth).

### General Information

**Cathode-ray tube:** D14-362 P43/93, P7/93 optional (long decay characteristic), rectangular screen, internal graticule **8x10 cm**.  
 Acceleration potential: 2000 V.  
 Trace rotation: adjustable on front panel.  
**Calibrator:** square-wave generator  $\approx 1$  kHz for probe compensation. Output: 0.2 V + 2 V  $\pm 1\%$ .  
**Regulated DC power supplies:** all voltages.  
**Protective system:** Safety Class I (IEC 348).  
 Line voltages: 110, 125, 220, 240 V AC.  
 Permissible line fluctuation:  $\pm 10\%$ .  
 Line frequency range: 50 to 60 Hz.  
**Power consumption:** approx. 38 Watts.  
 Weight: approx. 7.3 kg. Color: techno-brown.  
 Cabinet (mm): **W** 285, **H** 145, **D** 380.  
 Lockable tilt handle.  
 Subject to change.

### Test Displays

using the Component Tester  
 Resistor 510  $\Omega$       2 diodes, antiparallel



## 20 MHz Standard Oscilloscope

**Y:** 2 channels, DC-20 MHz, max. sensitivity 2 mV/cm;  
**X:** 0.2 s/cm - 20 ns/cm incl. x 10 magnification;  
 triggering up to 40 MHz; Component Tester.

The **HM203** series is **Western Europe's best-selling oscilloscope**. Both vertical amplifiers incorporate **variable gain controls**, and maximum input sensitivity is **2 mV/cm** over the full bandwidth of the oscilloscope. Another feature permits display of the **sum and difference** of two signals.

Triggering facilities have also been expanded. In addition to **line** and **TV** triggering, **HF** and **DC triggering** are possible. The HM203-5 will **trigger** stably with a 5 mm display height up to at least **40 MHz**. Using the manual level control, even relatively complex signals can be stably triggered. The time resolution in horizontal direction is increased now, including **x10 magnification**, to max. **20 ns/cm**.

An 8x10 cm **internal graticule** permits **parallax-free viewing** over a wide angle. The effect of the earth's magnetic field upon horizontal trace position can be compensated for, externally, with a **trace rotation** control.

The **HM203-5** has a built-in **Component Tester**, which is especially useful in maintenance and servicing work. Among other applications, this device enables rapid **in-circuit testing** of semiconductors. Test voltage and current are rated so that normal semiconductors or other components cannot be damaged. **Test results are displayed on the scope screen.**

The **HM203-5** was designed for **general purpose applications** in industry and service. Its many operating modes, front panel layout, and **ease of operation** also make it an ideal oscilloscope for use in training engineers and technicians.

CSA APPROVED

LIST \$835.00

## Accessories optional

Probes: 1X, 10X, 10X(HF), 100X, 1X/10X (switchable); demodulating probe; test cables BNC-BNC and banana-BNC; 50  $\Omega$  BNC feed-through termination; viewing hood; carrying case; etc.



## Specification

### Operating Modes

Channel I, Channel II, Channel I and II alternate or chopped (chop frequency  $\approx 0.5$  MHz). sum or difference Ch. II  $\pm$  Ch. I (with Ch. I INV. button)  
**X-Y mode:** same sensitivity in both directions.

### Vertical Deflection (Y)

**Bandwidth** of both channels  
 DC to 20 MHz ( $-3$  dB), DC to 28 MHz ( $-6$  dB).  
 Risettime:  $\approx 17.5$  ns. Overshoot: max. 1%.  
**Deflection coefficients:** 12 calibrated steps, 5 mV/cm to 20 V/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control 2.5:1 up to at least 50 V/cm.  
 Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Y-Magnification x5** calibrated to 1 mV/cm, bandwidth: DC to 5 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
**Input impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.  
 Input coupling: DC-AC-GND.  
 Input voltage: max. 400 V (DC + peak AC).  
**Y-Output from Ch. I or Ch. II:**  $\approx 45$  mV/cm into 50  $\Omega$ .  
 Y-Overscanning indication: with 2 LEDs.  
**Delay line:** to view leading trigger edge.

### Timebase

**Time coefficients:** 21 calibrated steps, 0.1  $\mu$ s/cm to 0.5 s/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control 2.5:1 to at least 1.25 s/cm, with **X-Magnification x10** ( $\pm 5\%$ ) to 10 ns/cm. Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Hold-off time:** variable control 10:1.  
 Ramp output: approx. 5 V (on rear panel).  
**Trigger system:** Automatic (peak-to-peak value) or Normal Trig. LED indication for trig. action.  
**Single sweep:** Single-Reset buttons with LED ind. Slope: positive or negative.  
 Sources: Ch. I, Ch. II, alternate Ch. I/II, line, external.  
 Coupling: AC-DC-HF-LF (TV frame).  
**Threshold:** internal 5 mm, external 50 mV.  
 Bandwidth: DC to 50 MHz.  
**Sweep delay:** 7 decade steps, 100 ns to 0.1 s, with variable fine control, approx. 10:1 to 1 s.  
 Modes: Search, Delay. With LED indication.

### Horizontal Deflection (X)

**Bandwidth:** DC to 2 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
 Input: via Ch. II (see Y deflection spec.).  
**X-Y phase shift:**  $< 3^\circ$  up to 120 kHz.

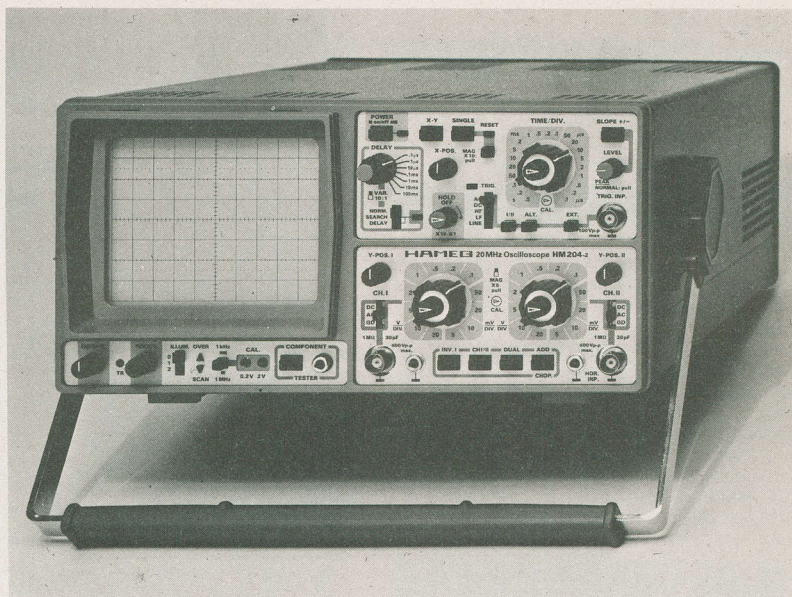
### Component Tester

**Test voltage:** max. 8.5 V rms (open circuit).  
**Test current:** max. 24 mA rms (shorted).  
**Test frequency:** 50 or 60 Hz (line frequency).  
 One test lead is grounded (Safety Earth).

### General Information

**Cathode-ray tube:** D14-362 P43/93, P7/93 optional (long decay characteristic), rectangular screen, internal graticule 8 x 10 cm. Accelerating potential: 2000 V.  
 Graticule illumination: three-position switch.  
 Trace rotation: adjustable on front panel.  
 Z-Modulation input: positive TTL level = bright.  
**Calibrator:** square-wave generator,  $\approx 1$  kHz/1 MHz switchable, risetime  $< 5$  ns, for probe compensation, output voltages: 0.2 V and 2 V  $\pm 1\%$ .  
**Regulated DC power supplies:** all voltages.  
**Protective system:** Safety Class I (IEC 348).  
 Line voltages: 110, 125, 220, 240 V AC.  
 Permissible line fluctuation:  $\pm 10\%$ .  
 Line frequency range: 50 to 400 Hz.  
**Power consumption:** approx. 41 Watts.  
 Weight: approx. 7.7 kg. Color: techno-brown.  
 Cabinet (mm): W 285, H 145, D 380.  
 Lockable tilt handle.

Subject to change.



## 20 MHz Multifunction Oscilloscope

**Y:** 2 channels, DC-20 MHz, max. 1 mV/cm, delay line;  
**X:** 1.25 s/cm-10 ns/cm incl. x10 magnification, delayed sweep; triggering up to 50 MHz; var. hold-off time; Component Tester.

Particularly the **HM 204** demonstrates the **high performance** standards and design philosophy found in **HAMEG's 20 MHz-Oscilloscopes**.

The most outstanding features of this instrument are the maximum **time resolution** of up to **10 ns/div.** (incl. 10x magnification) and the built-in **signal delay line** for viewing the trigger edge — features not found until now in this class and price range. Like instruments with a second timebase, the HM 204's **variable sweep delay** enables detailed signal analysis by expanding any section of a waveform.

Other key features of this oscilloscope are normal and **peak-value triggering** up to **50 MHz**, alternate trigger for display of two asynchronous signals, and single sweep operation. The **variable hold-off time** facilitates stable displays of complex and aperiodic waveforms.

A **Component Tester** for checking electronic components individually or in-circuit is also incorporated as an indispensable asset for troubleshooting. Yet another unique feature is the switchable **1 kHz/1 MHz calibrator** for checking transient response of scope and probes.

Despite its versatility, the HM 204 has been specifically designed for durability and ease of operation. Operators comfort is increased by **LED indicators** for overscan, delay mode, single sweep, and trigger action. The overscan LEDs indicate if any part of a waveform passes the vertical screen limits. A fully shielded and burn-in resistant rectangular CRT with **illuminated internal graticule** and trace rotation underline the quality of this oscilloscope.

CSA APPROVED

LIST \$1120.00

## Accessories optional

**Probes:** 1X, 10X, 10X(HF), 100X, 1X/10X; demodulating probe; test cables BNC-BNC and banana-BNC; 50  $\Omega$  BNC termination; 4-Channel Amplifier; viewing hood; carrying case; etc.



## Specification

### Operating Modes

Channel I, Channel II, Channel I and II alternate or chopped (chop frequency  $\approx 0.5$  MHz).  
sum or difference Ch. II  $\pm$  Ch. I (with Ch. I INV. button)  
**X-Y mode:** same sensitivity in both directions.

### Vertical Deflection (Y)

**Bandwidth** of both channels  
DC to 60 MHz ( $-3$  dB), DC to 85 MHz ( $-6$  dB).  
Risettime:  $\approx 5.8$  ns. Overshoot: max. 1%.  
**Deflection coefficients:** 12 calibrated steps,  
5 mV/cm to 20 V/cm in 1-2-5 sequence,  
with variable control 2.5:1 up to at least 50 V/cm.  
Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Y-Magnification x5** calibrated to **1 mV/cm**,  
bandwidth: DC to 5 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
**Input impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.  
Input coupling: DC-AC-GND.  
Input voltage: max. 400 V (DC + peak AC).  
**Y-Output from Ch. I or Ch. II:**  $\approx 45$  mV/cm into 50  $\Omega$ .  
Y-Overscanning indication: with 2 LEDs.  
**Delay line:** to view leading trigger edge.

### Timebase

**Time coefficients:** 23 calibrated steps,  
50 ns/cm to 1 s/cm in 1-2-5 sequence,  
with variable control 2.5:1 to at least 2.5 s/cm,  
with **X-Magnification x10** ( $\pm 5\%$ ) to **5 ns/cm**.  
Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Hold-off time:** variable control 10:1.  
Ramp output: approx. 5 V (on rear panel).  
**Trigger system:** Automatic (peak-to-peak value)  
or Normal Trig. LED indication for trig. action.  
**Single sweep:** Single-Reset buttons with LED ind.  
Slope: positive or negative.  
Sources: Ch. I, Ch. II, alternate Ch. I/II, line, external.  
Coupling: AC-DC-HF-LF (TV frame).  
**Threshold:** internal 5 mm, external 50 mV.  
Bandwidth: DC to at least 80 MHz.  
**Sweep delay:** 7 decade steps, 100 ns to 0.1 s,  
with variable fine control, approx. 10:1 to 1 s.  
Modes: Search, Delay. With LED indication.

### Horizontal Deflection (X)

**Bandwidth:** DC to 5 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
Input: via Ch. II (see Y deflection spec.).  
**X-Y phase shift:**  $< 3^\circ$  up to 120 kHz.

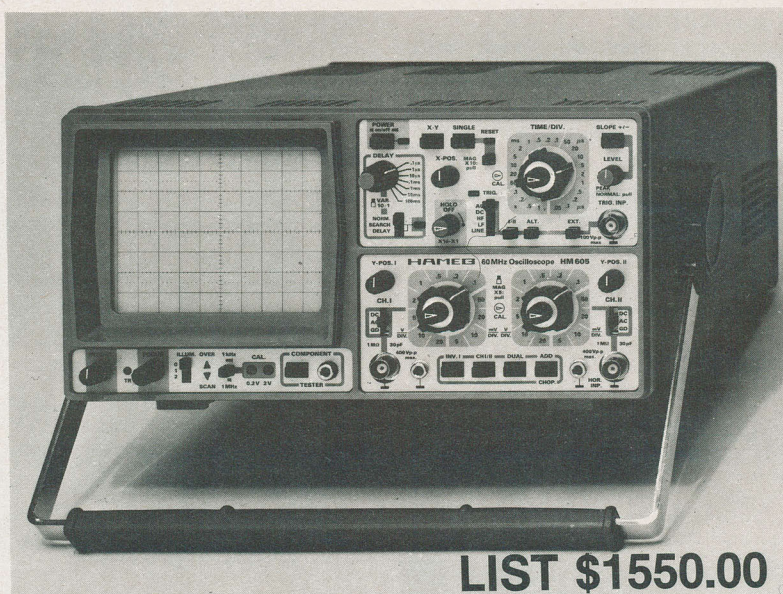
### Component Tester

**Test voltage:** max. 8.5 V rms (open circuit).  
**Test current:** max. 24 mA rms (shorted).  
**Test frequency:** 50 or 60 Hz (line frequency).  
One test lead is grounded (Safety Earth).

### General Information

**Cathode-ray tube:** D14-370 P31/113R,  
P7/113R optional (long decay characteristic),  
internal graticule **8 x 10 cm**.  
Total accelerating potential: approx. 15 kV.  
Graticule illumination: three-position switch.  
Trace rotation: adjustable on front panel.  
Z-Modulation input: positive TTL level = bright.  
**Calibrator:** square-wave generator,  $\approx 1$  kHz/1 MHz  
switchable, risetime  $< 5$  ns, for probe compensation,  
output voltages: 0.2 V and 2 V  $\pm 1\%$ .  
**Regulated DC power supplies:** all voltages.  
**Protective system:** Safety Class I (IEC 348).  
Line voltages: 110, 125, 220, 240 V AC.  
Permissible line fluctuation:  $\pm 10\%$ .  
Line frequency range: 50 to 400 Hz.  
**Power consumption:** approx. 43 Watts.  
Weight: approx. 7.5 kg. Color: techno-brown.  
Cabinet (mm): **W** 285, **H** 145, **D** 380.  
Lockable tilt handle.

Subject to change.



**LIST \$1550.00**

## 60 MHz Multifunction Oscilloscope

**Y:** 2 channels, DC-60 MHz, max. 1 mV/cm, delay line;  
**X:** 2.5 s/cm-5 ns/cm incl. x10 magnification, delayed sweep;  
triggering up to 80 MHz; var. hold-off time; Component Tester.

The new **HM605** is a truly **versatile scope** satisfying a wide variety of exacting requirements in **laboratory, production, and service**. The maximum input sensitivity of **1 mV/div.** facilitates the display of extremely low-level signals. Despite their high sensitivity, the HM605's vertical amplifiers are of **excellent stability** and **low drift** design with not more than 1% overshoot.

The built-in **delay line** permits viewing of the trigger edge at all times. The **overscan feature** indicates if any part of the trace passes the vertical limits of the CRT screen. An **analog Y-output**, switchable to Channel I or II, allows further processing of the signal.

Reliable triggering is ensured up to at least **80 MHz**, and trigger facilities include vertical mode **alternate triggering**, line trigger and single sweep operation. Other trigger features are **variable hold-off time**, RF- and LF-filters at any sweep speed for TV frame and line displays, as well as normal and **automatic peak-value triggering**. An LED indicates when the sweep is triggered. Sweep ranges from **5 ns/div.** to **2.5 s/div.** ensure optimum resolution of slow and fast signals. The **variable sweep delay** facility enables any section of the waveform to be expanded by **1000** and more for detailed signal analysis. A rectangular **14 kV** CRT with illuminated graticule provides exceptionally bright and sharp displays.

A **unique feature** for scopes in this price range is the built-in **switchable 1 kHz/1 MHz squarewave generator** providing **0.2 V** and **2 V** calibration signals with a risetime  $< 5$  ns. It is now possible to self-test instantly the transient response of the vertical amplifiers and compensation of **modular attenuation probes** for utilization of the **full bandwidth of scope and probe**.

A **Component Tester** is also incorporated. The HM605's **outstanding price/performance capability** is not likely to be matched by similar products in the near future.

## Accessories optional

**Probes:** 1X, 10X, 10X(HF), 100X, 1X/10X; demodulating probe;  
**test cables** BNC-BNC and banana-BNC; 50  $\Omega$  BNC termination;  
**4-Channel Amplifier; viewing hood; carrying case; etc.**



## Specification

### Normal Operating Modes

Channel I, Channel II, Channel I and II alternate or chopped (chop freq.  $\approx 0.5$  MHz), sum or difference: Channel II  $\pm$  Channel I.  
**X-Y mode:** same sensitivity in both directions.

### Vertical Deflection (Y)

**Bandwidth** of both channels:  
 DC to 20 MHz ( $-3$  dB) in the normal mode.  
 Risettime: 17.5 ns. Overshoot: max. 1%.  
**Deflection coefficients:** 12 calibrated steps, 5 mV/cm to 20 V/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control 2.5:1 up to at least 50 V/cm. Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Y-Magnification x5** calibrated to 1 mV/cm, bandwidth: DC to 5 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
**Input impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.  
 Input coupling: DC-AC-GND.  
 Input voltage: max. 400 V (DC + peak AC).

### Timebase

**Time coefficients:** 18 calibrated steps, 0.2  $\mu$ s/cm to 0.1 s/cm in 1-2-5 sequence, with variable control 2.5:1 up to at least 0.25 s/cm, with **X-Magnification x10** ( $\pm 5\%$ ) to 20 ns/cm. Accuracy in calibrated position:  $\pm 3\%$ .  
**Trigger system:** Auto or Normal. LED indication. Slope: positive or negative. Sources: Ch. I, Ch. II, line, ext., ext.  $\div 10$ . Coupling: AC, DC, HF, LF (TV frame).  
**Threshold:** internal 5 mm, external 50 mV. Bandwidth: DC to at least 40 MHz. Ext. trig. input: max. 100 V pp, impeded, 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.

### Horizontal Deflection (X)

**Bandwidth:** DC to 2 MHz ( $-3$  dB).  
 Input: via Channel II (see Y deflection spec.).  
**X-Y phase shift:**  $< 3^\circ$  up to 150 kHz.

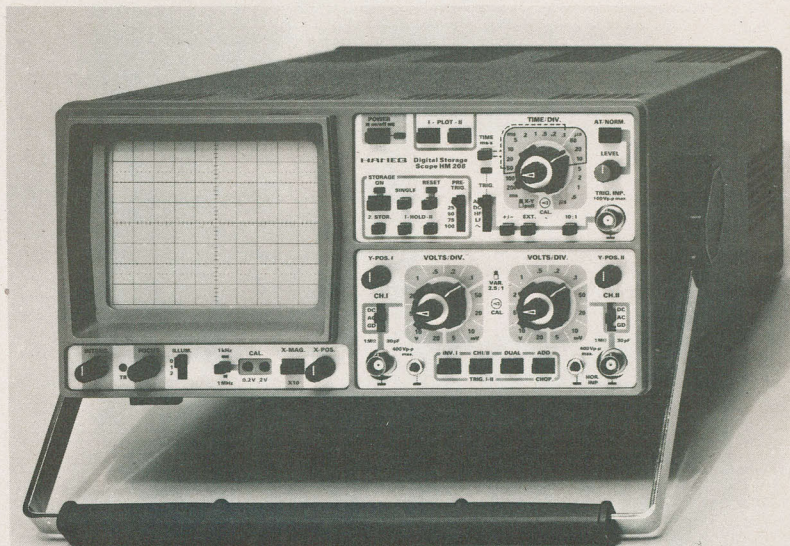
### Digital Storage

**Memory:** 4096 x 8 bit. Ch. I: 2048 points/pattern. 2-channel: 1024 points/pattern. Backing memory: 1 x 2048 points or 2 x 1024 points.  
**Clock rate:** Channel I max. 20 MHz, Channel I and Channel II: max. 10 MHz.  
**Vertical resolution:** 256 points for 10 cm.  
**Horizontal resolution:** 1024 points for 10 cm.  
**Modes:** Roll, Refresh, Single, X-Y operation, addition: Ch. II  $\pm$  Ch. I, Hold Ch. I, Hold Ch. II. Pre-Trigger: 25-50-75-100%. Time exp.: 10x.  
**Plotter output:** Y 0.1 V/cm, X 0.1 V/cm ( $\pm 10\%$ ) for the stored signal of Ch. I or Ch. II.  
 X and Y output impedance: 100  $\Omega$ .  
 Plotter writing speed selectable in 3 steps:  
 2-channel = 5 s/cm to 20 s/cm,  
 1-channel = 10 s/cm to 40 s/cm (max. clock rate).  
 Pen lift command: TTL and CMOS compatible.

### General Information

**Cathode-ray tube:** D14-370 P31/113R, approx. 14 kV, rect. screen 8x10 cm, int. graticule, quick heating. Graticule illumination: three-position switch. Trace rotation: adjustable on front panel.  
**Calibrator:** square-wave generator  $\approx 1$  kHz/1 MHz for probe compensation. Output 0.2 V and 2 V  $\pm 1\%$ .  
**Regulated DC power supplies:** all voltages.  
**Protective system:** Safety Class I (IEC 348). Line voltages: 110, 125, 220, 240 V AC. Permissible line fluctuation:  $\pm 10\%$ . Line frequency range: 50 to 60 Hz.  
**Power consumption:** approx. 46 Watts.  
 Weight: approx. 9 kg. Color: techno-brown.  
 Cabinet (mm): W 285, H 145, D 380.  
 With lockable tilt handle.

Subject to change.



**LIST \$3350.00**

### 20 MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope

**Y:** 2 channels, DC-20 MHz, max. sensitivity 1 mV/cm;  
**X:** 0.25 s/cm-20 ns/cm incl. x10 magnification, trig. to 40 MHz.  
**Storage:** max. clock rate 20 MHz; Single and X-Y operation.

The new **HM208** can be used as a normal 20 MHz realtime oscilloscope or as a **digital storage instrument** featuring **20 MHz maximum digitizing rate** in single-channel, or 10 MHz in dual-channel storage mode.

All operating modes, such as single- or dual-channel operation, add- or differential mode, X- and Y-expansion, X-Y operation, as well as the **various trigger facilities** are also **available in storage operation**. The nature of digital storage offers still many more display possibilities, which are fully taken advantage of in the **HM208**. Single-shot mode, for example, enables the capture of periodic and aperiodic one time events. As a result of intermediate storage, the reduction of trace brightness, normally observed at higher frequencies, is avoided.

**Extremely low-frequency events can be stored**, where the waveform is no longer indicated by a moving dot, but is now **displayed in its entirety**. In **roll mode** the HM208 functions very similar to a chart recorder, with the signal running slowly from right to left with continuous trace. With the HM208, **pre-trigger history** can be set to four different values, max. 100%. A periodically repeating signal acquisition is possible in the **refresh-mode**. In X-Y operation, characteristic curves, transfer loci, and Lissajous figures can be stored at low frequencies.

A special **background memory** provides the possibility of storing a reference signal, while another signal occupies the main memory with equal resolution. At any time and as often as required, **these signals can be displayed on the screen**. A 14 kV CRT ensures bright and clear displays in all modes.

Stored waveforms may be recorded using a chart- or X-Y recorder. **Readout speed is variable** to match the required degree of resolution.

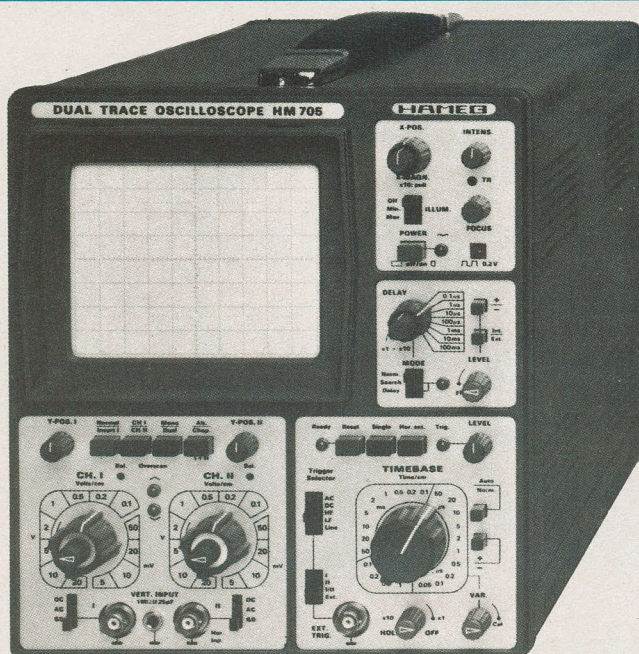
An **IEC-Bus option** is available (talk only) to transmit stored waveforms to a listener or controller.

### Accessories optional

**Probes:** 1X, 10X, 10X(HF), 100X, 1X/10X; demodulating probe;  
**test cables** BNC-BNC and banana-BNC; 50  $\Omega$  BNC termination;  
**viewing hood; carrying case; IEC-Bus for HM208.**



# HAMEG 70 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE HM 705



Y: DC-70MHz, max. 2mV/cm

X: 5ns/cm to 2.5s/cm

Triggering DC to 100MHz

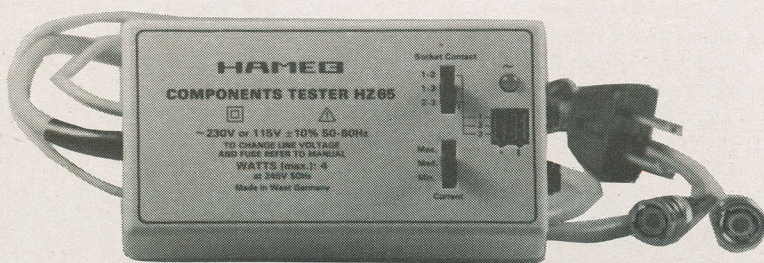
Delayed Sweep Mode

The General-Purpose Oscilloscope HM705 with its multitude of operating modes and trigger facilities is designed for both laboratory and field service. The maximum Y sensitivity of 2mV/cm at full band-width shows the outstanding performance of both vertical amplifiers. The HM705 triggers even complex signals beyond 100MHz. Two non-synchronous signals, or a composite signal with a non-synchronous component, and also aperiodic events can likewise be triggered. Single-shot operation is also possible. The wide sweep range from 5ns/cm (including 10x magnification) to 2.5s/cm gives an excellent resolution. Additionally, it is possible to expand short signal periods by factor of 1000 using the sweep delay. Several LEDs facilitate easy handling and help prevent incorrect setting. The 14kV CRT with rectangular screen and illuminated internal graticule ensures an extremely bright and well defined display.

Limited Supply

\$1550.00

## Component Tester



HZ65

LIST \$75.00

### Test Cable — 4mm Banana

126074

Coaxial test cable; length 1.15m, characteristic impedance 50 OHM, cable capacitance 12pF. Input voltage max. 500Vp.

\$10.40

### Test Cable BNC-BNC

126023

Coaxial test cable; length 1.2m, characteristic impedance 50 OHM, cable capacitance 126pF. Input voltage max. 500Vp.

\$9.48

### Adapter 4mm Banana to BNC T627

Two 4mm binding posts (19mm between centers) to standard BNC male plug. Input voltage max. 500Vp.

\$11.50

### 50 OHM Through-Termination 805-53-000

For terminating systems with 50 OHM characteristic impedance. Maximum load 2W. Max. voltage 10Vms.

\$26.17

### Carrying Cases

For HM203-1 and HM203-3 HZ42 \$66.00

For HM312, HM412, HM512, and HM705 HZ43 \$48.00

For HM307, HZ62, and HZ64 HZ44 \$39.00

For HM103 HZ45 \$39.00

For HM204-4, HM204, and HM605 HZ46 \$73.50

### Viewing Hoods

HZ47

For HM203, HM204, HM208, HM605, HM705, HM808, HM312, HM412, HM512, and HM812 \$14.00 ea.

### Scope Tester

HZ60

For checking the Y amplifier, timebase, and compensation of all probes, the HZ60 provides a crystal-controlled, fast-rising (typ.3ns) square-wave generator with switchable frequencies of 1, 10, 100kHz, and 1MHz. Three BNC outputs provide signals of 25mVpp into 50 OHM, 0.25Vpp (open circuit for 10X and 100X probes); accuracy ±1%. Battery-powered or AC supply operated (optional).

\$63.75

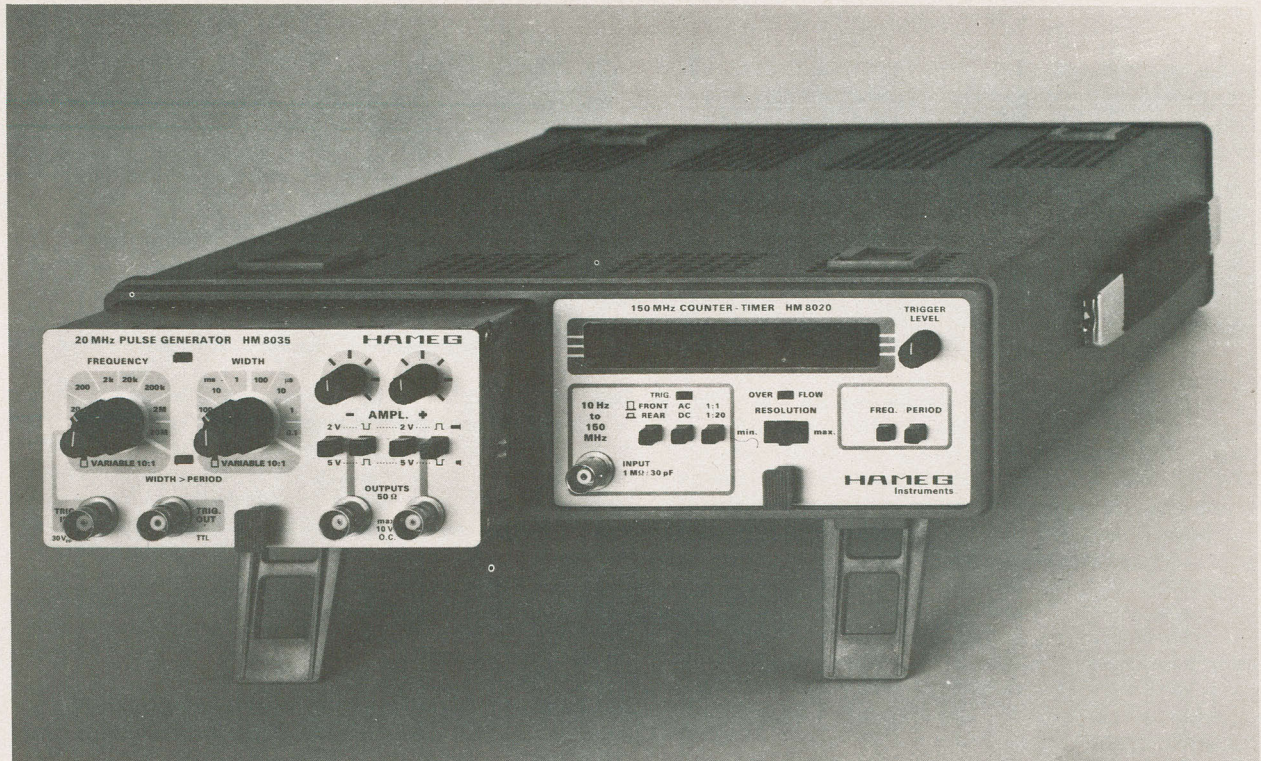
Indispensable for trouble-shooting in electronic circuits. Single component and in-circuit tests are both possible. The HZ65 operates with all scopes, which can be switched to X-Y operation (ext. horizontal deflection). Non-destructive tests can be carried out on almost all semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, and coils. Two sockets provide for quick testing of the 3 junction areas in any small power transistor. Other components are connected by using 2 banana jacks. Test leads supplied.

### Examples of Test Display

Short circuit Capacitor 33µF Junction E-C Z diode <8V







More than 25 years of successful oscilloscope manufacturing experience are now being complemented by the introduction of the new **Modular-System HM8000**. It consists of a mainframe unit with built-in power supply and an increasingly wide selection of measurement and generator plug-ins. The mainframe, accommodating up to two plug-in modules, has been designed to match the new **HAMEG** flat-line oscilloscope series. The basic unit may be placed above or beneath the oscilloscope, or may be stacked together with other mainframes.

### PWR MODULE HM 8001

#### LIST \$325.00

#### Specification of the mainframe

##### General

Accommodates any two modules. Two BNC connectors on rear panel for interfacing with each compartment.

##### Supply voltages for the modules

2x 8V AC, max. 0.5A each. 2x +5V DC, max. 0.8A each.  
4x + or -10V to 25V DC, max. 0.5A to 0.5A each.  
Power output: 2x 30 Watts (max. 30W per module).  
Each individual voltage is floating (500V AC test voltage to chassis).

##### Other informations

Line voltage: 110, 125, 220, 240V AC. Line freq.: 50 to 60 Hz.  
Power consumption: max. 75W. Protection: Safety Cl. I (IEC 348).  
Dimensions: **H** 75, **W** 285, **D** 365 mm. Weight: approx. 5.5 kg.  
Color: techno-brown. With handle and two tilt stands.

Subject to change

Compared to individual measuring instruments, the new **Modular System HM8000**, in combination with the **HAMEG** Oscilloscope, enables the user to assemble a complete variable test rack utilizing a minimum of space. Rear-panel interfacing capability between oscilloscope and mainframe enables several modules to benefit from and even extend the oscilloscope's functions. When changing measurement procedures, only the corresponding plug-in needs to be changed. The module technique avoids the expense of now superfluous multiple power supplies and equipment casing, thus considerably reducing the cost of the test setup.

Due to the extended measurement flexibility provided by the new **Modular System HM8000**, it is ideally suited for individual use just as much as for larger group test areas generally installed for Service, Development, Production Control, and Training.

This unique flexibility will be the future standard.

#### Accessories optional

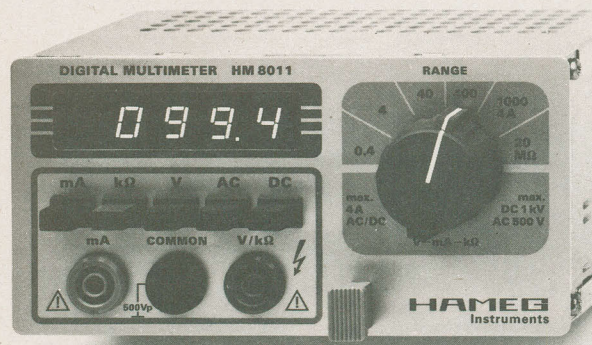
**Module rack HZ81** for four modules, suited also for wall-mounting.

**Footrest HZ82.** Adapter BNC-Banana HZ20.

Coaxial cable BNC-BNC HZ85.



## DIGITAL MULTIMETER HM8011



Apart from its **favourable price/performance ratio**, only on comparing features will be seen what this multimeter has to offer. Compared to most 3½ digit instruments with 2,000 counts, normally found in this price range, the **HM8011** features **4,000 counts**. This adds **one more digit of resolution** to all measured values in the top half of all ranges. In this way, the display corresponds to that of a 4½ digit multimeter with 20,000 counts.

The **HM8011** features excellent zero-stability which is better than in 4½ digit multimeters. **True RMS values** are measured and displayed in the AC voltage and current ranges, and the **100ms integration time** effectively eliminates the influence of line disturbances at 50/60 Hz. The **high intensity 7-segment LED-display** is easy to read, even in high ambient light and from a distance. Over-range is indicated by a flashing display.

With its **26 measuring ranges** and 0.1% DCV accuracy, this multimeter module is ideally suited for general applications in industry, laboratory, service and education.

**LIST \$460.00**

### Specification

**Digital Multimeter with 3¾ digits** readout resolution, with automatic decimal point and polarity indication. Readout 4 digits 7 mm high. Blinking overrange indication. Input impedance for DC and AC voltages: 10MΩ || 100pF. Operating temperature range: +15 °C to +30 °C.

<b>DC-Voltage:</b>	Ranges: <b>400mV, 4, 40, 400 and 1000V</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.1% of reading + 1 digit).
<b>DC-Current:</b>	Ranges: <b>400µA, 4mA, 40mA, 400mA, 4A</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.5% + 1 digit).
<b>AC-Voltage:</b>	Ranges: <b>400mV, 4, 40, 400 and 750V</b> . Accuracy: 40Hz to 400Hz: ±(0.5% + 5 digit). 0.4, 4, 40V: 20Hz-20kHz: ±(1.5% + 5 digit).
<b>AC-Current:</b>	Ranges: <b>400µA, 4, 40, 400mA and 4A</b> . Accuracy: 40 to 500Hz: ±(0.5% + 5 digit).

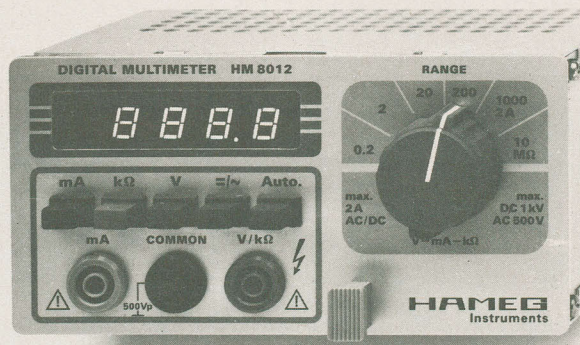
**True RMS capability for AC voltage and current.**  
**Both current inputs are protected by fuses.**

<b>Resistance:</b>	Ranges: <b>400Ω, 4, 40, 400kΩ, 4, 40MΩ</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.5% + 1 digit + 0.2Ω).
--------------------	---

### Accessories optional

Test lead set HZ88 with probe tips and shock-proof plugs. High voltage probe HZ89 1000:1 with 1GΩ input resistance for maximum 40kV.

## DIGITAL MULTIMETER HM8012



This digital multimeter measures voltage, current, and resistance with **increased accuracy and resolution** (4½ digits, 10µV), featuring professional **autorange** convenience. Measurements are taken periodically at 0.4s intervals. **True RMS** capability provides more accurate AC measurements on distorted, noisy, random, or other nonsinusoidal waveforms. 100ms integration time effectively eliminate adverse influence from line power disturbances.

**Autorange can be disengaged** for manual range selection, where a **rotary switch** ensures **smoother operation** than several individual pushbuttons. Overrange will be indicated by flashing of the **bright 5-digit LED display**. Negative polarity and correct decimal point are indicated automatically.

Special emphasis has been placed on **high voltage protection** and high input insulation against floating and chassis ground.

The **HM8012** provides exceptional flexibility in laboratory, maintenance, and production applications requiring **high accuracy** and **operating convenience**.

**LIST \$590.00**

### Specification

**Digital Multimeter with 4½ digits** readout resolution, with automatic decimal point and polarity indication. Autoranging or manual range selection. Readout 5 digits 7 mm high. Blinking overrange indication. Input impedance for DC and AC voltages: 10MΩ || 100pF. Operating temperature range: +15 °C to +30 °C.

<b>DC-Voltage:</b>	Ranges: <b>200mV, 2, 20, 200 and 1000V</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.03% of reading + 2 digit).
<b>DC-Current:</b>	Ranges: <b>200µA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.1% + 2 digit).
<b>AC-Voltage:</b>	Ranges: <b>200mV, 2, 20, 200 and 750V</b> . Accuracy: 45Hz to 10kHz: ±(0.2% + 5 digit). 0.2, 2, 20V: 20Hz to 20kHz: ±(1% + 5 digit).
<b>AC-Current:</b>	Ranges: <b>200µA, 2, 20, 200mA and 2A</b> . Accuracy: 40 to 500Hz: ±(0.5% + 5 digit).

**True RMS capability for AC voltage and current.**  
**Both current inputs are protected by fuses.**

<b>Resistance:</b>	Ranges: <b>200Ω, 2, 20, 200kΩ, 2, 20MΩ</b> . Accuracy: ±(0.1% + 2 digit + 0.2Ω).
--------------------	---

### Accessories optional

Test lead set HZ88 with probe tips and shock-proof plugs. High voltage probe HZ89 1000:1 with 1GΩ input resistance for maximum 40kV.



## COUNTER-TIMER HM8020



The capabilities of this counter/timer permit measurement of all **frequencies from less than 1Hz up to 150MHz**, as well as **periods from 1 $\mu$ s to 100s**. When operating the **HM8020** as a system-unit, its **input** can be **switched** to provide **rear panel** interfacing capability between an oscilloscope and the mainframe unit **HM8001**.

In the period averaging mode, **timing resolutions of 1 ns** facilitate precise and reliable measurement in fast logic circuitry.

Measurement readout is provided by **bright seven-segment LEDs** in an **eight-digit display** with automatically positioned decimal point and **blanked leading zeros**.

Backed by the state-of-the-art LSI technology, this counter was designed and built to meet most measuring needs, with **maximum performance** and operating convenience **at low cost**.

**LIST \$415.00**

### HM8021 Counter-Timer

Frequency counter plug-in 10Hz to 1GHz  
Similar to above

**LIST \$590.00**

### Specification

#### Frequency Measurement

**Frequency range:** DC to 150 MHz.

**Accuracy:**  $\pm 1$  Digit  $\pm$  timebase error.

**DC input:** 0 to 150 MHz. **AC input:** 30 Hz to 150 MHz.

**Sensitivity:** 20 mV RMS to 100 MHz, 50 mV RMS to 150 MHz for sine-shaped signals.

**Input impedance:** 1 M $\Omega$  || 30 pF.

**Input switch-selected:** front/rear panel HM8001.

**Trigger level:** continuously variable up to max.  $\pm 2$  V, with attenuator button 20:1 ( $-26$  dB).

**Gate time:** 10 ms, 100 ms, 1 s, 10 s.

#### Period Average

**Range:** 1  $\mu$ s to 100 s (DC to 1 MHz).

**Events averaged (N):** 1, 10, 100, 1000.

**Resolution:** 1 ns with N = 1000.

**Accuracy:**  $\pm 1$  digit  $\pm$  timebase error  $\pm$  trigger jitter/N.

**Timebase:** 1 MHz, accuracy  $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$  ( $+10^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+40^\circ\text{C}$ ).

#### Displays

**8-digit 7-segment LED readout;** leading zero suppression; automatic decimal point positioning corresponding to resolution; LED indic. for kHz, MHz, ms and  $\mu$ s, overflow and trigger action.

### Accessories optional

50  $\Omega$  test cable (BNC-BNC) HZ34. Probes X1, X10, X100 (HZ50 to 54).

## FUNCTION GENERATOR HM8030



The **various signals** available from this module make the **HM8030** a versatile signal source for most applications in test and measurement. The **low frequency ranges** are particularly well suited to **simulate mechanical and servo techniques**.

Frequencies are read out on a 4-digit LED display. Two variable (fine and coarse) frequency controls facilitate accurate frequency adjustments.

Special quality features are the relatively **low distortion factor** and impressive, **constant amplitude flatness** throughout the entire frequency range. When operated in the offset mode, the limitations of the output levels are indicated by LEDs. All outputs are short-circuit-proof. The **HM8030** can also be **used** in the **sweep mode** with an **external signal source**.

**LIST \$415.00**

### Specification

#### Operating Modes

**DC-Sine-Square-Triangle** (with or without DC offset).  
Generator free running or externally frequency modulated.

#### Frequency Ranges

**0.1 Hz to 1 MHz**, subdivided in 7 decade steps.

Variable  $\times 0.08$  to  $\times 1.2$  (1:15), fine var. approx.  $\pm 2\%$ .

**Freq. stability:** 0.1 %/h or 0.5 %/24 h (at const. amb. temp.).

#### Characteristics

**Sine distortion:** max. 0.5 % 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz, max. 1.5 % 100 kHz to 500 kHz, max. 3 % 500 kHz to 1 MHz.

**Squarewave risetime:** max. 70 ns (10-90 %).

**Triangle non-linearity:** max. 1 % up to 100 kHz.

#### Displays

**Frequency readout** with digital LED display (four-digit):  
1 %  $\pm 1$  digit up to 100 kHz, 3 %  $\pm 1$  digit 100 kHz to 1 MHz.

**Overdrive indication:** with 2 LEDs.

#### Outputs

**50  $\Omega$ :** max. 12.5 Vp into 50  $\Omega$ , max. 25 Vp open circuit  
Attenuation approx.  $-60$  dB: 2 steps  $-20$  dB  $\pm 0.1$  dB each, at least  $-20$  dB additional with AMPL. control.

**Amplitude flatness:** error  $< 2\%$  from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz.

DC offset: continuously variable (disconnectable).

Offset range:  $\pm 6.25$  V into 50  $\Omega$ ,  $\pm 12.5$  V open circuit.

**Trigger output:** approx. 4 V (TTL), short-circuit-proof.

#### VCF Input (FM)

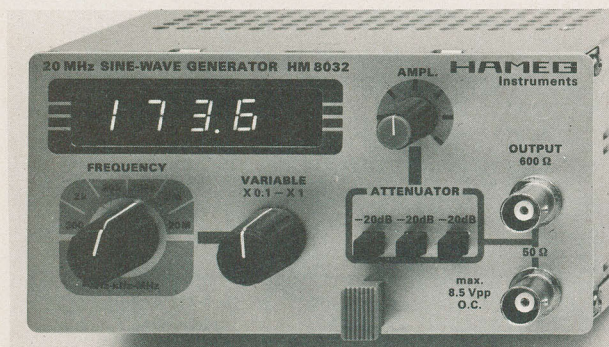
Frequency change: max. 100:1 with max. +5 V input amplitude.  
Input impedance: 50 k $\Omega$  || 25 pF.

### Accessories optional

50  $\Omega$  test cable BNC-BNC HZ34. Adapter BNC-Banana HZ20. 50  $\Omega$  through-termination HZ22.



## SINE WAVE GENERATOR HM8032



Outstanding characteristics of this sine wave generator are the **wide frequency range** and the exceptionally **high amplitude stability**. It is especially useful for wideband measurements on linear amplifiers and systems up to **approx. 20MHz**. As a high quality signal source, however, the **HM8032** is equally suitable for many other applications as test oscillator with **low total harmonic distortion**, e.g. in the audio and video sectors.

The **internal frequency counter** with 4-digit LED display enables exact adjustments of the desired frequency.

The use of high quality components in the frequency-determining circuitry provides a **long term stability** of **better than 0.3%** in 24 hours. Both outputs are short-circuit-proof.

The convenient and clear arrangement of the front panel ensures that even operators with limited experience in the measurement field will soon become familiar with the **HM8032**.

**LIST \$415.00**

### HM8037 (not shown)

Constant amplitude sine-wave-generator  
plug in 5Hz to 50KHz.

**\$325.00**

### Specification

#### Operating Mode

Sine-wave-generator, free running, with AGC.

#### Frequency Range

**20Hz to 20MHz**, subdivided into 6 decade steps.

Variable control x0.1 to x1.2 (1:12).

**Freq. stability:** 0.1%/h or 0.3%/24h (at const. amb. temp.).

#### Displays

**Frequency readout** with digital LED display (four-digit).

**Accuracy:** 0.1% ± 1 digit.

Indication for Hz, kHz, and MHz with 3 LEDs.

#### Sine distortion

20Hz to 500kHz: max. **0.2%**, 500kHz to 1MHz: max. **1%**,  
1MHz to 20MHz max. **5%**.

#### Outputs

**50Ω and 600Ω:** amplitude max. 3V rms (= 8.5Vpp) open circuit,  
max. 1.5V rms (= 4.25Vpp) into nominal load.

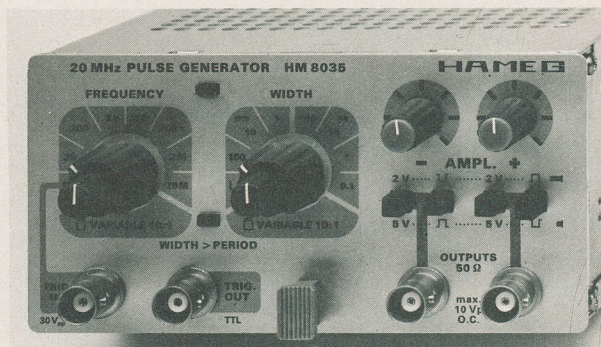
Attenuation approx. -80dB: 3 steps -20dB ±0.1dB each,  
at least -20dB additional with AMPL. control.

**Amplitude flatness:** ±0.2dB from 20Hz to 2MHz,  
±0.5dB from 2MHz to 20MHz.

### Accessories optional

**50Ω test cable (BNC-BNC) HZ34. Adapter BNC-Banana HZ20. 50Ω through-termination HZ22.**

## PULSE GENERATOR HM8035



The pulse generator HM8035 is an extremely **versatile 20MHz signal source** for analog, digital and logic applications in laboratory, production and maintenance.

Key features of this module are its wide range of variable pulse frequencies and pulse period durations, the constant **fast rise and fall time (<3.5ns)**, a calibrated position for squarewave output with 1:1 duty factor, normal or **complementary dual outputs**, as well as external trigger capability using TTL-pulses or sinewave signals in all ranges for **waveshaping** in conjunction with the TTL-level trigger output. An **error-LED** indicates when pulse width is greater than pulse period. Output amplitudes are variable or with preset, giving max. **5V into 50Ω** or max. **10V at open circuit**, positive or negative relative to ground. All outputs are **short-circuit protected**. Its impressive performance, **compact design**, and **ease of operation** make the HM8035 well-suited to a large variety of digital and analog applications: Testing logic interfacing within systems or to peripherals, differential input amplifiers and multiplexers, wide-band amplifiers, or simulation of line drivers, opposite phase clocks, and switching cycles.

**LIST \$635.00**

### Specification

#### Frequency Range

**2Hz to 20MHz**, subdivided into 7 decade steps,  
continuously variable 10:1.

#### Pulse Width

**20ns to 200ms**, subdivided into 7 decade steps,  
continuously variable 10:1.

**Square-wave**, 2Hz to 2MHz: duty factor 50% ±10ns,  
2MHz to 20MHz: duty factor 50% ±5% ±10ns.  
LED indication if pulse width > period time.

#### Dual Output

**A:** Amplitude **+5V into 50Ω** to ground,  
+10V open circuit, variable 1:2.5.

**B:** Amplitude **-5V into 50Ω** to ground,  
-10V open circuit, variable 1:2.5.

#### For each of the two independent outputs:

- attenuator 1:2.5 (-8dB) with pushbutton,
- pulse/interval inverter pushbutton,
- rise and fall time: <3.5ns,
- top ripple: <5% of pulse amplitude.

#### Trigger Input

TTL-level, sine signal 1Vpp to 30Vpp or  
pulse signal, minimum pulse width 10ns.

#### Trigger Output

TTL-level, in same phase as Output A.

### Accessories optional

**test cable (BNC-BNC) HZ34. Probes X1, X10, X100 (HZ50 to 54). 50Ω through-termination HZ22.**

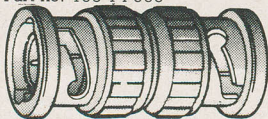


# CONNECTORS

COLINE CONNECTORS. CONFORM TO THEIR RELEVANT MIL  
IEC AND DEC STANDARDS — (MADE IN ENGLAND)

## SERIES BNC STRAIGHT ADAPTOR

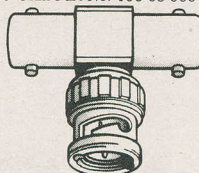
50 Ohm Part no. 105-14-000



**UG-491 B/u \$4.70 ea**

## SERIES BNC T ADAPTOR

50 Ohm Part No. 105-03-000



**UG274A/u  
\$7.22  
ea.**

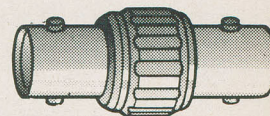
**50 or  
75 Ohm  
Specify**

75 Ohm Part No. 107-03-000

## SERIES BNC STRAIGHT ADAPTOR

50 Ohm Part No. 105-13-000

**UG-914/u  
\$4.83  
ea.**



## SERIES BNC PLUG

50 Ohm Part No. 125-01-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U,  
142A/U Cable

75 Ohm Part No. 127-01-025

Use with 59B/U, 62A/U, 140/U, 210/U  
cable.

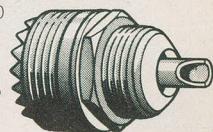
**UG-1785/u  
UG-1789/u**

**\$2.73 ea.  
Specify  
Which NR**

**STANDARD  
50 OHM**

**UG-223/u**

**\$3.07**



## SERIES UHF BULKHEAD SOCKET

Part No. 230-28-000

## SERIES BNC PLUG

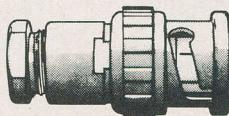
50 Ohm Part No. 115-01-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U,  
141A/U, 142A/U cable.

75 Ohm Part No. 117-01-025

Use with 59B/U, 62A/U,  
140/U, 210/U cable

**UG-88E/u  
\$359.00**

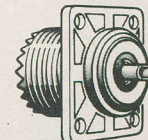


## SERIES UHF PANEL SOCKET

Part No. 236-31-000

**SO-239**

**\$1.71**



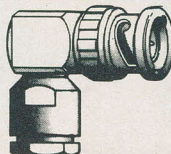
## SERIES BNC ELBOW PLUG

50 Ohm Part No. 115-05-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U,  
141A/U, 142A/U cable.

75 Ohm Part No. 117-05-012

**UG-913/u  
\$6.87**

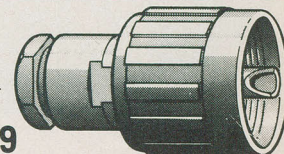


## SERIES UHF PLUG

Part No. 210-01-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U, 142A/U cable.

**\$5.29**

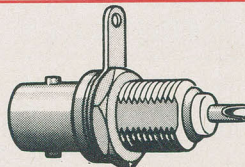


## SERIES BNC BULKHEAD SOCKET

50 Ohm Part No. 135-22-000

**UG1094A/u**

**\$3.16**

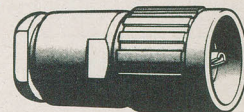


## SERIES UHF PLUG

Part No. 210-01-001

Use with 8A/U, 11A/U, 63B/U, 133A/U, 149/U,  
165/U, 213/U cable.

**\$6.62**



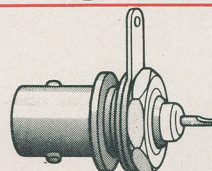
## SERIES BNC BULKHEAD SOCKET

50 Ohm Part No. 135-22-000

75 Ohm Part No. 137-20-000

**UG-1094/u**

**\$1.95  
\$2.39**



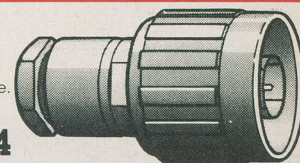
## SERIES N PLUG

50 Ohm Part No. 315-01-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U, 142A/U cable.

**UG-536B/u**

**\$4.74**



## SERIES BNC PANEL SOCKET

Part No. Hole Size

135-32-000 Tapped 3.56 UNF

135-33-000 Drilled .110" Dia.

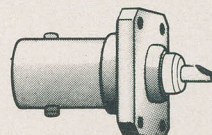
135-34-000 Drilled .120" Dia.

**UG-290A/u**

**\$3.16**

**\$2.73**

**\$2.73**



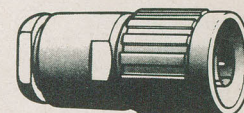
## SERIES N PLUG

50 Ohm Part No. 315-01-001

Use with 8A/U, 11A/U, 63B/U, 133A/U, 149/U,  
165/U, 213/U cable.

**UG1185**

**\$5.29**



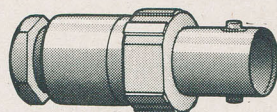
## SERIES BNC JACK

50 Ohm Part No. 115-04-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U,  
142A/U cable.

**UG89CU**

**\$3.84**

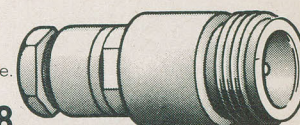


## SERIES N JACK

50 Ohm Part No. 315-04-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U, 142A/U cable.

**\$4.48**



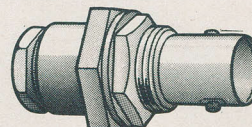
## SERIES BNC BULKHEAD JACK

50 Ohm Part No. 115-07-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U,  
142A/U cable.

**UG909B/U**

**\$5.17**

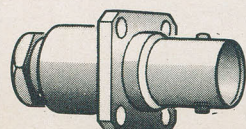
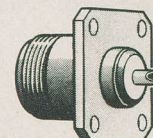


## SERIES N PANEL SOCKET

50 Ohm Part No. 335-31-000

**UG-58u**

**\$4.53**



## SERIES BNC PANEL JACK

50 Ohm Part No. 115-38-010

Use with 55B/U, 58C/U, 141A/U,  
142A/U cable.

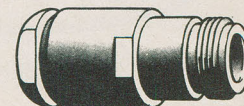
**UG291B/u  
\$4.01**

## SERIES N JACK

50 Ohm Part No. 315-04-001

Use with 8A/U, 11A/U, 63B/U, 133A/U, 149/U,  
165/U, 213/U cable.

**\$4.40**

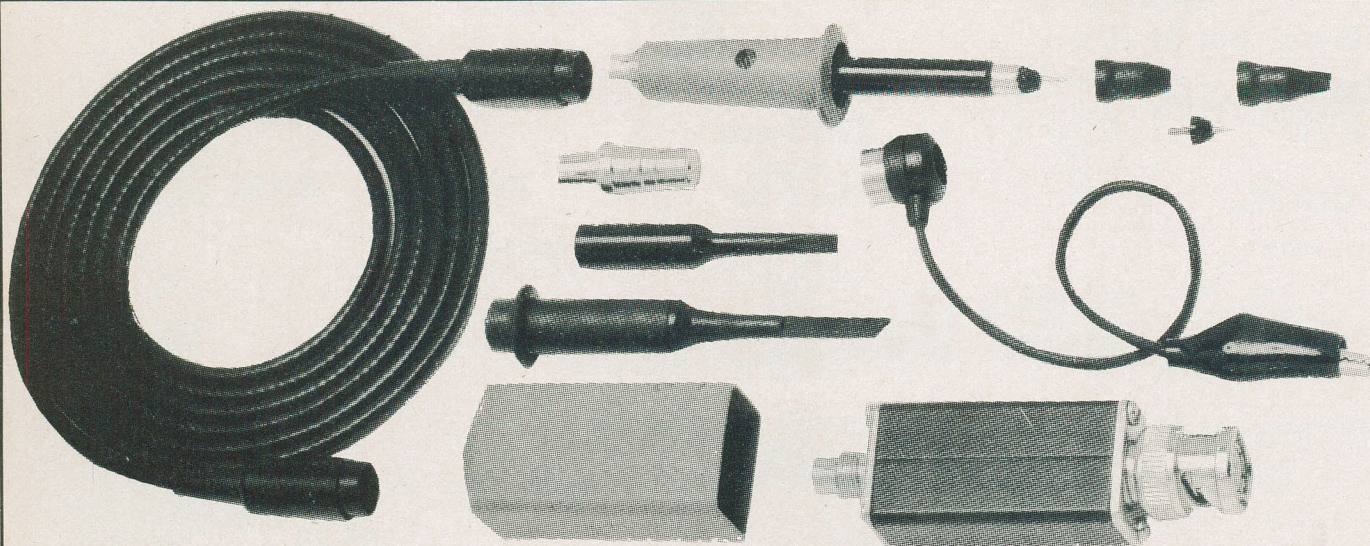


**ALL PRICES INCLUDE F.S.T. ASK  
FOR QUANTITY OR OEM PRICES**



# Modular Oscilloscope Probes

A comprehensive range of high quality probes and accessories to assist in making a wide variety of oscilloscope measurements. The modular types feature pencil slim heads, detachable earth leads, wide bandwidths, excellent pulse response and field replaceable parts.

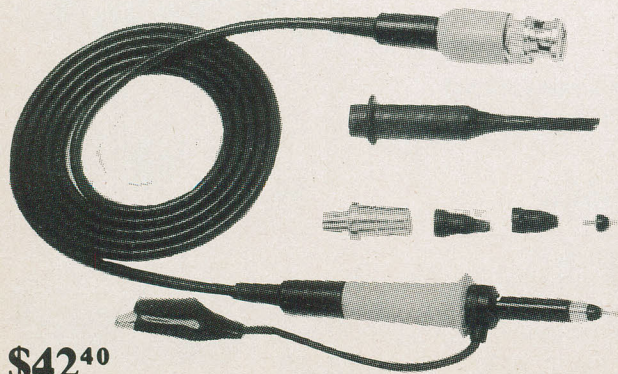


## M15 × 10HF Modular × 10 High Frequency Probe

Attenuation Ratio	10:1	Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency
Bandwidth	DC – 300 MHz	Working Temperature Range	– 25 to +70°C
Rise Time	1.2 nS	Cable Length	1.5 Metres
Input Capacitance	Nominal 16 p.F.	Input Resistance	10 MΩ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 MΩ Input. (Probe resistance 9 MΩ ± 1%)
Compensating Range	10–60 p.F.		
<b>Standard Length</b>		<b>M20X10HF</b>	<b>M30X10HF</b>
<b>\$80<sup>30</sup></b>		2 Metres Long <b>\$87<sup>00</sup></b>	3 Metres Long <b>\$93<sup>70</sup></b>

## M12 X 1 Modular X 1 Probe

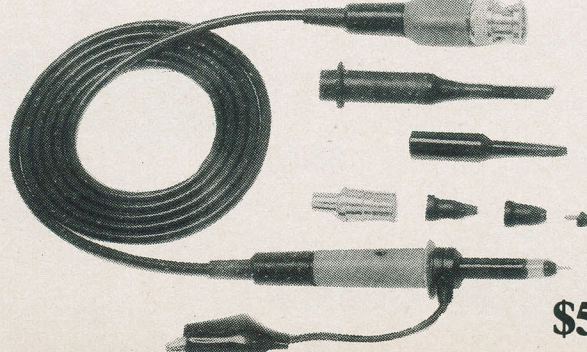
Attenuation Ratio	1:1
Bandwidth	DC – 30 MHz
Rise Time	11 nS
Input Capacitance	45 p.F. + Oscilloscope Input Capacitance
Input Resistance	1 MΩ (Oscilloscope Input resistance)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC
Working Temperature Range	– 25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.2 Metres



**\$42<sup>40</sup>**

## M12 × 10 Modular × 10 Probe

Attenuation Ratio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC – 250 MHz
Rise Time	1.4 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 16 p.F.
Compensating Range	10–60 p.F.
Input Resistance	10 MΩ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 MΩ Input. (Probe resistance 9 MΩ ± 1%)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency
Working Temperature Range	– 25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.2 Metres



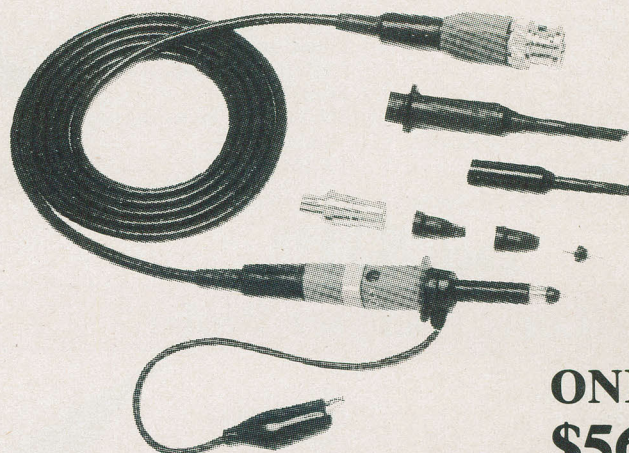
**\$50<sup>10</sup>**



# Modular Oscilloscope Probes

## M12SW Modular Switch Selectable $\times 1/\times 10$ Probe

<b><math>\times 1</math> POSITION</b>	
Attenuation Ratio	1:1
Bandwidth	DC–10 MHz
Rise Time	35 nS
Input Capacitance	40 p.F. + Oscilloscope Input Capacitance
Input Resistance	1 M $\Omega$ (Oscilloscope Input)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.2 Metres
<b><math>\times 10</math> POSITION</b>	
Attenuation Ratio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC–250 MHz
Rise Time	1.4 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 18 p.F.
Compensating Range	10–60 p.F.
Input Resistance	10 M $\Omega$ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 M $\Omega$ Input. (Probe resistance 9 M $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ )

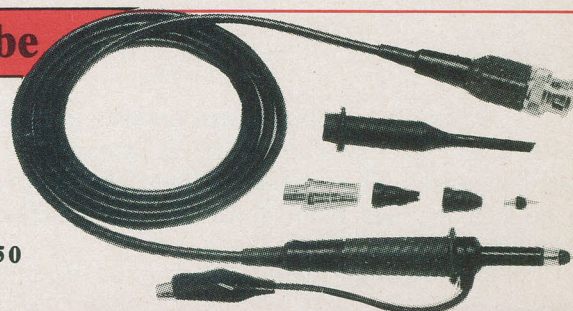


**ONLY  
\$56<sup>80</sup>**

## M12DM Modular RF Detector Probe

Bandwidth	100 KHz to 500 MHz $\pm 1$ dB 100 KHz to 750 MHz $\pm 3$ dB
Input Capacitance	Approx. 5 p.F.
Maximum AC Input Voltage	50 Volts RMS
DC Isolation Voltage	200 Volts DC Including peak AC
Diode Turn On Voltage	250 mV
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.2 Metres

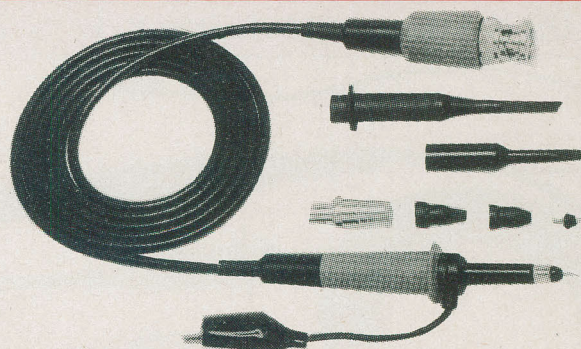
**\$53<sup>50</sup>**



## M15 $\times 100$ Modular $\times 100$ Probe

Attenuation Ratio	100:1
Bandwidth	DC–250 MHz
Rise Time	1.4 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 6.5 p.F.
Compensating Range	15–50 p.F.
Input Resistance	100 M $\Omega$ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 M $\Omega$ Input. (Probe resistance 99 M $\Omega$ $\pm 1\%$ )
Maximum Input Voltage	1200 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency.
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.5 Metres

**\$56<sup>80</sup>**



## Longer Length Modulares

Original Model	2 Meter Length	Price	3 Meter Length	Price
M12X1	M20X1	\$49.10	M30X1	\$55.80
M12X10	M20X10	\$56.80	M30X10	\$63.50
M15X100	M20X100	\$63.50	M30X100	\$70.20
M12DM	M20DM	\$60.20	M30DM	\$66.90
M12SW	M20SW	\$63.50	M30SW	\$70.20

Now activate your Tektronix Scope LED display exactly as the original. Model AP120485 fits most modular probes. Specify your model.

**\$17<sup>00</sup> ea.**





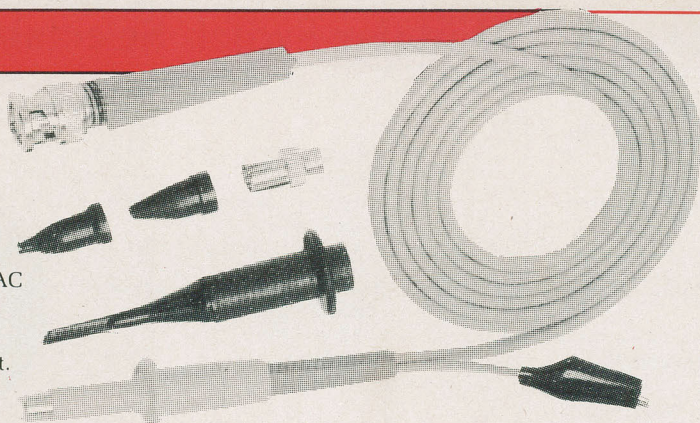
# Fixed Lead Oscilloscope Probes

## 1P20 × 1 Oscilloscope Probe

Attenuation Ratio	1:1
Bandwidth	DC – 20 MHz
Rise Time	17 nS
Input Capacitance	55 p.F. + Oscilloscope Input Capacitance
Input Resistance	1 MΩ (Oscilloscope Input Resistance)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.5 Metres

Also available with cable lengths of 2 & 3 metres, details on request.

**each \$31<sup>60</sup>**



## LG3 Logic Analyser Probe

Attenuation Ratio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC – 100 MHz
Rise Time	Less than 1 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 12 p.F.
Compensating Range	10–50 p.F.
Input Resistance	10 MΩ When terminated in 1 MΩ
Maximum Input Voltage	500 Volts DC Including peak AC
Cable Length	2 Metres

The LG3 is a miniature passive probe for use with logic analysers and general purpose oscilloscopes. The probes can be supplied in sets of nine and are then fitted with coloured markers for easy identification.

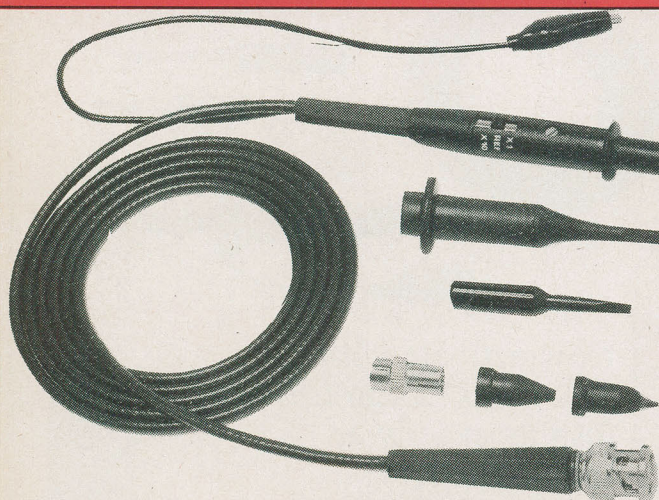
The grabber can be removed so that the probe may be directly attached to the I.C. test clips etc.

**can also be had  
in kits of  
10 colours**



**LG3  
each \$36<sup>70</sup>**

## SP100 Switch Selectable × 1/ × 10 Probe 3 Position Switch



× 1 POSITION	
Attenuation Ratio	1:1
Bandwidth	DC – 10 MHz
Rise Time	35 nS
Input Capacitance	55 p.F. + Oscilloscope Input Capacitance
Input Resistance	1 MΩ (Oscilloscope Input)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.5 Metres

### REF POSITION

Probe tip grounded via 9 MΩ resistor, oscilloscope input grounded

× 10 POSITION	
Attenuation Ratio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC – 100 MHz
Rise Time	3.5 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 16 p.F.
Compensating Range	10–60 p.F.
Input Resistance	10 MΩ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 MΩ Input. (Probe resistance 9 MΩ ± 1%)

**Fits All  
Makes & Model Scopes**

**SP100 — \$50<sup>10</sup> each**



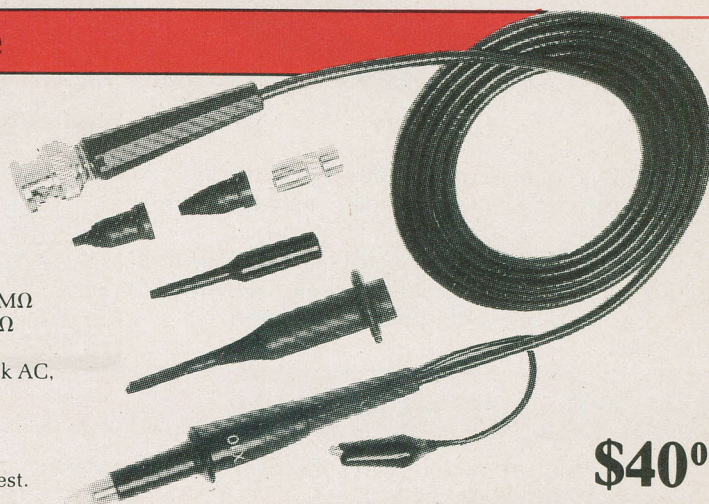
# Fixed Lead Oscilloscope Probes

## P100 × 10 Oscilloscope Probe

### Specification

Attenuation Ratio	10:1
Bandwidth	DC – 100 MHz
Rise Time	3.5 nS
Input Capacitance	Nominal 15 p.F.
Compensating Range	10–60 p.F.
Input Resistance	10 MΩ When used with oscilloscopes which have 1 MΩ Input. (Probe resistance 9 MΩ ±1%)
Maximum Input Voltage	600 Volts DC Including peak AC, derating with frequency
Working Temperature Range	–25 to +70°C
Cable Length	1.5 Metres

Also available with cable lengths of 2 & 3 metres, details on request.



**\$40<sup>00</sup>**

## HV40BNC High Voltage Probe

This is a high voltage probe for use with any high impedance measuring instrument i.e., oscilloscopes, DMMs etc.

### Specification

Maximum Input Voltage	40 Kv DC
Bandwidth	DC – 300 Hz
Voltage Division Ratio	2000:1 When adjusted for use with oscilloscopes with 1 MΩ Input. 1000:1 when adjusted for instruments with Input resistances of 10 MΩ and above. Approx. 1000 MΩ
Input Resistance	

Please specify instrument Input resistance when ordering.



**BNC  
or BANANNA \$83<sup>00</sup>**

## BNC Patchcords 50 Ohm

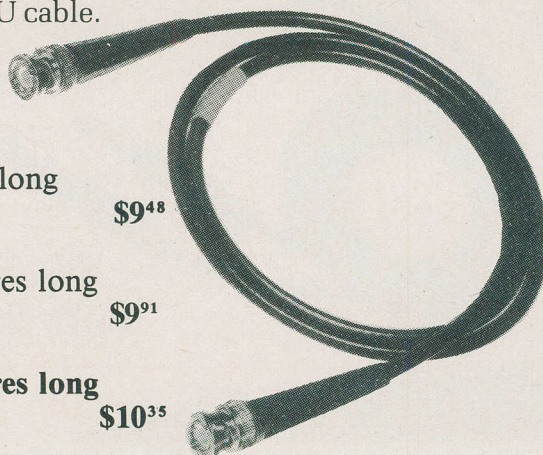
Interfaces available: BNC, N and UHF complete with moulded on cable reliefs, using RG58 C/U cable.

1 Metre long  
#126023 **\$9<sup>48</sup>**

1.5 Metres long  
#126024 **\$9<sup>91</sup>**

2.0 Metres long  
#126050 **\$10<sup>35</sup>**

Other lengths to customer specifications.  
Standard finish of connectors: bright nickel plate.



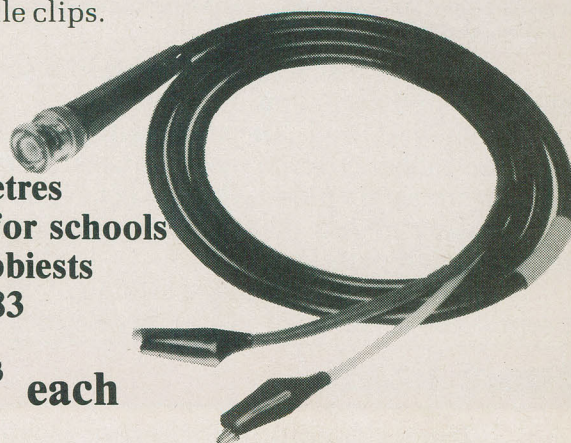
## BNC Flying leads 50 Ohm

Interfaces available: BNC, N and UHF complete with moulded on cable reliefs, using RG58 C/U cable, together with shielded plugs and crocodile clips.

1.5 metres  
**Ideal for schools  
or hobbyists  
#126083**

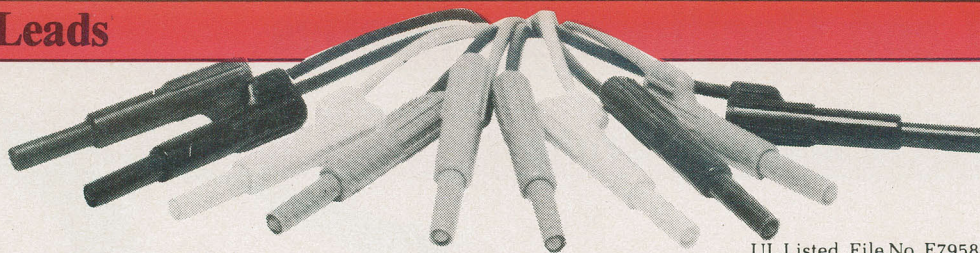
**\$9<sup>23</sup> each**

Other lengths and combinations available to customer specifications.  
Standard finish of connectors: bright nickel plate.





## Stackable Leads



A range of lead assemblies that can enable safe multiple connections to be made to a single 4mm socket.

They are available in a choice of five colours and four standard lengths and may be substituted or used in conjunction with the TLS 2000 and STLS 2000.

UL Listed. File No. E79581

Length	Black	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue	Cost
0.5m	121185	121186	121187	121188	121189	\$4.70
1.0m	121190	121191	121192	121193	121194	\$5.40
1.5m	121195	121196	121197	121198	121199	\$6.10
2.0m	121200	121201	121202	121203	121204	\$6.75

Volatile content of silicone cable – less than 1.0% as required by British Telecom specification M230A.

## TLS 2000 Test Lead Set

A high quality test lead set suitable for use with analogue or digital multimeters.

The leads are flexible copper conductors with a tough silicone rubber sheath and terminated with 4mm safety plugs.

The kit comprises of the following parts:

	Part No.		Part No.
1.5m Cable Red	121144	1.5m Cable Black	121143
Sprung Hook Red	120227	Sprung Hook Black	120226
Prod Red	121533	Prod Black	121532
Crocodile Clip Red	120250	Crocodile Clip Black	120249
Spade Terminal Red	121538	Spade Terminal Black	121537
Plastic Storage Wallet	118031		

Maximum Working Voltage 1000 Volts  
Maximum Current 10 Amps  
UL Listed. File No. E79581

Volatile content of silicone cable – less than 1.0% as required by British Telecom specification M230A.

**Complete Set \$21.64**



## STLS 2000 Test Lead Set

A reduced version of the TLS 2000 is available comprising of the following parts:

	Part No.		Part No.
1.2m Cable Red	121211	1.2m Cable Black	121210
Sprung Hook Red	120227	Crocodile Clip Black	120249
Prod Red	121533	Prod Black	121532
Plastic Storage Wallet	118031		

Maximum Working Voltage 1000 Volts  
Maximum Current 10 Amps

UL Listed. File No. E79581

Volatile content of silicone cable – less than 1.0% as required by British Telecom specification M230A.

**only  
\$14<sup>58</sup>**

This is a test lead set suitable for use with analogue and digital multimeters.

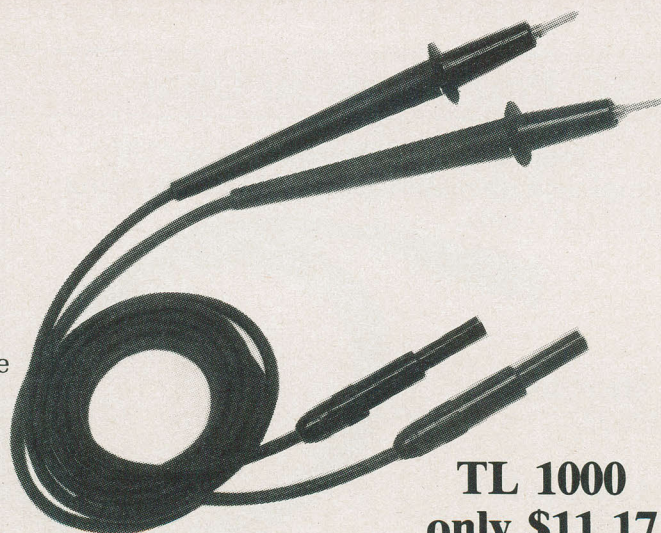
The test prods are permanently attached to the silicone rubber covered leads which are terminated with 4mm safety plugs. The prods have an insulation piercing .080" phone tip with a radial notch for wire bus layover.

An 8-32 UNC threaded section of the tip permits the addition of various accessories.

## Fused Prods

Test prods similar to those used with the TLS 2000 but fitted with integral fuseholders to accept standard 1.25" cartridge fuses.

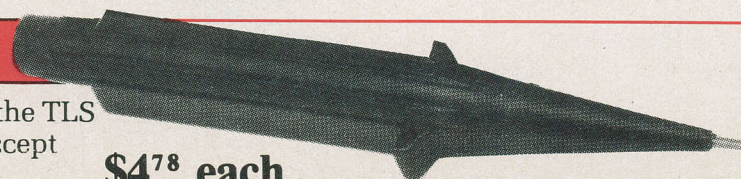
## TL 1000 Test Lead Set



**TL 1000  
only \$11.17**

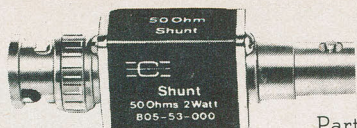
**\$4<sup>78</sup> each**

Red 122518 Black 122517





## BNC SHUNT



Part No. 805-53-00

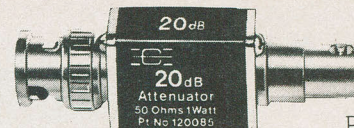
A 50  $\Omega$  through termination useful for correctly terminating a transmission system when testing with a high impedance measuring instrument such as an oscilloscope.

### Specification

Resistance Tolerance:  $\pm 1\%$   
Frequency Range: D.C. to 1GHz  
Maximum Power: 2 Watts Average  
(1kW Peak)

**\$29<sup>50</sup>**

## BNC ATTENUATORS



Part No. 120085

A range of 50  $\Omega$  attenuators with BNC mating faces, available in values of 3dB, 6dB, 10dB and 20dB.

3dB Part No. 120082

6dB Part No. 120083

10dB Part No. 120084

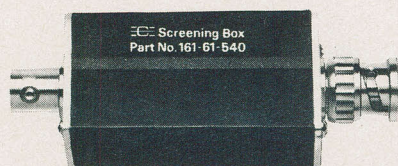
20dB Part No. 120085

**\$31<sup>80</sup> each**

### Specification

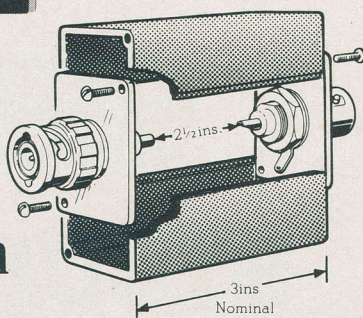
Impedance: 50  $\Omega$   
Frequency Range: D.C. to 1GHz  
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.2$ dB  
Maximum Power: 1 Watt Average (1kW Peak)  
VSWR: Less than 1.2:1 at 1GHz

## BNC SCREENING BOX



Part No. 161-61-540

Screening box with BNC interfaces for making up attenuators, networks, detectors etc.



**\$17<sup>40</sup> each**

## BNC TERMINATION

A small 50  $\Omega$  termination with low VSWR up to 2GHz.

### Specification

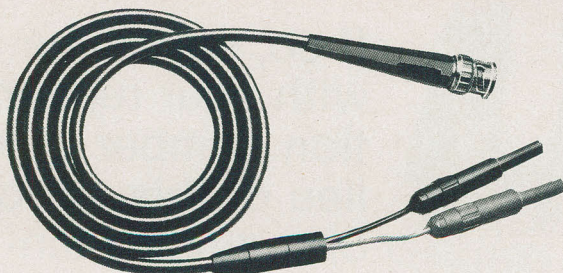
Resistance Tolerance:  $\pm 1\%$   
Frequency Range: D.C. to 2GHz  
Maximum Power: 1 Watt Average (1kW Peak)  
VSWR: Less than 1.2:1 at 2GHz



Part No. 105-52-000

**\$13<sup>70</sup> each**

## BNC FLYING LEADS 50 Ohms to Bannana (4 mm)



**(Available in 3 Lengths)**

1 metre	#126074	<b>\$10<sup>40</sup></b>
1.5 metre	#626059	<b>\$10<sup>78</sup></b>
2.0 metre	#126060	<b>\$11<sup>17</sup></b>

## BNC Switched Attenuator

Part No. 129000

**Now Only  
\$110<sup>00</sup>**

A switched attenuator enabling attenuation ratios to be selected in 1 dB steps from 0 dB to 31 dB.

### Specification

Attenuation	0-31 dB in 1 dB steps
Impedance	50 $\Omega$
Frequency Range	DC - 1 GHz
Maximum Power	1 Watt Average (1 kW peak)
VSWR	Less than 1.5:1



**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
ARE AVAILABLE ON  
ALL ITEMS. PLEASE  
CALL US AS TO  
YOUR NEEDS.**

**TEL:  
(416) 661-5585**

**TELEX  
065-28169**



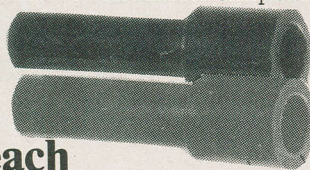
## Stepped Adaptors

4mm adaptors to permit connection of the stackable and test lead set cables to the Bach-Simpson range of multimeters.

Part No.  
Black 122528  
Red 122529

UL Listed File No. E79581

**\$2<sup>84</sup> each**

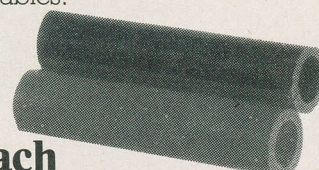


## Straight Adaptors

4mm in line adaptors to permit extension of stackable and test lead set cables.

Part No.  
Black 122021  
Red 122022  
UL Listed File No. E79581

**\$2<sup>84</sup> each**



## Safety Plugs

**Red or black \$3.23 each**

4mm plugs with a retracting shield that covers the contact area when the plug is disconnected from a terminal.

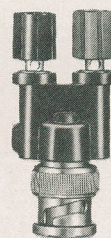
Max Cable Dia. 0.150"  
Black Part No. 122505  
Red Part No. 122506

UL Listed File No. E79581



## Binding Posts to BNC Male

This adapter covers a BNC female to miniature 19.00 mm (750) spaced binding posts.



**T627**

**NOW ONLY  
\$11<sup>50</sup> each**

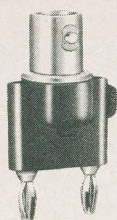
**REPLACEMENT PINS  
FOR MODULAR PROBES  
#121589 only \$2.40 each**

## BNC Female to double Banana Plug

This adapter allows a BNC male to be used with equipment having 19.00 mm (750) spaced 4 mm dia banana jacks. Excellent for adapting test equipment to standard coaxial cables.

**UPPER:** BNC female.

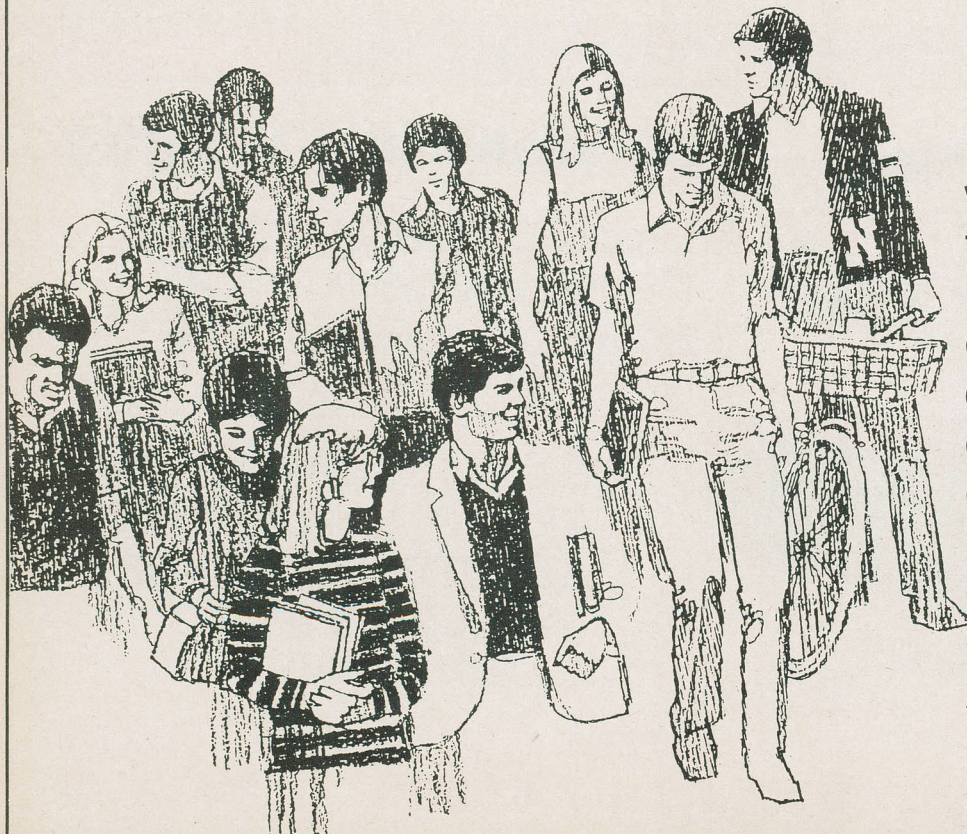
**LOWER:** Miniature double banana plug



**T620**

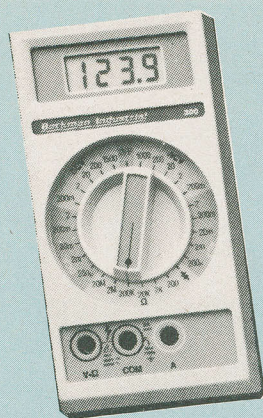
**\$10<sup>70</sup>  
each**

# Are you a bonafied ... STUDENT?



If so, supply us with your registration number or in lieu of this, proof of regular attendance and you can enjoy a student grant for your next purchase on many of the items in this catalogue. Ask us for details.



**Model 300**

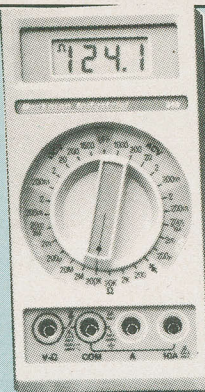
- 3-1/2 Digits.
- 0.5% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Diode Test Function.

The Model 300 is ideal for repairing televisions, appliances, stereos, and common electrical problems. This model is a workhorse designed to handle a wide variety of basic repairs and testing.

High performance is achieved through a combination of special features, including RF shielding to prevent stray signals from affecting the reading. The Diode Test feature allows checking of diodes and transistor junctions. The 22 megohm input impedance on all DC voltage ranges reduces circuit loading.

Model 300 is designed to get the job done. The 2000 hour battery life keeps the Model 300 working for up to two years. The convenience of the meter is enhanced by the easy-to-use single rotary switch and the multi-position tilt bail.

Backed by a one-year, no-fault warranty and rapid service turnaround time, the Model 300 comes complete with test lead set, battery, spare fuse, and operator's manual.

**\$179<sup>85</sup>****Model 310**

- 10 Amp Current Range.
- 0.25% DC Volts Accuracy.
- Insta-Ohms
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.

The 310 group measures up to 10 amps AC or DC without special adaptors. The 2 amp range is protected with a 2 amp/600V fuse. The 10 amp range is unfused and can withstand up to 20 amps for 30 seconds. Voltage ranges can withstand transients of up to 6KV for 10 microseconds.

The Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity test provides a visual symbol in the display. The 310 group comes complete with test lead set, battery, spare fuse, and operator's manual.

**\$216<sup>91</sup>****Model 310B.**

The Model 310B features an audible continuity beeper for busy technicians who need to perform repeated continuity checks. Within 100 milliseconds, the meter's beeper signals continuity.

**Model 310T.****\$228<sup>90</sup>**

- Temperature Function.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- Diode Test Function.

Model 310T features a built-in temperature function which uses any K-type thermocouple having a standard miniature or subminiature connector to measure up to 1999°F with one degree resolution. A single adjustment allows the meter to read in Fahrenheit or Celsius.

**\$245<sup>25</sup>****Model 320**

- 0.1% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- Diode Test Function.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity.

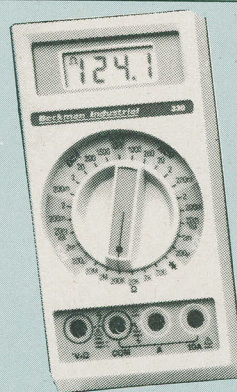
The 320 group is designed for the professional who desires high accuracy in a reliable hand-held meter. The highest quality state of the art technology provides overload and transient protection diode test, 10 amps AC/DC current range, Insta-

Ohms Continuity Test, and 22 megohms input impedance.

The easy-to-use rotary switch and contamination resistant case make the Model 320 very popular in the electronics field service industry. The 320 group comes complete with test lead set, battery, spare fuse and operator's manual. The meters are backed by a one-year, no-fault-warranty and 100% factory testing.

**Model 320B.****\$267<sup>05</sup>**

The Model 320B is designed for situations that require an audible continuity beeper and high accuracy. The "beep" allows a technician to check circuit continuity without having to look at the LCD display. This feature is an excellent aid in troubleshooting. The momentary beep requires very little power which helps retain the 2000 hour battery life.

**\$282<sup>31</sup>****Model 330.**

- True RMS.
- 0.1% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity.

The Model 330 features True RMS (AC + DC coupled) voltage and current capability. The True RMS capability provides accurate measurements of nonsinusoidal waveforms, such as the square waves

found in digital circuitry and the output of rectifiers and transformers. True RMS is also the most accurate measurement of the irregular waveforms of SCR's and TRIAC's found in power control equipment.

The Model 330 includes an adaptor capacitor accessory (Model BC-047), which allows decoupling of the AC and DC signals. This is very handy for measuring the AC ripple in the output of a DC power supply.

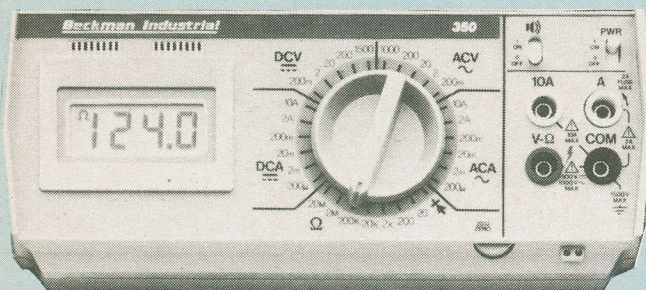
Model 330 also features a 10 amp current range, 2000 hour battery life, a diode test function, Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity Test, and 22 megohm input impedance. Model 330 also offers a wide, 100KHz, AC bandwidth which is ideal for communications, radio and medical applications. The Model 330 comes complete with test lead set battery, spare fuse, BC-047 accessory and operator's manual.

**\$325<sup>91</sup>**



# Beckman Industrial Professional series digital multimeters.

## Model 350 bench/portable



- 20 Ohm Resistance Range.
- 0.1% DC Volts Accuracy.
- Diode Test Function.
- 10 Amps Current Range.
- Audible Continuity Beeper.
- 12,000 Hour Battery Life.

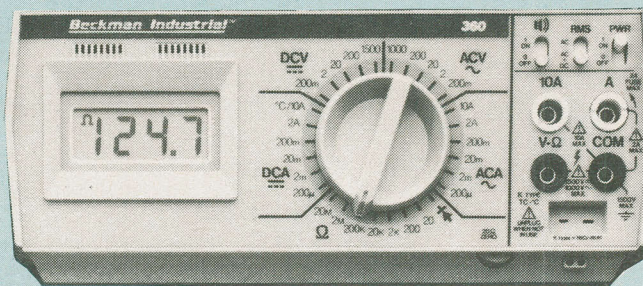
The Model 350 is truly portable. With its 12,000 hour battery life, the Model 350 will operate for up to four years without having to replace the batteries. The multi-position tilt stand and single rotary function/range switch make the meter very easy and convenient to operate. The sturdy ABS plastic case contains a handy storage compartment suitable for test leads, spare fuses, and other small tools.

A unique feature of the Model 350 is the 20 ohm resistance range which offers 10 milli-ohm resolution. An adjustment is provided for zeroing out the basic resistance of the test leads. This feature is ideal for testing motor windings for checking circuit board traces.

The Model 350 also features a separate diode test function, 10 amps current capability, and an audible continuity beeper. The continuity beeper has a separate on/off switch which gives added versatility. Model 350 includes test lead set, batteries, spare fuse, and operator's manual.

**\$337<sup>90</sup>**

## Model 360 bench/portable.



- True RMS.
- Temperature Function.
- 20 Ohm Range.
- 0.1% DC Volts Accuracy.
- Diode Test Function.
- Audible Continuity Beeper.
- 12,000 Hour Battery Life.

In addition to the functions that can be performed by Model 350, the Model 360 offers True RMS (switchable between AC plus DC coupling and AC only coupling) and temperature measurement capability. Temperature readings in Centigrade may be made with any K-type thermocouple.

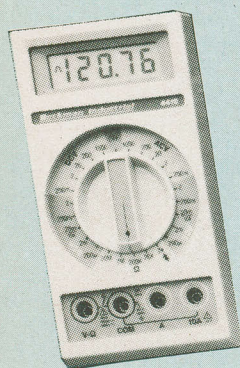
The True RMS feature makes the Model 360 an ideal meter for testing power supplies. A decoupling switch allows the AC ripple of a DC power supply to be easily measured. With its complete portability, provided by the 12,000 hour battery life and unique 20 ohm resistance range with zero-adjust control, the Model 360 provides a tremendous value for both field and lab use.

The Model 360, like the Model 350, provides high overload protection and dependability. All units are 100% factory tested and calibration is guaranteed for one year. The storage compartment on the top of the meter will hold the test lead set, spare fuse, and an operator's manual.

**\$430<sup>55</sup>**

## Model 4410

- 4-1/2 Digits.
- True RMS.
- 0.05% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity.
- Diode Test Function.



The Model 4410 offers 4-1/2 digits in all meter functions, plus the ability to measure the True RMS value (AC coupled) of all signals regardless of the waveform. The True

RMS feature is ideal for testing switching power supplies, heating elements, flyback transformers, motors, electronic flashes, and SCR or TRIAC controlled power supplies.

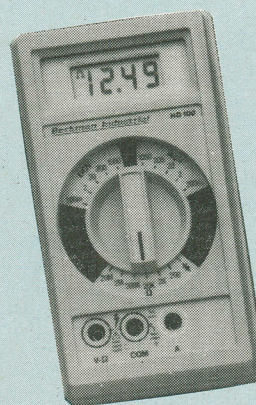
Model 4410 is protected from voltage overloads up to 6KV for 10 microseconds. All resistance ranges are protected to 500 volts DC or RMS AC. The 2 amp current range is protected by a 2 amp/600 volt fuse, and the 10 amp range (unfused) can withstand up to 20 amps for 30 seconds.

The Model 4410 offers an excellent value in a dependable and high performance unit. The meter comes complete with test lead set, battery, spare fuse, operator's manual, and is backed by a one-year, no-fault warranty.

**\$354<sup>25</sup>**

## Model HD-100

- Heavy-Duty Design.
- 0.25% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Diode Test Function.
- Insta-Ohms® Quick Continuity.



The HD-100 is built to be an indispensable tool in any environment. The tough fire-retardant case and the O-ring seals make the meter drop-proof and waterproof. The meter can withstand 600 volts without failure on all resistance ranges. Voltage ranges can withstand 6KV transients for 10 micro-seconds, and the 2 amp current ranges are protected by a 2A/600V fuse.

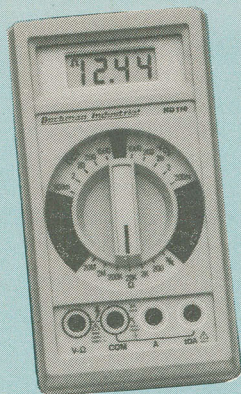
The HD-100 is built for accuracy under rugged conditions. The LCD is shock-mounted to reduce break-age. An easy-to-use rotary switch is recessed to prevent damage when the meter is in a tool box. The diode test function allows accurate measurements of forward voltage drops across diodes and transistor junctions.

The 2000 hour battery life eliminates worry when you leave the shop headed for a repair site. The HD-100 will operate up to two years between battery changes.

The HD-100 includes a test lead set, battery, spare fuse, and operator's manual. The meter is backed by a one-year, no-fault warranty.

**\$249<sup>61</sup>**




**Model HD-110**

- Heavy-Duty Design.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- 0.25% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Diode Test Function.
- Insta-Ohms.

The HD-110 is used with confidence by transportation companies, electrical contractors, and maritime operators. This workhorse is at home in a shop or up a power pole. The case is extra thick so it won't crack or

chip even if the meter is dropped from 10 feet. The sensitive components are shock-mounted, and O-ring seals keep out all dirt, grime, and liquids. The display window is ultrasonically welded into place. Contamination cannot get inside the meter and affect a reading.

The HD-110 can measure 10 amps AC or DC without use of special adaptors. The 10 amp current range is protected to 20 amps for 30 seconds (unfused). The bright yellow case makes the meter easy to see and helps to prevent accidental misplacement.

Other features include: 2000 hour battery life, diode test function, RF shielding, and the Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity Function for easy continuity tests. Each HD-110 includes test lead set, battery, spare fuse, operator's manual, and is backed by a one-year, no-fault warranty.

**\$282<sup>31</sup>**

**Model HD-110T.**

- Heavy-Duty Design.
- Temperature Function.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- 0.25% DC Volts Accuracy.
- Diode Test Function.
- Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity.

HD-110T is a hard hat meter designed for tough environments. It's a valuable tool for service in the heating, ventilation and air conditioning industry because of its ability

to measure temperature. A simple field adjustment is all that is required to switch from Fahrenheit to Centigrade, and there is no need to recalibrate the meter. Any K-type thermocouple with a standard miniature or subminiature connector can be used with the HD-110T. The meter comes set in the Fahrenheit model and is capable of measuring up to 1999°F with one degree resolution.

HD-110T has an easy-to-use rotary switch; Insta-Ohms Continuity Indicator, RF shielding, 22 megohm input impedance, 10 amps with AC/DC current capability, dedicated Diode Test Function, and a 2000-hour battery life.

The HD-110T comes with test lead set, battery, spare fuse, operator's manual and a K-type thermocouple wire (Accessory Model TP-255) good for up to 392°F (200°C).

**\$315<sup>01</sup>**

**Model HD-130**

- Heavy-Duty Design.
- True RMS.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- 0.1% DC Volt Accuracy.
- 2000 Hour Battery Life.
- Diode Test Function.
- Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity.

HD-130 is built to withstand industrial factory, and automotive applications. The tough fire-retardant thermoplastic case provides protection from damage that could occur

from the rigors of hard use.

The True RMS (AC + DC coupled) feature allows accurate measurements of complex waveforms. This feature is desirable in testing motor and speed controls, communications, and numerous applications where accurate measurement of complex waveforms is required. The HD-130 includes the Adaptor Capacitor Accessory (Model BC-047), which allows decoupling of the AC and DC signals. This is useful for measuring the AC ripple in the output of a DC power supply.

The HD-130 has a 2000 hour battery life, diode test function, Insta-Ohms Quick Continuity Indicator, and input impedance of 22 megohms. The HD-130 includes test lead set, battery, spare fuse, BC-047 Accessory, and operator's manual.

**\$354<sup>25</sup>**

**Model HD-140**

- Heavy-Duty Design.
- 4-1/2 Digits.
- True RMS.
- 0.05% DC Volts Accuracy.
- 10 Amp Current Range.
- Diode Test Function.
- Insta-Ohms

The HD-140 is designed for production testing, field servicing, industrial maintenance, and design engineering applications. The 4-1/2 digit display provides high resolution and accuracy. The True RMS

feature permits accurate measurement of complex wave signals found in switching power supplies, motor and speed controls, SCR and TRIAC circuits, and digital equipment.

The HD-140 has the same overload protection found throughout the Heavy-Duty Series: 6KV transient protection for all voltage ranges; 600V protection on all resistance ranges; and 2 amp/600 volt fused current range. The 10 amp current range can withstand up to 20 amps for 30 seconds.

The easy-to-use rotary switch with patented long life design is a feature you will appreciate for years to come. With 100% factory test of each function and range, and our no-fault warranty, you can depend on the high performance of the HD-140.

Model HD-140 comes complete with test lead set, battery, spare fuse, and operator's manual.

**\$386<sup>95</sup>**



## Beckman Industrial

### Complete Line of Accessories

#### Current Clamp Accessories.

**AC Current Clamp (CT-231)** Extends the AC current measuring range to 150 amps using a 1000 to 1 current transformer. Opens for cables up to 7/16 inches diameter. Accuracy is 3% at 60Hz. Frequency range up to 1KHz.

**\$103<sup>55</sup>**

**Large Jaw AC Current Clamp (CT-232)** Large jaw clamp measures up to 1000 amps AC and to 1KHz using a 1000 to 1 current transformer. Accuracy is 1% at 60Hz. Jaw opens for cables up to 2 1/2 inch diameter.

**\$249<sup>61</sup>**

**Replacement Fuses (FP-260)** Package of four 2A/600 volt fuses for use with professional and Heavy-Duty Series Digital Multimeters.

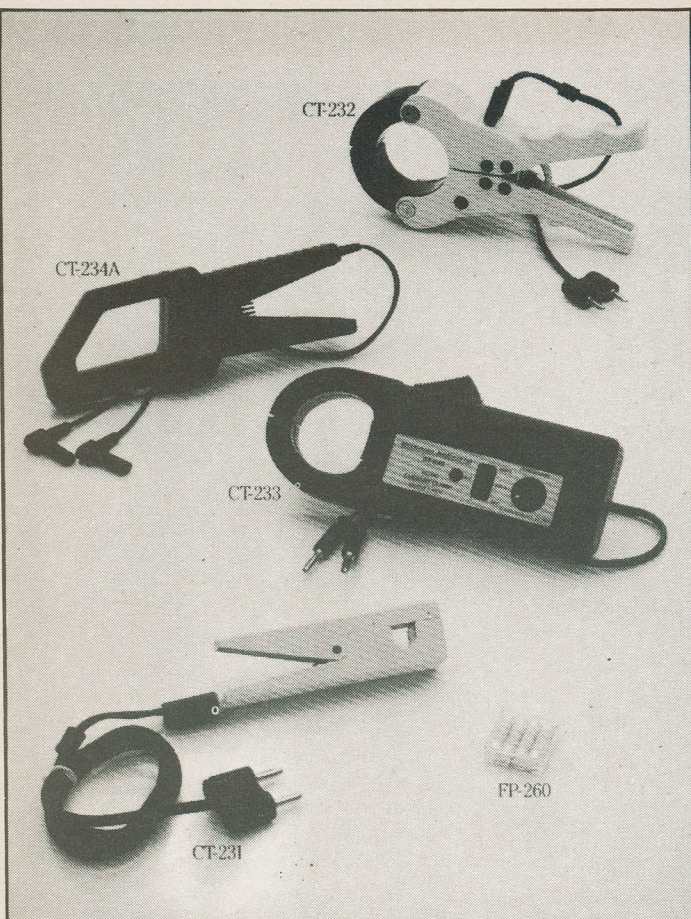
**\$3<sup>82</sup>**

**AC/DC Current Clamp (CT-233)** Extends both the AC and DC current measurement capability of a digital multimeter to 600 amps. Opens for cables up to 1.33 inches. Basic accuracy is 2% of reading. Frequency response is up to 400Hz.

**\$321<sup>55</sup>**

**Medium Jaw AC Current Clamp (CT-234A)** Measures up to 400 amps AC and 1KHz using a 1000 to 1 current transformer. Jaw opens for cables up to 1 3/8 inches diameter and fits bus bars up to 2 1/2 inches wide. Accuracy is 3%.

**\$86<sup>11</sup>**



#### Temperature Accessories.

**TC-253 Universal Temperature Converter** converts any multimeter to read temperature from -50°F to 1652°F (-50°C to 900°C) using an industry standard K-type thermocouple. Self-contained unit is switchable to provide either Centigrade or Fahrenheit. Resolution with most 3 1/2-digit multimeters is 0.1 degree.

**\$97<sup>01</sup>**

**TP-254 K-type immersion probe** with inconel sheath and wooden handle for measurements up to 2012°F (1100°C).

**\$75<sup>21</sup>**

**TP-255 Four foot long K-type thermocouple wire** has an industry standard miniature connector plug attached and measures surface or air temperatures up to 392°F (200°C).

**\$16<sup>90</sup>**

**TP-256 K-type needle probe** with a coiled lead. Maximum temperature is 2000°F (1100°C).

**\$118<sup>81</sup>**

**TP-257 General purpose K-type immersion probe** with handle and coiled lead for measurements up to 2000°F (1100°C).

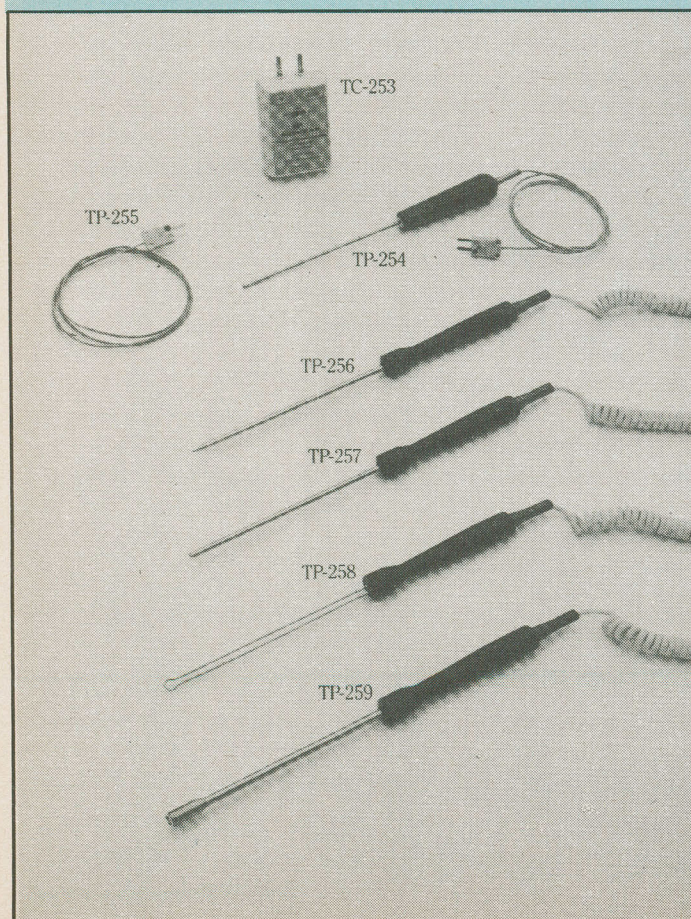
**\$118<sup>81</sup>**

**TP-258 Exposed K-type sensing element** measures air flow temperature up to 1800°F (1000°C).

**\$118<sup>81</sup>**

**TP-259 K-type surface probe** for measurements on any relatively flat surface up to 1500°F (800°C).

**\$118<sup>81</sup>**





## Beckman Industrial

### Test Leads. Replacement Test Leads.

TL-27 for Models DM15, DM20, DM25 and DM77.

**\$7<sup>96</sup>**

TL-73 for Model DM73.

**\$6<sup>27</sup>**

TL-242 for older Series 3000 and Tech Series DMM's.

**\$9<sup>81</sup>**

TL-245 for Series 300, Series 3000, Tech Series and Heavy-Duty Series DMM's.

**\$9<sup>81</sup>**

### Optional Test Leads.

AL-73 Alligator test lead for Model DM73 features an insulated alligator clip.

**\$8<sup>67</sup>**

DL-243 Test lead accessory kit has safety designed test leads with push-on probes, banana plugs and insulated alligator clips in a vinyl case.

**\$20<sup>71</sup>**

TL-246 Heavy-duty insulated alligator clips for electrical service.

**\$13<sup>63</sup>**

DL-241 Same as Model DL-243 except for 90° input connectors for older Series 3000 and Tech Series DMM's.

**\$20<sup>71</sup>**

DL-248 Deluxe test lead kit includes safety designed test leads with push-on probes plus banana plugs, insulated alligator clips, long needle tips, medium size clip-on prods and large size clip-on prods all in a rugged cordura nylon pouch with velcro closures.

**\$13<sup>63</sup>**

BC-047 True RMS Conversion Adaptor contains a 0.047 $\mu$ F capacitor for decoupling the AC signals when using an AC plus DC coupled True RMS DMM.

**\$9<sup>81</sup>**

### Carrying Cases.

**Leather Carrying Case (LC-13)** Natural leather case for the Model DM73 featuring a snap release belt loop and snap front closure.

**\$27<sup>20</sup>**

**Vinyl Carrying Case (VC-10)** Padded vinyl case for the Model DM73 features a velcro closure.

**\$5<sup>45</sup>**

**Vinyl Carrying Case (VC-12)** Vinyl carrying case for Models DM15, DM20, DM25, and DM77.

**\$7<sup>58</sup>**

**Vinyl Carrying Case (VC-201)** Padded vinyl case with a zipper, belt loop, and clip.

**\$16<sup>90</sup>**

**Deluxe Carrying Case (DC-205)** Made of durable ruggedized, foam-padded leather-grained vinyl with straps to allow hands-free use without removing the meter. A large compartment will fit test leads plus other small tools.

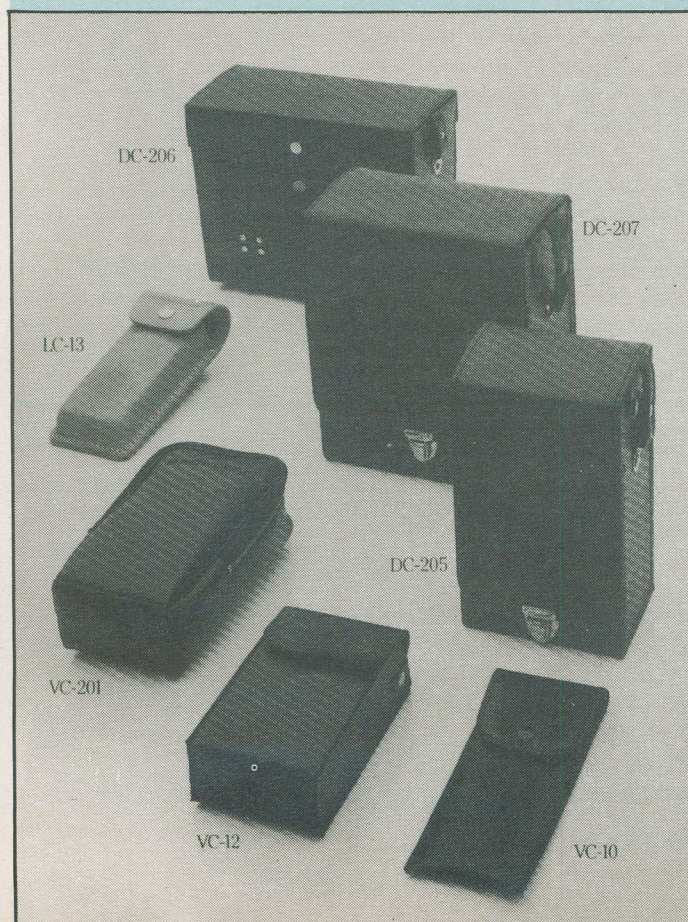
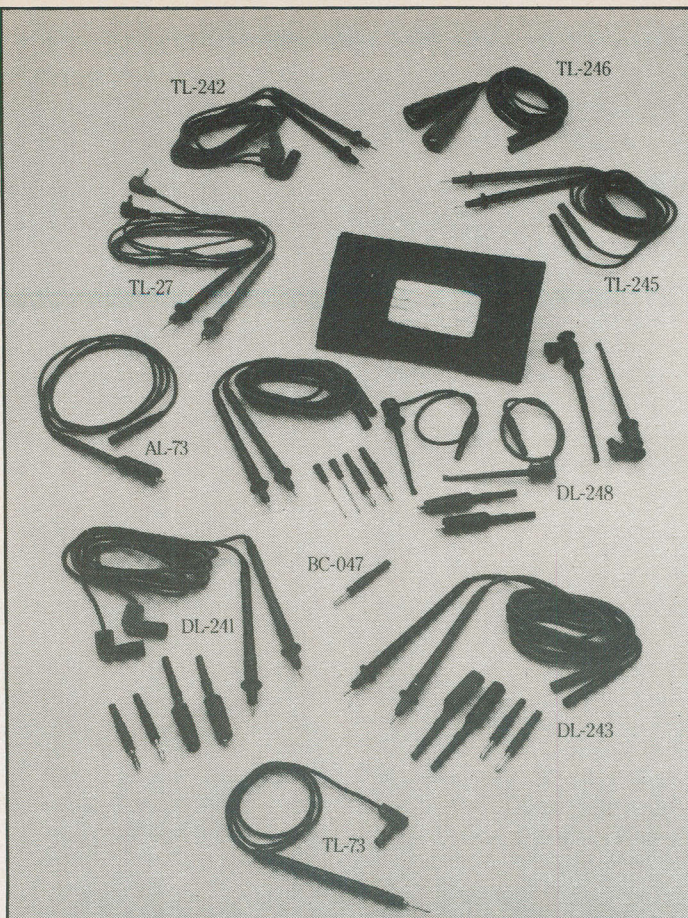
**\$49<sup>05</sup>**

**Deluxe Carrying Case (DC-206)** Ruggedized leather-grained vinyl case fits the bench/portable multimeter Models 350 and 360. Comes with carrying straps and access flaps to allow use of the meter while in the case.

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**

**Deluxe Carrying Case (DC-207)** Ruggedized leather-grained vinyl provides extra storage space for test leads and a current clamp.

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**



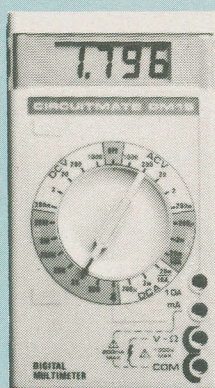


**Pocket-sized.  
Model DM15.**

- 24 Ranges.
- 0.8% VDC Accuracy.
- 10A AC/DC Measurements.
- Diode Test Function.
- Low Price.

The pocket-size DM15 offers you full-function digital multimeter capabilities, with 24 ranges to measure AC/DC voltages, AC/DC current, and resistance.

The DM15 provides high quality at an extremely low price, giving you all the basics with 0.8% basic VDC accuracy. Also included are a 10A current measurement capability and a separate diode test function to test junction forward bias.

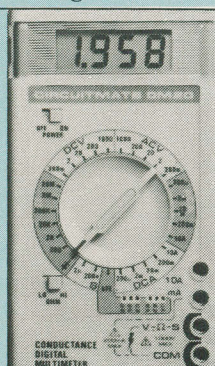

**\$92<sup>65</sup>**

The DM15 is overload protected to 500 VDC/350 VAC on the 2V range, and 1200 VDC/800 VAC on all other ranges.

**Model DM20.**

- Transistor Gain Checking.
- Dual Voltage Resistance Test.
- Conductance Measurements.
- 28 Ranges.
- 0.8% VDC Accuracy.

For taking transistor gain and conductance measurements, the DM20 is your best bet. The DM20 has all the basic functions offered by the DM15. Added high-performance features include the conductance measurement capability that lets you measure extremely high resistance values. In addition, a switch is used to measure voltage resistances above or

**\$101<sup>37</sup>**


below the breakover voltage of a diode, depending on whether the test is performed in-circuit or out-of-circuit.

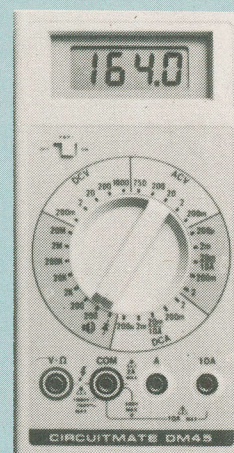
The DM20 has 28 ranges to measure AC/DC voltages, AC/DC current, resistance, and conductance with a 0.8% VDC accuracy.

**Model DM45.**

- Continuity Beeper.
- 28 Ranges.
- 0.5% VDC Accuracy.
- 10A AC/DC Measurements.

The DM45 digital multimeter provides all of the features and measurement capabilities of the DM40. Added features in the DM45 model provide for audible continuity checking (continuity beeper) and 10A AC/DC current measurements.

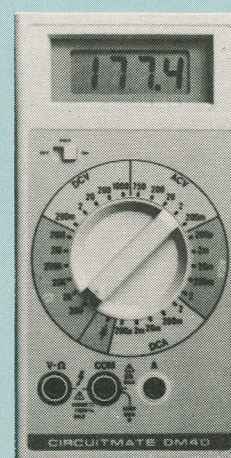
The DM45 has a total of 28 ranges to measure AC/DC voltages, AC/DC current, and resistance with 0.5% basic VDC accuracy.


**\$137<sup>34</sup>**
**Full-size, hand-held.  
Model DM40.**

- Diode Test Function.
- 26 Ranges.
- 0.8% VDC Accuracy.

The full-size hand-held DM40 offers you maximum convenience in digital multimeters. Its tilt bail and anti-skid pads keep the meter steady for easy reading. Also featured is a recessed LCD display window for long life, and recessed jacks for maximum safety.

The DM40 measures AC/DC voltages, AC/DC current, and resistance in 26 ranges with 0.8% basic VDC accuracy. It also provides a separate diode test function.



The DM40 is overload protected to 500 VDC/350 VAC in 0.2V range, and 1200 VDC/800 VAC in the other ranges.

**\$107<sup>91</sup>**

**Model DM25.**

- Capacitance Measurements.
- Continuity Beeper.
- Dual Voltage Resistance Test.
- Conductance Measurements.
- 30 Ranges.
- 0.8% VDC Accuracy.

The DM25 is specifically designed to measure capacitance at up to 20μF. As compared with the DM15 and DM20 Models, the DM25 incorporates all the basic functions offered by the DM15,

and the added features of dual voltage resistance test and conductance measurements offered by the DM20.

Another added feature unique to the DM25 is an audible continuity beeper to facilitate circuit tracing.

The DM25 measures AC/DC voltages, AC/DC current, resistance, capacitance, and conductance using 30 ranges with 0.8% basic VDC accuracy.

**\$122<sup>08</sup>**



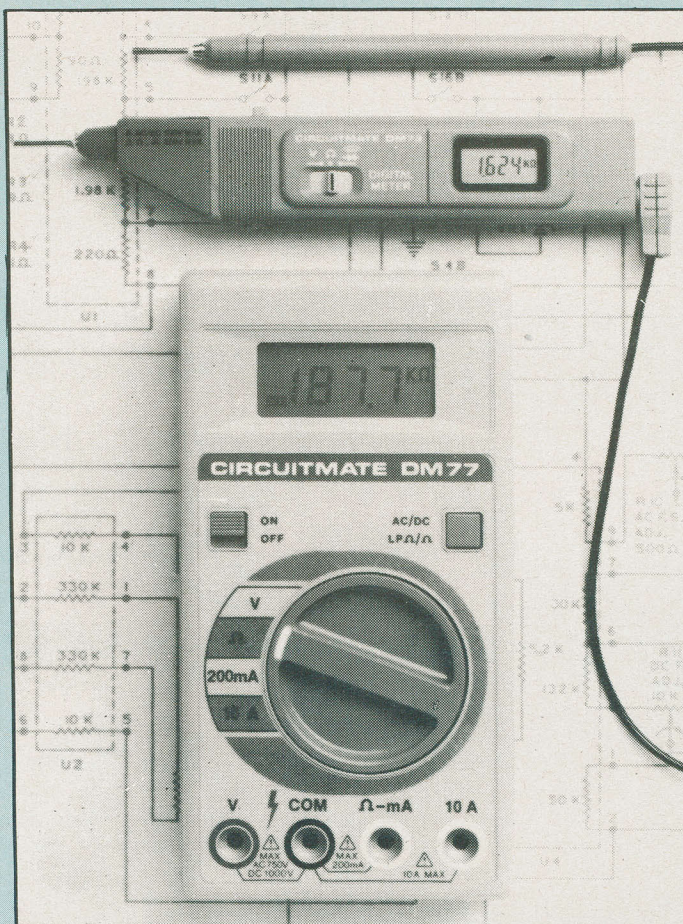
**Autorangers.  
Model DM73.**

- Probe Size.
- "Touch Hold" Button.
- Continuity Beeper.
- 0.5% Basic Accuracy.

The probe-size DM73 is the smallest digital multimeter on the market. Its probe-style design makes it ideal for taking measurements in hard-to-reach test areas and fits easily into a tool kit or pocket.

The autoranging capability is available on all functions. Simply slide the selector switch to AC/DC voltages, or resistance, and the DM73 automatically sets the required range. The DM73 provides 12 ranges and measures voltages up to 500 VAC or VDC with 0.5% basic VDC accuracy.

The DM73's function annunciator gives immediate verification (on the display) of the function you selected. A "touch hold" button allows you to "freeze" a measurement on the display at the moment it is taken. And the continuity beeper sounds when a short or ground is detected. **\$100<sup>28</sup>**


**Model DM77.**

- Continuity Beeper.
- Dual Voltage Resistance Test.
- 0.5% Basic Accuracy.
- 10A AC/DC Measurements.
- Autoranging.

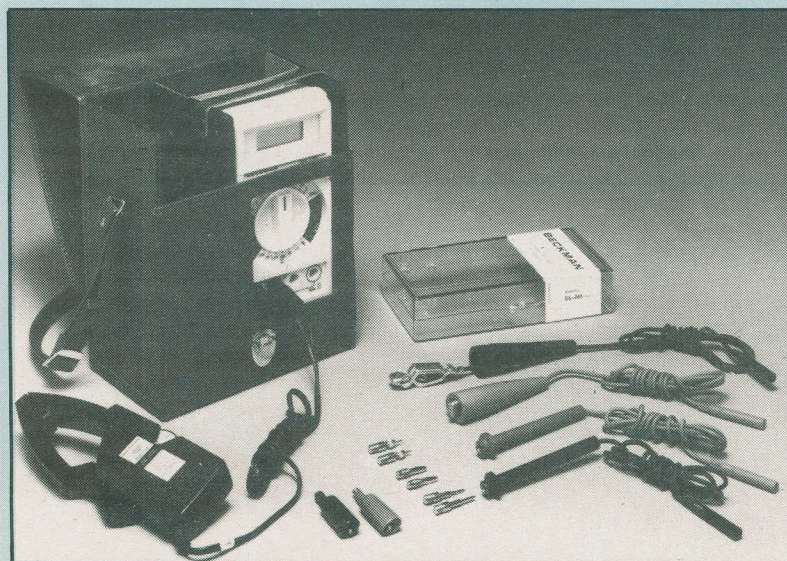
The full-size hand-held DM77 is designed to give you the convenience of complete autoranging, plus 200mA or 10A AC/DC current measurement capability with 0.5% basic VDC accuracy. Simply set the function you want with the rotary dial to AC/DC voltages, or resistance, the DM77 automatically sets the required range (up to 18 ranges are provided).

A continuity beeper sounds instantly when continuity is established. Two function annunciators give immediate verification (on the display) of the selected function.

The DM77 measures voltages at up to 600 VAC and up to 1000 VDC. You can also select voltages for resistance tests in a range above or below the diode breakover voltages.

**\$119<sup>90</sup>**

## SAVE ON SERVICE KITS FROM BCS



**BUY A COMPLETE KIT AND  
SAVE 5%**

**BCSK-1**
**Includes**

- HD100 3-1/2 Digit D.M.M.
- DC207 Deluxe Carrying Case
- CT234 Current Clamp
- TLS2000 Deluxe Test Leads

Price..... **\$370.00**

**BCSK-2**
**Includes**

- HD110 3-1/2 Digit D.M.M.
- DC207 Deluxe Carrying Case
- CT234 Current Clamp
- TLS2000 Deluxe Test Leads

Price..... **\$424.00**

**BCSK-3**
**Includes**

- HD110 3-1/2 Digit D.M.M.
- DC207 Deluxe Carrying Case
- CT234 Current Clamp
- TLS2000 Deluxe Test Leads
- TC253 Temp/Volt Converter
- TP255 K-Type Thermocouple

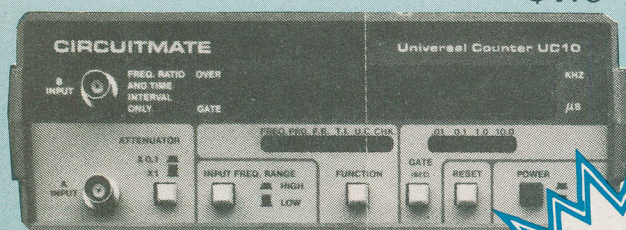
Price..... **\$525.00**



## model UC10 universal counter.

- 5Hz to 100MHz.
- Two Input Channels.
- Measures Frequency, Period, Frequency Ratio, Time Interval, and Unit Count.
- 20mV Input Sensitivity to 100MHz.
- 4 Selectable Gate Times.
- 14 LED Indicators.
- 8-Digit LED Display.

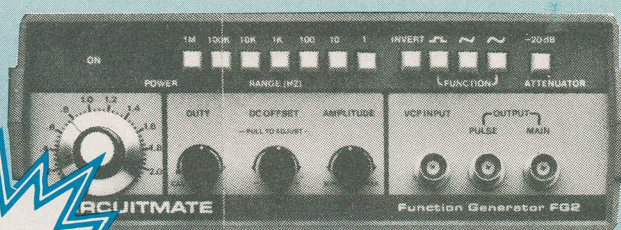
\$478<sup>51</sup>



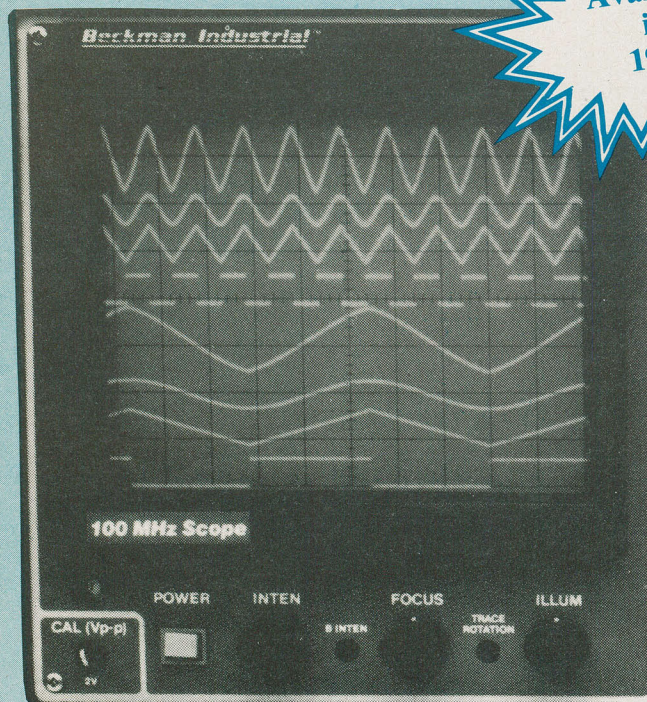
## model FG2 function generator.

- 7 Ranges: 0.2Hz to 2MHz.
- Outputs: Square, Triangle, Sine, Waves and TTL Pulses.
- Duty Cycle Control.
- VCF Input.
- Variable/Fixed Attenuators.
- Variable DC Offset Control.
- Inversion Feature.

\$304<sup>11</sup>



Available  
in  
1985

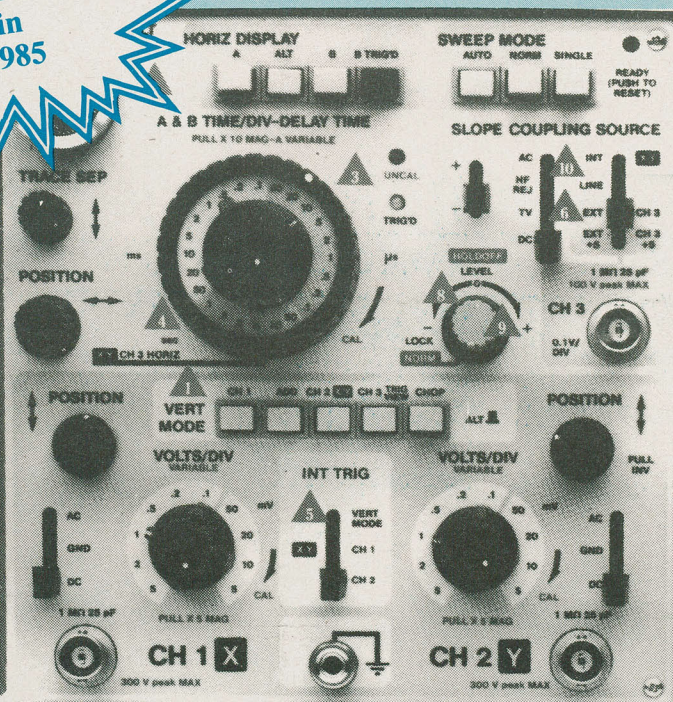


60MHz \$1896<sup>60</sup>

## Professional series oscilloscopes.

- Three Channel Vertical Inputs.
- Dual Time Base.
- Channel 1 Output.
- TV Sync Separator.
- Linear Focus.
- Trigger Level Lock.

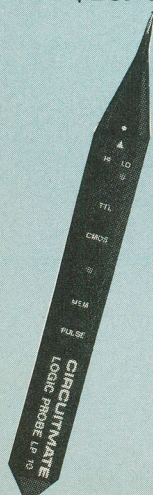
100MHz \$2517<sup>90</sup>



## model LP10 logic probe.

- Switch-Selectable TTL (DTL, HTL) or CMOS.
- Detects Pulses as Narrow as 50 nsec at up to 10MHz.
- Pulse Memory.
- Color-Coded HI, LO, and Pulse LEDs.
- Signal Input Protected to +100 VDC.

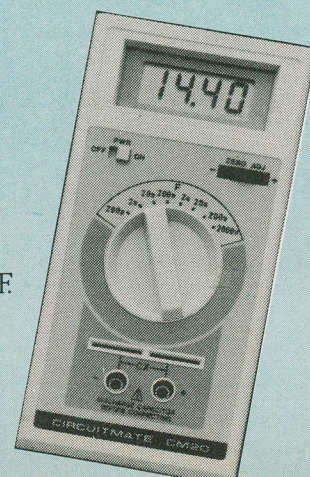
\$29<sup>43</sup>



## model CM20 digital capacitance meter.

- 8 Ranges: 200pF to 2000μF.
- 0.5% VDC Accuracy.
- Separate Lead Insertion Jacks and Banana Jacks.
- Optional AC/DC Adaptor.

\$196<sup>20</sup>





# Sams Books

## OSCILLOSCOPE APPLICATIONS AND EXPERIMENTS

by Edward M. Noll. 224 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1979 (ISBN: 0-672-21612-4) A true, hands on beginner's book that covers application fundamentals and techniques, and includes inexpensive learning experiments you can assemble quickly.  
No. 21612 \$13.95

## TROUBLESHOOTING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE (4th Edition)

by Robert G. Middleton. 256 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1980 (ISBN: 0-672-21738-4) Includes 'scope basics and operation, a discussion of probe types, and 6 chapters on TV troubleshooting. An additional chapter helps you troubleshoot digital logic circuits, too.  
No. 21738 \$16.95

## EFFECTIVELY USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE

by Robert G. Middleton. 168 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1981 (ISBN: 0-672-21794-5) A no frills oscilloscope guide that takes you from audio tests and measurements to performance tests on the 'scope itself. Covers TV testing and much more.  
No. 21794 \$15.50

## KNOW YOUR OSCILLOSCOPE (4th Edition)

by Robert G. Middleton. 192 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1980 (ISBN: 0-672-21742-2) Practical data on the oscilloscope and its use in TV and radio alignment, frequency and phase measurements, amplifier testing and signal tracing, and digital equipment servicing. Also covers 'scope circuits and accessories.  
No. 21742 \$15.50

## ANALOG INSTRUMENTATION FUNDAMENTALS

by Vincent F. Leonard, Jr., 320 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1981 (ISBN: 0-672-21835-6) Most detailed book available on design of analog movements, including DC ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, bridges, filters, and attenuators. Includes hands on experiments.  
No. 21835 \$27.95

## BASIC ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS

### Vol. 4 — UNDERSTANDING AND USING TEST INSTRUMENTS (2nd Edition)

296 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1982 (ISBN: 0-672-21504-7) Each volume provides a way for you to learn quickly and retain what you learn for later use. Makes ideal preparation for careers in radio communication, industrial and military electronics, consumer electronics system repair, and more. Training And Retraining, Inc.  
No. 21504 \$15.50

## 101 WAYS TO USE YOUR VOM, TVM, AND DVM (3rd Edition)

by Robert G. Middleton. 144 pages, 5-1/2 x 8-1/2, soft. © 1980 (ISBN: 0-672-21756-7) Helps you get more from these essential pieces of equipment with some unusual and imaginative applications in addition to the more conventional ones.  
No. 21756 \$15.50

## MULTIPLE OUTLET POWER BAR

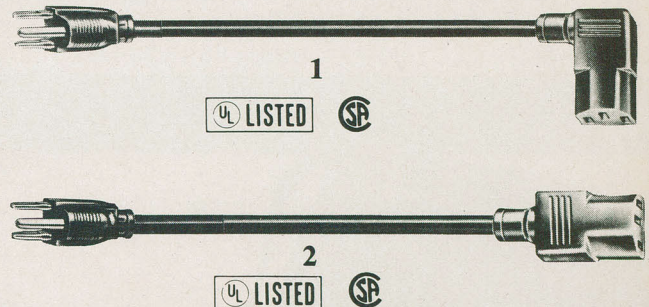
8 LINE SOCKETS  
15 AMP CCRT BRK'R  
LIT ON/OFF SWITCH  
CSA APPROVED 6 FT. CORD

ONLY  
\$17.95 each

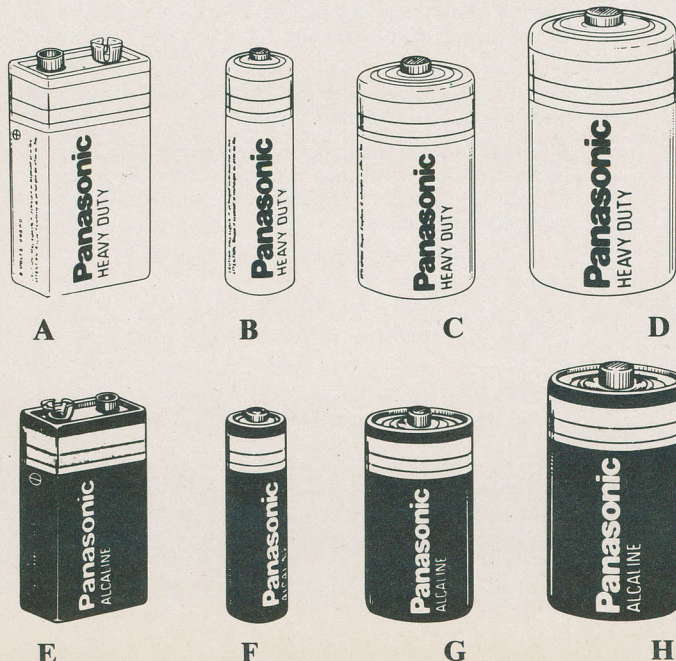
MDL BCS100

## POWER SUPPLY CORDS

FIG	CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	HMLC 1	5ft. 3 conductor with right angle, same type as supplied with all Hameg Oscilloscopes	4.25 ea.
2	HMLC 2	7'6" 3 conductor BELDEN type 17251	6.90 ea.



## Panasonic



## GOOD FOR METERS

### HEAVY DUTY

FIG	TYPE	REPLACES	CAT #	PRICE
A	9v RECT.	1222	006PD	Each 1.87
B	1.5v AA	1215	UM3D	Pkg 4/2.76
C	1.5v C	1235	UM2D	Pkg 2/1.87
D	1.5v D	1250	UM1D	Pkg 2/1.87

## BEST FOR METERS

### ALKALINE

FIG	TYPE	REPLACES	CAT #	PRICE
E	9v RECT.	522	6AM6	Each 4.09
F	1.5v AA	E91	AM3	Pkg 2/3.89
G	1.5v C	E93	AM2	Pkg 2/4.49
H	1.5v D	E95	AM1	Pkg 2/4.69





# FREQUENCY COUNTERS to 1.3 GHz

By OPTOelectronics inc.



**K-7000AC**  
550 MHz

**7010-S/600 MHz**  
**7010-S/1 GHz**

**LFM-1110**  
LOW FREQ MUL

**#K-7000-AC** A first quality yet economical 10 Hz to 550 MHz counter, 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs via BNC connectors on rear panel. Rugged and reliable, this unit is well suited for ham, experimenter and many commercial and industrial applications. Timebase has  $\pm 1$  PPM temperature stability over room temperatures. This is our lowest priced counter. 2" H x 4" W x 5" D, 1 lb.

**#K-7000-AC** COUNTER 10 Hz to 550 MHz. ....\$289.00  
**#NI-CAD-70S** INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERY OPTION ...\$48.50

**#7010-S** "Big performance in a small package" describes this very compact, feature loaded model with bandwidth choice of 10Hz to 600MHz or 10 Hz to 1 GHz. Featuring excellent input sensitivity and dynamic range, precision  $\pm 1$ PPM 10 MHz TCXO timebase standard with  $\pm 0.1$  PPM TCXO optional. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs via BNC connectors on rear panel. 3 gate times, 3 ranges and sensitivity control 2" H x 4" W x 5" D, 1 lb.

**#7010-S/600 MHz** 600 MHz COUNTER .....\$455.00  
**#7010-S/1 GHz** 1 GHz COUNTER .....\$599.00

**OPTIONS:**  
**#TCXO-80** PREMIUM TCXO  $\pm 0.1$  PPM STABILITY ..\$145.50  
**#NI-CAD-76** INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERY PACK .....\$48.50

**#LFM-1110** A frequency counter accessory to enhance measurement of audio frequencies. Selectable multiplication by X10, X100 or X1000 allows high resolution at fast gate times. Unit also provides signal amplification and low-pass filtering to eliminate counting RF noise. Can be used with any counter. 2" H x 4" W x 5" D, 1 lb.

**#LFM-1110** LOW FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER .....\$299.00

## FREQUENCY COUNTER ACCESSORIES



**CC-70** CARRY CASE, padded black vinyl with zipper opening. Will accommodate models 7010-S, K-7000-AC and LFM-1110 .....\$24.95

**CC-80** CARRY CASE, as above, accommodates models 8007-S, 8010-S and 8013-S .....\$24.95

**TA-100** TELESCOPIC ANTENNA with swivel elbow to BNC connector .....\$23.00

**P-100** DIRECT PROBE, 1X, 50 Ohm for general usage thru UHF frequencies. BNC connector .....\$33.50

**P-101** LOW-PASS PROBE, Attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies. Has 2 stage low pass filter with corner frequencies of approximately 10 KHz and 100 KHz. BNC connector. ....\$37.20

**P-102** Hi-Z Probe, general usage to 60 MHzs, approximately 2X attenuation. BNC connector .....\$37.20

**ST-40** SIGNAL TAP for transmission line insertion, SO-239 connectors in/out, BNC connector to counter. Coverage: 3 MHz to 450 MHz, may be kept in line with up to 150 watts, negligible insertion loss .....\$46.50

**BNC-PC** 3 FT. 50 Ohm PATCH CABLE with male BNC connectors. ....\$16.75

**AC-70** REPLACEMENT AC ADAPTOR for #7010-S, K-7000-AC, LFM:1110. 115 V AC Pri, 9 V DC sec @ 1 A sec. ....\$16.70

**AC-80/220** 110/220 VAC 50/60 Hz switchable adaptor for #8007-S, 8010-S, and 8013-S counters. Output 12 VAC @ 1 Amp. ....\$22.30

**MODEL AP-8015-A** Preamplifier provides 25 dB gain typ 1 MHz to 1 GHz, 10 dB gain at 1.3 GHz, noise figure less than 5.5 dB, input/output impedance 50 Ohms nominal, VSWR less than 2.2:1 reverse isolation more than 32 dB, max input  $\pm 13$  dBm, gain flatness  $\pm 1.0$  dB. The preamp can be used with frequency counters, spectrum analyzers, network analyzers, sampling scopes, and other types of instrumentation within its frequency range. The power requirement is 9 - 14 VDS @ 65 - 85 mA and can be powered from OPTO electronics frequency counters having probe power jacks on the front panel or may be powered from the AC adaptor supplied. Dimensions: 3.8" long x 1" high x 1.2" wide, weight: 3 oz.

**ORDER NO. AP-8015-A**

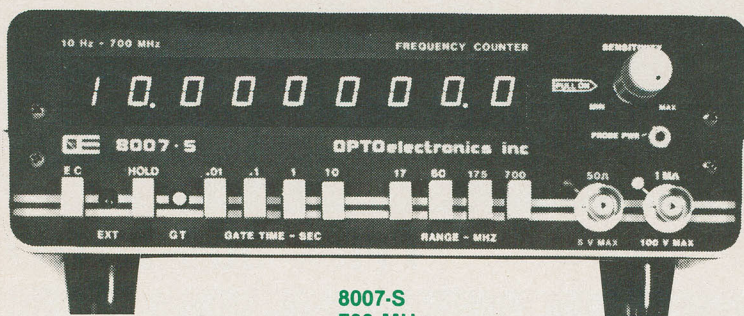
**\$370.00**





# FREQUENCY COUNTERS to 1.3 GHz

By OPTOelectronics inc.

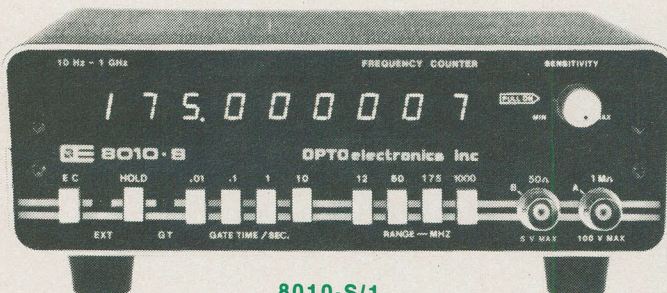


8007-S  
700 MHz

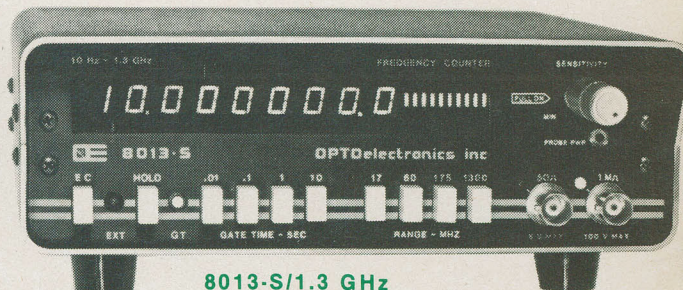
**MODELS 8007-S**, Deluxe series with frequency ranges of 10 Hz to 700 MHz, 1 GHz and 1.3 GHz. Standard features include: external clock input/output, excellent sensitivity, sealed  $\pm 1$  PPM 10 MHz TCXO time base, 4 gate times, 9 digit resolution to 175 MHz, front panel power jack for optional Broadband Preamp accessory, 115 V AC or 12 V DC operation, high quality compact construction housed in rugged aluminum cabinet. Optional features: internal Ni-Cad rechargeable battery operation, precision  $\pm 0.1$  PPM TCXO or  $\pm 0.05$  PPM proportional oven (OCXO) time base. All time base oscillators, including the standard TCXO, have 10 turn calibration adjustment accessible from rear panel. Size 3" H x 7 1/2" W x 6 1/2" D. 2 3/4 lbs.

**\$679.00**

## EXCLUSIVE NEW LED BAR GRAPH FEATURE ON MODELS 8010-S & 8013-S



8010-S/1



8013-S/1.3 GHz

**#8010-S & #8013-S** These models have all features of #8007-S plus extended ranges to 1 GHz and 1.3 GHz. Additionally, **these models now have the all new signal strength LED bar graph**. This 10 segment bar graph is located immediately to the right of the digital display and indicates relative input signal amplitude. The graph is active using either input on any range at any frequency within the bandwidth of the instrument.

The new signal bar graph feature instantly responds to input signal changes in amplitude which can indicate a low transmitter output or signal variance during a counter gate time explaining an erroneous reading, etc., etc.

The new signal bar graph is now a standard feature and only available on Models 8010-S and 8013-S.

#8010-S	1 GHz COUNTER WITH BAR GRAPH .....	\$839.00
#8013-S	1.3 GHz COUNTER WITH BAR GRAPH .....	\$965.00

<b>OPTIONS:</b>		
#TCXO-80	PREMIUM TCXO TIMEBASE $\pm 0.05$ PPM STABILITY .....	\$145.00
#OCXO-80	PROPORTIONAL OVEN TIMEBASE $\pm 0.05$ PPM STABILITY .....	\$242.50
#NI-CAD-86	INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERY PACK .....	\$115.00

• FULL YEAR GUARANTEE — ALL PRODUCTS • CERTIFIED NBS TRACEABLE CALIBRATION • ALL ALUMINUM CABINETS

Most items shipped from Stock. Prices/Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

MODEL	RANGE (FROM 10 Hz)	TIME BASE		AVERAGE SENSITIVITY		GATE TIMES	MAX RESOLUTION					SENSITIVITY CONTROL	EXT CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT	METAL CASE	PROBE POWER JACK
		FREQ	STAB-DESIGN	BELOW 500 MHz	ABOVE 500 MHz		12 MHz	17 MHz	60 MHz	175 MHz	MAX FREQ				
K-7000-AC	550 MHz	5.24288	$\pm 1$ PPM-RTXO	15 mV -24 DBM	N/A	(2) .1, 1 SEC	10 Hz		100 Hz			No	No	Yes	No
7010-S/1 GHz	600 MHz	10.0 MHz	$\pm 1$ PPM-TCXO	10 mV -27 DBM	20 mV -21 DBM	(3) .1, 1, 10 SEC	.1 Hz	1 Hz		10 Hz		Yes	No	Yes	No
8007-S	700 MHz		$\pm 1$ PPM-TCXO			(4) .01, .1, 1, 10 SEC	.1 Hz	1 Hz		10 Hz		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8010-S	1 GHz		$\pm 0.1$ PPM-TCXO												
8013-S	1.3 GHz		$\pm 0.05$ PPM-OCXO												

\*AVAILABLE OPTION

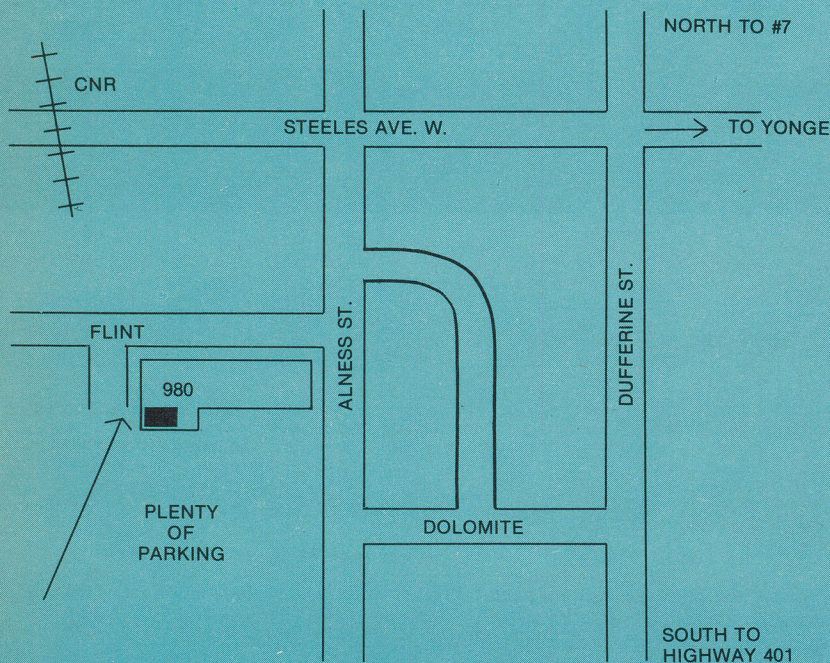




## INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY & SERVICES

**(416) 661-5585**

**Telex 065-28169**



### Counter Sales

If you come in person  
we are located in the  
north center of Metro

Open 8:30 a.m.  
until 5:00 p.m.

Monday to Friday.

Saturday 10:00 p.m.  
till 1:00 p.m.

Except July & August

**980 Alness Street  
Units 6 and 7  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3J 2S2**

**Telex 065-28169**

**(416) 661-5585**

### Pricing and Ordering

All prices in this catalogue are List. Your dealer's prices may differ from the quoted amounts. If you order directly from BCS then send Certified Cheque or Money Order. Minimum order for post or C.O.D. is \$25.00. All shipments are F.O.B. Downsview. Orders shipped within Ontario must include 7% Provincial Sales Tax. We accept Visa, Master Card. or AM-X Send card number, signature, expiry date along with name of bank.

All prices subject to change.

## When next you require Repairs or Recalibrations

done to traceable standards have our service facilities give you an impartial quote on your needs. Over 30 years of professional experience.



Adcom Electronics  
29-16 Connell Court, Toronto, Ont., M8Z 5T7

Advanced Micro  
P.O. Box 983, Station F, Toronto, Ontario, M4Y 2N9, (416)762-3703

Albert White & Co. Ltd.  
82 Spadina Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2J4 (416)363-2171  
MO CAT FREE  
Distribution of computer furniture and supplies for resale to computer stores, chains, programmers and software houses. Complete catalogue available.

Allan Hamm Sales Ltd.  
2389 Bloor St. W., Suite 300, Toronto, Ont., M6S 1P6 (416)769-1773

Apple Canada  
33 Yonge Street, Suite 1120, Toronto, Ont., M5E 1S9

Arkon Electronics Ltd.  
409 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A5  
MO CAT FREE  
Apple computer sales and service, Victor computers, full software inventory, manuals, books, peripherals, accessories, parts, meters, scopes, custom cables, consulting service, kits and games.

Artol Micro Comp.  
5 Treffann St., Toronto, Ont., M5A 3A9 (416)947-0767

Audiovision  
578 Marlee Ave., Toronto, Ont., M6B 3J5 (416)781-3263  
MO CAT \$1.00  
Direct import and sale of computer/audio/electronic kits, parts and accessories. Servicing especially electronic hobbyists, students, teachers, technicians and engineers etc.

Backwater Software  
15 Bideford Ave., Suite 303, Toronto, Ontario, M5M 4C2

Batteries Included  
186 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 1Z1 (416)596-1405

Batteries Included  
71 McCaul St. (F6), Toronto, Ont., M5T 2X1

Business World Systems  
1109 Bay St., Toronto, Ont., M5S 2B3

Brack Electronics  
129 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ontario, M5C 2H6 (416)366-3636

Canadian Word Processing  
258 Carlaw Ave., Toronto, Ont., M4M 2S8

Compucentre  
218 Yonge St., P.O. Box 1052, Eaton Centre, Toronto, Ont., M5B 2H6 (416)598-1628/598-1629  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Compucentre Computer Center Ltd.  
220 Yonge St., Suite 202, Toronto, Ont., M5B 2H1 (416)596-1300  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion, Compaq. Complete selection of business and application software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

Compucentre  
20 Bloor St. E., The Bay Centre, Bloor & Yonge St., Toronto, M4W 1A7 (416)961-5978  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business, entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Compu-Order International  
P.O. Box 36, Stn. W, Toronto, Ont., M6M 4Y9 (416)633-8681  
MO CAT FREE  
Computer hardware and software for personal and home computer users. Printers, modems, monitors, drives, diskettes, etc. Software for most computers. Free deliver Canada wide.

Computeland CN  
1500 Don Mills Rd., Toronto, Ont., M3B 3K4 (416)449-5090  
We supply a complete line of IBM micro computers and peripheral hardware, plus software products for Apple and Compaq computers as well. Printers, diskettes, books, magazines.

Computeland  
85 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5H 2C9 (416)947-1330  
IBM personal computers: PC, PC Jr., PC-XT, Apple //e, Macintosh, Hyperion, Compaq, Nelma Persona, Dec Rainbow 100 and 100+.

Computeland  
1254 Bay St., Toronto, Ont., M5R 2B1 (416)927-8446  
CAT FREE  
IBM, Compaq, DEC digital, Hyperion, Apple, Nelma.

Computeland  
2180 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M4S 2B9 (416)485-6700

Computer Book & Supply Centre  
1263 Bay St., (Yorkville), Toronto, Ont., M5R 2C1 (416)926-0064  
MO CAT FREE  
Computer books (technical, reference). Full line of supplies, printers, furniture, disk drives, Expansion boards.

Computer Book & Supply Centre  
253 Eglinton Ave. W., Toronto, Ont., M4R 1B1 (416)489-3625  
MO CAT FREE  
Computer books (technical, reference). Full line of supplies, printers, furniture, disk drives.

Computer Generation  
1722 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont., M5M 3Y6

Computer Innovations  
Corporate Offices: 401 Bay St., Suite 2115, Toronto, Ont., M5H 2Y4 (416)864-0808  
Retailer of microcomputer products for business and professional applications. Products — IBM PC & PC-XT, Apple, Texas Instruments and Digital personal computers. Software for business, education and leisure, peripherals and accessories.

Computer Innovations  
4800 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M2N 5M7 (416)221-7000

Computer Innovations  
44 Bloor St. East, Toronto, Ont., M4W 3H7 (416)963-6003

Computer Innovations  
176 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M5C 2L7 (416)861-6819

Computertrend Inc.  
234 Eglinton Ave. East, #403, Toronto, Ont., M4P 1K5 (416)482-3666

Comspec Communications  
153 Bridgeland Ave. #5, Toronto, Ont., M6A 2Y6 (416)787-0617

C.P. & A. Ltd.  
1320 Yonge St., Unit 300, Toronto, Ont., M4T 1X4 (416)925-9950

Compu-Group Business Systems Ltd.  
Ste. 102, 20 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5H 3R3 (416)499-2900

Compu-Group  
2255 Sheppard Ave. E., Unit 136, Toronto, Ont., M2J 4Y1 (416)499-2900

Computer Junction CN  
878 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M4W 2J1 (416)960-0300  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of software and hardware. Full range of printers, monitors, accessories. Lines include: IBM, Sanyo, Panasonic, Epson, Chameleon, Apple and Grid.

Computer Parts Galore Inc. ETI/CN  
316 College St., Toronto, Ont., M5T 1S3 (416)925-1105  
MO  
Apple and IBM compatible products. Full line of IC's. Bare and wired/tested interface cards. Cases, keyboard, power supplies, disk drives etc. Now carrying TV satellite dishes.

Computer Shack  
567 King St. West, Toronto, Ont., M5V 1M1 (416)598-1777

Computer Workshop  
465 King St. East, Unit 9, Toronto, Ont., M5A 1L6 (416)366-6192

Data Terminal Mart  
120 Adelaide St. W., Richmond/Adelaide Centre, Toronto, Ont., M5H 1T1 (416)364-4480  
Computer retailer selling terminals and microcomputers from Digital, Texas Instruments, Qume, Kaypro, and Anderson-Jacobson, as well as printers, modems and a full range of application software

Delphi Computer Group  
182 Duplex Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5P 2A9

Delphi Systems Group Inc.  
17 Stephanie St., Toronto, Ont., M5T 1B1 (416)593-7707

Delphi Systems Group  
71 McCaul St., Toronto, Ont., M5T 2X1

Dimensional Business Systems  
199 Bay St., 4th Floor, Toronto, Ont., M5J 1L4

DSA Inc.  
1055 Yonge St., Ste. 305, Toronto, Ont., M4W 2L2 (416)964-2080

Eaton's Business Centre  
290 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M5B 1C8 (416)591-2323  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

Eaton's Business Centre  
Yorkdale Shopping Centre, 3401 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont., M6A 2T9 (416)789-6406  
Computers from IBM, Apple, and Zenith. One of the widest selections of business, educational, and entertainment software. Training courses, leasing and financing are all available.

EcoSea Technologies Corp.  
465 King St. E., Unit 13, Toronto, Ont., M5A 1L6 (416)366-1000  
Apple, IBM, TAVA, Wizard, printers, peripherals, repairs, custom interfacing, design, video devices, computer based training products, small business accounting systems, service bureau. Wholesale/retail/distribution.

Electronic Playworld  
1728 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont., M5M 3Y6



# Directory of Computer Stores

Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc. ETI/CN  
319 College St., Toronto, Ont. M5T 1S2  
(416)921-8941  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of IC's, Discrete components, Multiflex S-100 computer systems, Apple, IBM and Commodore peripherals, software and books and computerized Versa-Digital display signs.

Fastron  
250 Dundas St. W., University Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5T 2Z1

First Byte  
111 Queen St. E., Unit 302, Toronto, Ont., M5C 1S2  
(416)366-4045

## Gentek

### Computers Inc.

Gentek Computers Inc.  
877 Alness St., Unit 18, Toronto, Ont., M3J 2X4  
(416)665-0234  
MO CAT FREE  
Compatible computer accessories and hardware for Apple & IBM, including printers, disk drives, monitors, disks, etc. Mitac, Shamrock, Panasonic, Amdek. Wholesale & retail.

Gladstone Electronics ETI/CN  
1736 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ont., M5M 3Y7  
(416)787-1448  
MO CAT FREE  
Introduced Sinclair, Acorn, I.L.P. to Canada. Computers, audio parts, communications, speaker kits and more. 1-800-268-3640.

Harbourfront Corp.  
417 Queens Quay West, Ste. 500, Toronto, Ont., M5V 1A2 (416)364-7127

Heathkit Electronics & Computer Centre ETI/CN  
1020 Islington Ave., Toronto, Ont., M8Z 5Z1  
(416)232-2686  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of Heathkit and Zenith data systems computer products as well as: Zenith monitors, Epson printers, Hayes modems, software by Digital Research, Microsoft, Peach Tree and others.

Hamilton Rentals  
415 Horner Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5W 4W3

High-Tech Electronics CN  
3371 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M4N 2M6  
(416)484-9903  
Micro computers, printers, Zenith/Amdek monitors, disk drives, modems, peripheral cards, joy sticks, diskettes, printer papers, books, diskette storage boxes, CompuServe starter kits.

House of Computers  
368 Eglinton Ave. West, Toronto, Ont., M5N 1A2  
(416)482-4336  
MO  
Commodore computer dealer supplying the professional, institutional, business and personal marketplace. Peripherals and accessories from a wide range of third party suppliers.

IBM Product Centre  
Royal Bank Plaza, 200 Bay St., Toronto, Ont., M5J 2J5 (416)360-5055

Integrated Data Systems  
11 Brighton Ave., Toronto, Ont., M4M 1P3  
(416)466-5571  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Distributors of hardware and software for Sinclair ZX81, Timex/Sinclair 1000, Spectrum, T/S 2068 and Radio Shack CoCo, as well as computer books, also access to other brands.

Iris Computer  
287 MacPherson Ave., Toronto, Ont., M4V 1A4

**EXCELTRONIX** offers a wide selection of computer products and components including Versa-Digital Programmable message display centres, Apple™ Products, IBM™ Products, Multiflex Peripheral Cards, as well as the full line of Star Micronics, Epson, and Panasonic Printers. Monitors include Zenith, Roland, Amdek, and Comrex. Most of all we offer competitive pricing!!

Extensive technical service, manufacturing facilities for custom computer design for industry. We have a great selection of components, books and software. We have 6 years of experience!!

**You can't Beat the Best**

**Exceltronix**  
Hamilton-72 James St. N. Ont. 416-522-4124  
Ottawa-217 Bank St., Ont. 613-230-9000  
Toronto-319 College St., Ont. 416 921-8941

Light Computer Centre  
1 Yorkdale Rd., Yorkdale Plaza, Toronto, Ont., M6A 3A1 (416)781-9151

Lincoln Computer  
621 Gerrard St. E. (rear), Toronto, Ont., M4M 1Y2

Magdata Information Systems Inc. ETI/CN  
519 King St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 1K4  
(416)596-8911  
MO CAT FREE  
Retailer of Apple and Wang microcomputers and Corvus hard disk drives. Specialists in local area networks. Hundreds of software packages.

Management Graphics Inc.  
2064 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont., M5M 4A6  
(416)485-2855

M & W computer Store  
407 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A5

MCS Microtronics ETI/CN  
483 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A9

MicroAge Computer Stores  
2632 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M4P 2J5  
(416)487-5551  
IBM, Apple, DEC, Compaq, Epson, NEC, C-TOH. Business software, modems, memory expansion boards, line of products.

## micro bazaar

### COMPUTER HOUSE

Micro Bazaar ETI/CN  
730 Yonge St., Charles Promenade, Toronto, Ont., (416)964-9192  
Full service and support for Morrow, Seequa, Columbia, Pied Piper, Kaypro Xcomp hard disks and a wide range of printers. Maintenance contracts and programming.

Micronic Computer Centres Ltd.  
1710 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont., M5M 3Y6  
(416)781-5229

Micronic Computer Centre  
1 First Canadian Place, Concourse Level, Toronto, Ont., M5X 1A6 (416)366-3151

Microcomputech Electronics Ltd.  
535 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ont., M5V 2B4  
(416)864-0332  
MO FREE  
Deal in Apple and IBM compatible products. Carry Hitachi, Gemini, YJE, Verbatim, Tiger and other peripherals. Distributor for Multi-tech, Copam and ATI products.

Micro Centre Toronto  
85 Richmond Street, Toronto, Ont., M5H 2H5

Micro House  
72 Steeles Ave. W., Suite 208, Toronto, Ont., L4J 1A1 (416)889-2677  
MO  
Sales of electronic boards and accessories, disks, microcomputer systems and peripherals.

Micro Marketing Canada  
169 Inglewood Dr., Toronto, Ont. M4T 1H8  
Manufacturers rep. for Computer Larry Ungermano Software.

Micro Masters  
45 Richmond St. W., Suite 503, Toronto, Ont., M5H 1Z2

Micro Software Sales  
1474 Bathurst St., Suite 2, Toronto, Ont., M5P 3G9  
(416)651-5477  
Authorized Peachtree dealer and Star software distributor.

Microtrain  
P.O. Box 175, Postal Station 'V', Toronto, Ont., M6R 2J0 (416)769-2315  
Complete business and micro computer consultants, providing hardware and software education. Authorized dealer of the Columbia (IBM PC) compatible microcomputer, and a complete array of peripheral equipment — portable and desktop and hard disk, micro models, Amdek monitors, Sysgen hard disks, QNX (UNIX) software, Okidata, Amdek, Roland printers, BASF diskettes, and cables and connectors.

Micro Works  
49 Elm St., Toronto, Ont., M5G 1H1 (416)591-8684  
MO  
Authorized Apple dealer. Complete line of computers and accessories for business and home. Printers, modems, diskettes, ribbons and software. Downtown Toronto.

Navacel Enterprises Limited  
365 Bloor St. E., Suite 1208, Toronto, Ont., M4W 3L4 (416)922-4910  
Complete business and computer consultants. Providing 'Total Service' in systems hardware and software education, resource and business planning. Special markets include: manufacturing, education, database.

NIAKWA Management Systems Inc.  
56 Aberfoyle Cresc., 6th floor, Toronto, Ont., M8X 2W4 (416)231-9885  
MO  
Wang, Spectrix, and IBM micro & mini computers. Complete accounting and word processing software and services.



**Parts Galore Computer Centre** ETI/CN  
331 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ont., M4V 2A4  
(416)598-0752  
MO  
Electronic parts, kits, books and magazines, computers and peripherals, diskettes, printer ribbons and supplies.

**P.C.R. Inc.**  
111 Ava Road, Toronto, Ont., M6C 1W2

**Perfect Electronics**  
315 Queen St. W., #1, Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A4

**Personal Computer Institute**  
70 Yorkville Ave., Toronto, Ont., M5R 1B9  
(416)964-0724  
MO  
Authorized IBM, Apple, Corona, Molecular dealer. Education including specialized and custom designed courses.

**Pro Software**  
2281 Yonge St., #202, Toronto, Ont., M4P 2C6

**Professional Comp.**  
111 Ava Rd., Toronto, Ont., M6C 1W2

**Radio Shack**  
329 Bay St., Toronto, Ont., M5H 2R2 (416)365-7207  
MO CAT FREE  
Exclusive TRS-80 line of computers, software and peripherals including models 4, 12, 16B, 100 and the new MS-DOS Tandy 2000

**Radio Shack**  
1938 Avenue Road, Toronto, Ont., M5M 4A1  
(416)787-1821  
MO CAT FREE  
TRS-80 computers: models 4, 12, 16, MC-10, colour computer, Tandy model 2000. Large assortment of printers and other peripherals. Classroom and service also available.



**Ram Computer Supply, Inc**

**RAM Computer Supply, Inc.**  
17 St. Joseph St. (Bay & Wellesley) Toronto, Ont., M4Y 1J8 (416)922-0990  
Computer supplies, peripherals and accessories, featuring Maxell, Diablo, Sony, Dysan, IBM. Also C-TOH, Diablo and Epson printers; data storage and integrity accessories.

**Remenyi House of Music**  
210 Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5S 1T8  
(416)961-3111

**Robert Johnson Office Equip. Ltd.**  
273 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ont. M5V 1Z9  
(416)598-2345-(6-7)  
MO

**Saber Microsystems**  
1 Yonge St., Suite 1801, Toronto, Ont., M5E 1E5

**Scitron Corp.**  
1240 Bay St. (at Bloor) Toronto, Ont., M5R 2A7  
(416)968-3011

**SES Computing Inc.**  
366 Adelaide St. E., Toronto, Ont., M5A 3X9  
(416)366-4242

**Sidus Systems Inc.**  
214 Merton St., Suite 301, Toronto, Ontario, M4S 1A6

**Softrack**  
519 King St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 1K4  
(416)596-8911  
MO CAT FREE  
Hundreds of the latest programs available for Apple, IBM, Atari, Commodore and TRS-80

**Supertronix Inc.** ETI/CN  
279 College St., Toronto, Ont., M5T 1S2  
(416)927-1921  
MO CAT  
Apple computer authorized dealer. Products include: Apple //e, Macintosh, Apple //c, Lisa. The largest selection of hardware and software accessories for the Apple family.

**SURPLUSTRONICS** offers a wide selection of computer products and components including Versa-Digital Programmable message display centres, Apple™ Products, IBM™ Products, Multiflex Peripheral Cards, as well as the full line of Star Micronics, Epson, and Panasonic Printers. Monitors include Zenith, Roland, Amdek, and Comrex.

Extensive technical service, manufacturing facilities for custom computer design for industry. We have a great selection of components, books and software. We have 6 years of experience!! **YOU CAN'T BEAT THE BEST!**

Most of all we offer competitive pricing!!

Surplustronics Inc. 310 College Street, Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3 (416) 960-1350

**Surplustronics Inc.** ETI/CN  
310 College St., Toronto, Ont., M5T 1S3  
(416)960-1350  
MO CAT FREE

**Systime Computer Service**  
Box 6961, Station A, Toronto, Ont., M5W 1X7

**TAF Computer Systems Ltd.**  
25 Sable St., Toronto, Ont., M6M 3K8 (416)245-4916  
MO CAT FREE  
North Star micro computers (Dimension, Advantage and Horizon), associated peripherals, software packages and supplies. Service and training available as part of a total systems package.

**TDI Computer Systems**  
66 Twenty-Third St., Toronto, Ont., M8V 3N2

**The Computer Centre** ETI/CN  
490 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., M4Y 1X5  
(416)966-5152  
Distributors of Sperry PC, Kaypro 2-4-10, Okidata, Epson, & Brother printers. Belden cables, amp connectors, cable assemblies, IBM compatible peripherals: Colour graphics, RAM expansion, disk drives, terminal emulation, computer books & accessories.

**The Elm St. Computer Terminal Inc.**  
49 Elm St., Toronto, Ont., M5G 1H1 (416)591-8684

**The Information Connection**  
55 Yonge St., Suite 500, Toronto, Ont., M5E 1J4  
(416)863-9422  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Sperry Compaq, Hewlett-Packard. Complete line of software products including "The Manager" and "Imaginet" (LAN). "Goldcard" service, training and after-sale support.

**The Phone and Computer Place**  
5431 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont., (416)225-2022  
MO  
We carry a complete line of micro computer and communication products including printers, monitors, disk drives, modems and supplies.

**T. Eaton Company Ltd.**  
1 Dundas St. W., Eaton Centre, Toronto, Ont., M8B 1C8

**Wilgrad Enterprise**  
3619 Dundas St. W., Toronto, Ont.

**Xerox**  
110 Eglinton Ave. E., Toronto, Ontario, M4P 2Y1  
(416)482-6111

**Xerox**  
335 Bay St., Main Floor, Toronto, Ont., M5H 2R3  
(416)365-7001

## Unionville

**SIS Inc.**  
36 Fenwick Cr., Unionville, Ont., L3R 4H7

**Software Supply Limited**  
Box 204, Unionville, Ont., L3R 2R3 (416)887-9522 / 1-800-387-4560

**MO CAT FREE** (specify computer)  
Over 2,500 software items, all major manufacturers, for Apple, IBM, Commodore, Atari and CP/M computers. Low discount prices and fast service across Canada.

## Uxbridge

**Uxbridge Electronics**  
Box 384, 75 Brock St. N., Uxbridge, Ont., L0C 1K0

## Vanier

**E.T. Wilson O.E. Ltd.**  
25 Montreal Rd., Vanier, Ont., K1L 6E8  
(613)746-3250

**Radio Shack**  
150 Montreal Rd., Les Galeries de Vanier, Vanier, Ont., K1L 8N2 (613)748-1462  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

## Waterloo

**Abacus Computers**  
380 King St. S., Waterloo, Ont., N2J 1P8  
(519)743-1470

**Computerland**  
380 King Street N., Waterloo, Ont., N2J 2Z3  
(519)888-6011  
Products include: microcomputers, peripherals, software and accessories. IBM, DEC, Apple, Bytec, Hyperion and Compaq computers; Epson, C-TOH and Okidata Printers; IBM, Amdek, Electrohome and Princeton monitors; and Lotus, Visicorp, Helping Hands, Spinnaker and Mattel Software.

**Compulife Software Inc.**  
22 King St. S., Suite 500, Waterloo, Ont., N2J 1N8  
(519)746-1880  
Dealer for Columbia, Morrow and Kaypro micro computers. Software manufacturer of Life Insurance related products — package and custom work.

**Digitrol Computers Inc.**  
440 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ont., N2L 5R9  
(519)884-4690

**Data Terminal Sales**  
550 Parkside Dr., Waterloo, Ont., N2L 5V4

**Home Computer Centre**  
295 Weber St. N., Waterloo, Ont., N2J 3H8  
(519)884-4390

**Nelson Business Machines Ltd.**  
75 King St. S., Ste. 223, Waterloo, Ont., N2J 1P2  
(519)653-6404



# Directory of Computer Stores

Radio Shack Plus Computer Centre  
550 King St. N., Conestoga Mall, Waterloo, Ont.,  
N2L 5W6 (519)884-3420/886-6650  
MO CAT FREE  
The TRS-80 1985 line of computers: hardware,  
peripherals, accessories, & software; TRS-80 com-  
puters, supplies, reference books, and printers in  
stock. Sales and service.

## Walkerton

Walkerton Electronic  
343 Durham St. E., Walkerton, Ont., N0G 2V0

## Welland

Compupro Micro Systems  
81 West Main St., Welland, Ont., L3C 4Z8  
(416)735-0923

Radio Shack  
800 Niagara St. N., Seaway Mall, Welland, Ont.,  
L3C 1M3 (416)732-2161  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour  
computers. Hardware and software plus related  
peripheral equipment.

## Weston

Harso Limited  
607-165 Larose Ave., Weston, Ont., M9P 3S9

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
2349 Finch Ave. W., Weston, Ont., M9M 2W8  
(416)741-5163  
MO CAT FREE  
Complete line of TRS-80 hardware/software and  
peripherals. Full support team includes educator  
and "hand-on" classroom, software support. Com-  
plete showroom.

T. Eaton Co. Limited  
2233 Sheppard Ave. W., Weston, Ont., M9M 1L6  
(416)744-2111  
Sell IBM, Apple, Zenith, Hyperion, Xerox, Epson  
and other brands of computers and peripherals. A  
complete assortment of software also available.

## Whitby

Creative Computer  
106 Byron St. South, Whitby, Ont., L1N 4P5  
(416)666-1212

## Willowdale

Ace Acme Micro-Electronics Ltd.  
37 Nevada Ave., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3N9  
(416)223-0110  
CAT FREE  
Apple & IBM systems.

Bayview Electronics  
2901 Bayview, Bayview Village Sq., Willowdale,  
Ont., M2K 1E6

Compugen  
218 Yorkland Blvd., Willowdale, Ont., M2J 1R5  
(416)494-2979  
A full service and support company carrying IBM,  
Kaypro, Corona, Tallgrass, along with a complete  
line of monitors, modems, printers and software.

Compucentre  
Fairview Mall, 1800 Sheppard E., Willowdale, Ont.,  
M2J 4G6 (416)493-0623  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore  
64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of  
peripherals, accessories and software for  
business, entertainment and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

Computer Innovations  
4800 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2N 6G5

Computerized Business Systems  
5740 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3T4  
(416)225-1434

Olivetti, Sanyo, Hyperion, Morrow. Desktop and  
portables. Full line of printers, software,  
peripherals. Special arrangements for con-  
sultants. Extended hours. Full support.

Compucollege Store CN  
5631 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3S9

Computer Works  
490 McNicoll Ave., Willowdale, Ont., M2H 2E1

Electronics 2001 ET/CN  
5529 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2N 5S3  
(416)223-8400

MO  
Commodore & Olivetti computers — Epson &  
Mannesmann-Tally printers — software, books,  
magazines, supplies, paper, ribbons, diskettes.

General Electronics  
5233 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2N 5P8  
(416)221-6174

MO  
Franklin computers, Tomcat computers, Apple  
compatible computers. Hobby parts supplies, Ep-  
son printers, disk drives, etc. Hameg-Vero board.  
Unger-Ceres.

John Park Elect.  
6113 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3W2

Micronic Computer Ct.  
4211 Yonge St., Suite 210, Willowdale, Ont., M2P  
2A9

Mr. Software Ltd.  
5734 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3T3  
(416)225-7648

Network Data Sys'tms Limited  
245 Yorkland Blvd., Suite 301, Willowdale, Ont.,  
M2J 4W9 (416)497-0910

MO  
Involved in the design, manufacture and distribu-  
tion of specialized computer peripherals. Inter-  
faces to convert electronic typewriters to printers  
and/or terminals.

Radio Shack  
6366 Yonge St., Town & Country Square,  
Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3X4 (416)223-9610/223-9433  
MO CAT FREE  
Tandy 2000, TRS-80 model 16B; TRS-80 Model 100.  
Peripherals and software.

The Software Shop CN  
6174 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., M2M 3X1  
(416)223-9611  
MO CAT \$9.95  
Canada wide mail order. Send \$9.95 for catalogue.

Wordex Inc.  
2025 Sheppard Ave. E., Unit 2111, Willowdale,  
Ont., M2J 1V6 (416)499-1311

## Windsor

Affordable Computer Ltd.  
875 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ont., N9A 4J6  
(519)258-1122  
Sales, service, support, training and education.  
Apple, IBM and all major accessories and soft-  
ware.

Affordable Computers  
870 University Ave., W., Windsor, Ont., N9A 5R9  
(519)258-1122

Computerland  
1487 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ont., N8X 1K1  
(519)255-1000

Computer Beginnings  
321 Tecumseh Rd. E., Windsor, Ont. N8X 2R5  
(519)258-7966

Computer Centre Ltd.  
1380 Wyandotte St. E., Windsor, Ont., N9A 3K7  
(519)252-0267  
Ohio Scientific micro computers. Elephant  
memory systems, Custom software. Hardware ser-  
vice.

Compucentre  
Devonshire Mall, 3100 Howard Ave., Windsor, Ont.,  
N8X 3Y8 (519)969-2433  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore  
64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of  
peripherals, accessories and software for  
business, entertainment, and education applica-  
tions. Large variety of books and third party ven-  
dor products.

Computer Mart of Windsor  
3200 Dougall Ave., Windsor, Ont., N9E 1S6

Crescent TV Services  
3033 Marentette Ave., Windsor, Ont., N8X 4G1

D.W. Jolly (1975) Ltd.  
1400 Provincial Rd., Windsor, Ont., N9A 6J3  
(519)969-7781

Electronic Supplies Inc. ET/CN  
600 Wyandotte St. E., Windsor, Ont., N9A 3J2  
(519)258-2240  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributor's of Sperry PC's.

Hong Kong International  
1715 Wyandotte St. W., Windsor, Ont., N9B 1J2

Inacomp Computer Center Inc.  
3200 Dougall Ave., Windsor, Ont., N9E 1S6  
(519)966-5757

Michem Electronics Inc.  
1080 University Ave. W., Suite 202, Windsor, Ont.,  
N9A 5S4 (519)258-8228  
Computer Networks specialists. Micro-main frame  
communications, industrial software for stamp-  
ing, tool & die, and machine shops.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
5407 Tecumseh Rd. E., Windsor, Ont., N8T 1C5  
(519)948-1910

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
1640 Huron-Church Rd., Windsor, Ont., N9G 2L1

Systeman  
3495 Pineview Rd., Box 3322, Windsor, Ont., N8R  
2A6

## QUEBEC

### Acton Vale

Cantin Electronique Enr.  
580 Boul. Roxton, Acton Vale, Que., J0H 1A0  
(514)546-2292  
Authorized dealer of Commodore Business pro-  
ducts. Service Center of Zenith Data Systems.

### Alma

Gestrix 2000 Inc.  
512 Rue Collard Ou., Alma, Que., G8B 1N2

### CODING KEY

Codings are: MO (the company sup-  
plies mail order), CAT (catalogue  
available), Price is indicated if not free.



## Amos

Centre d'Informatique Abitibi Inc.  
582 10e Ave. Ouest, Amos, Que., J9T 1X3  
(819)732-8263  
MO

Authorized micro and mini computer dealer. Including Apple, IBM and TYME. Custom programs and maintenance on computers and peripherals.

## Amqui

Selectronic  
172 St. Benoit Nord, Amqui, Que., G0J 1B0

## Ancienne Lorette

Osbyte Computer Systems  
1409 Airport Road, Ancienne Lorette, Que., G2G 1G8  
MO

Consultants in data base, accounting, Cad & graphics applications. Specializing in PC & M5 DOS. Sales and support; Columbia, Epson, Comrex, Ast, Quadram, Hayes, Novation, Amdek, Princetown graphic.

## Anjou

Atlantique  
6060 Est Boul. Metropolitan, Anjou, Que., H1S 1A9

Multi-Micro  
9200 Claveau Street, Anjou, Que., H1J 1Z4

Spec Electronics  
8024 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Anjou, Que. H1K 1A1

## Arthabaska

Bois Francs Electronics  
525 Sud Bois Francis, Arthabaska, Que., G6P 5X7

## Aylmer East

M.E. Guertin  
30 Bancroft St., Aylmer East, Que., J9H 4N2

## Baie St. Paul

C.I. Charlevoix  
C.P. 969, Baie St. Paul, Que., G0A 1B0

Theriault Electronics  
79 Rue St-Jean-Baptiste, Baie St. Paul, Que., G0A 1B0

## Beaconsfield

Central Micro System  
50 St. Charles Blvd., Beaconsfield Que. H9W 2X3

## Beloil

Mitronix  
3 St. Jean Baptiste, Beloil, Que., J3G 2T8  
(514)464-1655  
MO

We act as consultants for Apple and IBM. We serve commercial and consumer. Our Major lines are Columbia and Apple.

## Berthierville

Sarrazin Electronics  
971 Du College, Berthierville, Que., J0K 1A0

## Boucherville

International Marketing Services  
Box 522, Boucherville, Que., J4B 6Y2 (514)655-9232

## Brossard

Compucentre Computer Center Ltd  
Les Galeries Taschereau, 827 Boul. Taschereau, Greenfield Park, P. Quebec. J4V 2H9 (514)672-0020  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion, Compaq. Complete selection of business and application software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

S.I.M. Micro Inc. CN  
6955 Taschereau Blvd., Suite 101, Brossard, Que., J4Z 1A7 (514)656-9531  
MO

Authorized dealer of Apple, IBM, Xerox, Kaypro and Epson computers. Also printers, interface cards, software, peripherals, games, joysticks, books and magazines. Courses in computer programming BASIC. Analysing of business needs by representatives.

Unimicro Inc.  
6965 Blvd., Taschereau, Brossard, Que., J4Z 1A7 (514)445-3600

## Cap de la Madeline

Micro Enr.  
613 Thibeau, Cap de la Madeline, Que., G8T 6Z7

Micro Systeme Mauricie Inc.  
1029 De Mezy, Cap de la Madeline, Que., G8T 7E5 (819)373-9060  
MO

Distributeur de produits Franklin Ace computer pour La Mauricie, Que. Aussi, produits d'informatique 3M, imprimante Okidata, moniteur Zenith.

## Charlesbourg

Computer Innovations  
5401 Blvd., Des Galeries, Charlesbourg Ouest, Que., G2K 1N4

Micro-Basic CN  
7720 Henri Bourassa, Charlesbourg, Que., G1H 3G2 (418)628-8080  
Kaypro, CP/M and MS-DOS systems and custom software development.

Selectronic  
5585 Ire Avenue, Charlesbourg, Que., G1H 2V8

## Chicoutimi

Claude Bergeron  
22 Dieppe, Chicoutimi, Que., G7G 1N9 (418)549-8885  
MO

Software: special applications, new development (Apple). Retail: Franklin, Alpha Byte, Zoom Telephonics, Corona.

Compucentre  
1 Place Du Royaume, Chicoutimi, Que., G7H 5N6 (418)549-9203

Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Ormic C.E.M. Inc.  
8 Rue Racine Ouest, Chicoutimi, Que., G7J 1E2 (418)549-2029  
Apple dealer; books in French and English; various peripherals and accessories; IBM compatibles.

Radio Shack Dept. des Ordinateurs  
1 Place Du Royaume, Chicoutimi, Que., G7H 4C1 (418)543-9185  
CAT FREE

Gamme complete des ordinateurs TRS-80, logiciels et peripheriques. Service d'entretien et de reparation TRS-80.

Service Electronics Magary  
379 Moncalm Ave., Chicoutimi, Que., G7J 2V2

S.I.I.F. ETI  
1584 Boul. St. Paul, Chicoutimi, Que., G7J 3C5 (418)696-3666

The computing solution with Alpha-Micro, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard, IBM (systeme Cle), TeleVideo, Centronics, Okidata, Epson. French word processors for Commodore with Traitem 8000 and Traitem 64.

St. Gela's Electronics  
1526 Boul. Talbot, Chicoutimi, Que., G7H 4X2

L.S.L. Informatique  
930 Jacques Cartier Est, Suite D-415, Chicoutimi, Que., G7H 2B1 (418)545-5599  
MO

IBM PC and Columbia MPC retailer. Research and development in software for the utilization in network and multi-user environment with UNIX operating system and on data base environment.

## Dollard-Des-Ormeaux

C.I. Microsystems  
4888 Sources Blvd., Dollard Des Ormeaux, Que., H8Y 3C7 (514)683-8922  
MO CAT

Authorized dealer of Atari, Microcom, Columbia, Olivetti. Canada's largest software evaluation club for Apple, Atari, Commodore-64, and IBM PC.

Compu-Nord CN  
3343C Sources Blvd., Dollard-Des-Ormeaux, Que., H9B 1Z8 (514)685-1557

MO CAT FREE  
Authorized DEC, Altos, Northstar, and Apple dealers. We sell, support and customize M.B.S.I. accounting packages, as well as our own church admin., golf club handicapping, and needle trade packages.

## Dolbeau

G.B. Electronique  
1530 Boul., Wallbert, Dolbeau, Que., G8L 1H4

Micro I.D. Inc. CN  
1230 Boul. Wallberg, Dolbeau, Que., G8L 1H2

## Dorval

Microserv J.B.F.  
369 Dorval Ave., Dorval, Que., H9S 3H6 (514)631-4557

## Drummondville

Compucentre  
Les Galeries' Drummond, 355 Boulevard St. Joseph, Drummondville, Que., J2C 2B1 (819)478-5335

Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Cosanco Informatique Ltee.  
104 Marchand, Drummondville, Que., J2C 4M9 (819)478-0184  
Apple dealer, consultant, software developer.

## Gatineau

Atlantique  
Centre De L'Outaiois, Gatineau, Que., J8T 6G3

## Granby

Brosseau Ateliers  
31 Evangeline, Granby, Que., J2G 6N4

Simco Inc. (ORDIN)  
322A Rue Principale, Granby, Que., J2G 2W4 (514)378-2107



# Directory of Computer Stores

## Grand-Mere

Electro 3000  
758 6E Ave., Grande-Mere, Que., G9T 2H7

## Greenfield Park

Addax Micro Inc.  
208 Boul. Taschereau, Greenfield Park, Que., J4V 2H4

Atlantique  
457 Bd. Taschereau, Greenfield Park, Que., J4V 2H7

Compucentre  
c/o Champlain Mail, 2150 Lapiniere, Brossard, Quebec. J4W 2T5 (514)671-2186  
Personal Computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education application. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Radio Shack Computer Centre 377 Boul. Taschereau, Greenfield Pk., Que., J4V 2H7 (514)465-0441

## Howick

Rodel Electronique  
33 Mill Road, Howick, Que., J0S 1G0

## Hull

Deltrank  
256 Boul. St. Joseph, Hull, Que., J8Y 3X8 (819)777-3232  
Computers: Corona PC. Printers: Mannesman-Tally, TTX, Brother. Monitors: Amdec. Specialize in micro-computer training such as: word processing, introduction to microcomputers, LOGO, D-Base II, VisiCalc.

Lalond Elect.  
173 Boul. St. Joseph, Hull, Que., H8X 3X1

Radio Shack  
425 Boul. St. Joseph, Le Village Place Cartier, Hull, Que., J8Y 3Z8 (819)776-4737  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16, and colour computers. Hardware and software, plus related peripheral equipment.

Ordinateur 2000  
146 Pl. Du Portage #4, Hull, Que., J8X 2K3

## Iles De La Made

E.A. Enterprise  
C.P. 400, Cap Aux Meules, Iles De La Meules, Que., G0B 1B0

## Joliette

Le Centre de L'Ordinateur  
Logi-Ciel Inc., 7 Baby, Joliette, Que., J6E 2V4 (514)759-1424  
Authorized micro and mini computer dealer including Apple and IBM. Custom program and maintenance on computers and peripherals.

Le Centre de L'ord  
Logi-Ciel Inc. 346 Notre Dame, Joliette, Que., J6E 3H4

## L'Acadie

Micro Logic Applicat  
269 Chemin Evangeline, L'Acadie, Que., J0J 1H0

## LaSalle

Cezar Elect.  
7640 Newman, LaSalle, Que., H8N 1X8

F. & T. Associates  
P.O. Box 513 LaSalle, Que., H8P 3J4

## LaSarre

Informat R.G.M. Inc.  
315A Rue Principal, Bur. 1, La Sarre, Que., J9Z 1Z4

## LaTuque

Centre Ordinateur  
63 Iberville, La Tuque, Que., G9X 3Z5 (819)523-3916 MO

## Lachine

Central Micro System  
350 Des Erables, Lachine, Que., H8S 2P9

## Laval

Compucentre  
Carrefour Laval, 3035 Le Carrefour, Chomedey, Laval, Que., H7T 1C7 (514)687-2231  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computronics  
4335 Notre Dame Blvd., Suite 4, Laval, Que., H7W 1T3

Informatique Micro-T  
471 Sigmund Freud, Laval, Que., H7M 3X9

JJGS Micro  
3184 Boul. St. Martin W., Laval, Que., H7T 1A1

La Maison de L'Ordinateur  
3195 Boul. St. Martin W., Shopping Centre 2000, Laval, Que., H7T 1A3 (514)687-9897 MO  
We sell Apple, Zenith, Epson, IBM. Also software, and we have the largest selection of computer books in Canada. We also sell diskettes, stock tab paper.

Laval Micro-Ordin  
433 Boul. St. Martin W., Laval, Que., H7M 1Y8

Mambo Elect.  
400 Boul. Cartier, Laval, Que., H7N 2K7

Memorissime Inc.  
330 Edouard St., Laval, Que., H7P 2M7 (514)622-1390 MO  
IBM, Epson, Columbia, Memo, Amdek, USI, Zenith, systeme pour petites entreprises. Traitement de texte francais, programmation sur mesure, etc.

Media-Tronique  
3517 Boul. Concorde, Laval., Que., H7E 2C6 (514)661-2804  
Columbia (IBM compatible), Franklin Ace. Software, French LOGO and Sprite LOGO.

Montcalm Elect.  
97 Boul. Des, Laval, Que., H7G 2T2

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
1970 Boul. St. Martin, Laval, Que., H7S 1M9 (514)687-4454

Selectronic  
575 Boul. St. Martin, Laval, Que., H7M 1Y9

The Xerox Store  
1 Place Laval, Ste. 148, Laval, Que., H7N 1A1 (514)662-0100  
We specialize in micro computers, word processing, copiers & memory writers. Distributor of Apple products, Hyperion.

## Levis

Becterm Inc.  
12 Trans Canada West, Levis, Que., G6V 4Z2 (418)835-1551  
Distribute and service Aztec, Ohio Scientific and Wicat microcomputer systems. Develop and sell various software packages.

Micro Contact Inc.  
563 Trans Canada Rue Est, Levis, Que., G6V 7A3

Ormic Levis ETI/CN  
104 Rte. Kennedy, Levis, Que., G6V 6C9 (418)659-3858  
Authorized: Apple, Commodore, Eagle, NEC, Gimix, Epson, Centronics, Sharp. Complete library, full software, supplies and Ormic diskettes. Complete line of computer furniture.

Selectronic  
565 Trans Canada, Levis, Que., G6W 1H5

## Longueuil

Boucher Elect. Ctr.  
1604 Ste-Helene, Longueuil, Que., J4K 3S7

Futur Byte  
1295 Chambly, Longueuil, Que., J4J 3X1 (514)677-5264  
Products: IBM, DEC, Apple, Commodore, Hyperion, Televideo, Cromemco, DEC. Printers: Epson, Centronics, Smith Corona

Groupe Informatique  
1295 Chemin Chambly, Longueuil, Que., J4T 3X1

U.F.O. Elect.  
2665 Chamble Rd., Longueuil, Que., J4L 1M3

## Matane

Matane Electronique  
715 Avenue Du Phare Est., Matane, Que., G4W 1A9

## Montmagny

Jacques Gaumond Inc.  
67 Est St. Jean Baptiste, Montmagny, Que., G5V 1J9 (418)248-2454  
Depositaire Apple.

## Montreal

Abyl Electronique  
3425 St. Catherine Est, Montreal, Que., H1W 2E1

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
5651 Ferrier St., Montreal, Que., H4P 1N1 (514)731-7441  
MO CAT \$2.00  
Complete electronic components and computer products needs. Texas Instruments, Motorola, Fairchild, General Instruments, Keytronics keyboards, Star Micronics printers, Tandon drives, AP products, AMP, Ersin Multicore, Solder, Ungar, Weller, OK Industries, Vaco, Xcelite.

Albacor Microsystems  
101-38 Notre Dame West, Montreal, Que., H2Y 1S6



**Alsy Inc.**  
1470 Peel St., 117, Montreal, Que., H3A 1T1  
(514)842-4818

**Apple Canada Inc.**  
2000 Mansfield St., 5th floor, #506, Montreal, Que., H3A 2Z2

**Arrow/Cesco** ETI/CN  
4050 Jean Talon St. W., Montreal, Que., H4P 1W1  
(514)735-5511  
MO CAT FREE  
Computers, computer products, printers, modems, cables, diskettes, etc.

**Audio LP Inc**  
4520A Park Ave., Montreal, Que., H2V 4E3

**Byte-Ryte**  
12255 St. Evariste, Montreal, Que., H4J 2B8  
(514)331-4946

**Canadian Word Process.**  
Box 1063, Pl. Bonaventure, Montreal, Que., H5A 1G3

**Central Microsystems**  
1460 City Councilors St., Montreal, Que., H3A 2E5  
(514)849-7533  
Apple, Columbia, Amdek, Epson, BASF diskettes, software & accessories.

**Centre De Micro Sici.**  
870 Est Boul., Montreal, Que., H2L 1Y7

**Citybyte**  
4730 Queen Mary Rd., Unit 12, Montreal, Que., H3W 1W8 (514)341-3201

**CNCS Ltee.**  
8375 Rue Bougainville, Montreal, Que., H4P 2G5

**Compucentre**  
Les Galeries D'Anjou, 7741 Boul. Galeries Anjou, Montreal, Que., H1M 1W6 (514)351-2798  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Compucentre**  
Blvd. Shopping Centre, 4258 Jean Talon East, Montreal, Que., H1S 1J7 (514)322-3554  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Compucentre**  
P.O. Box 146 Place Bonaventure, Montreal, Que., H5A 1A7 (514)397-9711 (service 866-9167)  
Computers and peripherals from IBM, Apple, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Hyperion, Compaq. Complete selection of business and application software. Customer training facilities and service areas.

**Compucentre**  
P.O. Box 146 Place Bonaventure, Montreal, Que., H5A 1G1 (514)866-5944  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Compucentre**  
Place Versailles, 7275 Sherbrooke E., Montreal, Que., H1N 1E9 (514)352-4077  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**Computerland**  
4160 Ste. Catherine Ouest, Montreal, Que., H3Z 2Y5 (514)933-4208  
Retailer of the family of IBM personal computers, Compaq portable and desktop division, and complete software solutions. Peripherals — Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, H.P. Full service centre.

**Computerland**  
2075 University Ave., Montreal, Que., H3A 2L1 (514)845-0131  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-ITOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

**Computer Innovations - The Bay**  
585 St. Catherine W., Montreal, Que., H3C 3Y5 (514)288-7521  
We carry IBM, Apple, Compaq, Davong, Tallgrass, Ast.

**Computer Innovations** CN  
977 Ste. Catherine St. W., Montreal, Que., H2L 2E6 (514)288-7364

**Concept Audio Visuel**  
8355 Boul. St. Laurent, Montreal, Que., H2P 2M7

**Control Microsystems Inc.**  
6390 Notre Dame West, Montreal, Que., H4C 1V4 (514)933-1136  
CAT FREE  
Commodore - OEM. Industrial computer control systems interfacing to any ASCII terminal or computer.

**Coronet Electronics**  
649A Notre Dame St. W., Montreal, Que., H3C 1H8 (514)288-6731  
We carry a wide line of integrated circuits, semiconductors, computer peripherals for Apple & IBM computers. Printers, terminals, monitors, compatibles, at bargain prices.

**Data Centre**  
1120 de Maisonneuve Ouest, Montreal, Que., H3A 1M7

**Data Terminal Mart**  
3575 Parc. Ave., Montreal, Que., H2X 3P9 (514)288-1555  
Texas Instruments, Digital, Kaypro, Hewlett-Packard, Software, modems, Okidata, Qume, terminals, accessories.

**Digicalc** CN  
5970 Cote Des Neiges Rd., Montreal, Que., H3S 1Z5 (514)735-2409  
Authorized dealer for the full line of Apple products including the new Apple line system. Multi-user Xenix system and full line of services.

**DOS Ltee.** ETI/CN  
491 Viger Ouest, Suite 103, Montreal, Que., H2Z 1G6 (514)879-1714  
MO  
Epson Products: printers, QX-10, HX-20 — Felix computer.

**D.O.S. Montreal Ltd.**  
1001 Lenoir Ste. 406, Montreal, Que., H4C 2Z6

**Dynamedia Ltd.**  
304-5000 Buchan St., Montreal, Que., H4P 1T3

**Electronique GWU**  
6001 Gouin Blvd. W., Montreal, Que., H4J 1E7

**E.P.L. Informatique**  
6895 Beubien Est., Montreal, Que., H1M 3B2 (514)252-8094  
Franklin, Memo, Texas Instruments, Gemini, Epson. Disk: 3M, Datalife, BASF. Stock Tab, etc.

**Futur Byte**  
1081 Cote Du Beaver Hall, Montreal, Que., H2Z 1S5

**Futur Byte**  
1189 Place Phillips, Montreal, Que., H3B 3C9 (514)861-2831  
Centre de conseils en ordinateurs.

**Futur Byte**  
6846 Est Jarry, Montreal, Que., H1P 1W3 (514)327-3121  
Products: IBM, DEC, Commodore, Hyperion. Printers: Epson, Centronics, Smith Corona. Software.

**Futur Byte**  
1178 Place Phillips, Suite 104, Montreal, Que., H3B 3C8

**Futur Byte**  
489 Place Phillips, Montreal, Que., H3B 3C9 (514)861-2831  
Products: IBM, Apple, Cromemco, Hyperion, Commodore, DEC. Peripherals. Centronics, Epson, Smith Corona. Printers: Qume, NEC.

**Gestion Son Inc.**  
9343 La Jeunesse, Montreal, Que., H2M 1S5

**G.K. Computers**, 384 St. Jacques, Suite 204, Montreal, Que., H2Y 1S1

**Heathkit Electronic & Computer Centre** ETI/CN  
1400 Sauve West, No. 1508, Montreal, Que., H4N 1C5 (514)332-3666  
MO CAT FREE  
Kit and assembled electronic products.

**IBM Product Centre**  
1 Place Ville Marie, Unit 11301 Shopp Promenade, Montreal, Que., H3B 3Y1 (514)874-7852  
IBM Personal computers and selected software and hardware for the family of IBM personal computers. IBM typewriters and supplies.

**IPL Informatique**  
111 Ave. Laurier O., Montreal, Que., H2T 2N6 (514)270-2092  
MO  
French and English books covering data processing, word processing, computers. Software, French and English.

**Infomag Inc.**  
6864 Est Rue Jarry, Montreal, Que., H1P 3C1

**Innovations en Informatique** ETI/CN  
1080 Beaver Hall, Suite 730, Montreal, Que., H2Z 1S8 (514)866-6571 (2366)

**Jacques Coulombe Ltee.**  
6815 Est. Belanger, Montreal, Que., H1M 3E9 (514)255-9769  
MO  
Sales, service, rental. Columbia, Amdek, Facit, Smith-Corona, North Star, Gemini, Hayes. We service all kinds of printers. Printers, ribbons & software CP/M, CPM86, MS-DOS.

**Key Punch Service (KSR) Ltd.**  
1478 West St. Catherine St., Suite 201, Montreal, Que., H3G 1S8 (514)937-6124  
Micro computer dealer. Columbia data products. Peripherals, custom software: municipal taxation, Accountant's professional fee schedule, general accounting package, insurance broker program, church administration, finance.

**Le Monde, P.C./P.C. World** CN  
5177 Decarie Boul., Montreal, Que., H3W 2C2 (514)481-0689  
MO CAT FREE  
Business systems, Office automation, Electronic mail, Networking and Telecommunications.

**La Place**  
2050 St. Laurent Boul., Montreal, Que., H2X 2T2

**Les Systems Videotex**  
8571 Rue St. Denis, Montreal, Que., H2P 2H4

**Maison Bit Inc.**  
5172 Ch. Queen Mary, Montreal, Que., H3W 1X5



# Directory of Computer Stores

Maison Du Sons MDS  
1843 Ste. Catherine Est, Montreal, Que., H2H 1J2

Matteau Electronics  
9797 Rue Hochelaga, Montreal, Que., H1L 2S1

Micro Age  
1115 Sherbrooke West, Montreal, Que., H3A 1H3  
(514)845-1115  
Consultation, sales, education and installation of micro computers. IBM, Compaq, DEC, Altos, Apple, Epson, Okidata, education on Lotus, Symphony Word Processor data base.

Micro Boutique Education  
512 Beaubien St. E., Montreal, Que., H2S 1S5

Micro Context Inc.  
5253 Park Ave. S. #510, Montreal, Que., H2V 4P2

Micro Dome  
1500 Stanley St., Suite 314, Montreal, Que., H3A 1R3

Micro R.G.S. Inc.  
751 Carre Victoria, No. 405, Montreal, Que., H2Y 2J3 (514)845-1534

MIP Inc.  
1460 Rue Mackay, Montreal, Que., H3G 2H7

Magic Touch TV Radio  
5343 Ch. Queen Mary, Montreal Que., H3X 1T9

Microville  
5800 Cavendish Blvd., Montreal, Que., H4W 2T5

Ordiloc Regd.  
6655 Cote des Neiges, Suite 465, Montreal, Que., H3S 2B4 (514)284-3224  
We rent and sell micro computers from Vic-20 to IBM PC, and peripherals — by the hour on our premises — by the week, month, or more. We give a purchase option on all rentals.

Parmic Centre de Micro  
1010 Ouest Rueherbro, Sherbrooke Rue, Montreal, Que., H3A 2A7

Parmic  
1010 Sherbrooke West, Montreal, Que., H3A 2A7

Quadrattech Ltd  
C.P. 1182 Succ La Cite, Montreal, Que., H2W 2P4

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
2001 Rue University, Montreal, Que., H3A 2A6  
(514)849-2031

Radio Shack  
1255 Guy, Montreal, Que., H3H 2K5 (514)931-4494,  
932-4260  
CAT FREE  
TRE-80 hardware and peripherals and software.

Rosemont Electronics  
5916 Rue Belanger Est., Montreal, Que., H1T 1G7

Selectronic  
6200 Louis H. La Fontaine, Montreal, Que., H1M 1S8

Specialites Marque  
7072 Cote des Neiges, Montreal, Que., H3R 2L9

Spirale Computers  
1470 Peel St., No. 117, Montreal, Que., H3A 1T1  
(514)842-4818  
MO CAT FREE  
Importer and distributor of microcomputers and related accessories.

Teleson Electronics  
921 Rue St. Catherine Est., Montreal, Que., H2L 2E5

The Byte  
5000 Buchan St., Montreal, Que., H4P 1T2

The Focus Centre  
6584 Rue Sherbrooke West., Montreal, Que., H4B 1N5

Thomas Electrique  
4169 Boul. Decarie, Montreal, Que., H4A 3J8

Tremicord Inc.  
4846 Saint Denis St., Montreal, Que., H2J 2L6  
(514)844-6712

Universal Computer  
6955 LaCordaire Blvd., Montreal, Que., H1T 2K5

Votech Elect. Inc.  
5633 Cote Des Neiges, Montreal, Que., H3T 1H8


William Mayers Assoc.  
2050 Mansfield St., Montreal, Que., H3A 1Y9

Xerox Canada Inc.  
2020 Metcalfe, Montreal, Que., H3A 1X8

Xerox Canada Inc.  
329 Rue De La Commune Ouest, Montreal, Que., H2Y 3T6 (514)288-2600  
Xerox 820/2 computer, Osborne Personal computer, Xerox 16/8 & Xerox 1800 computers, Diablo printers, Hyperion products. Related peripherals. Modems, monitors, software.

ZONE 2000 Inc.  
5130 Boulevard Metropolitan Est., Montreal, Que., H1S 2V7 (514)374-6222  
Apple IIe, III, Lisa, Nestar, NEC information Systems Inc., NEC advanced Personal Computer, Televideo, software.

## Mount Royal



**INFINITE**  
CANADA INC.  
785 Plymouth, Suite 123,  
Mont-Royal, Quebec  
Canada, H4P 1B3  
Tel: (514) 342-6454

**\*Toshiba PC\***

\*\*\*Distributor Eastern Canada Region\*\*\*  
Importers, Wholesalers, Service Center for all microcomputers and related peripherals.

Infinite Canada Ltd.  
785 Plymouth Ave., Suite 123 Mount Royal, Que., H4P 1B3 (514)342-6454  
MO  
Toshiba PC — distributor for Eastern Canada Region, importers, wholesalers. Service centre for all micro computers and related peripherals.

Microsource  
2305 Rockland #186, Rockland Shopping Centre, Mount Royal, Que., H3P 3E9

Rockland Computer  
2305 Rockland, #186, Mount Royal, Que., H3P 3E9  
(514)739-2467  
We carry Apple and Texas Instruments computers. We are a retail store geared to the professional and business markets.

## Ormstown

Rodel Electronique  
1409 Jamestown Road, Ormstown, Que., J0S 1K0

## Outremount

Informative Quebec  
1057 Laurier Ave. W., Outremount, Que., H2V 2L2

## Pierrefonds

ISD  
5008 Hertel, Pierrefonds, Que., H8Z 3A5

Kidbits Computer Outlet Inc.  
4763 Sources Blvd., Pierrefonds, Que., H8Y 3C6  
(514)884-7743  
MO CAT FREE  
Apple compatible and Atari hardware and software. Peripherals and accessories. Educational dealer.

Les Entreprises  
4855 Des Sources, Pierrefonds, Que., H8Y 3B5

## Pointe Claire

Compucentre  
6801 Trans Canada Highway, Fairview Shopping Centre, Pointe Claire, Que., H9R 1C3 (514)695-3620  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computer Innovations CN  
Simpsons Centre D'Achats Fairview, 7555 Autoroute Trans-Canadienne, Pointe Claire, Que., H9R 1C3 (514)694-4550

Compu-Nord Inc.  
61 Place Frontenac, Pointe Claire, Que., H9R 4Z7  
(514)842-4696

Informatique PC Ltd.  
23 Valois Bay Ave., Pointe Claire, Que., H9R 4B4

Tracan Electronics Corp.  
6600 Trans Canada Hwy #650, Pointe Claire, Que., H9R 4S2

## Port Cartier

Informatex Cote Nord  
1 Trudel, Port Cartier, Que., G5B 2N6

## Quebec City

Cesco Micro-ordinateurs  
909 Charest Ouest, Quebec City, Que., G1K 6W8  
(418)687-4231  
Depositaire des produits: Apple, Televideo, Centronics, Texas Instruments, Corvus, 3M. Le meilleur a Quebec par la qualite de son service.

Compucentre  
Les Galeries de la Capitale, 5401 Blvd. Des Galeries, Quebec City, Que., G2K 1N4  
(418)627-3689  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computerland Micro-Ordinateurs  
888 Rue St. Jean, Quebec, Que., G1R 5H6  
(418)628-2271  
MO

Authorized: IBM, Apple, Compaq, Digital, Tallgrass, Epson, Amdek. Specialized in service: 4 full-time technicians, factory trained. Service contracts available. Closed Thursday and Friday evenings.

### CODING KEY

ETI	ETI Magazine sold here
CN	CN! Magazine sold here
EC	Supplies Electronic Components
RTV	Sells Radio and TV parts
TG	Sells Test Gear
EK	Sells Electronic Kits
MO	Company does Mail Order
CAT	Catalogue available. The cost of this, or if it is free, is shown.



Future Byte  
1356 Chemin, Ste. Foy, Quebec City, Que., G1S 2N6

Micro I-D Inc. ETI/CN  
32185 - 1st Ave., Quebec City, Que., G1L 3R2  
(418)622-0842  
MO

Franklin Ace, Columbia, Televideo, Spectravideo, TEO Tiger. Moniteurs, Logiciels, Imprimantes, Librairie.

PME Ordinateurs  
1375 Charest Blvd., Quebec, Que., G1N 2E7  
(418)683-5140

Quebec Elect.  
621 St. Jean St., Quebec, Que., H1R 1P7

Selectronic  
600 Belevedere, Quebec, Que., G1S 3E5

Simco Inc.  
900 Place D'Youville, Quebec, Que., G1R 3P7  
(418)692-4430

Xerox  
888 Rue St. Jean, Main Floor, Quebec City, Que., G1R 5H6

### Repentigny

Info-Base  
100 Boul. Brien, Repentigny, Que., J6A 5N4  
581-4162  
Sharp, Commodore, NEC, Epson, Texas Instruments, Gemini, Golden II

### Rigaud

Villeneuve Elec.  
121 St. Jean Baptiste Est., Rigaud, Que., J0P 1P0

### Rimouski

Centre D'Ordinateurs Atlantique Ltee.  
419 Boul. Jessop, Rimouski, Que., G5L 7Y5  
(418)722-0606  
Ordinateurs: Commodore, Sanyo 550-555-555/2. Impirmante Epson, FX 80, RX 80, RX 80FT etc. Logiciels varies, service de techniciens et programmeurs. Moniteurs Hitachi, Commodore, Sanyo, Zenith.

Doneltronique  
Plaza Aurthur Buies, 411 Sirois, Rimouski, Que., G5L 8B2

J.L. Orninateur Ltee. CN  
133 St. Germain Ouest, Rimouski, Que., G5L 4B6  
(418)724-6800  
MO CAT \$1.50

Computers: Apple, Commodore, Digital, Gescom, Sharp. Software: Ediciel, Logidisque, Vifi Sogiciel. Monitor: Zenith, Amdek. Printer: Epson, Centronics, C-IOTH Electronics Inc. Accessories: Talos.

Systems Ormic Ltee. ETI/CN  
133 St. Germain O., Rimouski, Que., G5L 4B6  
(418)724-6800

Authorized: Apple, Commodore, Eagle, NEC, Gimix, Epson, Centronics, Sharp. Complete library, full software, supplies and Ormic diskettes. Complete line of computer furniture.

### Riviere-du-Loup

Le Messenger Micro  
298 Boul. Theriault, Ctr. Commercial, Rivier Du Loup, Que., G5R 4C2

Riviere Du Loup Clavigraphe (1979) Ltee.  
383, rue Lafontaine, Riviere-du-Loup, Que., G5R 3B5 (418)862-7234  
Apple, Canon, Olympia, Centronics, Epson, Micro computer products, peripherals, accessories, software and furniture.

### Roberval

Turcotte Antoine  
789 Blvd. Marcotte, Roberval, Que. G8H 2A2

### Rouyn

Centre D'Informatique Abitibi Inc.  
338 Gamble O., Rouyn, Que., J9X 2R3

Logicon (Rouyn) Inc.  
15 Gamble Est, Rouyn, Que., J9X 3B6  
(819)762-7775  
Computers sales. Computer installation. Data processing services. System programmation consultant.

### Rosemere

Radio Shack  
315 Boul. Labelle, Galeries des Mille Iles, Rosemere, Que., J7A 2A7 (514)437-1211  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

### Sept Iles

Services Informatiques de Sept-Iles Inc.  
461 Brochu, Suite 202, Sept-Iles, Que., G4R 2X1  
(418)968-8910  
Commodore and 3M dealers for computer products. Books on computing from beginners to programmer. Software and games from various sources.

### Shawinigan

Antras Micro-ordinateurs Inc.  
553 Place Du Marche, Shawinigan, Que., G9N 1S3  
(819)536-5823  
Distributeur autorise Apple, Vifi sogiciel, 3M, Epson, Papier, Logiciel compatible, Apple, IBM, Commodore.

### Sherbrooke

Compucentre  
Carrefour de L'Estrie, 3050 Boul. Portland, Sherbrooke, Que., J1L 1K1 (819)562-2212  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computerland  
2524 Rue King Ouest, Sherbrooke, Que., J1J 2E8  
(819)564-1534

D.O.S. Sherbrooke  
1578 Rue King Ouest, Sherbrooke, Que., J1J 2C3

Futur Byte  
1576 King St. West, Sherbrooke, Que., J1J 2C3  
(819)564-1202  
Consulting, analysis, programming, supplies. Authorized dealer for Apple, Commodore, Televideo, Xerox plus various lines of peripherals.

Les Systems Data du Canton Inc.  
Centre Commercial King, 2341 rue King Ouest, Sherbrooke, Que., J1J 2G5 (819)564-4448  
Apple.

Radio Shack  
3050 Boul. Portland, Carrefour de L'Estrie, Sherbrooke, Que., J1K 1L1 (819)562-3677

Visiontroniques Ltd.  
218 Rue Alexandre, Sherbrooke, Que., J1H 4S7

### Ste. Anne Des Mont

Dani-L'Ordinateur  
26 Route Du Parc, Ste. Anne Des Mont, Que., G0E 2G0

### St. Bruno

Compucentre  
Promenade St. Bruno, 162 Boul. des Promenades, St. Bruno, Que., J3V 5K1 (514)461-1121  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Micro-Mars Inc.  
1364 Roberval St., St. Bruno, Que., J3V 5J2

Radio Shack  
271 Boul. des Promenades, Les Promenades, St. Bruno, Que., J3V 5K3 (514)653-4122

### St. David

Micro-Contact Inc.  
463 Route 132, St. David, Que., G6W 1H5

Selectronic Levis CN  
563 Trans-Canada Ouest, St. David Levis, Que., G6W 1H5 687-6525, 835-1515  
MO  
We stock Commodore, Sanyo, and Sony computers. Epson printers.

### Ste. Foy

Compucentre  
2700 Laurier Blvd., Ste. Foy, Que., G1V 2L8  
(418)653-5150  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Computerland  
2600 Boulevard Laurier, Ste. Foy, Que., G1V 2L1  
(418)659-6540

Data Terminal Mart  
1990 Ouest boul. Charest, Bureau 101, Sainte-Foy, Que., G1N 4K8 (418)687-3560

D.O.S.  
3440 Quatre-Bourgeois, Ste. Foy, Que., G1W 4T3  
(418)651-1882  
MO  
Also D.O.S. centres at Moncton, Montreal, Sherbrooke. We are also a builder for the Felix microcomputer.

Hewlett-Packard  
2323 Blvd. Due Versant Word., Ste. Foy, Que., G1N 4P4

Irisco Du Quebec  
1990 West Blvd., Charest #118, Ste. Foy, Que., G1N 4K8

MAI Canada Inc.  
1963 Boul. Charest Ouest, Ste. Foy, Que., G1N 2E6

Micro-Logic Inc.  
2796, Chemin Ste. Foy, Ste. Foy, Que., G1V 1V8  
(418)658-6624

Ordinateurs IRISCO  
2014 Boul. Charest Ouest, Suite 100, Ste. Foy Que., G1N 4N6 (418)681-0061  
Commodore, Hewlett-Packard & Columbia dealers.

Ormic Ste. Foy CN  
999 De Bourgogne, Ste. Foy, Que. G1W 4S6  
(418)659-3858  
Authorized: Apple, Commodore, Eagle, NEC, Gimix, Epson, Centronics, Sharp. Complete library, full software, supplies and Ormic diskettes. Complete line of computer furniture.

Radio Shack  
2700 Boul. Laurier, Ste. Foy, Que., G1V 2L8  
(418)658-7365



# Directory of Computer Stores

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
2095 Charest Blvd. W., Ste. Foy, Que., G1N 4L8  
(418)683-2149

**Selectronic**  
2651 Hochelaga, Ste. Foy, Que., G1V 2J5

## St. Gabriel De Brandon

**Beaulieu Electronics**  
130 Dequoy, St. Gabriel De Brandon, Que., J0K 2N0

## St. Georges de Beauce

**Lariviere Electronics**  
11020 Lere Avenue, St. George De Beauce, Que., G5Y 5S3

**Les Ordinateurs PMC**  
12220 2nd Ave., St. George, Que., G5Y 1X4  
(418)228-5504  
Retailer of Televideo, Victor 9000, Sanyo, Epson, Okidata, C-TOH, Hayes, and associate supplies. Software: specialize in business applications. Full service.

**SYSMIC Ent.**  
11197-2 Leme Ave., St. Georges de Beauce, Que., G5Y 1V9 (418)228-0005  
MO  
Microcomputer products, peripherals & accessories, software. Cdn. General Electric computer products, Memorex, Visicorp, Centronics. Authorized Apple dealer.

## St. Hubert

**Brousseau Ateliers**  
3256 Grande Allée., St. Hubert, Que., J4T 2S5

## St. Hyacinthe

**Microtast Inc.** CN  
740 Casavant West Blvd., St. Hyacinthe, Que., J2S 7S3 (514)773-1361  
Everything for IBM, Commodore, Apple, Sharp computers. JOLIDATA systems dealer. Hardware, software, peripherals. Other store: 1275 des Cascades, St. Hyacinthe, Que., J2S 3H2 (514)773-5858

**Salon De L'Elect.**  
2783 Rue Nichols, St. Hyacinth, Que., J2S 2X2

**Simco Inc.**  
2060 Des Cascades West, St. Hyacinthe, Que., J2S 3J6 (514)773-7843  
Apple dealer. Peripherals and software. Apple only at 3 stores.

## St. Jean sur Richelieu

**Info Service Electronique Inc.**  
224 Champlain, St. Jean-sur-Richelieu, Que., J3B 6V8 (514)347-3375  
MO  
Apple, GBC, Sharp, diskettes and accessories. Maintenance, customized systems.

## St. Jerome

**Academie De L'Ordin**  
Carrefour Du Nord, 900 Blv. Grignon, St. Jerome, Que., J7Z 3S7

**Infovideo Inc.**  
291 LaBelle, St. Jerome, Que., J7Z 5L2 (514)431-1414  
Apple computers, Texas Instruments, Televideo systems, Epson, Comrex. Livres et revues.

## St. Laurent

**asap Computer Products**  
6969 Trans Canada Hwy., Suite 114, St. Laurent, Que., H4T 1V8 (514)337-2280  
MO  
Authorized dealers for: IBM Personal Computer, Hyperion, IBM compatible software and hardware.

**Compucentre**  
3131 Cote Vertu, Place Vertu, St. Laurent, Que., H4R 1Y8 (514)336-3058  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

**CompuDesign**  
Le Bazar Shopping Centre, 3680 Cote Vertu, St. Laurent, Que., H4R 1P8 (514)335-2000  
MO  
Dealer of Apple, Apple compatibles, IBM compatibles, Epson printers, peripherals and software for Apple and IBM, computer supplies and publications.

**Epson Canada Ltd.**  
6000 Vanden Abele St. Laurent, Que., H4S 1R9

**Hamilton Avnet**  
2670 Sabourin, St. Laurent, Que., H4S 1M2

**JMT Inc.**  
2400 Modugno St., St. Laurent, Que., H4R 1W6 (514)337-6139

**Lareon Micro Systems Inc.**  
3300 Cote Vertu, Ste. 108, St. Laurent, P.Q., H4R 2B8 (514)335-2725  
Turnkey IBM and Apple systems. Accounting applications. Data entry. Hands-on end-user training.

**MAI Canada Ltd.**  
7355 Trans Canada, Ste. 100, St. Laurent, Que., H4T 1T3

**MBA Microsystems**  
627 Stinson St., St. Laurent, Que., H4N 2E1 (514)744-3376  
We are a computer services organization. We do customized programs for small to medium size businesses, turnkey solutions on all brands of micro computers.

**Protec Microsystemes Inc.**  
725 Decarie Blvd., Suite 202, St. Laurent, Que., H4L 3L4 (514)744-3363  
MO CAT FREE  
Z-80 based micro computer kits, designed for teaching and industrial applications.

**Radio Shack Computer Dept.**  
3205 Cote Vertu, Pl. Vertu Shop., St. Laurent, Que., H4R 1Y8 (514)332-0246

**Radio Shack Computer Centre**  
8092 S. Service Rd., St. Laurent, Que., H4S 1M5 (514)337-2741

**St. Laurent De L'Ord**  
835 Boul. Decarie, St. Laurent, Que., H4L 3M5

**St. Laurent Micro Computers**  
824 Decarie Blvd., St. Laurent, Que., H4L 3L9 (514)744-4956  
Timex/Sinclair, Franklin, Basis, Kaypro, Epson printers.

**Universal Infor.**  
5990 Vanden Abele, St. Laurent, Que., H4S 1R9

**Xerox**  
Ste.100, 7575 Place Trans Canadienne, St. Laurent, Que., H4T 1V6

## St. Leonard

**Universal Computer Systems**  
6955 Lacordaire, Suite 302, St. Leonard, Que., H1T 2K5 (514)255-5501  
MO CAT FREE  
Computer distribution.

**Zone 2000 Inc.** CN  
5130 Boul. Metro E., St. Leonard, Que., H1S 2V1

## St. Philippe De Ne

**Dionne Electronique**  
123 Route 230, St. Philippe De Ne, Que, G0L 4A0

## St. Pierre De Sorel

**Pierre Elect. Centre**  
201A Marie Victorin, St. Pierre De Sorel, Que., J3P 5J2

## Ste. Ursule

**Indusol Industrial Control Ltd.**  
2050 Rue Principale, Ste. Ursule, Que., J0K 3M0 (819)228-9500  
MO  
Indusol process control micro computers, Zenith data systems.

## Stoneham

**Micro Basic Systems**  
2075 Tewkesbury, Stoneham, Que., G0A 4P0

## Thetford Mines

**Lessard Eq de Bureau**  
236 Notre Dame Sud, Thetford Mines, Que., G6G 1J6

**Ordinatel**  
806 Champlain, Thetford Mines, Que., G6G 4A3

**Ordinatel Inc.**  
236 Notre Dame Sud, Thetford Mines, Que., G6G 1J6 (418)338-2365 or 335-5172  
Apple compatible, and Televideo line of computer and associate supplies.

**Thetford Elect.**  
163-4th St. W., Thetford Mines, Que., G6G 5A3

## Tracy

**Pro-Micro**  
6870 Plaza Blvd., Tracy, Que., J3R 4L7 (514)743-2825

## Trois Rivières

**Futur Byte**  
1366 Boulevard de Recollets, Trois Rivières, Que., G8Z 4L5  
Products: IBM, Commodore, Hyperion, Televideo, DEC. Printers: Epson, Centronics, Smith Corona. Software.



Matteau Electronics  
2045 Rue Royale, Trois Rivières, Québec, G9A 4L3

Micord Enterprises  
1675 Royal, Trois Rivières, Que., G9A 4K2  
(819)373-2441  
MO

Ordinateurs Columbia, Kaypro. Imprimantes Epson, Brother. Logiciel, Produit informatique service de consultation.

Ormic Trois Rivières  
1500 Notre Dame, Trois Rivières, Que., G9A 4X5  
(819)373-7020

Authorized: Apple, Commodore, Eagle, NEC, Gimix, Epson, Centronics, Sharp. Complete library, full software, supplies and Ormic diskettes. Complete line of computer furniture.

Radio Shack  
4375 Boul. Des Forges, Centre Les Rivières, Trois Rivières, Que., G8Y 5N9 (819)379-3036  
Radio Shack TRS-80 Models II, III, 16 and colour computers. Hardware and software plus related peripheral equipment.

### Valleyfield

Claude Gendron Elect.  
173 Rue Victoria, Valleyfield, Que., J6T 1A6

Deltronic Solare Inc. ETI/CN  
83 Rue Alexandre, Valleyfield, Que., J6S 3G7  
(514)371-5720  
Authorized Commodore, Televideo and G.A. dealer. Hardware, software and programmer service on-site.

Magisystem Inc.  
16 Rue Nicholson, C.P. 98, Valleyfield, Que., J6S 4V5

### Val D'Or

Centre D'Informatique Abitibi Inc.  
548-3rd Ave., Val D'Or, Que., J9T 1S4

### Victoriaville

Co-Ordinateur 551 Inc.  
551 Boul. Bois-Francis Sud, Victoriaville, Que., G6P 5X6

### Ville D'Anjou

Compucentre (H.O.)  
9200 Claveau, Ville D'Anjou, Que., H1J 1Z4  
Head office is not an authorized dealer.

Compucentre (H.O.)  
9001 Louis H. Lafontaine, Ville D'Anjou, Que., H1J 1Z4  
Head office is not an authorized dealer.

### Ville LeMoyne

Gregoire Elect.  
200 Rue Charron, Ville LeMoyne, Que., J4R 2K6

## NEW BRUNSWICK

### Bathurst

Bayco Business Products Ltd.  
212 Main St., Bathurst, N.B. E2A 1A9 (506)548-4558  
MO  
Olivetti, Corona, Commodore computers. Printers by Epson, Okidata and Mannesmann-Tally. Specializing in legal and accounting software. Complete sales, service and support.

Business World Ltd.  
379 St. Patrick St., Bathurst, N.B., E2A 1E2

### Dieppe (Moncton)

Datamaster  
438 Paul St., Dieppe, N.B., E1A 4Z2 (506)855-2277  
Apple, TI, DY-4 micros and local area networks. Specialize in business applications. Software, including proprietary software accounting package.

Computerland  
550 Paul St., Dieppe, N.B., E1A 5T5 (506)855-6696  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion & Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, C-TOH, Mannesman Tally printers. Full service centre on-site.

### Fredericton

Concept Audio-Visuel  
573 King St., Fredericton, N.B., E3B 1E8  
(506)455-1119.

Computerland  
1133 Regent St., Fredericton, N.B. E3B 3Z2  
(506)454-1122  
IBM, Compaq, Hyperion, Apple, Epson, Okidata, Lotus, Ashton-Tate. Full service and support.

Datamaster  
414 York St., Fredericton, N.B., E3B 3P7  
(506)454-8953  
Apple, TI, DY-4 micros and local area networks. Specialize in business applications. Software, including proprietary software accounting package.

Interactive Computer Systems Ltd.  
554 Queen St., Fredericton, N.B., E3B 1W9  
(506)454-7691.  
MO  
Retailer of IBM, Corona, Olivetti, Kaypro, Brother, Epson, Okidata. Specialize in business applications. Complete line of supplies and accessories for all micros. Full service department.

MacDonald Ventures (Sof Tec) Ltd.  
30 Main St., Fredericton, N.B., E3A 1B8  
(506)472-1678  
MO  
BASF magnetic media distributor for the Atlantic provinces. Apple & IBM compatible computers. Customized software. Supplies and accessories for all micro computers.

Radio Shack  
148 Dundonald St., Fredericton, N.B., E3B 1W8  
(506)454-0930  
MO CAT FREE

### Moncton

D.C.T. Systems Inc.  
15 Archibald St., P.O. Box 832, Moncton, N.B., E1C 5H8 (506)389-1222

Data consulting and timesharing (PDP 11/34) Xerox microcomputer and software. Pearl software, RDM Pascal data base, and micro peripherals.

Interactive Computer Systems Ltd. CN  
827 Main St., Moncton, N.B., E1C 1G1  
(506)389-3333  
MO  
Retailer of IBM, Corona, Olivetti, Kaypro, Brother, Epson, Okidata. Specialize in business applications. Complete line of supplies and accessories for all micros. Full service department.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
801 Main St., Moncton, N.B., E1C 1G1  
(506)854-2203  
MO CAT FREE  
TRS-80 computers and software. Printers, peripherals and user items.

#### CODING KEY

Codings are: MO (the company supplies mail order), CAT (catalogue available), Price is indicated if not free.

### Saint John

Compucentre  
Brunswick Sq. Fashion Centre, 1 Brunswick Square, Saint John, N.B., E2L 4V1 (506)652-7580  
Personal computers from IBM PCjr, Commodore 64, Coleco Adam, plus complete line of peripherals, accessories and software for business entertainment and education applications. Large variety of books and third party vendor products.

Datamaster  
156 Union St., Saint John, N.B., E2L 1A8  
(506)693-1132  
Apple, TI, DY-4 micros and local area networks. Specialize in business applications. Software, including proprietary software accounting package.

Interactive Computer Systems Ltd.  
28 King Street, Saint John, N.B., E2L 1G3  
(506)693-7937  
MO  
Retailer of IBM, Corona, Olivetti, Kaypro, Brother, Epson, Okidata. Specialize in business applications. Complete line of supplies and accessories for all micros. Full service department.

Radio Shack Computer  
621 Fairville Blvd., Lancaster Mall, Saint John, N.B., E2M 4X5 (506)674-1266  
Complete line of TRS-80.

S&M Industrial Supply  
220 Milford Road, St. John, N.B., E2M 4R4

## NOVA SCOTIA

### Armdale

Epson Canada Ltd.  
Box 4146, Armdale, N.S., B3L 4M7

Micro Computer Atlantic  
Box 20, Site 8, RR3 Armdale, N.S., B3L 4J3

### Dartmouth

Computer Innovations  
Simpson's, 21 Mic Mac Blvd., Dartmouth, N.S., B3A 4K7 (902)465-3766  
Authorized dealer for IBM, Apple and Compaq microcomputers. Line of printers include: NEC, Daisywriter, Epson, Toshiba, Mannesman Tally, C-TOH. All major software packages.

Data Terminal Mart  
800 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, N.S., B3B 1L1  
(902)469-3782  
Kaypro, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Sperry computers; DEC, Qume, Hewlett-Packard terminals; Qume, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata printers; Hewlett-Packard Plotters; modems, cables, software.

MAI Canada  
Townsend Pl., Ste. 1151, 800 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, N.S., B3B 1L1

Mensa Computer Systems Ltd.  
#7-10 Akerley Blvd., Dartmouth, N.S., B3B 1J4  
(902)469-1171.  
Full line Apple dealer carrying Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh and Lisa. Specializing in service to small businesses. An authorized dealer for NEC computers.

Radio Shack Computer Centre  
133 Wyse Rd., Dartmouth, N.S., B3A 4K9  
(902)463-4910 or 463-4917  
MO CAT FREE  
Classroom with educator in back of store, teaching computer courses, programming.

### Greenwood

Innovative Systems Ltd.  
P.O. Box 130 Greenwood, N.S., B0P 1N0  
(902)765-4222  
Apple computers, peripherals and software for Apple computers.



# Directory of Computer Stores

## Halifax

Atlantis Microcomputer  
1558 Argyle St., Halifax, N.S., B3J 2B7  
(902)422-3500

Basic Computer Sales  
6100 Young St., Halifax, N.S., B3K 2A4  
(902)454-8344  
MO CAT FREE  
Texas Instruments TI-99/4A computers, peripherals and software, Okidata microline printers, Smith Corona and Panasonic. Hewlett-Packard calculators and PC's. Texas Instruments calculators.

Computer Access 5121 Sackville Street, Halifax, N.S., B3J 1K1

Computerland  
6021 Young St., Halifax, N.S., B3K 2A1  
(902)454-8676  
MO  
Retailer of IBM, Apple, Digital, Hyperion and Compaq hardware and software. Complete line of peripherals including Epson, Okidata, Hewlett-Packard. Full service centre and classroom facilities.

CPU Consulting  
5161 George Street, #1016, Halifax, N.S., B3J 1M7

Mensa Computer Systems  
1867 Granville St., Halifax, N.S., B3J 1Y1  
(902)421-1127  
MO  
Lisa dealer carrying Apple computer products. Dealer for NEC computers.

Minicomp Systems Ltd.  
6174 Quinpool Road, Halifax, N.S., B3L 1A3  
(902)421-7122  
Full system Commodore dealer.

The Xerox Store  
1809 Barrington St., Halifax, N.S., B3J 3K8  
(902)425-6400  
We sell Xerox 820-II, Xerox 16/8, Xerox 860, Hyperion, Apple Lisa, and Macintosh, as well as Diablo and Epson printers.

## Kentville

Future World Computers Inc.  
142 Aberdeen St., Kentville, N.S., B4N 4H8  
(902)678-0101

## Lunenburg

Bluenose Computer Shop  
35 Falkland St., Lunenburg, N.S., B0J 2C0  
(902)634-8856  
MO  
Apple dealer.

## New Glasgow

Brigadoon Enterprises  
872 East River Road, New Glasgow, N.S., B2H 3S7

## New Minas

Kobetek Systems Limited  
1113 Commercial St., New Minas, N.S., B4N 3E6  
(902)678-9800  
MO CAT FREE  
Commodore systems and Actrix portables. Distributor for Superclerk Integrated W/P, data manager and accounting package; statistical package for Commodore, coin control joysticks, Time Accountant for professionals.

## North Sydney

Lantz Electronics Ltd.  
115 King St., P.O. Box 459, North Sydney, N.S., B2A 3M5 (902)794-7273  
MO  
Commodore and Corona PC dealer. Complete line of software. In-store custom programming and service/maintenance. Selection of peripherals.

## Saulnierville

Orion Electronics Limited  
Saulnierville, N.S., B0W 2Z0 (902)769-3059  
CAT FREE  
Dealers for Columbia computers.

## Stellarton

Byte Control  
263 Fiord St., Box 1615, Stellarton, N.S., B0K 1S0

## Timberlea

Micro Computer Atlantic  
2777 St. Margrets Bay Rd., Timberlea, N.S., B3L 4J3 (902)876-2920  
MO  
Jemini multi-user business sytem computers (TurboDOS), Qume video terminals, Seagate hard disks, Okidata printers, Transtar daisy-wheel printers, Elephant Memory Systems diskettes, Hayes modems.

## Truro

Kelly's Electronic World CN  
914 Prince St., Truro, N.S., B2N 1H5 (902)895-6674  
Computer hardware and software sales and service representing Commodore, Epson, AVT, Silver Reed, Mannesmann-Tally, NEC and others

Yould's Limited CN  
564 Prince St., P.O. Box 1319, Truro, N.S., B2N 5N2 (902)893-9481  
MO CAT FREE  
Victor 9000, Olivetti, Texas Instruments. Sales, service, leasing.

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

### Charlottetown

Jeta Systems Ltd.  
33 Belmont St., Box 2857, Charlottetown, P.E.I., C1A 8C4

Megabyte ET/CN  
167 Queen Street, Charlottetown, P.E.I., C1A 4B1

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
96 Queen St., Charlottetown, P.E.I., C1A 4B1 (902)566-1443

### Summerside

R.T. Holman Ltd.  
250 Water St., Summerside, P.E.I., C1N 1B7 (902)436-2222  
MO  
Branch stores: R.J. Holman Ltd. Confederation Court Mall, Charlottetown P.E.I.  
R.T. Holman Ltd., Main St., Alberton, P.E.I.

## NEWFOUNDLAND

### Mt. Pearl

Compu-Key  
P.O. Box 134, Mt. Pearl, Nfld., A1N 2C2

### Stephenville

DSG Enterprises Ltd.  
Box 221, Stephenville, Nfld., A2N 2Z4

### St. John's

Business Systems  
108 Lemarchant Road, The Miller Bldg., St. John's Nfld., A1C 5L4

Caribou Computers  
P.O. Box 112, St. John's Newfoundland, A1C 5H5

Computerland  
115 Ropewalk Lane, St. John's Nfld., A1E 4P1 (709)579-5126

J.W. Allan Co. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 1076, St. John's, Nfld, A1C 5M5 (709)726-3686  
MO

Commodore software and hardware. Business systems. Educational systems. Consumer sales for 64 and Vic-20. Sales and service.

Micro-tech Computer Centre ETI  
Argyle Bldg., 25 Argyle St. and Avalon Mall, St. John's Nfld, A1C 5V5 (709)722-0782 or 722-8778  
MO  
Apple, Xerox and Kaypro. Cad: Houston instruments, Hewlett Packard. Applications: business and home sales and service.

Micro-tech Computer Centre Ltd.  
Avalon Mall, 54 Kermount Rd., St. John's, Nfld., A1B 1W3 (709)722-8778

Radio Shack Computer Dept.  
48 Kenmount Road, Avalon Mall, St. John's, Nfld., A1B 1W3 (709)753-9340.

Technical Sales  
P.O. Box 1812, 62 Campbell Ave., St. John's Nfld., A1C 5P9

## NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

### Yellowknife

The Computer Centre  
4813-49 Street, Yellowknife, N.W.T., X1A 2R1 (403)668-5175

## YUKON

### Whitehorse

Total North Communications Ltd.  
311 Black Street, Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2N1 (403)668-5175

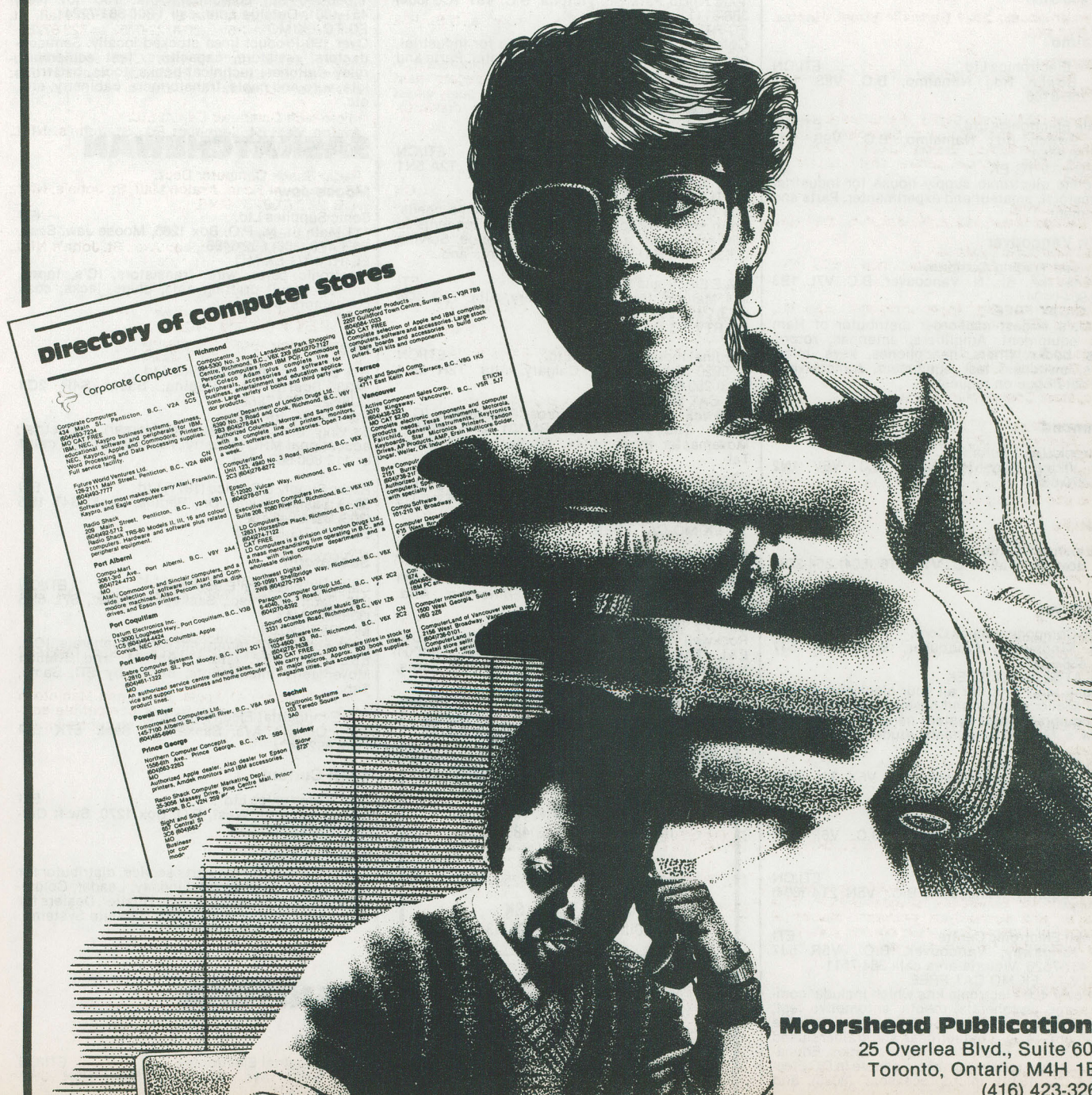
Total North Communications Ltd.  
311 Black Street, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, Y1A 2N1 (403)668-5175  
MO  
Complete scope of Apple IIe, IIc and Macintosh hardware. A broad selection of compatible software is stocked. Authorized service centre for IIe, IIc and Macintosh.



# FALL 1984

\$3.95

## Directory of Microcomputer and Electronic Retailers in Canada



### Directory of computer stores

#### Corporate Computers

Corporate Computers  
434 Main St. Penitence, B.C. V2A 5C2  
804-457-729  
MO CAT FREE  
IBM, NEC, Kaypro business systems, business  
national software and computers, printers,  
modems, Apple and Data Processing systems.  
Full service facility.

Future World Ventures Ltd.  
136-111 Main Street, Penitence, B.C. V2A 8W6  
804-457-7777  
Software for most makes. We carry Atari, Franklin,  
Kaypro, and Eagle computers.

Radio Shack  
218 Main Street, Penitence, B.C. V2A 5B1  
804-457-7112  
Radio Shack 1800 Models II, III, 16 and colour  
computers. Hardware and software plus related  
peripheral equipment.

Port Alberni  
Computer East  
304-124 Ave.  
804-724-4713  
MO Commodore, and Sinclair computers, and a  
wide selection of software for Atari and Com  
modore machines. Also, printers and Rana disk  
drives, and Epson printers.

Port Coquitlam  
Dorian Electronics Inc.  
1-3000 Louisa Way  
1-800-462-4424  
Columbia, Apple  
products.

Port Moody  
Sales Computer Systems  
12810 St. James  
804-941-1322  
MO Authorized service centre offering sales, ser  
vice and support for business and home computer  
products.

Powell River  
Tomcom Computers Ltd.  
165-1100 Alhambra St., Powell River, B.C. V8A 5A9  
804-480-6900

Prince George  
Horizon Computer Concepts  
106-601 Ave., Prince George, B.C. V2L 5B5  
804-690-2203  
MO Authorized Apple dealer. Also dealer for Epson  
printers, Apple monitors, and IBM accessories.

Richmond  
Computer Department of London Drugs Ltd.  
3000 No. 3 Road and Cook, Richmond, B.C. V6V  
804-276-8272  
Authorized Columbia, Morrow and Sanyo dealers.  
Authorized complete line of printers, modems,  
software, and accessories. Open 7-days  
a week.

Richmond  
Computer East  
Unit 10, 4840 No. 3 Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1A8  
804-276-8272

Richmond  
Executive Sales Computer Inc.  
1000 Vulcan Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1A8  
804-276-8272

Richmond  
LD Computers  
12811 Highway 122  
804-276-8272  
LD Computers is a division of London Drugs Ltd.  
and is a full service computer department and a  
wholesale division.

Richmond  
Paragon Computer Group Ltd.  
20-1981 Bedford Road, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2C2  
804-276-8272

Richmond  
Sound Chaser Computer Music Sdn.  
604-276-8272  
301 Jacobs Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1Z6

Richmond  
Super Software Inc.  
100-400 Ave.  
804-276-8272  
We carry approx. 3,000 software titles in stock for  
IBM, Apple, Kaypro, 800, 100, 1000, 1000, 50  
magazine titles plus accessories and supplies.

#### Terrence

Terrence  
4111 East Main Ave., Terrace, B.C. V8G 1K5  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Active Component Sales Corp.  
2070 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5J7  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Complete electronic components and computer  
products. Texas Instruments, Electronics  
Parade, General Instruments, Tandy  
Keyboards, Star Microelectronics, Tandy  
Keyboards, AP Products, IBM, Epson, and  
Ungar, Hewlett-Packard, and many more.

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
101-110 W. Broadway  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

Vancouver  
Computer Systems  
100 West Georgia, Suite 100  
804-276-8272

**Moorshead Publications**  
25 Overlea Blvd., Suite 601,  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1  
(416) 423-3262



# Directory of Electronics Stores

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

### Burnaby

RAE Industrial Elect. ETI/CN  
3455 Gardner Court, Burnaby, B.C., V5G 4J7  
(604) 291-8866  
EC RTV TG EK MO CAT  
West Coast distributor for: Hammond, Amphenol,  
Amp of Canada, National Semiconductor, Leader,  
RCA, Belden.

Innovative Electronics,  
6993A Antrim Ave., Burnaby, B.C., V5J 4M5  
(604) 430-5166

### Nanaimo

Queale Electronics Ltd., ETI/CN  
1925 Bowen Rd., Nanaimo, B.C. V9S 1H1  
(604) 758-8166

Queale Electronics Ltd. ETI/CN  
1925 Bowen Rd., Nanaimo, B.C., V9S 1H1  
(604) 758-8166  
MO EC RTV TG EK  
Complete electronic supply house for industrial  
commercial, amateur and experimenter. Parts and  
equipment.

### North Vancouver

Glenwood Trading Company  
278 East 1st. St., N. Vancouver, B.C. V7L 1B3  
(604) 984-0404  
TG MO CAT FREE  
Canada's largest mail-order distributor of Ham  
radio equipment. Amplifiers, antennas, rotors,  
cable, books, filters, headphones, keys, mics,  
rotors, switches, test equipment, transceivers.  
Free catalogue on request.

### Richmond

Electronic Distributors  
2440 Viking Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1N2  
(604) 270-6661

### Trail

IUS Electronics Ltd.  
P.O. Box B1, Trail, B.C. V1R 2T6 (604) 364-2786

### Vancouver

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
3070 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5R 5J7  
(604) 438-3321  
MO CAT \$2.00 EC TG EK  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs.  
From semiconductor and passive components to  
test equipment and system peripherals. Serving  
O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students and...

Conti Electronics  
7204 Main St., Vancouver, B.C. V5X 3J4 (604)  
324-0505

Cyprus Products Inc.  
7648 Heather St., Vancouver, B.C. V6P 3R1  
(604) 327-8814

Kaientai Elect. Merchants ETI/CN  
2111 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5N 2T4 (604)  
435-9697

Heathkit Electronic Centre ETI  
3058 Kingsway, Vancouver, B.C., V5R 5J7  
(604) 437-7626; Victoria area call: 384-7511  
EC RTV TG EK MO CAT FREE  
Carry over 400 electronic kits which include: com-  
puters and peripherals, robots, automotive test,  
test equipment, weather instruments, marine  
equipment, radio amateur gear and trainers used  
with continuing education line of courses. Educa-  
tional courses range from basic course in DC Elec-  
tronics to 16-bit microprocessors (8088) and  
Robotics.

Intek Electronics Ltd. ETI/CN  
10-8385 St. George Street, Vancouver, B.C.  
V5X 4P3 (604) 324-6831  
EC RTV MO  
Western Canadian distributor for Electronic com-  
ponents — major lines represented: Motorola,  
Beckman, Alpha, C&K, CTS, Dale, Littelfuse,  
Mallory, Robinson, Nugent.

### Victoria

Pacific Coast Electronics ETI  
631 Dunedin Street, Victoria, B.C., V8T 2L7

Queale Electronics Ltd. ETI/CN  
1004 North Park St., Victoria, B.C. V8T 1C6 (604)  
388-6111  
EC RTV TG EK MO  
Complete electronic supply house for industrial,  
commercial, amateur and experimenter. Parts and  
equipment.

## ALBERTA

### Calgary

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
3220-5th Ave. N.E., Bay 2, Calgary, Alta., T2A 5N1  
(403) 235-5300  
EC TG EK MO CAT \$2.00  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs.  
From semiconductor and passive components to  
test equipment and system peripherals. Serving  
O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students and...

B & E Electronic Supply Ltd. ETI  
444 Manitou Road, S.E., Calgary, Alta. T2G 4C4  
(403) 243-7211  
EC RTV TG EK MO

Cardinal Industrial Elect. Ltd. ETI/CN  
11-5920-10th St. S.E., Calgary, Alta. T2H 2M4  
(403) 259-6817  
MO CAT \$20.00  
Rockwell Aim65 family micros. Peripherals, IC's.  
E&L The Fox Micro. RM101 and RM501  
Movemaster microrobots. Books by ETI, Sams  
Tab.

Heathkit Electronic Centre ETI/CN  
101-5809 MacLeod Trail S., Calgary, Alta. T2H 0J9  
(403) 252-2688  
TG EK MO CAT FREE

### Edmonton

Cardinal Industrial Electronics Ltd. ETI  
Box 12000, 10630-172 St., Edmonton, Alta.  
T5J 2P4 (403) 483-6266  
EC RTV TG EK MO CAT \$20.00  
Rockwell Aim65 family micros. Peripherals, IC's.  
E&L The Fox Micro. RM101 and RM501  
Movemaster microrobots. Books by ETI, Sams,  
Tab.



**CARDINAL**  
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LTD.

EDMONTON, AB  
10630-172 ST. (403) 483-6266

CALGARY, AB  
5920-11 ST. S.E. (403) 259-6817

SASKATOON, SK  
210 CARDINAL CRESC. (306) 934-3443

STOCKING  
SEMICONDUCTORS, CONNECTORS,  
WIRE/CABLE, RELAYS, CABINETRY,  
TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, HARDWARE

INDUSTRIAL OEM EDUCATIONAL

Heath Company  
12863-97th St., Edmonton, Alta. T5E 4C2 (403)  
475-9331

Intek Electronics (Alta) Ltd. ETI/CN  
4616 99 Street, Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5H5  
(403) 437-2755  
EC TG MO  
Alpha, Beckman, CTK, CTS, Dale, Down, Duracell,  
Edac, Exar, Harris, Hutson, ITT, Littelfuse, 3M  
Motorola, National Opto 22, Osborne/McGraw Hill,  
Philips, PMI, Robinson, Nugent Schadow, Schroff,  
Teledyne, Ungar.

R-A-E Industrial Electronics Ltd. ETI/CN  
11680-170 St., Edmonton, Alta. T5S 1J7 (403)  
451-4001. Outside Edm. call 1-800-661-7224  
EC TG EK MO  
Over 160 Product lines stocked locally. Semicon-  
ductors, resistors, capacitors, test equipment,  
relay switches, technical books, tools, batteries,  
kits, wire and cable, transformers, cabinetry, etc.,  
etc.

## SASKATCHEWAN

### Moose Jaw

Sonic Supplies Ltd. ETI  
111 Main St. N., P.O. Box 1265, Moose Jaw, Sask.  
S6H 4P9 (306) 692-6486  
EC RTV TG EK MO  
Electronic parts, wire, transistors, IC's, tapes,  
printed circuit drafting aids, plugs, jacks, coax  
connectors, batteries.

### Regina

B & E Industrial Electronics Ltd.  
1433 Scarth St., Regina, Sask. S4R 2G1  
(306) 522-7884/7866  
EC TRV TG EK MO  
Serving the TV repair serviceman, industrial,  
educational MRO industry. Toll free in Sask. call 1  
or 112 800-667-3528

Radio Supply & Service (1977) Ltd. ETI  
3033 Saskatchewan Dr., Regina, Sask. S4T 1H5  
(306) 352-8642  
EC RTV TG EK MO

### Saskatoon

Cardinal Industrial Electronics ETI/CN  
210 Cardinal Cresc., Saskatoon, Sask., S7L 6H8  
(306) 934-3443  
MO CAT \$20.00  
Rockwell Aim65 family micros. Peripherals, IC's,  
E&L The Fox Micro. RM101 and RM501  
Movemaster microrobots. Books by ETI, Sams,  
Tab.

R-A-E Industrial Electronics Ltd.  
1501 Ontario Ave. Saskatoon, Sask. S7K 1S7  
(306) 652-6424

### Swift Current

G.W. Colortronics Ltd. ETI  
616 Cheadle St. West, P.O. Box 1270, Swift Cur-  
rent, Sask. S9H 3X4  
(306) 773-3672  
EC RTV TG MO  
Complete electronics parts service, distributor for  
EGG Canada, Winegard, Lindsay, Leader, Colum-  
bia, Astatic, CDE, GC, Daveco, Hustler, Dealers for  
WR radios, Larsen Antennas, Satellite Systems.

## MANITOBA

### Winnipeg

R-A-E Industrial Electronics ETI/CN  
1777 Ellice Ave. Winnipeg, Man. R3H 0W5  
(204) 786-8401



**Heathkit Electronic Centre**  
1315 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man. R3G 0V3  
(204) 783-3334  
TG EK MO CAT FREE  
Sales and service of all Heathkit products, Heathkit & Zenith data systems, computers, ham gear, TV, audio, weather stations, electronic educational courses.

**J & J Electronics** ETI/CN  
310 Notre Dame Ave., Winnipeg, MB. R3B 1P4  
(204) 942-0963

**W.E.S. Electronics Ltd.**  
1515 King Edward St., Winnipeg, Man. R3H 0R8  
(204) 632-1260  
EC TG MO CAT FREE  
Industrial Electronic supply, supplier of electronic parts and test equipment for OEM MRO educational and service trade.

## ONTARIO

### Agincourt

**Kitstronic Int'l. Ltd.** ETI/CN  
4051 Sheppard Ave. E., Agincourt, Ont. M1S 1S8  
(416) 298-3280  
MO  
Japanese IC components and computer accessories.

### Barrie

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
67 Patterson Rd., Barrie, Ont., L4N 3V9  
(705) 728-8221  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Electromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith, Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman, Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

### Bramalea

**Double-Dollar-Paks**  
P.O. Box 2068, Bramalea, Ont. L6T 3S3  
EC MO CAT FREE  
Specialists in the supply of small packaged parts for schools and institutions. Low cost, large variety. Mail orders from hobbyists and business most welcome.

**Kit-King**  
P.O. Box 2068, Bramalea, Ont. L6T 3S3  
EK MO CAT FREE  
"Quality kits for all ages". Design and distribution of kits for schools and hobbyists. Co-op program also available. Bulk kits a specialty.

**Meryl Otis Enterprises**  
P.O. Box. 2066 Bramalea, Ont., L6T 3S3  
(416) 791-1095  
MO CAT FREE  
Supplier of a broad range of integrated circuits and discrete components.

### Brantford

**Spectrum Electronics**  
14 Knightswood Cresc., Brantford, Ont. N3R 7E6  
(519) 753-4688  
MO CAT  
We manufacture printed circuit boards for hobbyists, educational institutions, and industry. Comprehensive listing of ETI and Elektor magazine project pcb's. Send postage for price list.

### Brampton

**Bryan Electronics** ETI  
90 Kennedy Road, S. Brampton, Ont. L6W 3E7  
(416) 456-0414  
EC RTV TG EK MO CAT FREE  
Specialists in electronic supplies and parts for schools and institutions. Operators of direct marketing companies for hobbyists and business.

### Chatham

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
32 Massey Lane at Beattie, Chatham, Ont., N7M 5W6 (519) 352-4000  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Electromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith, Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman, Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

### Downsview

**Active Component Sales Corp.** CN/ETI  
86 St. Regis Cresc. North, Downsview, Ont. M3J 1Y8 (416) 630-0400  
EC TG EK MO CAT \$2.00  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs. From semiconductor and passive components to test equipment and system peripherals. Serving O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students and...

**Arrow/Cesco Electronics Ltd.**  
24 Martin Ross Avenue, Downsview, Ont., M3J 2K9  
(416) 661-0220  
MO CAT FREE



Exclusive Canadian Distributor for Hameg, Coline & Optoelectronics

**BCS Electronics Limited**  
980 Alness St., Downsview, Unit 7, Ont. M3J 2S2  
(416) 661-5585  
EC TG MO CAT FREE  
Exclusive Canadian distributors for Hameg Oscilloscopes, Coline Probes, Coline RF Connectors, and Ontario distributors of Beckman Meters and Optoelectronics frequency counters. Official repair depot for Beckman and Boschert power supplies.

**R-A-E Industrial Electronics Ltd.** CN/ETI  
500 Norfinch Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3N 1Y4  
(416) 736-1750  
EC RTV TG EK MO CAT

**EDG Electronics Distributors Inc.**  
3950 Chesswood Dr., Downsview, Ont. M3J 2W6  
(416) 636-9404

**Kyll Electronics**  
Unit 6, 4544 Dufferin St., Downsview, Ont. M3H 5R9 (416) 665-8232

### Etobicoke

**Gendor Electronics Corp.**  
712 The Queensway, Etobicoke, Ont. M8Y 1L3  
(416) 255-8428

### Guelph

**Neutron Electronics Ltd.**  
485 Silvercreek Pkwy. N., Guelph, Ont. N1H 7K5  
(519) 836-9220  
EC RTV TG EK  
Dist-B&K, Leader, Hammond-Amr. & Cabinetry-power supplies, Littelfuse, Mallory, E.C.G. semiconductors, Westinghouse Industrial semi's & tubes, Ungar & Weller solderline equip. Dynacharge NI-CAD batteries, EDU-kits, Digital meters, Delhi Antennas & towers.

### Hamilton

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
351 Nash Rd., Unit 4, Hamilton, Ont., L8H 7P4  
(416) 561-1115  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Electromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith, Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman, Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

**Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc.** ETI/CN  
72 James St. N., Hamilton, Ont., L8R 2K5  
(416) 522-4124  
MO CAT FREE

**L.A. Varah Ltd.** ETI  
505 Kenora Ave., Hamilton, Ont. L8E 3P2 1-(416) 827-7035

**Steel City Surplus** ETI/CN  
212 King William St., Hamilton, Ont. L8R 1A9  
(416) 526-8551  
EC EK  
All kinds of surplus electronic and computer parts.

980 Alness St.,  
Unit 7,  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3J 2S2  
(416) 661-5585  
TELEX 065-28169

### Kingston

**Altair Electronics** ETI/CN  
750 Progress Ave., Kingston, Ont. K7M 7E1  
(613) 384-3876  
Experienced knowledge in electronic parts and supplies.

**Kingston Electronic Supply** ETI/CN  
147 Joseph St., Kingston, Ont., K2K 2H8  
MO  
Distribution of many major lines, parts, test equipment.

### Kitchener

**K-W Surplus** ETI/CN  
666 Victoria St. N. Kitchener, Ont. N2H 5G1 (519) 744-6660  
EC RTV TG EK  
Surplus electronics of every type, components, assemblies, test equipment, computer parts, etc. Wholesale flyer available to dealers and schools only.

**Orion Electronics** ETI/CN  
40 Lancaster St. W., Kitchener, Ont. N2H 4S9  
(519) 576-9902

### London

**Electronic Supplies Inc.** ETI/CN  
785 Little Simcoe St., London, Ont., N5Z 1P6  
(519) 433-0101  
MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Electromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith, Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman, Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.



# Directory of Electronics Stores

Forest City Surplus Ltd. CN/ETI  
781 Dundas St., London, Ont. N5W 2Z6 (519)  
438-0233

EC RTV TG EK  
All kinds of new and used manufacturers surplus!  
Everything imaginable from transistors to  
telephones, copper boards to drill presses. Our in-  
ventory changes constantly. (no catalogues).

R.J. Buckland Company  
123 St. George St., London, Ont. N6A 3A1 (519)  
672-8390

## Mississauga

Atwater Electronics Ltd.  
886 Dundas St. E., Mississauga, Ont. L4Y 2B8  
(416) 276-4550  
EC RTV TG EK MO  
Philips & Marland speakers, TV-FM antennas, CB  
accessories — K40 tubes, odd size batteries, TAB  
books, RCC service manuals, drive belts, replace-  
ment needles & cartridges.

Exide Elect.  
5200 Dixie Rd., #20, Mississauga, Ont. L4W 1C7  
(416) 625-9627

Heathkit Electronics & Computer Centre ETI  
1478 Dundas St. East, Mississauga, Ont. L4X 2R7  
(416) 277-3191  
TG EK MO CAT FREE  
The two main aspects of our business is Heathkit  
educational systems, which ranges from DC elec-  
tronics all the way into microprocessors and  
robotics; and the complete line of Heath/Zenith  
computer products.

Interfax Systems Inc.  
3395 American Dr., Unit 12, Mississauga, Ont.  
L4V 1T5 (416) 671-3920

Omnitronix Ltd.  
2410 Dunwin Dr., Unit 4, Mississauga, Ont. L5L 1J9  
(416) 828-6621

## Morrison

K.S.K. Associates  
P.O. Box 54, Morrison, Ont. N0B 2C0 (416)  
878-9721

## Ottawa

Active Component Sales Corp. CN/ETI  
1023 Merivale Road, Ottawa, Ont. K1Z 6A6  
(613) 728-7900

EC TG EK MO CAT \$2.00  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs.  
From semiconductor and passive components to  
test equipment and system peripherals. Serving  
O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students, and...

Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc. ETI/CN  
217 Bank St., Ottawa, Ont., K2P 1W9 (613) 230-9000  
MO CAT FREE

Gervais Electronics ETI  
333 Cumberland St., Ottawa, Ont. K1N 7J3  
(613) 236-3101  
EC RTV TG EK MO

Heathkit Electronics & Computer Centre ETI/CN  
866 Merivale Road, Ottawa, Ont. K1Z 5Z6 (613)  
728-3731  
MO CAT FREE  
Traditional products, Ham radio, TV, Educational  
courses, Test equipment, Marina audio weather.

Kris Electronics ETI  
1070 Morrison Drive, Unit 1B, Ottawa, Ont. K2H  
8K7 (613) 820-4986  
EC RTV TG EK MO  
Vero boards, GC printed-circuit chemical,  
Ceresist, Sinclair and Metemaster test in-  
struments, TAB books, ETG semiconductors, ILP  
amplifiers, Philips speakers, Toshiba TVs,  
stereos, Edukits, modelkits, bargains.

Wackid Radio  
312 Parkdale Ave., Ottawa Ont. K1Y 1G3 (613)  
728-1821

EC MO  
Computer & Accessories; NEC, Jayson, Sony, 3M  
& GA. Also, Batteries, Capacitors, hardware,  
keyboards, relays & transformers, resistors & con-  
trols, semiconductors & tubes, switches, tools &  
solder aids, wire & cable. etc.

## Owen Sound

North Western Electronic Supply Ltd. ETI/CN  
370 2nd Avenue South East, Owen Sound, Ont.  
N4K 5T1 (519) 371-1071

EC RTV EK  
Astatic, Aiphone Canada, Carrady Ltd., CDE,  
Cooper Tool, Decade Electronics, Daveco, Finkler  
Ltd., Leecraft, McHugh, Prelco, RCC, A.C. Sim-  
monds, Union Carbide, UES Marketing.

## Rexdale

Electronic Supplies Inc. ETI/CN  
Head Office, 306 Rexdale Blvd., Rexdale, Ont.,  
M9W 1R6 (416) 741-4000

MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite  
systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Elec-  
tromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith,  
Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman,  
Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

## Sarnia

Electronic Supplies Inc. ETI/CN  
1173 Michener St., Unit 4, Sarnia, Ont., N7S 5G5  
(519) 344-2449

MO CAT FREE  
Distributors of General Instrument satellite  
systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Elec-  
tromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith,  
Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman,  
Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

## Scarborough

B.T.W. Electronic Parts ETI/CN  
1542 Warden Ave., Scarborough, Ont., M1R 2S8  
(416) 441-1733

MO CAT \$1.00  
Beckman digital multimeters, Chemtronics  
chemical sprays, Daetron digital capacitance  
meter, G.C., Lenline, Ungar, soldering and  
desoldering tools, Vaco hand tools, many brands  
of integrated circuits.

## Toronto

A-1 Electronics  
5062 Dundas St. W., Toronto, Ont., M9A 1B9  
(416) 231-4331

MO CAT \$1.00  
Electronic part supermarket. IC's, transistors,  
books, capacitors, resistors, & wire. Kits, Ham-  
mond boxes and transformers, printed circuit  
boards, speakers, test equipment, Vero boards, AP  
products, Surplus circuit boards, LED's, etc., etc.

Action Fast Electronics ETI/CN  
351 Queen St. W. Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A4

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
14 Carlton St., Toronto, Ont. M5B 1K5  
(416) 977-7692

EC TG EK MO CAT \$2.00  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs.  
From semiconductor and passive components to  
test equipment and system peripherals. Serving  
O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students, and...

Active Surplus Annex  
345 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont. M5V 2A4 (416)  
368-7936

Amptek Electronics  
94 Pintail Cres., Toronto, Ont. M3A 2Y7

Arkon Electronics Ltd.  
409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ont. M5V 2A5  
(416) 593-9653

EC TG EK MO CAT FREE  
Electronic parts and components, IC's, kits, books  
& manuals, magazines, test equipment, computer  
software and peripherals, Apple computer sales  
and service, computer consulting and repairs.

Audiovision ETI/CN  
578 Marlee Ave., Toronto, Ont. M6B 3J5 (416)  
781-3263

EC EK MO CAT  
Direct import and sale of computer/audio/elec-  
tronic parts, kits and accessories, serving elec-  
tronic professionals, hobbyists, engineers, techni-  
cians, students and disk jockies.

Batteries Included  
71 McCaul St., Toronto, Ont. M5T 2X1 (416)  
596-1405

Brack Electronics, 129 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Ont.  
M5C 2H6

Compu Book & Supply  
253 Eglinton Ave. W., Toronto, Ont. M4R 1B1  
(416) 489-3925

Computer Parts Galore Inc. ETI/CN  
316 College St., Toronto, Ont. M5T 1S3 (416)  
925-1105

EC TG EK MO  
Computer parts, cases, keyboards, printed circuit  
boards, IC's, test equipment, robot parts, motors,  
gears, sensors, and many others.

Dominion Radio & Electronics  
535 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont. M4Y 15Y (416)  
922-1818

EC TG EK MO  
The home of radio and electronic supplies.

Eclectic Systems,  
250 Cassandra Blvd., #150, Toronto, Ont. M3A 1T7  
(416) 589-1875

Efston Science ETI/CN  
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont. M6A 3A4 (416)  
787-4584

Exceltronix Components & Computing Inc. ETI/CN  
319 College St., Toronto, Ont. M5T 1S2  
(416) 921-8941. Order line: 1-800-268-3798

Fastron ETI/CN  
250 Dundas St. W., Toronto, Ont. M5T 2Z1

Gladstone Electronics ETI/CN  
1736 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont. M5M 3Y7  
(416) 787-1448 / 1-800-268-3640

MO CAT FREE  
Specializing in do-it-yourself electronics for  
19-years. Introduced I.L.P. to Canada, audio parts,  
communications, speaker kits, and more.

Heath Company (Heathkit)  
1020 Islington Ave., Toronto, Ont., M8Z 5Z3  
(416) 232-2686

MO CAT FREE

Parts Galore Computer Centre ETI/CN  
331 Queen St. W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A4  
(416) 598-0752

MO  
Electronic parts, kits, books and magazines, com-  
puters and peripherals, diskettes, printer ribbons  
and supplies.

Radio Trade Supply Ltd. ETI/CN  
490 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont. M4Y 1X5  
(416) 966-5151

MO  
A full line of tubes, semi-conductors, parts, ac-  
cessories, tools, Toshiba TV's, VCR's, stereos,  
speakers, cable converters, Belden cables, AMP  
connectors, Leader oscilloscopes, meters, bat-  
teries, tapes, headphones A/V accessories.

Zenith Radio Canada Ltd. ETI  
1020 Islington Ave., Toronto, Ont. M8Z 5X5  
(416) 231-4171



### Waterdown

Wentworth Electronics  
R.R. 1, Waterdown, Ont. L0R 2H0 (416) 689-8085  
MO CAT FREE

A mail order company with a complete selection of printed circuit boards for all ETI projects. Custom work and quantity discounts available.

### Waterford

Copeland Electronics,  
46 Main Street South, Waterford, Ont. N0E 1Y0  
(519) 445-5163

### Waterloo

Waterloo Electronics Supply Co. Inc. ETI  
219 Hartwood Ave., Waterloo, Ont. N2J 1B2  
(519) 745-9421

EC RTV TG EK MO  
Electronic parts & equipment for Industry, MRO, Dealer, Retail, Hobbyist, etc. Industrial: Hammond, P & B, Burgess, Pamotor, Belden, Vaco, Westinghouse. Test equipment - B&K, Beckman, Amprobe, Leader, KB, Sanwa, Bach Simpson.

### Weston

Duncan Instruments  
122 Millwick Dr., Weston, Ont. M9L 1Y6 (416) 742-4448

Royal View Electronics ETI/CN  
1500 Royal York Rd., Weston, Ont. M9B 3B6  
(416) 241-8655

### Willowdale

Electronics 2001 ETI/CN  
5529 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont. M2N 5S3  
(416) 223-8400

Electro Sonic Inc.  
1100 Gordon Baker Road, Willowdale, Ont. M2H 3B3 (416) 494-1555

EC TG EK MO CAT \$25.00  
Coast-to-coast service with Canada's largest inventory of semiconductors, electronic components, and equipment. Specialists in supplying the needs of the industrial and educational markets.

General Electronics ETI/CN  
5233 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont. M2N 5P8  
(416) 221-6174

### Windsor

Electronic Supplies Inc. ETI/CN  
600 Wyandotte St. E., Windsor, Ont., N9A 3J2  
(519) 258-2240  
MO CAT FREE

Distributors of General Instrument satellite systems, Amp, Belden, Photoswitch, Electromatic, P&B, ECG, Sylvania, GE, Zenith, Workman, Leader, Bach-Simpson, Beckman, Ledu, Dynacharge, Buss, Weller, Xcelite tools.

### Woodbridge

Metermaster,  
80 A Vinyl Court, Woodbridge, Ont. L4L 4A3  
(416) 851-8871

Tele-Radio Systems Ltd.  
121 Hanlon Rd., Woodbridge, Ont. L4L 3P5  
(416) 851-2231

## QUEBEC

### Blainville

Surplus Electro Quebec  
2264 Montee Gagnon, Blainville, P.Q., J7E 4H5  
EC MO CAT FREE  
Surplus from manufacturer of communication equipment in HF-VHF-UHF. Distributor of Lorlin switches. Manufacturer of Antenna for HF 1.8 to 30 MHz. Bipolar - long wire - folded bipolar. Mail Order only.

### Longueuil

Electronique Master Vox Limitee  
400 rue St. Jean, Longueuil, Que. J4H 2X6 (514) 670-1550  
EC RTV EK MO CAT \$5.00  
We sell semiconductors, instruments, art work, wire, lamps, computers, etc.

### Mont-Joli

Les Entreprises JMC ENR  
C.P. 142, 88 Ave., Laval Mont-Joli, Que. G5H 3K9  
(418) 775-2231

EC RTV MO CAT \$2.00  
Original Japanese semiconductors. Electronics liquidation clearance flyer every month. \$2.00 to receive the next 3 flyers.

### Montreal



5651 Ferrier St.  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4P 1N1

(514) 731-7441

1-800-361-5884  
(FOR ORDERS ONLY)

IC's  
MICROPROCESSORS  
COMPUTERS • PRINTERS  
P.C. PRODUCTS • BOOKS  
AND MUCH MORE.



**Mail order  
electronics  
at its  
best!**

**Now Available  
All New 1984  
Mail Order  
Catalogue**

**Orders processed  
and shipped in  
48 hours!**

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
5651 Ferrier St., Montreal, Que., H4P 1N1  
(514) 731-7441

EC TG EK MO CAT \$2.00  
The one stop shop for all your electronic needs. From semiconductor and passive components to test equipment and system peripherals. Serving O.E.M.'s, M.R.O.'s, engineers, students, and...

Addison Electronic Ltd.  
8018-20e Ave., Montreal, Que. H1Z 3S7 (514) 376-1740

Arrow/Cesco ETI/CN  
4050 Jean Talon St. W., Montreal, Que., H4P 1W1  
(514) 735-5511

MO CAT FREE  
Batteries, books, boards, calculators, capacitor-connectors, fans, fuses, meters, lamps, power supplies, relays, semiconductors, soldering equipment, switches, transformers, wires etc.

Cite Electronique (1979) Inc.  
3185 Hochelaga St., Montreal, Que. H1W 1G4  
(514) 525-2551

EC RTV TG EK MO  
Computers and computer accessories, Batteries & accessories, relays, semiconductors & accessories, transformers, tubes, etc.

Coronet Electronics Supply Ltd.  
649A Notre Dame St. W., Montreal, Que. H3C 1H8  
(514) 288-6731

We carry a wide line of integrated circuits, semiconductors, complete peripherals for Apple & IBM computers. Printers, terminals, monitors, compatibles, at bargain prices.

Heath Company ETI/CN  
1400 Sauve Ouest, #1508, Montreal, Que. H4N 1C5  
(514) 332-3668  
MO CAT FREE  
Kit and assembled electronic products.

North American Electronics Ltd. (Noramel) ETI  
2407 Ste-Catherine St. E., Montreal, Que. H2K 2J7  
(514) 522-8422

MO  
Passive components, semi's, IC's, specialty cables, cabinets, tubes, toroids, ferrites, coils, scopes and metres, tools, chemicals, PC supplies, books, Veroboard, hardware, pcb's made to specs.

Produits Electroniques en Gros Ltee.  
1935 Avenue de L'Eglise, Montreal, Que., H4E 1H2  
(514) 769-8861  
MO CAT FREE

Stock 200 manufacturers of parts and equipment, semi's, connectors, cables, boards, printers, solder, tools, cabinets, relays, chemicals, A.P. products, Ansley, Edac, Amphenol, Hammond, P & B.

Radio Hovsep Co. Ltd.  
5945 Park Avenue, Montreal, Que., H2V 4H4  
(514) 274-0589

EC RTV TG EK MO  
Authorized Grundig service depot for Canada. Also parts and accessories for European makes.

Standard Electronics ETI  
8927 Pie IX Blvd., Montreal, Que. H1Z 3V3  
(514) 327-3578/327-5958

EC RTV MO FREE  
All types of semi-conductors from Japan and U.S.A., Europe, resistors, cap., fuses, chemicals and others.

### Noranda

Simtronique Inc.  
230 Carter Ave., Noranda, Quebec, J9X 1S8  
(819) 762-1874, 762-5144  
EC RTV TG MO

### Pointe Claire

Active Component Sales Corp. ETI/CN  
237 Hymus Blvd., Pointe Claire, Que. H9R 5C7  
(514) 694-7710

ETCO Electronics  
183 Hymus Blvd., Pointe Claire, Que. H9R 1E9  
(514) 695-0400

**NORAMEL** fondee / established  
1949

La societe Nord-Americaine D'Electronique Ltee  
North American Electronics Ltd.

*PIECES ELECTRONIQUES /  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS*

**Mail Order Since 1949 - Same Day Shipment**  
(See our listing for complete details)

2407, Ste. Catherine E., Montreal, Que.  
H2K 2J7 (514) 522-8422



## Directory of Electronics Stores

### Quebec City

Pro Technique, Jean Marc Emond Inc. ETI/CN  
383 Canardiere, Quebec, Que. G1L 2V1  
(418)529-5774  
EC MO  
AMP, Beckman, Bishop, Hammond, Intl. Rectifier,  
Wakefield, Kings, Vero

### Sherbrooke

Polygraff,  
Box 276, Sherbrooke, PQ J1H 5J1

### St. Laurent

Hamilton Avnet  
2670 Sabourin, St. Laurent, Que. H4S 1M2 (514)  
331-6443  
EC MO  
Distributor of IC's, diskettes, electronic com-  
ponents, also systems, printers, disk drives,  
modems etc.

### St. Leonard



Hobbilt Electronics ETI  
7454 Langelier, St. Leonard (Montreal), Que., H1S  
3B7 (514)259-5581  
MO CAT \$1.00  
Electronic components, IC's, Duracell batteries,  
kits, audio tapes, tools, scopes and meters such  
as Leader, Kyoritsu, Brunelle, Ompro bread-  
boards, pcb's.

### Trois-Rivieres

Matteau Electronique,  
2045 Royale, Trois-Rivieres, Que. G9A 4L3

## NEW BRUNSWICK

### Moncton

R-A-E Industrial Electronics Ltd. ETI/CN  
15 Mount Royal Blvd., Moncton, N.B. E1C 8N6  
(506) 855-2220

## NOVA SCOTIA

### Dartmouth

R-A-E Industrial Electronics Ltd. ETI  
11 Morris Dr., Suite 103, Burnside Industrial Park,  
Dartmouth, N.S. B3B 1M2 (902) 465-2350

### Halifax

Gateway Electronics  
3130-3132 Robie St., Halifax, N.S., B3K 4P9  
Gateway is a new firm, and Heathkit products will  
be its sole retail involvement. It is otherwise a  
distributor of electronic components and related  
equipment to dealers and industrial users.

### Sydney

Fisher Electronics Ltd.  
337 Welton St., Sydney, N.S. B1P 5S4  
(902)539-3949

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

### Charlottetown

Island Radio Centre Ltd. ETI/CN  
102 Queen St., Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 4B1 (902)  
892-1291  
EC RTV TG EK MO  
B&K, Atlas, Switchcraft, Lowell, Vago, A1-phone,  
Belden, Eigo, Crescent, Weller, Xcelite, G.C.,  
Fanon, Hammond, Lindsay, Mallory, Guardian  
Shore, Antenna specialists, E.C.G., University,  
Bogen, Stanton, Pickering.

## NEWFOUNDLAND

### St. John's

Electronic Centre Limited ETI  
115 Ropewalk Lane, St. John's, Nfld. A1E 4P1  
(709) 579-5021  
EK TG MO  
Electronic parts and equipment distributor/agent  
& retailer for OEM, MRO, educational and service  
trades, with own service department. Covering  
stereo, TV, VCR, digital and computer equipment.

# This Month In Software Now!

- CAD on a PC
- Microsoft BASIC for the Mac
- Spellcaster for the Apple
- Ultracopy for the 64
- Multimate for the IBM PC
- Getting to the Root of UNIX
- Much, much more . . .



In addition, we introduce a number of regular features for Software Now! readers, including a review of video games, a browse through the latest books, comments on the latest public domain software and listings of the latest commercial software to be released.

It's all in the October edition of Software Now!

## On Sale Now!



# MOORSHEAD PUBLICATIONS

Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4H 1B1  
(416)423-3262

**"Canada's Largest Publisher of  
Electronics and Computer Related Materials"**

## PUBLICATION AND RELATED MATERIALS ORDER FORM

### SPECIALS

**Your First Computer**  
100 Pages

\$3.95

Your First Computer is a special guide from Computing Now! magazine for people who would like to get into computers but don't know where to begin. The publication includes articles on buying your first computer, buying a computer second hand, a section on computer languages for beginners, surveys of computers and printers under \$1,000.00, and a complete glossary of computer terms.

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

**Electronic Circuit Design**  
92 Pages

\$3.95

A collection of major articles on various aspects of circuit design including CMOS, Audio Amplifiers, Power Supplies, SCR's, Op-Amps. Using the 3080 and Temperature Control. A large number of useful circuits are given but the emphasis is on guidance and how to tackle design for yourself.

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

**ETI Projects Book No. 2**  
100 Pages

\$3.95

Published in January 1981. This special contains reprints of 25 of the most popular projects which have been featured in ETI in the last three years. Our first edition of this was a sellout.

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

**Personal Computer Guide**  
100 Pages

\$3.95

For the person interested in choosing a computer system of their own. A collection of fifteen in-depth computer reviews from ETI magazine, as composed by Steve Rimmer. Also included are articles on how to buy a printer, the intricacies of hexadecimal notation, and an appraisal of the current boom in modems and bulletin boards.

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

**50 Top Projects**  
156 Pages

\$4.95

Fifty all-time best projects from ETI magazine packed into one giant 156 page special. There are projects for the beginner to the more advanced builder. Including Semiconductor Tester Universal Counter, LED Level Meter, AM radio, and much, much more.

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

**Computers in Small Business**  
100 Pages

\$3.95

A Moorshead Special published especially for owners of small business who would like to learn how a microcomputer could improve the operation of their occupation. Included in this issue are such articles as: A Survey of Portable Computers, Should You Computerize?, Using a Portable Computer in Sales, Profiles of business computer users and much, much more!

Please supply .... copies  
(Minimum 15)

### ELECTRONICS TODAY

1. Please supply ..... copies (minimum 10) every month on standing order.
2. Please amend our standing order (effective from the next shipment) from ..... copies to .....

### COMPUTING NOW!

1. Please supply ..... copies (minimum 10) every month on standing order.
2. Please amend our standing order (effective from the next shipment) from ..... copies to .....

### COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION

1. Please supply ..... copies (minimum 10) every month on standing order.
2. Please amend our standing order (effective from the next shipment) from ..... copies to .....

### SOFTWARE NOW!

1. Please supply ..... copies (minimum 10) every month on standing order.
2. Please amend our standing order (effective from the next shipment) from ..... copies to .....

### Terms:

40% discount on cover price. Additional 16.66% settlement discount if paid within 14 days (making 50% total discount).

### Conditions:

Publications are shipped at our expense. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Returns will be accepted for full credit but no sooner than 90 days and no later than 180 days from shipping date.

AS INDICATED ABOVE PLEASE FORWARD MATERIALS TO:

OR USE YOUR STAMP

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

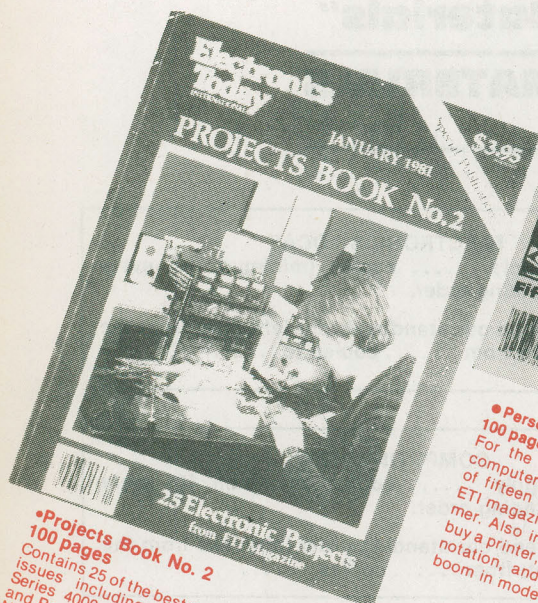
City \_\_\_\_\_ Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Amount \_\_\_\_\_



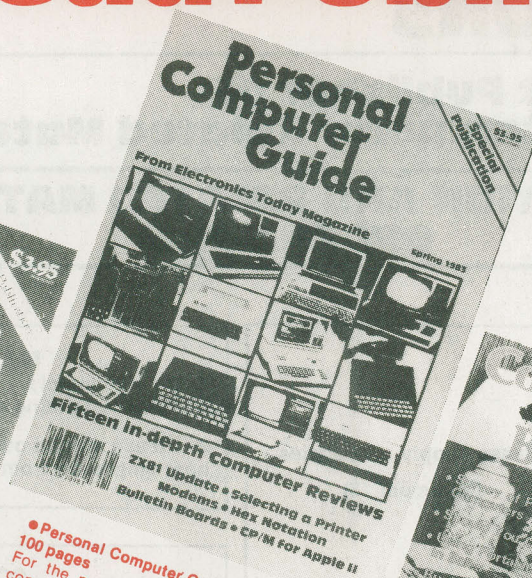
# Moorshead Publications



## •Projects Book No. 2 100 pages

Contains 25 of the best projects from recent issues including the High Performance Series 4000 Amplifier (including Preamps and Power Supply), Rumble Filter, Dynamic Noise Filter, Logic Probe, Cable Tester, Function Generator, Rain Alarm, Digital Tacho, Two Octave Organ, Light Chaser, Shutter Speed Timer, Ni-Cad Charger and more. First published January 1981.

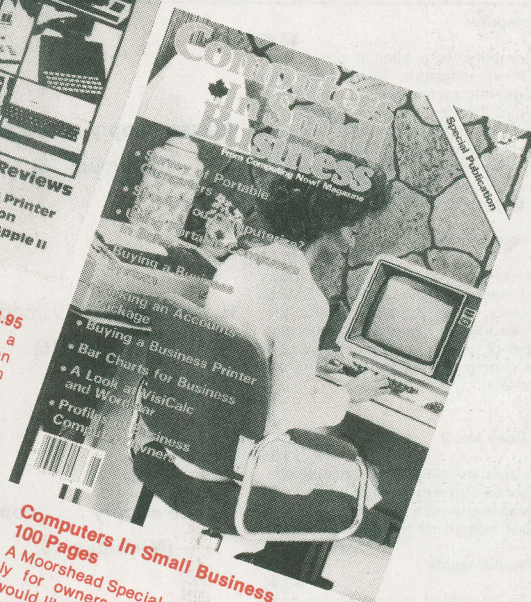
**\$3.95**



## •Personal Computer Guide 100 pages

For the person interested in choosing a computer system of their own. A collection of fifteen in-depth computer reviews from ETI magazine, as composed by Steve Rimmer. Also included are articles on how to buy a printer, the intricacies of hexadecimal notation, and an appraisal of the current boom in modems and bulletin boards.

**\$3.95**



## Computers in Small Business 100 Pages

A Moorshead Special published especially for owners of small business who would like to learn how a microcomputer could improve the operation of their occupation. Included in this issue are such articles as: A Survey of Portable Computers, Should You Computerize?, Using a Portable Computer in Sales, Profiles of business computer users and much, much more!

**\$3.95**



## •50 Top Projects 156 pages

Fifty all-time best projects from ETI magazine packed into one giant 156 page special. There are projects for the beginner to the more advanced builder, including: Semiconductor Tester, Universal Counter, LED Level Meter, AM radio, and much, much more.

**\$4.95**



## •Electronic Circuit Design 92 pages

A collection of major articles on various aspects of circuit design including CMOS, Audio Amplifiers, Power Supplies, SCR's, Op-Amps, Using the 3080 and Temperature Control. A large number of useful circuits are given but the emphasis is on guidance and how to design for yourself.

**\$3.95**



## Your First Computer 100 pages

Computing Now! magazine is a special guide from Moorshead Publications for people who would like to get into computers but don't know where to begin. The publication includes articles on buying your first computer, buying a computer secondhand, a section on computer languages for beginners, surveys of computers and printers under \$1000.00, and a complete glossary of computer terms.

**\$3.95**



# SMITH-CORONA JUST NARROWED YOUR CHOICE OF COMPUTER PRINTERS DOWN TO FIVE.

Introducing the personal computer printers you've been waiting for. From Smith-Corona.

Each one is remarkable. Each one affordable. Each one designed to meet very particular needs. Starting with the need for speed.

**They're fast workers.** Put words and numbers on paper at the crisp rate of 140 characters per second with the new Smith-Corona D-300 Dot Matrix Printer. Or as fast as 120 characters per second with the D-200 and D-100.

**Compatible partners.** The new Smith-Corona printers work perfectly with most major computers. Including IBM, Apple, Commodore and more. Four of these printers

feature a Dual Interface to ensure wide compatibility. The fifth, the Smith-Corona Fastex 80 Dot Matrix Printer, offers Parallel Interface.

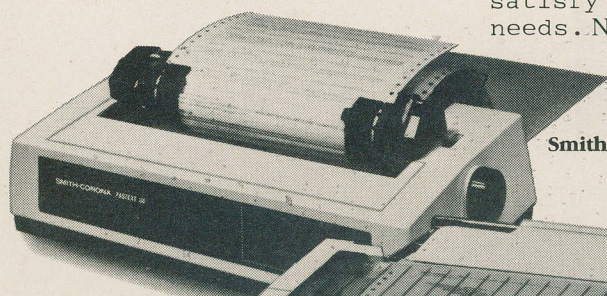
**High quality printers.** As you can see, the new Smith-Coronas deliver outstanding results. Even at high speeds. **This Dot Matrix print out is as close to letter quality as you can get.** While the L-1000 Daisy Wheel model produces documents that satisfy your most critical needs. Naturally, since document

sizes vary, our paper capacity varies too. From standard 8½" computer paper to 15" widths. (And even smaller sizes when sheet-fed.)

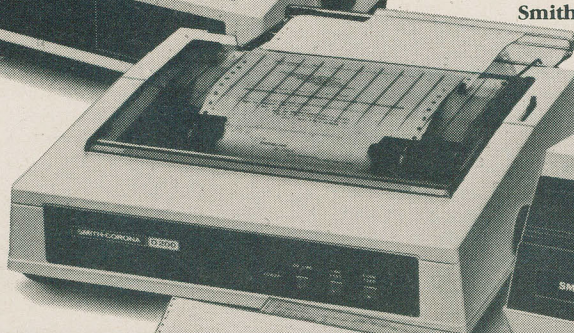
**And a reliable investment, all down the line.** Because we're Smith-Corona, you get reliability and workmanship second to none. Our national service network is as near as your phone.

So why waste time? To get down to serious computing around your home or office, look into the new line of personal printers from Smith-Corona. Your choice will be easier than you think.

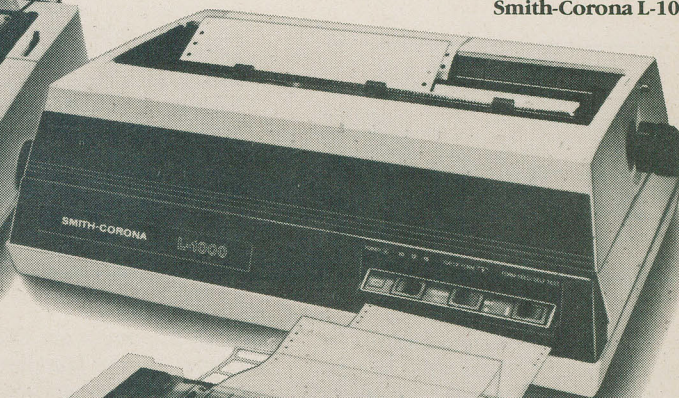
For more information about the full line of new Smith-Corona printers, call your nearest authorized Smith-Corona dealer. Or fill in and mail the coupon below.



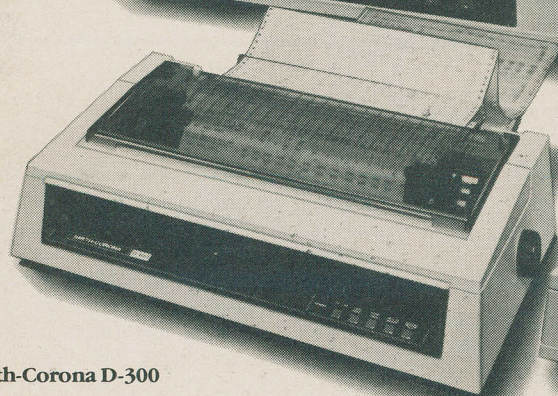
Smith-Corona Fastex 80



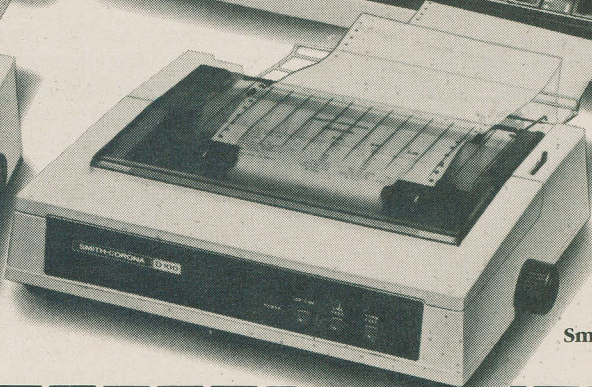
Smith-Corona D-200



Smith-Corona L-1000



Smith-Corona D-300



Smith-Corona D-100

☐ Please send me more information about Smith-Corona printers for in-home use.

☐ Please send me more information about Smith-Corona printers for office use.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ PROV. \_\_\_\_\_ POSTAL CODE \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF BUSINESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Bryce Buskard



**SMITH  
CORONA**

DIVISION OF SCM (CANADA) LIMITED  
29 GERVAIS DRIVE, DON MILLS, ONT.  
M3C 1Z1 (416) 449-0164

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card.

ETI—OCTOBER—1984—33



# Video Distribution Amplifier

## HOW IT WORKS

The unit is basically a dc-coupled feedback amplifier. It comprises a differential input stage, a buffer stage, and a power output stage which together form a small but fast and powerful operational amplifier. This is suitably configured to give an overall gain to 75 ohm matched loads of precisely one, and a bandwidth of better than five megahertz — the requirement for a video distribution amplifier.

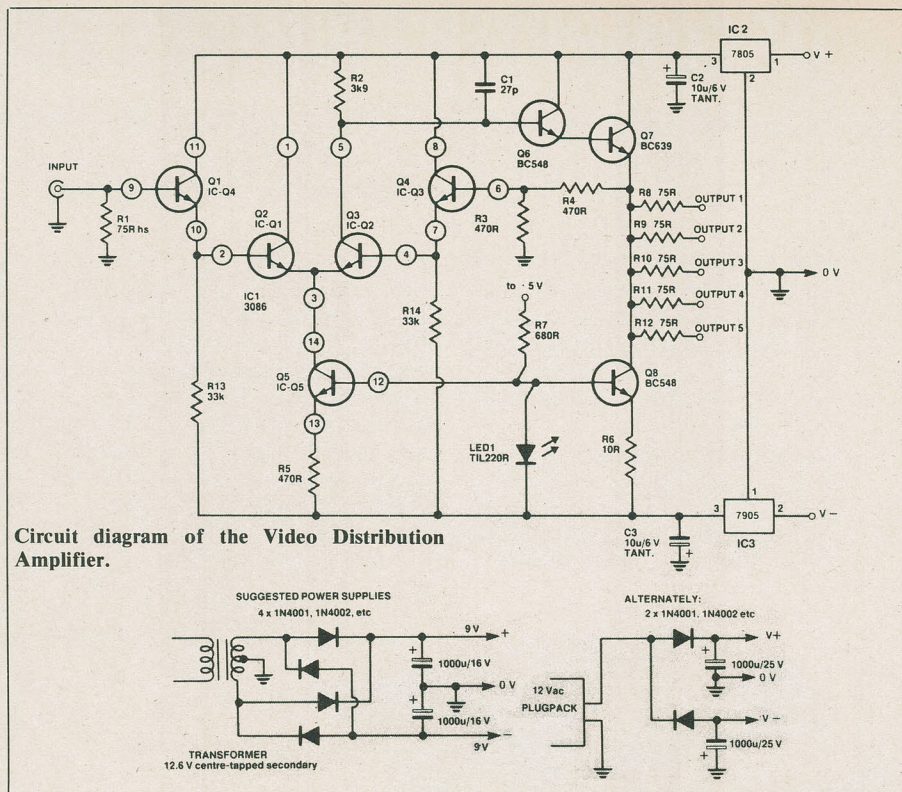
The differential input stage is created from a CA3086 IC (IC1) which counts five discrete transistors. Four (Q1 to Q4) are used to provide a Darlington long-tailed pair, with the fifth transistor (Q5) acting as the current source for the stage. The use of this IC, rather than having five discrete transistors guarantees good thermal matching for low offset and good matching of the transistors for predictable balance and gain.

The open loop bandwidth of the circuit is defined by the capacitor C1 in conjunction with the 3k9 load resistor, R2, and other minor effects.

Transistor Q6 is a common collector circuit which buffers the differential pair output and provides a negative dc shift of about 0.6 volts. Q7 and Q8 form the output stage. Q8 is a current source setting the output quiescent current to about 100 mA which is required (worst case) to drive five parallel output lines of 75 Ohms each. Q7 is a common collector stage which drives the output. Q8 also uses the LED as a voltage reference.

### Specifications of the Video Distribution Amplifier

Number of outputs	..... up to five
Peak output	..... 2 V peak-to-peak
Power bandwidth	..... 8 MHz (-3 dB @ 1 Vp-p output)
Small signal bandwidth	26MHz (-3dB @ 200 mVp-p output)
Input impedance	..... 75 ohms
Output impedance	..... 75 Ohms (any port)



Circuit diagram of the Video Distribution Amplifier.

Resistors R3 and R4 form the feedback ratio defining resistors. High stability metal film types have been specified here. In practice, they define the gain of the whole amplifier and hence should be precise enough to ensure that the standard video levels are maintained. However, their value is not critical, only that they should be equal. It would be possible to use a pair of selected resistors of any value from 330 to 560 Ohms.

The input termination resistor and the output termination resistors are also

specified as metal film types. This is in order to minimize mismatches with the cables used to connect to other video systems. It would be possible to use 47 or 51 Ohm metal film resistors if your system is 50 Ohm. In this case, the output stage could handle only four parallel loads.

The amplifier runs off + and -5 volts, provided by two three-terminal regulators. These are prevented from oscillating by the two tantalum capacitors, C2 and C3, which also provide supply rail bypassing over a wide bandwidth.

sockets, if good ones, are not cheap). Or, you may fit two BNC's and an RCA type, in case. Note that solder lugs are needed for grounding.

Having selected the connectors, you must decide on the power supply. Included are the full power transformer, rectifier, filter and so on, all of the components for which came to about half the cost of an adaptor. I recommend this approach as cost effective as well as convenient. (You cannot easily lose the parts you bolt in, like you can lose an adaptor.)

Next, drill the box to allow the entry of the power cable or the mounting of an adaptor connector as appropriate. Also, mounting holes for the connectors, the LED, printed circuit board and power transformer, if applicable, will be needed.

Once the drilling is finished, fit the components to the pc board after checking that all holes are correctly drilled and

that all the tracks are OK. Be sure to get the IC's and the tantalum capacitors and transistors the correct way around. Attach short lengths of hookup wire to the pc board input, output and power connections. These can be trimmed and soldered to their respective destinations once the board is bolted in place.

Next fit the transformer, power cable and connectors in their respective positions in the box. Clamp the power cable carefully and connect it to the terminal block, along with the transformer wires.

Now wire up the tagstrip, following the diagram carefully. Solder onto it the transformer secondary wires and the wires leading to the pc board. Mount the tagstrip and the pc board. Run a ground lead to each of the connector ground lugs, as shown in the wiring diagram, and then the 0 V point to the pc board. Finally, connect the input and output leads and

the LED wires.

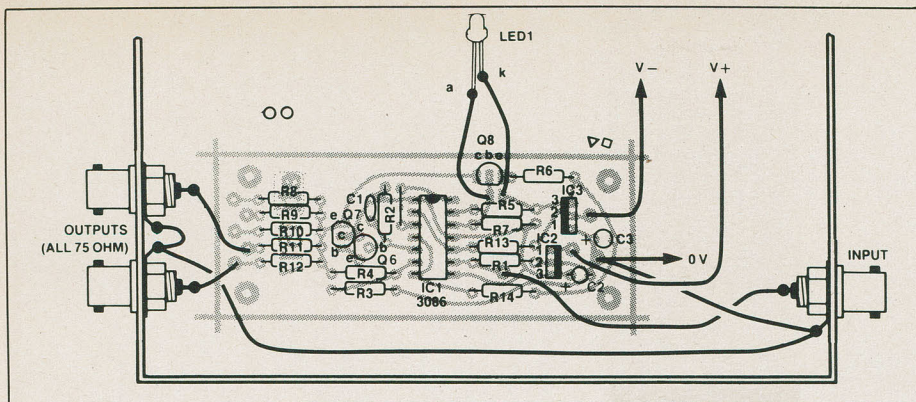
## Test

To test it, apply power and check that the rectifier outputs are correct. If you're using the 12 VCT transformer, you should measure around 9 V across each of the 1000u filter capacitors. If you're using the adaptor supply, you should get around 16-17 V across the 1000u filter capacitors. If they're okay, check the outputs of the two regulators. These should each be 5 V. The LED should be lit.

If there are any faults to this stage, switch off and sort them out before continuing. A wiring error is the usual culprit.

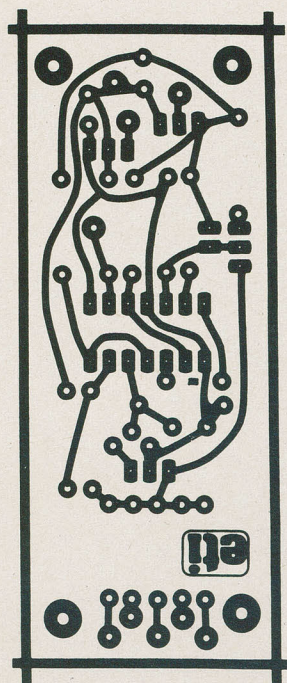
If all's well, connect it up and try it out.





Overlay and wiring diagram. Showing how the pc board is assembled and wired up.

ET



#### PARTS LIST

##### Resistors (all 1/4 W, 5% unless noted)

R1, R8-12	75R, 1%
R2	3k9
R3, R4	470R, 1%
R5	470R
R7	680R
R13, R14	33k

##### Capacitors

C1	27p
C2, C3	10u/6 V tant.

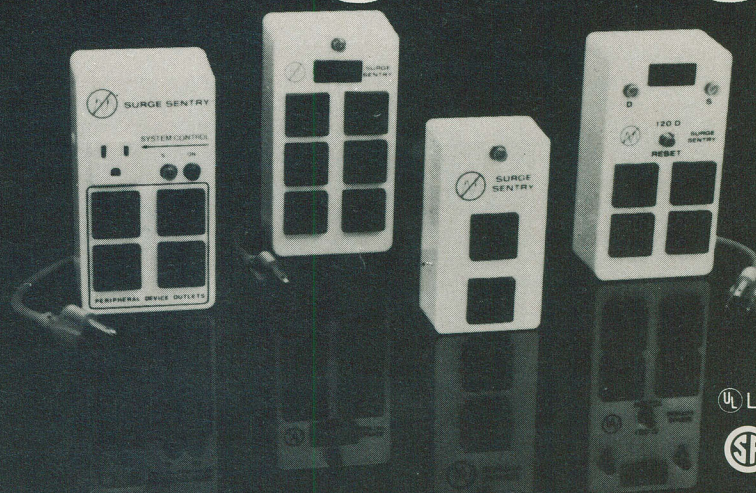
##### Semiconductors

IC1	CA3086, LM3086
IC2	LM7805, LM340/T5
IC3	LM7905, LM345/T5.0
Q6, Q7, Q8	2N5818
LED1	TIL220R red LED

##### Miscellaneous

pc board; box (50x90x150 mm); required number of BNC sockets; AC adaptor (12 V) or power supply components to suit — see text; wire, nuts, bolts, etc.

# Kill Surges Like Lightning!



Now, with Surge Sentry™, you can protect your personal computer, or entire home computer/entertainment center from destructive power surges, drops, and electrical noise . . . starting at less than \$135.00.

Simply plug Surge Sentry in for fast, *permanent* protection. Surge Sentry will not degrade . . . no matter how many surges it kills. The indicator light tells you it's working perfectly, and we back every unit with a one year "no questions asked" warranty.

To learn more about surges and the entire Surge Sentry line, call or write:

**Griffco**

Griffco Marketing Inc.

Griffco Marketing Inc., P.O. Box 1218, Station B, Mississauga, Ontario L4Y 3W5 (416) 625-6559

Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

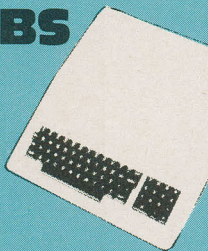


# COMPUTER

**PARTS GALORE INC.**

316 College St.  
Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3

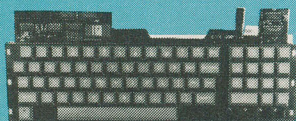
## SOLID ABS CASE NUMERIC \$59.95



**OUR 6502 BOARD**  
Now only \$29.95 still with  
all the versatility of the  
original and a full 8 slots.



## ASCII KEYBOARDS



Now, we have a new keyboard, micro  
controlled with 3 levels of pre-coded  
functions for Basic, CPM etc. and at the  
same old price as before

Function Keyboard, Numeric . . . \$99.00  
Function Keyboard, Standard . . . \$89.00

## MAIL ORDERS

We accept personal cheques, postal money orders, cer-  
tified cheques, traveller's cheques, VISA, American Ex-  
press, Mastercard, bank drafts. We ship C.O.D. only by  
CANPAR and truck. We do not use Canada Post C.O.D.  
We will send your goods via CANPAR or Canada Post  
unless you say otherwise. You will be charged a min.  
\$3.00 for delivery and handling or more if your goods are  
heavier than the \$3.00 weight or if you specify another  
delivery service that charges more. All Ont. res add 7%  
sales tax. We sell wholesale to any retail store or other  
reseller with a sales tax exemption so long as a realistic  
quantity is bought. We ship within a week if in stock,  
and we will cancel any backorders over 4 weeks unless  
otherwise instructed. 20% Restocking charge. All prices  
subject to change without notice. C.O.D. charge \$4.00  
extra.

## IBM PC™ LOOK-A-LIKE CASE



Make your Apple™ or 6502 machine look like an IBM  
PC™. This attractive metal case with ABS front bezel  
looks just like you-know-who, but is punched internally  
to take all the 6502 Mother boards, power supplies etc  
that are now sold. . . . \$69.95  
• Keyboard Case . . . . . \$ 19.95

## Toll Free Orders Only 1-800-387-1385

Order Checking (416)925-8291  
Technical Data (416)925-1105

### BARE PCB FOR APPLE®

Real Time Clock	\$14.95	WILD II	\$14.95
RANA, 4 drive	\$14.95	SAM TALKS	\$12.95
9 Voice music	\$14.95	RS232 printer	\$12.95
Buffer printer	\$14.95	RS232 modem	
Graphic printer	\$14.95	Com	\$12.95
cable D or E(say)	\$24.95	RS232 asynch	\$14.95
80 column	\$14.95	Sprite graphics	\$17.95
80 column w.SS	\$14.95		
Disc controller	\$ 9.95	Buy any 5 cards and	
Disc controller		deduct 10% • Buy any	
13/16 sector		10 cards and deduct	
autoselect	\$14.95	20% • Buy any 25	
SSM Modem	\$24.95	cards and deduct 25%	
Z-80	\$14.95	• Buy any 50 cards	
Multifunction		and deduct 35% •	
MNTN	\$14.95	Buy any 100 cards and	
128K Saturn	\$19.95	deduct 45% • Any	
EPROM	\$14.95	combination of the	
PIA	\$14.95	above cards	

<b>FIRM WARE ETC FOR PCB</b>	<b>HARD TO GET PARTS</b>
Real time clock	MPSA13 transistor 75c
disc	2N3904 transis. . . 20c
9 voice music,	2N3906 transis. . . 30c
2 discs	MPSU51 transis. \$1.00
Graphic printer	2N4258 transis. . . 75c
EPROM	1K,9 pin SIP . . . \$1.00
80 column	1K,8 pin SIP . . . \$1.00
3 EPROMS	10K,10 pin SIP . . \$1.00
SSM EPROM	4 POS dip switch . \$1.00
Multifunction	8 POS dip switch . \$2.50
EPROM	Disc male headers \$2.00
128K 3 disks	Disc fem flat
Disc drive PROMS,	cable . . . . . \$2.00
Set	6 pin power inline \$1.00
EPROM program	6 pin power
EPROM	square . . . . . \$1.00
Wild card EPROM	RCA jack, PC
Wild card disc	mount . . . . . 75c
SAM disc	50 Pf trimcap . . . \$1.00
Sprite disc	220 Ohm trimpot . 75c
RS232	68A45 for 80 col. \$16.00
Proms set	MC3242 for 128K \$16.00

### CRYSTALS

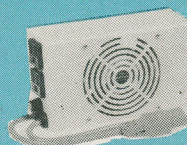
1.000 MHz HC33	\$8.95	6.144 MHz HC18	\$4.95
1.8432 MHz HC33	\$4.95	8.000 MHz HC18	\$3.95
4.000 MHz HC33	\$4.95	10.000 MHz HC18	\$3.95
3.579545 Mhz		14.318 MHz HC18	\$2.95
HC33	\$2.95	16.000 MHz HC18	\$4.95
3.579545 Mhz		17.430 MHz HC18	\$4.95
HC18	\$3.95	18.000 MHz HC18	\$4.95
4.032 MHz HC18	\$4.95	18.432 MHz HC18	\$4.95
6.000 MHz HC 18	\$4.95		

## GREAT DEAL



THE GREAT DEAL  
CARRIES ON FOREVER AND GETS BETTER

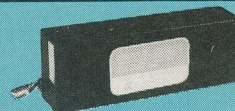
Our proven 6502 motherboard plus a numeric case plus  
a black beauty powersupply plus a numeric keyboard  
plus any 4 bare pcb for \$275.00.



## SYSTEM SAVIOR

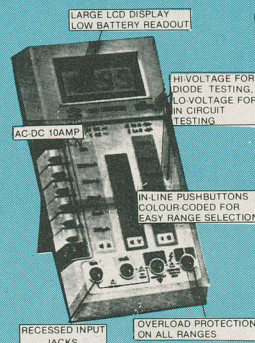
2 grounded 3 wire switched sockets, pilot light, surge  
protector and on-off switch to turn off your system and  
two plugged in items . . . . . \$45.00

## POWER SUPPLY



Our Famous "BLACK BEAUTY" power supply, now  
reduced in price but not in quality. Our ratings are  
5V-5A; 12V-2.5A; 5A-½ A; 12V-½ A for real . . . . \$79.95

## DIGITAL MULTI-METER AMAZINE QUALITY AT LOW COST \$69.96



### EXTRA FEATURE

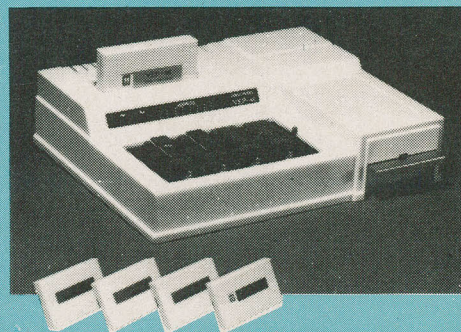
• Diode test circuit • Lo voltage ohms, 0.5v • Lo bat-  
tery indicator • Auto-Zero • Auto polarity • Overload  
protection, all ranges • ABS case (will not crack) •  
One hand push buttons.

## Vep 46 EPROM PROGRAMMER/ ERASER

\$449.00 Specify IBM®  
or Apple Host Adaptor

The VEP 46 is a totally new concept in EPROM programmers that gives a high degree of freedom to the programmer. Software supplied allows access to the entire memory array of the host computer so that sections of ROM can be examined, moved, edited, and copied to up to 4 EPROMS at one time. Novel BIOS programs can be composed and tested easily and rapidly, the built-in UV lamp allows erasure of up to 10 EPROMS at one time in 20 minutes. Any 5 V EPROM, with few exceptions can be programmed. Currently host adaptors are available for the Apple and IBM machines with Commodore to be ready soon. The VEP 46 comes with an extensive manual with step by step instructions showing how to do everything simply and easily. Some features are:

- CSA approved power supply
- Takes no power from host
- Compares up to 4 EPROMS
- 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, and
- to reference EPROM, lists
- 27128 EPROMS programmed
- all errors
- Built-in UV erasing lamp
- Verifies up to 4 blank
- Edits
- EPROMS
- Apple® version now ready
- IBM® version now ready
- Commodore® version soon ready
- Programs up to 4 at once
- Uses ZIF sockets
- Bleaches 10 EPROMS at once
- Disc driven
- Examines all Host memory data
- Priced at a very low price





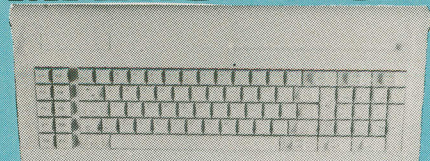
## COMPUTER

**PARTS GALORE** INC.316 College St.  
Toronto, Ontario M5T 1S3

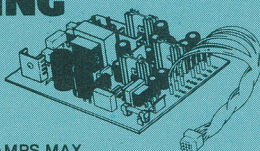
Toll Free Orders Only

**1-800-387-1385**Order Checking (416)925-8291  
Technical Data (416)925-1105

new!

DTC<sup>TM</sup> DISPLAY  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CORPORATION**MEGA-BOARD<sup>TM</sup>****NEW FROM  
MAXISWITCH<sup>TM</sup>**

The famous Maxi keyboard.....\$189.00  
We also have a Taiwanese keyboard using capacitive keyswitches that we can offer at a very competitive price, has all the same features, only.....\$159.00  
Specify Apple<sup>TM</sup> or IBM<sup>TM</sup> compatible...\$159.00

**SWITCHING  
POWER  
SUPPLY**

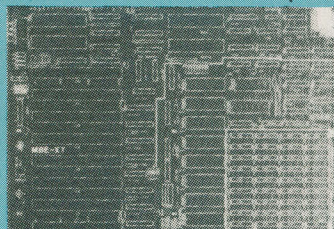
SPECS: +5 VDC 5 AMPS MAX  
#1 +12 VDC 2.8 AMPS MAX  
#2 +12 VDC 2.0 AMPS MAX  
-12 VDC .5 AMPS MAX  
INPUT: 115 or 230 VAC 60Hz

**A Best Buy at  
\$49.95 each****MEGABOARD/MBE-XT PARTS**

- |                           |          |                             |        |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------|
| a) Maxi keyboard .....    | \$189.00 | n) 6-35pf trimcap .....     | \$1.00 |
| b) IBM case hinged .....  | \$89.95  | o) 62 pin edge con .....    | \$2.95 |
| c) Intel/AMD IC set ..... | \$159.00 | p) 5 pin DIN .....          | \$1.95 |
| d) 8253-5 .....           | \$11.95  | q) power con M/F .....      | \$2.50 |
| e) 8259A .....            | \$11.95  | r) 4.7K x 6 SIP .....       | \$ .75 |
| f) 8237A-5 .....          | \$34.95  | s) 4.7K 16 pin NTWK .....   | \$1.00 |
| g) 8255A-5 .....          | \$29.95  | t) 8.2K(10K) 16PNTWKs ..... | \$1.50 |
| h) 8284 .....             | \$8.95   | u) 33Ohm res NTWK .....     | \$1.50 |
| i) 8288 .....             | \$29.95  | v) TBP24S10 PROM .....      | \$9.95 |
| j) 8088 .....             | \$34.95  | w) BUS bars, ea. ....       | \$1.50 |
| k) 8087 .....             | \$399.00 | x) header pins, ea. ....    | \$ .05 |
| l) 100 NS delay .....     | \$14.95  | y) speaker (2-3") .....     | \$2.95 |
| m) 7 NS delay .....       | \$14.95  | z) 0.1uF (1 or 2") .....    | \$ .17 |

**BARE PCB FOR IBM<sup>TM</sup>**

- (A) Colour graphics board, similar to the PER-SYST board, but not quite the same, has all the same features and is easy to build complete with parts list and placement diagram ....\$34.95
- (B) IBM disc controller board, similar to the original, runs 2-4 DS/DD drives .....\$24.95
- (C) IBM disk controller I/O board, like the above but will also control a printer via a parallel port .....\$29.95
- (D) Multifunction board, has 14 functions including calendar, time, serial ports, parallel ports, etc. ....\$29.95
- All boards come with a parts list and a placement diagram for easy assembly.

**MBE-XT****\$49.95**

At last, an affordable high-tech IBM PC/XT workalike. Has full 256K memory and the same size as the original, 8 slots, plus space for 8 ROMs, or EPROMs holding the language of choice and a BIOS, fully IBM compatible and works perfectly with the MEGA-BIOS listed on this page. It is not expandable on board to 1M, nor does it have all the features of the MEGABOARD, but it is smaller and works like a champ.

MBE-XT, with assembly data .....\$49.95

IBM is a registered trademark of  
International Business Machines

**Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors**  
(Full PC compatible)  
(compatible with all IBM-PC\* plug-in cards)

**Special J1 Interface**  
(Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy bus expansion and custom configuring) (Board has 62 pin gold plated compatible connector)

**Extended ROM Capability**  
(Runs all compatible PC ROMS) (Jumper programmable to accommodate all popular 8K, 16K, 32K and 64K ROM chips and NEW EE ROMS! VPP power pin available for EP ROM burning!) (External VPP voltage required)

**Full Mega-Byte Ram Capacity! On board!**  
(With parts)  
☐ 256K Bytes using 64K chips  
☐ 1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

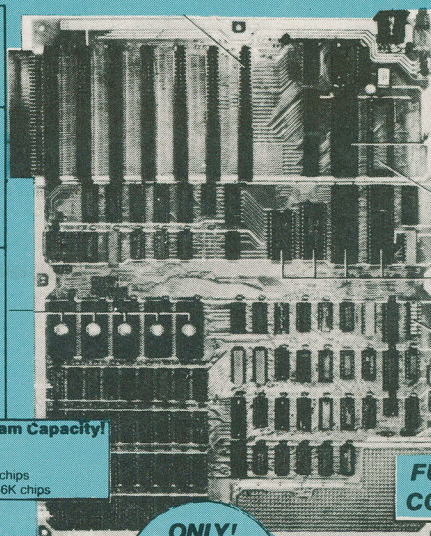
**Mega-Board<sup>®</sup>** .....\$99.95  
With full assembly data.  
**Mega-Board<sup>®</sup>**, Users manual with schematic, ap. notes and theory, etc. ....\$19.95  
**MEGA-BIOS<sup>®</sup>**, a fully MS-DOS, PC-DOS compatible non-infringing BIOS .....\$29.95

**IBM CASE**

At last, a nice new case for the 5 slot or 8 slot IBM workalike boards. Fits our power supply and most others, and has either 5-6 slots or 8 slots (please specify when ordering). Comes with all rubber feet, drive blind plugs, card guides and has the best feature of all, a hinged lid that allows quick and easy access to the insides for service; the top opens when two spring clips are pushed and re-latches automatically ....\$89.95

**WIRED N TESTED  
MEGA-BOARD<sup>TM</sup>**

- (A) Socketed and tested with no IC's, all soldered in parts are included, just buy the IC's, and memory .....\$299.00
- (B) Socketed and tested with all IC's, BIOS, 64K of RAM and complete manual and schematics .....\$595.00
- (C) As above, each 64K increase .....\$75.00  
Up to 256K, for 256K RAMs, price on request.
- (D) Minimum system, 1 DS/DD drive, Disk controller, colour graphics, 100W power supply, full cabled, 64K .....\$1995.00  
Each 64K up to 256K .....\$95.00



**Standard Key-board Interface**  
(Full PC compatible)

**Hardware Reset**  
(Overcomes reset flaw in PC)

**Power Connector**  
(Full IBM\* pinout compatible)

**8088 Processor**  
(Same as PC)

**8087 Numeric Processor**  
(Same as PC)

**Peripheral Support Circuits**  
(Same as PC)

**Configuration Switches**  
(Same as PC)

**Speaker/Audio Port**  
(Same as PC)

**Wire Wrap Area**  
(To facilitate special custom applications!)

**FULL IBM - PC\*  
COMPATIBILITY!**

**ONLY!**  
**\$99.95**  
**Evaluation Board Kit**

**MEGA-BOARD<sup>TM</sup> Evaluation Board Kit!**  
(Blank board with full assembly instructions and parts list)

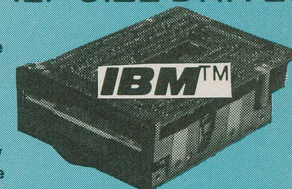
Includes highest quality PC board with gold plating, silk screen, solder mask

**WIRED  
MBE-XT BOARDS**

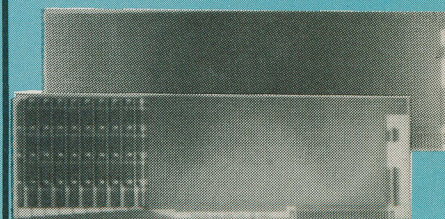
- (A) Socketed and wave soldered with all solder in parts. Good quality AMP sockets, all you need are the IC's to get it going .....\$225.00
- (B) As above but with all IC's and fully tested and ready to go with 64K on board and with a MEGA-BIOS installed .....\$495.00

**WE'VE GOT EM!****5-1/4" HALF SIZE DRIVES**

- 40 Track per side
- Double-sided, double density
- Same as SA455
- Latest head & drive technology
- Fast access time



Two of These Half Size Drives will  
Fit in the Same Space as 1 Full Size Drive! **\$249.00**

**PROTOTYPING CARDS**

- Wire Wrap, DB-25, DB-9, all holes .....\$29.95
- Memory, wire wrap, with 256K/1M memory gridded onto card front, rest holes .....\$34.95
- Card extender, lifts any plug in card up by about 6" for easy service .....\$29.95



# A Look at Video

## Video Cameras

By Bill Markwick

IF YOU have made videotapes in the recent past, you'll be familiar with the former struggle: video cameras were bulky, heavy, and required large battery packs. They played back through a huge, expensive VCR; you looked like a walking TV studio. Not only was this awkward (and costly), but the imposing equipment probably made your audience nervous.

There was one reasonably inexpensive alternative, the 8 mm movie camera, but this meant a long delay for processing, and editing became a tedious mechanical chore.



### Technology to the Rescue

The microchip has resulted in the ability to insert complex circuitry into a space the size of a wristwatch, and in turn, has spurred an accompanying drive to miniaturise mechanical components. There are few examples of this miniaturisation as remarkable as the new generation of handheld video cameras. They now amount to tiny TV studios weighing one or two kilograms, and are so unobtrusive that your audience will soon forget that the machinery is there.

Most manufacturers will probably have a handheld version soon; here are some of the readily available models, with our apologies to anyone we missed.

### The Hardware

On our cover this month, the intrepid John Rudzinski of *Computing Now!* sports a JVC GR-C1U VideoMovie while riding a bike with one hand. That's how light and easy they are to use; he was actually taping as he went, and could review the tape whenever he was ready.

The JVC (who can remember a number like GR-C1U?) weighs in at 1.9 kg, and fairly bristles with feather-touch pushbuttons. The same machine is available from Zenith, also with the VideoMovie name. It's one of the few handhelds with complete playback features; in addition to fast forward and rewind, you can also do a high-speed shuttle search at about three times normal speed. There's also a freeze-frame effect when you press the Pause button. The tape is contained in a tiny cassette which gave 20 minutes of playing time; an adapter is available for playing the mini-cassette through a regular VHS machine. About 45 minutes of power comes from a snap-on battery pack about the size of a cigarette package; the included recharger takes about one hour to fill it up again. Incidentally, should you buy a JVC, you'll definitely want a spare battery pack or the optional AC adapter; you'll soon be involved enough to run down the pack and then have to wait an hour for recharge.

The picture quality was very good indeed, once the white balance was set by pointing the camera at a white surface and pressing a button. An internal filter compensated for the lack of blues in artificial lighting, and the electronics even managed to subdue the usual greenish-yellow cast from fluorescent tubes.

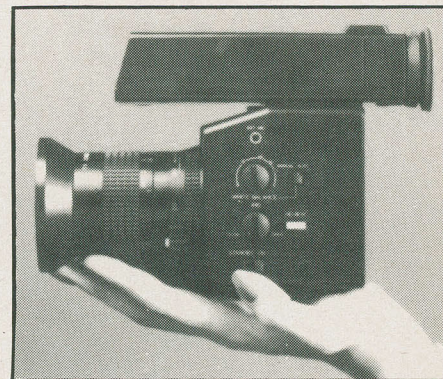
The JVC was certainly the most flexible of the units we tried, and lists at about \$2000.

The Sony Betamovie, also on our cover, is a different sort of handheld. It has record-only, and is somewhat larger; it makes up for this by the fact that you can insert a full-size video cassette in it. The viewfinder is an optical through-the-lens type rather than a tiny monitor, and made for very bright, easy focussing. Like the JVC, it had pushbutton white balance.



The lack of playback facilities is compensated for by the very high image quality of the Beta format and the longer recording time.

RCA's entry in the miniature division is their Small Wonder model. It does not contain tape, but must be used with a VCR, although RCA points out that the combined weight of the camera and VJP900 recorder is just over ten pounds. It can be switched to operate with VHS recorders as well. Features include totally automatic white balance, remote VCR pause, and a Review mode for quick playback through the VCR. Unlike the JVC, which had automatic Standby to conserve battery power, the RCA must be switched to Standby manually. The usual image tube has been replaced with a MOS solid-state sensor; it's not only smaller, but eliminates the long persistence that causes burning or streaking of the picture in tube-types. The Small Wonder lists at \$1199.95.



The Sanyo VSC800 is fairly new on the market. Like the RCA, it does not contain tape and must be used with a VCR, either Beta or VHS. Features include automatic focus and white balance, MOS image sensor, and a weight of just over one kilogram. One of its interesting features is a C-mount removable lens; this means that it will accept many 35 mm SLR camera lenses.

### Lenses

All the cameras mentioned had very similar optical systems. The lenses were all f1.2 with a power-assisted 6:1 zoom. The JVC had the widest wide-angle at 8 mm, the Sony's was 9, and the others 12.5 mm. All cameras had macro-focus, the ability to focus right up to the lens; we obtained



sharp images of a telephone dial less than 10 mm from the lens. The units mentioned also had automatic control of the iris to suit various lighting levels; you can also override this manually for backlighting or fadeout effects.



### Sound

All the cameras had built-in microphones; this naturally means that the sound quality will be dependent on the room acoustics, generally mediocre. Fortunately, they allow you to remove the microphone and use a remote cable, greatly improving things. Another drawback to built-ins is the pickup of handling noise, particularly the motor rumble when you operate the power zoom. Of course, they'll all zoom manually as well.

A more serious fault lies in the units which carry their own tape; manufacturers have yet to install hi-fi in the portable cameras. You'll find the sound quality more than adequate for interviews, but musical instruments will soon point up the noticeable wow and flutter. If you're taping music, you may prefer a camera which feeds into a VCR.

## Video Cassette Recorders

By Ed Zapletal

ON any given day, in any of Canada's major newspapers, you can find a multitude of advertisements listing hundreds of deals on various pieces of home-entertainment equipment, specifically video cassette recorders. Fierce competition, new technology, and low movie rental costs are making the ownership of VCRs very attractive. Of course there's nothing new about the video craze; it's been with us for some time. Even some of the new advances in the industry are ones which we would expect rather than be surprised at. New compact designs, hi-fi capability, and soon-to-be introduced stereo TV

broadcasts are things which the video consumer has been waiting for. Here's a brief look at what's out there, with some insight into what's new.

### VHS or Beta?

Stand in any crowd of video enthusiasts and ask the obvious question: 'Which is better, VHS or Beta?'. At this point you'd better stand back. What you would witness is a debate more heated than that over the chicken and the egg. 'There are more tapes available for VHS' or 'the picture quality is better with Beta'. Now,

there is a certain amount of truth to be had from both these statements, but how do you settle it?

To satisfy my own curiosity, I contacted Gary Tsuyuki of G & G Electronics in Toronto, who stocks both formats. According to Mr. Tsuyuki, Beta comes first under the wire due to the better picture quality produced as a result of the faster writing speed onto the tape. That would seem to wrap it up right there, but what about the popularity of VHS?

A trip to any movie rental outlet will yield a far greater choice of VHS movies

continued on page 60

# PROBES FOR SALE

FROM THE BEST SOURCE FOR OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES AND DMM/VOM TEST LEAD SETS.

MODEL	FEATURES	PRICE	MODEL	FEATURES	PRICE
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES			DMM/VOM TEST LEAD SETS		
M12x1	x1,30MHZ	42.40	TLS2000	Safety Engineered • Burn Resistant Highly Flexible Cables • Retractable	21.64
M1x10	x10,250MHZ	50.10	STLS2000	Safety Sleeve Plugs • TLS2000 includes Probes, sprung hooks, alligator clips & spade terminals	16.34
M12SW	X1,X10, 250MHZ	56.80	TL1000		12.52
			HV40B	40KV HIGH VOLTAGE	83.00
			M120M4	100KHz - 750MHz RF Demodulator Probe BNC or Banana Jack	53.50
LOGIC ANALYZER PROBE			<b>SAVE UP TO 60% ORDER YOURS TODAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED</b>		
LG3	X10, 100MHz IC GRABBER	36.70			

For All Oscilloscopes up to 300 MHZ available with x1 to x100 attenuation

MODEL M12x10 SHOWN WITH INCLUDED ACCESSORIES

### INSTANT REPAIR

Probe tip, Head, BNC and Cable all screw into place easily and quickly.

LOW COST

HIGH QUALITY

EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE

SLENDER, FLEXIBLE CABLE

Your Probe Specialists



980 Alness St. Unit 7,  
Downsview, Ontario,  
M3J 2S2  
(416) 661-5585  
TELEX 065-28169

Coline Canadian Sales & Stocking Source

### Store Hours:

Monday to Friday 8:00 am to 5:00 pm,  
Saturday 10:00 am to 1:00 pm.

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card



# Computer Review: Power 3000

**Would you believe a ZX-81 clone? And it's packed with improvements.**

**By John Rudzinski**

'WAY BACK when, my father-in-law gave me a wedding present that resulted in two occurrences worthy of note: I spent the better part of four hundred dollars on supporting hardware and horrible literature, and my wife suddenly had to compete for attention that was rightfully hers. We had an unusual honeymoon.

Underneath that wrapping was a Sinclair ZX-81. A pitiful machine really, when compared to the 32-bit behemoths that are rolling out of Cupertino these days, but at the time it was a technological wonder. On a PCB practically no wider than the span of an adult's hand lay the mysterious workings of a computer.

My knowledge of computers at the time was cloudy at best. A brief look at the computer rooms in Deep River based Atomic Energy of Canada Limited led me to believe that all computers were huge, hulking monstrosities that ate cards by the bushelful and demanded PhDs from all who dared approach them.

The ZX-81 changed my viewpoint considerably. But as I became more familiar with its operation, I also took

note of a number of its inherent shortcomings. Its keyboard is a comedian's delight. A good sneeze will fill its RAM. CPUs in motion tend to stay in motion, but a ZX-81 admires the scenery... there's more, but in short, it falls short.

## Power to the People

Enter the Power 3000. A cursory glance, noting its 'eraserhead' keys and rectangular size would put it in league with the VZ-200 and the Sord M-5. But wait... a closer peer at those rubber keys confirms the impossible. The Power 3000 is a ZX-81 clone.

Measuring 29 1/2 millimetres by 14 1/2 mm and 5 1/4 mm deep, the Power 3000 is roughly twice the size of its mentor. The added bulk is necessary to incorporate both the keyboard and the extra ports... we'll get to those in a bit.

The keyboard on the Power 3000, as alluded to earlier, is indeed of the rubber keycap variety. While many of the characters are similar to those available on the ZX, there are a number of distinct differences in both the way the characters are laid out, and the way the keypresses are handled by the computer. Each key on the ZX-81 serves at least two functions. The majority of them can produce five characters or keywords with appropriate fumbblings with the shift and function keys.

The Power 3000's keys don't necessarily jibe in this respect. Of the

computer's 42 keys, only a little more than half can produce more than two keywords or characters. Where the 'R' key on the ZX-81, for example, can be convinced to print the character 'F', the keywords FOR, FAST, SGN and the half black, half checkered graphics character, the corresponding key on the 3000 produces the letter 'F', the keyword EXP and a right-angled isosceles triangle graphics character.

The two extra keys on the Power 3000 — the ZX-81 has 40 — are for automatic line numbering and resetting the machine.

## Powering Up

Setting up the Power 3000 is a simple task. A standard RCA cord is plugged into either the monitor or television output (depending on which display you have handy at the time) and attached to the appropriate display. The 12 volt power supply's inline plug connects snugly to the computer's power jack. A marked improvement over the ZX-81, whose programs would cheerfully crash if the machine was casually jiggled.

Plugging the power supply into the nearest wall outlet rewards you with the power LED lighting, the on-board speaker beeping, and an inverse 'READY' at the top of the screen. The capitals-only character set is more or less the same as the ZX-81's with the exception of some graphics characters.





Yes, I did mention a speaker. As there is no true tactile feedback to the rubber keys, each keypress elicits a small 'bip' from the speaker to assure you that the struck key registered. After you pick up your typing speed, however, the audio feedback starts to sound like a bad rendition of *Popcorn*. Typing a quick 'NOBEEP' will silence the cacophony.

All in all, the Power 3000 is capable of some passable music from its one-channel speaker. The MUSIC command is followed by the note to be played and the measure of time you want it played. MUSIC "C6D2E3" will play the first three notes to *Oh, Susanna*. The speed of your compositions can be controlled with the TEMPO command, and sound effects like footsteps and explosions can be had with creative manipulations of the SOUND command.

### Clone Power

Straight out of the box, and connected to a standard cassette player, the Power 3000 can load and run BASIC ZX-81 programs. Of course, any program listings for the ZX-81 that you type in from magazines or books will run as well, though you may want to make some aesthetic changes...

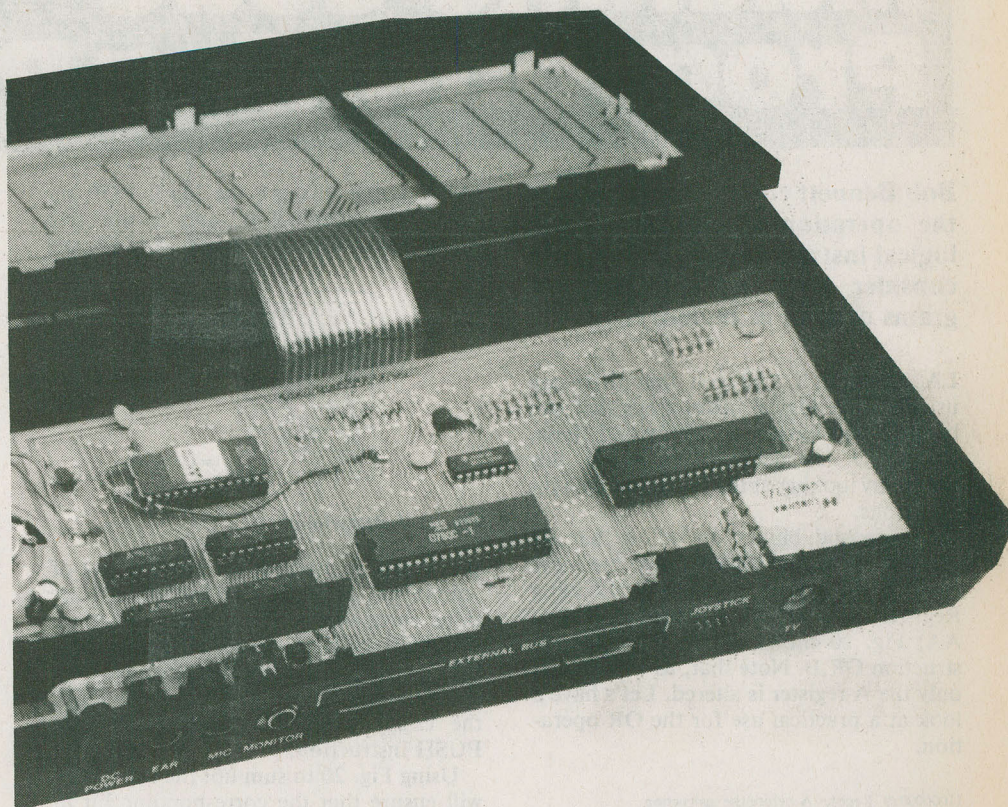
The 3000 has four graphics characters: three space invader aliens and a race car, that improve the credibility of ZX-81 arcade games tremendously. Music can be added to the programs, and, as the Power 3000 has an Atari joystick port, joystick control can be added to the program as a final improvement. The joystick locations are read with the INKEY\$ command.

Actually, you can add considerably more lines to your ZX-81 programs; the 3000's standard RAM configuration is 8K, which may be expanded by attaching either Power 3000 or ZX-81 memory cartridges to its ZX-81 compatible bus. Power 3000 RAM packs are available in 32, 64 or 128K configurations.

Put through our patented torture test, the Power 3000 operated admirably. It didn't crash when left on for extended periods of time, its rugged hard plastic exterior stood up to merciless keyboard poundings, and few choice USR commands (jumps to ROM or RAM from BASIC) caused irrevocable crashes. Most crashes could be exited by a deft jab at the reset key. As a bonus, BASIC listings remain intact after a hard reset, assuming the routine USR'ed to didn't write to program RAM.

### Powering Down

In all, the Power 3000 is a perfectly acceptable acquisition for someone who either wants to learn BASIC, or likes the simplicity of the ZX-81 but wishes it could do more. As a beginner's computer,



the low price and good performance of the machine will seem attractive. The 3000's 66-page manual provides, albeit with a few grammatical errors, a fairly extensive but easy to understand introduction to BASIC, and all commands are well documented with examples.

Error codes are less cryptic on the 3000. An SF at the bottom of your screen indicates a 'screen full' error, much easier to remember than the ZX-81's '0/5' error code. As with any language, the easier error codes are to comprehend, the easier the errors are to fix.

The software base for BASIC ZX-81 programs is a fairly healthy one, and as the Power 3000 is compatible with these it will never want for applications. A Centronics parallel interface is available for the 3000 so you needn't worry about printing your listings on aluminum paper.

The Power 3000 seems headed for further expansion not documented in its accompanying literature. Three commands; INK, PAPER and BORDER show up when you print out its character set. Shades of the Sinclair Spectrum, this.

**The Power 3000 is available from Koller Engineering Products, Limited, 2 Thorncliffe Park Drive, Unit 30, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1H2 (416) 425-5050.**

### Quick Reference Power 3000

<b>Retail Price:</b>	\$29.95
<b>CPU:</b>	Z80
<b>RAM:</b>	8K
<b>Software Included:</b>	BASIC
<b>Screen</b>	
<b>Format:</b>	32x24
<b>Outputs:</b>	TV, composite monochrome
<b>Other:</b>	Joystick port, ZX-81 compatible bus, programmable speaker.

**ET**



# Machine Code Programming Part 5

Bob Bennett completes his look at the operation of the three main logical instructions and goes on to consider ways of moving programs around in memory.

LAST month I told you that there are usually three logical instructions that can be used and looked at the first of these, the AND instruction. We begin this month by looking at the two remaining instructions.

The second binary operation that we can use is OR, which will have the same register format as for AND. Loading Register A with COh, and register B with AA; Fig. 20 shows the result of the instruction OR,B. Note that, as with AND, only the A register is altered. Let's have a look at a practical use for the OR operation.

11000000 @ Register A before the instruction  
10101010 = Register B before, and after, the instruction  
11010101 = Register A before the instruction

Fig. 20 The operation of the instruction OR,B.

Because machine code is so very fast it is prudent to have delay loops at certain points in the program. A delay loop just wastes time for a while in a manner similar to, but smoother than, the PAUSE instruction in BASIC. The simplest way of obtaining a loop would be to load a register with a count and then decrement the count to zero, using the zero flag to indicate that condition. However, counting down even FFh is incredibly fast, so it seems that a register pair is required to hold a larger number. Alas, although a register pair can be decremented, there is no flag indication to let us know when zero has been reached. Study carefully the delay loop in Fig. 21 which has instructions from the Z80 set. The instruction 20h — JR NZ,e means jump back (on this occasion) by e, until register A reaches zero. This loop can be finely 'turned' by adjusting the low (in C), or high (in B), count.

Even longer delays, and more precise 'tuning' can be achieved by the use of a single register to hold a count which represents the number of times we go through the loop. For example, suppose we wish to run through the loop 4 times; just before the loop in figure 21, load a register with 4d then PUSH that register.

After going through the loop, POP the register, decrement it, and if not zero jump back to PUSH again. Any register

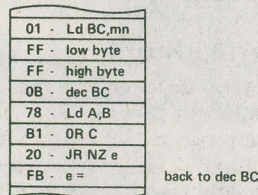


Fig. 21 A delay loop.

pair could be used for the loop, except of course AF, provided you use the instructions pertaining to the register pair. You could use register A to hold the count outside the loop if you wanted, because even though register A is used inside the loop, the count would be preserved by the PUSH instruction.

Using Fig. 20 to sum up; the use of OR will ensure that the corresponding bit in the A register is set if that bit in either A or B is set. To remind you, set is 1, and reset is 0.

## The Exclusive Set. . .

The last binary logic operation we can use is Exclusive OR, which is shown as XOR. Put into words, and using registers A and B as examples, it goes like this; the corresponding bit in register A will be set if either, but not both, bits in each register are set. Loading register B with COh, and register A with DAh, Fig. 22 shows the result of the instruction XOR,B. XOR,A will clear register A, and reset the carry flag for you. By studying the binary pattern of the data that you are manipulating, and the binary pattern of the expected answer, a knowledge of the logical operations may help you decide what to do. If they don't help, what about the next lot?

11000000 = Register A before the instruction  
11011010 = Register B before, and after, the instruction  
00011010 = Register A after the instruction

Fig. 22 The operation of the instruction XOR,B.

## Left, then Right

Movement of data within a register is quite feasible, and the Z80 set has a number of instructions that will do just that. These are the rotate, and shift in-

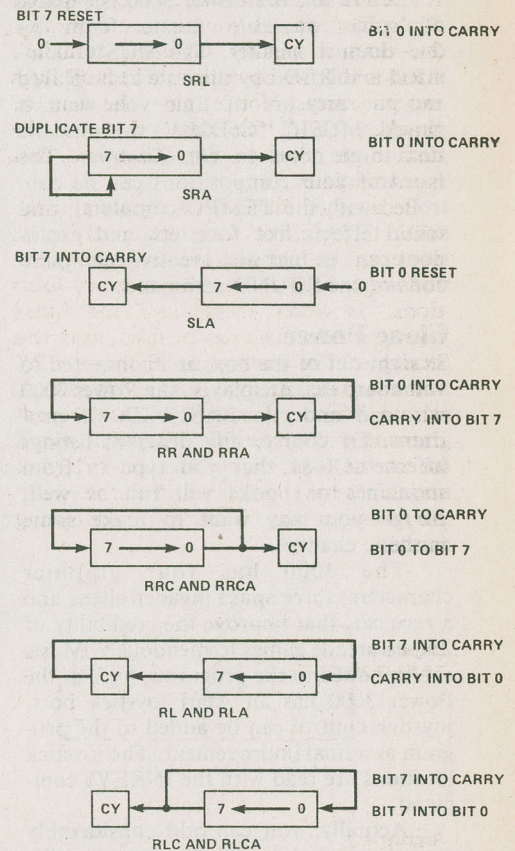


Fig. 23 The operation of the Rotate and Shift instructions.

structions, which will allow movement of data, either to the right or to the left. Because there are so many instructions, doing similar things, I have 'lumped' all the drawings together, but explanations are in order. Those instructions which involve register A, such as RLA — Rotate Left A, will only affect the carry flag, with two exceptions which I'll explain below. Rotate or Shift instructions involving registers other than A will affect all of the flags. To find out what happens after a Rotate or Shift instruction, write down the binary code before, and after, the operation, and convert both to decimal, but watch out for the carry flag if it is involved.

Figure 24 shows the two exceptions that I mentioned above from the Z80 set; these are half a byte (or nibble) manipulations. RLD or Rotate Left Decimal (don't confuse this with RL D, which is Rotate Left, D register), is the first of the nibble



manipulations. In this operation bits 0 to 3 of (HL) are moved over to occupy the most significant nibble position, that is they become bits 4 to 7 of (HL). The first four bits, 0 to 3, of register A are now moved to occupy bits 0 to 3 of (HL). The previous bits, 7 to 4, of (HL) now occupy bits 0 to 3 of register A. How it is done, and in what order, doesn't matter, but the result will be as described. RRD or Rotate Right Decimal, as you can see from Fig. 24, does a slightly different 'shuffle'. RRD and RLD operations affect all flags except carry. Notice also the use of brackets, (HL); this means that it is the data in the address pointed to by HL that is manipulated.

Because of the lack of registers in the 6502 CPU, most data manipulation is done with the accumulator (register A), via the index registers and/or memory locations. However, sometimes the index registers themselves can be used, as in this example. The instruction E0h — CPX will compare the byte in index register X with a memory location, in fact the address after the byte E0. The result would affect the sign, carry, and zero flags. I shouldn't have to tell you that the example was in the immediate addressing mode.

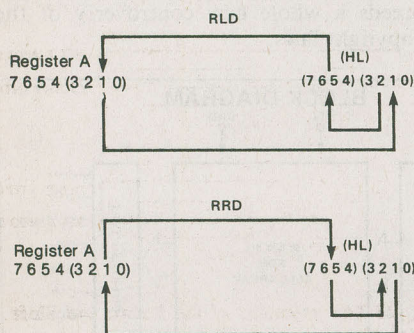


Fig. 24 The half-byte (or nibble) movement.

## A Bit At A Time. . .

Bit instructions fall into two categories; one will actually alter the bit, either set it or reset it, while the other will just test whether the particular bit is set or not. The result of testing will be either zero or not zero, which can be the indicator for the next instruction. If you can't think of a use for testing a bit, how about this example: suppose that you wanted to print, to the screen, a certain number of squares, alternating between, for example, black and white. Load a register with the total number of squares that you wish to print. Point a register pair, or if using zero page, the appropriate index register, to the first colour that you wish to print. Print that, using the form (); for example, if you were using the HL pair, (HL), then decrement the counter, test bit 0, then either decrement, or increment the pointer to point at

the other colour. Test the counter for zero and jump back if not yet zero. As you can see, the codes for the coloured squares only need occupy two locations. To test how it works, assume that the count was 16d, write down the binary 16, then underneath that the binary for 15, then 14, and so on until zero, then examine the pattern of bit zero, the rightmost bit. If you then write with the address of black, then do the same for white opposite the 1s, you need only do this for 3 or 4 squares before the 'pattern' of the program becomes apparent.

## A Moving Story. . .

Often, when developing a machine code program, I can never be sure how many bytes the program will ultimately occupy. One method I use is to put the control program approximately where it should go and write the bulk of the program well out of the way. If I leave room either side of this bulk of program then I can extend in either direction. When I am satisfied that the program works I move the bulk down towards the control program. This usually means altering a few addresses, but that's far better than having to re-write the program because I didn't leave enough room in the first place. So how is a program moved about in memory? Study carefully the program in Fig. 25, which uses instructions from the Z80 set. The HL pair is pointing to the address from which we wish to start moving the program. The DE pair point to the address to which we are going to move the program, and the number in the BC pair represents the number of bytes we wish to move. Register A is now loaded with the byte held in the address pointed to by HL, in other words, let A equal PEEK (HL). This byte is then loaded into the address pointed to by DE, in other words POKE (DE) with the contents of register A. Both HL and DE are then incremented, and BC decremented, and this goes on until BC reaches zero.

Although that little program works quite well, take a look at the program in Fig. 25, which illustrates the use of an automatic instruction to load (DE), (HL), increment those two registers, decrement BC and repeat until BC reaches zero, which is exactly what happened in my program. As you would expect, because the automatic program is slightly shorter it will work a little faster. I have provided two examples for two reasons: First, if your CPU does not have any automatic instructions the first example should give you an idea how to make up a program of your own. Second, to introduce the automatic and semi-automatic instructions from the Z80 set. There are two very important things to note regarding the automatic instruction in Fig. 26. The first is that the transfer of bytes is from (HL)

21 · Ld HL,nn
low byte
high byte
11 · Ld DE,nn
low byte
high byte
01 · Ld BC,nn
low byte
high byte
7E · Ld A,(HL)
12 · Ld (DE),A
23 · inc HL
13 · inc DE
0B · dec BC
78 · Ld A,B
B1 · OR,C
20 · JR NZ,e
e = F7
C9 · ret

Fig. 25 Left. Moving a block of memory.

Fig. 26 Right. Moving a block of memory using an automatic instruction.

21 · Ld HL,nn
low byte
high byte
11 · Ld DE,nn
low byte
high byte
01 · Ld BC,nn
low byte
high byte
Ed · LDIR
B0
C9 · ret

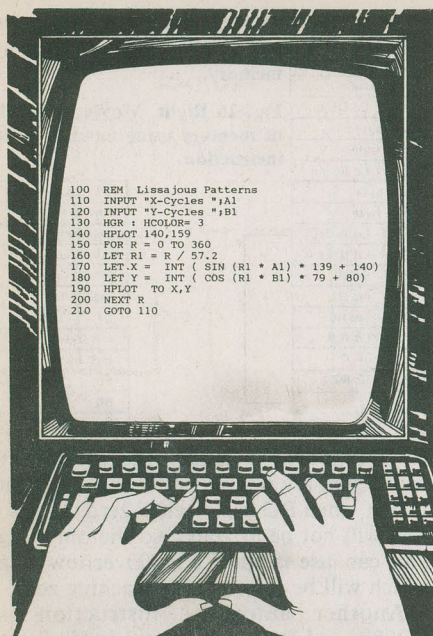
to (DE) only, so make sure which way round you are working. The second point is that when BC has reached zero the zero flag will not be affected, so the only flag you can use is the Parity/Overflow flag which will be reset on BC reaching zero.

Another automatic instruction is ED88h — LDDR which still loads from (HL) to (DE) but this time HL and DE are both decremented along with BC, and again, only the P/O flag is affected. A very useful instruction in this group is EDB1h — CPIR which can be used to search a block of memory for a particular byte. It works like this; load HL with the starting address of the memory to be searched, load BC with the number of bytes you wish to search through, and load register A with the byte that you are looking for. If you remember, a compare instruction will only compare something with what is held in the A register. This time the comparison will be made with the byte in the address that is pointed to by HL, in other words, compare A with (HL). The program will stop either if a match has been found, in which case the zero flag will be set, or when BC has reached zero, in which case the P/O flag will be reset. Until either condition has been met HL will be incremented, and BC decremented. The other automatic instruction for comparing is EDB9h — CPDR which works in the same way but HL is decremented instead of incremented.

The four instructions that I have just described each have a non-automatic instruction format. The two byte moving instructions are EDA0h — LDI and EDA8h — LDD which only perform the operation once. You will have guessed by now that the I in the instruction stands for Increment, the D stands for Decrement, and the R for Repeat. The non-automatic comparison instructions are EDA1h — CPI and EDA9h — CPD. One very useful instruction in the Z80 set which is automatic in operation is 10h — DJNZ,e this stands for Decrement, Jump if Non Zero, by the amount of the offset byte e. This instruction only works on the B register but as I said, it is very useful indeed.

ET





There are lots of programmable memory chips available to the user; here's a guide to the many types available.

# Computing Today

## Compatibility Between EPROMs

By Yin H. Pun

ALL computers require some sort of non-volatile memory ready to be executed as soon as the system is turned on. This is called "firmware". The minimum amount of "firmware" needed would be a "bootstrap;; loader, a small program to initiate the loading of the disk operating system and/or a language into RAM. Firmware may contain software such as BASIC or drivers on a peripheral card. Traditionally, firmware is kept in ROM (Read Only Memory). As the name implies, the program in ROM is forever etched in patterns of silicon and cannot be altered. However, there are many ROM substitutes, many which are functionally identical to ROM but may be programmed by the user.

### The EPROM

EPROMs, an acronym for Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory, are the most popular non-volatile, user-programmable memories. Masked-programmed ROMs (or simply ROMs) hold the finalized programs of a computer and are extremely cheap when mass-produced in the thousands. However, for prototyping or small quantity production of computers, EPROMs are an alternative to ROMs. EPROMs may be programmed with an inexpensive EPROM programmer. Each memory cell is individually charged with a voltage of 20-25V and the presence or absence of the charge denotes a "1" or a "0". EPROMs are distinctive from ROMs in that they have a little epoxy window so that the actual silicon chip may be seen. The memory is erased by exposing the chip to ultraviolet radiation for about 20 minutes. Then the EPROM is ready for reprogramming. EPROMs are functionally equivalent to their respective ROMs since they are pin to pin compatible.

### Different Types Galore

There are several types of EPROMs, with the pin-out all standardized among most manufacturers. In 1972, there was the 1702A and it was probably the first mass-produced EPROM. It held 2K of information organized by 256 8 bit cells and had an access time of 650 nanoseconds (the access time is how quickly a memory device

include the 2732 and 2532, 32K EPROMs and the 2764, a 64K EPROM holding a full 8 kilobytes of memory. All EPROMs have their ROM counterparts; therefore, this makes it easy for firmware pirates to copy a legitimate system's ROMs, such as Apple firmware, into EPROMs, enabling a clone computer to be produced. It breeds a whole new controversy of the copyright laws.

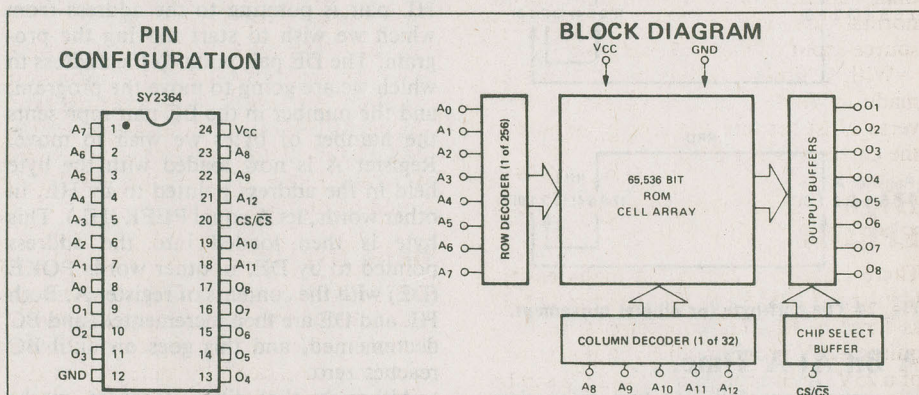


Fig. 1 The pinout and block diagram of a standard non-programmable ROM chip, the 2364. It has 64K bits, or 8K bytes.

can output its information when it is requested; a nanosecond (ns) is a billionth of a second). It dissipated a full watt of power and required three supply voltages: 5V, -5V and 12V. Today's faster microprocessors require memory with faster access times. A high performance 16/32 bit MC68000 requires memories with access times of 200ns for it to run at full speed without wait states. However, many 8-bit microprocessors such as the 6502 and the Z-80 still need only a 450ns access time. The 5V family of EPROMs are in widespread use today. The popular 2716, a 16K (2048 x 8) EPROM compatible with the 2316 ROM, is used in many computer systems. More recent EPROMs

### The 2716

EPROMs, as well as many other memory devices and microprocessors, used to need three supply voltages. The 2708 was the last of those dinosaurs. In 1977, the single five volt 2716, a 16K EPROM, was introduced by the Intel Corp. It quite appropriately came simultaneously with the 4116 16K dynamic RAM. Texas Instruments came out with an identical one numbered 2516. The 2716 represented a large step in the evolution of EPROMs. It offered twice the memory capacity on a chip only 20% larger than the 2708. It needed only 5V and had low power standby mode, in which it dissipated only 125



mW when it was deselected by the system. Also, it required only TTL inputs to program it, whereas the 2708 required 12V. Today, however, the 2716 is slowly being phased out. Higher density EPROMs have been released and are becoming less expensive than the 2716.

## Compatibility Discrepancies

The 2716 is totally pin-to-pin compatible with its ROM counterpart, the 2316, and was standard among all manufacturers. Compatibility discrepancies started to arise with the conception of the 32K EPROMs. There are two contending pin-outs, the 2532 Texas Instruments version and the 2732, the Intel version. Both of these EPROMs are upward compatible with the 2716, meaning that they could be plugged into EPROM sockets designed for 2716s and work. The only difference is the location of the new All address line. Texas Instruments places All at pin 18, which is an active low chip enable input for the 2716. The first half of addresses in the 2532 would be selected if it is plugged into a 2716 socket. Intel places All at pin 21, which is the programming voltage supply pin -Vpp of the 2716, normally kept at 5V. The second half of the addresses in the 2732 would be selected if it is used as a 2716. Vpp is placed on pin 20 and serves a dual function: as a chip enable during normal use and a 25V programming source input during programming.

With a little re-wiring a 2732 can be made to fit into a 2532 socket or vice-versa. Just reroute the correct signals to the corresponding pins.

## High Performance 32K EPROM

There exists the 2732A, a high-density, high-speed 32K EPROM. Its chip is half as large as its 2732 counterpart, and requires a 20V programming voltage instead of a 25V. In the computer, the 2732 can be directly replaced with the 2732A but not always the other way around. However, the 2732A should be used in conjunction with higher performance microprocessors which demand its 200 ns access time.

## Major Discrepancies of 64K EPROMs

As memory density doubles again, more differences arise. Intel and Texas Instruments opt for a 28-pin package while Motorola is going with a 24-pin package. Motorola's 24-pin package allows easy upgrading from 32K to 64K, but Intel and TI argue that a 28-pin package should be the basis for upward expansion of larger memories which will require a 28-pin package. There will be no more pins for the address lines. Many other companies

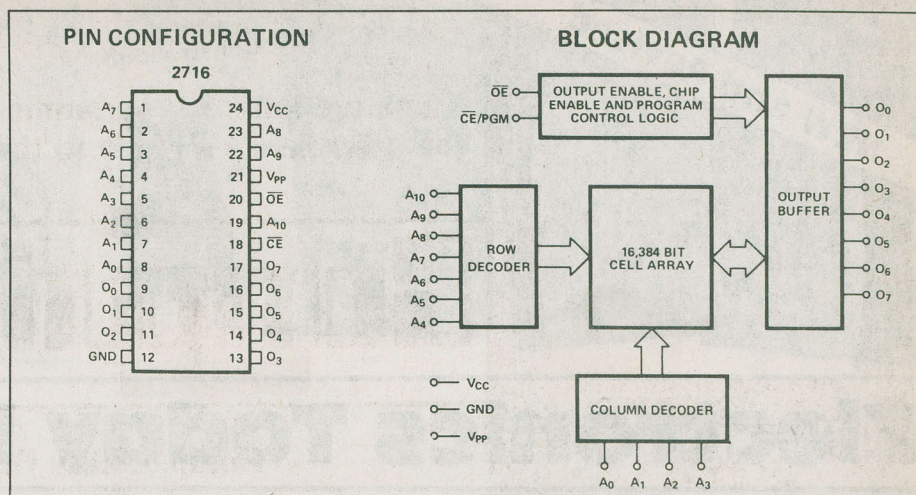


Fig. 2 The pinout of a 2716 EPROM. It is pin-compatible with the chip shown in Fig. 1, but can be programmed by the user.

follow either the Intel or TI pin-out, but the Intel is pretty well the standard. By using scaled NMOS technology, the proportional shrinking of each individual memory cell, these new 64K EPROMs achieve higher densities and speed. The 64K chip takes about as much space as the old 16K 2716 chip. Its 200 ns access time and 500 mW active power consumption set a new standard. The chip automatically powers down to a standby power of 100mW when deselected.

## The Next Steps

The EPROM Evolution continues each time its memory capacity doubles; therefore, growing at an exponential rate. The next EPROMs to be aware of are the 128K and the 256K EPROM. At this time of writing, the 27128 (128K EPROM) should be on the market.

## Static RAMs and ROMs

Static RAMs, as opposed to dynamic RAMs, require no refreshing to keep their memory intact and therefore are much easier to use, since they require less circuitry. A refreshing circuit for dynamic RAMs is essentially a counter which reads and then writes back every memory location in the RAM. However, static RAMs usually hold less memory (typically 1/4) than their dynamic RAM counterparts.

Most static RAMs follow no convention in pin-outs. The 2114 1K x 4 RAM is the most widely used. Manufacturers, with their increasing ability to put more memory in less space, introduce static RAMs to be pin-to-pin compatible with ROMs. The extra requirement that a RAM needs is the inclusion of the read/write signal, commonly labelled R/W or RW. R/W controls the direction of data flowing in the data bus. If it is high, the microprocessor is reading memory and if it is low the microprocessor is writing memory. The

2016 and 6116 are 16K (2K x 8) RAMs compatible with the 2716. The 2016 is a N-MOS version and the 6116 is a low-power C-MOS version. Vpp, pin 21, is changed to the R/W signal. The rest of the pins are compatible with the 2716. Recently, non-volatile RAMs (NOVRAMs) came out. They are used as RAMs except that they retain their memory when the power is turned off. They are C-MOS RAMs with lithium battery backup built into the DIP itself. The access time of these devices is 150 to 200 ns, certainly better than most EPROMs and about the same as dynamic RAMs.

## The New EEPROMs

Another ROM device which is pin-to-pin compatible with the 2716 EPROM is the 2816 EEPROM, which represents Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory. Like EPROMs, these devices can directly replace mask programmed ROMs, but the difference is that they do not need an ultraviolet light source to erase them; the 25V programming voltage can do this. These EEPROMs fit into applications where in-system program/erase is required because they are non-volatile and electrically erasable. It abandons the conventional battery back-up approach.

## ROMs Never Forget

The diversity of the kinds of ROMs is vast, but their function in a computer system is the same: to hold programs forever. Today, EPROMs are the most popular substitution for ROMs since they are the most inexpensive user-programmable ROM devices. EPROM densities are doubling constantly. The 2Kbit 1702A has evolved into a 256Kbit 27256, a increase of 128 times. However, new technologies of non-volatile user-programmable memory have arisen and the trend would be toward EEPROMs and battery backed-up NOVRAMs. ET





# Electronics Today Bookshelf

## Top 10 Electronic Books

Based on sales  
from  
**Moorshead  
Publications  
Book Service**

### 1 BP73: REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS \$8.10 OWEN BISHOP

This book is aimed primarily at the electronics enthusiast who wishes to experiment with remote control. Full explanations have been given so that the reader can fully understand how the circuits work and can more easily see how to modify them for other purposes, depending on personal requirements. Not only are radio control systems considered, but also infra-red, visible light and ultrasonic systems as are the use of Logic ICs and Pulse position modulation etc.

### 2 BP90: AUDIO PROJECTS \$7.60 F.G. RAYER

Covers in detail the construction of a wide range of audio projects. The text has been divided into preamplifiers and mixers, power amplifiers, tone controls and matching and miscellaneous projects.

### 3 THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS \$27.95 TAB No.1300

About as twice as thick as the Webster's dictionary, and having many more circuit diagrams, this book is ideal for any experimenter who wants to keep amused for several centuries. If there isn't a circuit for it in here, you should have no difficulty convincing yourself you don't really want to build it.

### 4 ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING HANDBOOK \$11.95 AB019

This workbench guide can show you how to pinpoint circuit troubles in minutes, how to test anything electronic, and how to get the most out of low cost test equipment. You can use any and all of the time-saving shortcuts to rapidly locate and repair all types of electronic equipment malfunctions.

### 5 BP74: ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS \$7.20 R.A. PENFOLD

Although one of the more recent branches of amateur electronics, electronic music has now become extremely popular and there are many projects which fall into this category. The purpose of this book is to provide the constructor with a number of practical circuits for the less complex items of electronic music equipment, including such things as a Fuzz, Box, Waa-Waa Pedal, Sustain Unit, Reverberation and Phaser-Units, Tremelo Generator etc.

### 6 BP44: IC 555 PROJECTS \$7.75 E.A. PARR, B.Sc., C.Eng., M.I.E.E.

Every so often a device appears that is so useful that one wonders how life went on before without it. The 555 timer is such a device. Included in this book are Basic and General Circuits, Motor Car and Model Railway Circuits, Alarms and Noise Makers as well as a section on the 556, 558 and 559 timers.

### 7 BP37: 50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, \$7.75 SCR's & TRIACS F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

Relays, silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR's) and bi-directional triodes (TRIACS) have a wide range of applications in electronics today. This book gives tried and practical working circuits which should present the minimum of difficulty for the enthusiast to construct. In most of the circuits there is a wide latitude in component values and types, allowing easy modification of circuits or ready adaptation of them to individual needs.

### 8 BP79: RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS \$6.80 F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

The aim of this book is to act as an introduction to Radio Control for beginners to the hobby. The book will commence by dealing with the conditions that are allowable for such things as frequency and power of transmission. This is followed by a "block" explanation of how control-device and transmitter operate and receiver and actuator(s) produce motion in a model.

Details are then given of actual solid state transmitting equipment which the reader can build. Plain and loaded aerials are then discussed and so is the field-strength meter to help with proper setting up.

The radio receiving equipment is then dealt with which includes a simple receiver and also a crystal controlled superhet. The book ends with the electro-mechanical means of obtaining movement of the controls of the model.

### 9 99 TEST EQUIPMENT PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD \$15.95 TAB No.805

An excellent source book for the hobbyist who wants to build up his work bench inexpensively. Projects range from a simple signal tracer to a 50MHz frequency counter. There are circuits to measure just about any electrical quantity: voltage, current, capacitance, impedance and more. The variety is endless and includes just about anything you could wish for!

### 10 BP76: POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS \$7.75 R.A. PENFOLD

Line power supplies are an essential part of many electronics projects. The purpose of this book is to give a number of power supply designs, including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types, and variable voltage stabilised designs, the latter being primarily intended for use as bench supplies for the electronics workshop. The designs provided are all low voltage types for semiconductor circuits.

There are other types of power supply and a number of these are dealt with in the final chapter, including a cassette power supply, Ni-Cad battery charger, voltage step up circuit and a simple inverter.

See order form in this issue.

## ELECTRONIC THEORY

### ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS — AN ON-GOING SERIES

F.A. WILSON, C.G.I.A., C.Eng.,	
BP62: BOOK 1. The Simple Electronic Circuit and Components	1.70
BP63: BOOK 2. Alternating Current Theory	\$ 8.55
BP64: BOOK 3. Semiconductor Technology	\$ 8.55
BP77: BOOK 4. Microprocessing Systems and Circuits	\$11.70
BP89: BOOK 5. Communication	\$11.70

The aim of this series of books can be stated quite simply — it is to provide an inexpensive introduction to modern electronics so that the reader will start on the right road by thoroughly understanding the fundamental principles involved.

Although written especially for readers with no more than ordinary arithmetical skills, the use of mathematics is not avoided, and all the mathematics required is taught as the reader progresses.

Each book is a complete treatise of a particular branch of the subject and, therefore, can be used on its own with one proviso, that the later books do not duplicate material from their predecessors, thus a working knowledge of the subjects covered by the earlier books is assumed.

BOOK 1: This book contains all the fundamental theory necessary to lead to a full understanding of the simple electronic circuit and its main components.

BOOK 2: This book continues with alternating current theory without which there can be no comprehension of speech, music, radio, television or even the electricity utilities.

BOOK 3: Follows on semiconductor technology, leading up to transistors and integrated circuits.

BOOK 4: A complete description of the internal workings of microprocessor.

BOOK 5: A book covering the whole communication scene.

PH247: DIGITAL TECHNIQUES \$29.00  
Covers logic circuits, Boolean Algebra, flip-flops, registers, combinational logic circuitry, and digital design.

## PROJECTS

### BP48: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS \$7.75 F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

Another book written by the very experienced author — Mr. F.G. Rayer — and in it the newcomer to electronics, will find a wide range of easily made projects. Also, there are a considerable number of actual component and wiring layouts, to aid the beginner.

Furthermore, a number of projects have been arranged so that they can be constructed without any need for soldering and, thus, avoid the need for a soldering iron.

Also, many of the later projects can be built along the lines as those in the 'No Soldering' section so this may considerably increase the scope of projects which the newcomer can build and use.

### 221: 28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS \$5.00 R.TORRENS

Mr. Richard Torrens is a well experienced electronics development engineer and has designed, developed, built and tested the many useful and interesting circuits included in this book. The projects themselves can be split down into simpler building blocks, which are shown separated by boxes in the circuits for ease of description, and also to enable any reader who wishes to combine boxes from different projects to realise ideas of his own.

### BP71: ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS \$7.20 R. A. PENFOLD

Some of the most useful and popular electronic construction projects are those that can be used in or around the home. The circuits range from such things as '2 Tone Door Buzzer', Intercom, through Smoke or Gas Detectors to Baby and Freezer Alarms.



# Electronics Today Bookshelf

## RADIO AND COMMUNICATIONS

### BP96: CB PROJECTS \$7.60

**R.A. PENFOLD**  
Projects include speech processor, aerial booster, cordless mike, aerial and harmonic filters, field strength meter, power supply, CB receiver and more.

### 222: SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS \$7.60

**R.A. PENFOLD**  
In this book, R.A. Penfold has designed and developed several modern solid state short wave receiver circuits that will give a fairly high level of performance, despite the fact that they use only relatively few and inexpensive components.

### BP91: AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXing \$7.60

This book is divided into two main sections one to amateur band reception, the other to broadcast bands. Advice is given to suitable equipment and techniques. A number of related constructional projects are described.

### BP105: AERIAL PROJECTS \$7.60

**R.A. PENFOLD**  
The subject of aerials is vast but in this book the author has considered practical designs including active, loop and ferrite aerials, which give good performances and are reasonably simple and inexpensive to build. The complex theory and math of aerial design are avoided.

### BP125: 25 Simple Amateur Band Aerials \$7.60

**E.M. NOLL**  
Starting from simple dipoles through beam, triangle and even mini-rhombics (made from TV masts and 400ft of wire) this title describes several simple and inexpensive aerials to construct yourself. A complete set of dimension table are included.

### BP46: RADIO CIRCUITS USING IC's \$5.40

**J.B. DANCE, M.Sc.**  
This book describes integrated circuits and how they can be employed in receivers for the reception of either amplitude or frequency modulated signals. The chapter on amplitude modulated (a.m.) receivers will be of most interest to those who wish to receive distant stations at only moderate audio quality, while the chapter on frequency modulation (f.m.) receivers will appeal to those who desire high fidelity reception.

### BP92: ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION \$6.80

**F.A. WILSON**  
Aimed at those who want to get into construction without much theoretical study. Homewound coils are used and all projects are very inexpensive to build.

### BP70: TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART \$2.50

**CHAS. E. MILLER**  
Across the top of the chart will be found four rectangles containing brief descriptions of various faults; viz: — sound weak but undistorted; set dead; sound low or distorted and background noises. One then selects the most appropriate of these and following the arrows, carries out the suggested checks in sequence until the fault is cleared.

## AUDIO

### 205: FIRST BOOK OF HI-FI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES \$3.75

**B.B. BABANI**  
This book gives data for building most types of loudspeaker enclosure. Includes corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi speaker panoramic. Many clear diagrams for every construction showing the dimensions necessary.

### HOW TO BUILD A SMALL BUDGET RECORDING STUDIO FROM SCRATCH. . . \$15.95

**TAB No.1166**  
The author, F. Alton Everest, has gotten studios together several times, and presents twelve complete, tested designs for a wide variety of applications. If all you own is a mono cassette recorder, you don't need this book. If you don't want your new four track to wind up sounding like one, though, you shouldn't be without it.

### BP51: ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING \$7.75

**M.K. BERRY**  
Electronic music is the new music of the Twentieth Century. It plays a large part in "pop" and "rock" music and, in fact, there is scarcely a group without some sort of synthesiser or other effects generator.

This book sets out to show how electronic music can be made at home with the simplest and most inexpensive of equipment. It then describes how the sounds are generated and how these may be recorded to build up the final composition.

### BP81: ELECTRONIC SYNTHESIZER PROJECTS \$6.80

**M.K. BERRY**  
One of the most fascinating and rewarding applications of electronics is in electronic music and there is hardly a group today without some sort of synthesiser or effects generator. Although an electronic synthesiser is quite a complex piece of electronic equipment, it can be broken down into much simpler units which may be built individually and these can then be used or assembled together to make a complete instrument.

### ELECTRONIC MUSIC SYNTHESIZERS \$10.95

**TAB No.1167**  
If you're fascinated by the potential of electronics in the field of music, then this is the book for you. Included is data on synthesizers in general as well as particular models. There is also a chapter on the various accessories that are available.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### BP75: ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION \$6.80

**F.G. RAYER, T.Eng. (CEI), Assoc. IERE**  
This book covers in detail the construction of a wide range of test equipment for both the Electronics Hobbyists and Radio Amateur. Included are projects ranging from an FET Amplified Voltmeter and Resistance Bridge to a Field Strength Indicator and Heterodyne Frequency Meter. Not only can the home constructor enjoy building the equipment but the finished projects can also be usefully utilised in the furtherance of his hobby.

### THE POWER SUPPLY HANDBOOK \$15.95

**TAB No.806**  
A complete one stop reference for hobbyists and engineers. Contains high and low voltage power supplies of every conceivable type as well mobile and portable units.

## REFERENCE

### BP85: INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE \$11.75

**ADRIAN MICHAELS**  
This book will help the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular user-orientated selection of modern transistors. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer selection of modern transistors. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer and use. The Equivalents are sub-divided into European, American and Japanese. The products of over 100 manufacturers are included. An essential addition to the library of all those interested in electronics, be they technicians, designers, engineers or hobbyists. Fantastic value for the amount of information it contains.

### BP108: INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE \$8.95

**ADRIAN MICHAELS**  
This book is designed to help the user in finding possible substitutes for a large user orientated selection of the many different types of semiconductor diodes that are available today. Besides simple rectifier diodes also included are Zener diodes, LEDs, Diacs Triacs, Thyristors, Photo diodes and Display diodes.

### BP1: FIRST BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES \$5.75

**B.B. BABANI**  
This guide covers many thousands of transistors showing possible alternatives and equivalents. Covers transistors made in Great Britain, USA, Japan, Germany, France, Europe, Hong Kong, and includes types produced by more than 120 different manufacturers.

### BP14: SECOND BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTES \$6.75

**B.B. BABANI**  
The "First Book of Transistor Equivalents" has had to be reprinted 15 times. The "Second Book" produced in the same style as the first book, in no way duplicates any of the data presented in it. The "Second Book" contains only additional material and the two books complement each other and make available some of the most complete and extensive information in this field. The interchangeability data covers semiconductors manufactured in Great Britain, USA, Germany, France, Poland, Italy, East Germany, Belgium, Austria, Netherlands and many other countries.

### TOWER'S INTERNATIONAL OP-AMP LINEAR IC SELECTOR \$17.95

**TAB No.1216**  
This book contains a wealth of useful data on over 5,000 Op-amps and linear ICs — both pinouts and essential characteristics. A comprehensive series of appendices contain information on specs, manufacturers, case outlines and so on.

### CMOS DATABOOK \$12.50

**TAB No.984**  
There are several books around with this title, but most are just collections of manufacturers' data sheets. This one, by Bill Hunter, explains all the intricacies of this useful family of logic devices — the missing link in getting your own designs working properly. Highly recommended to anyone working with digital circuits.

## ROBOTICS

### THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF ROBOTICS \$15.95

**TAB No.1071**  
All the information you need to build a walking, talking mechanical friend appears in this book. Your robot can take many forms and various options — light, sound, and proximity sensors — are covered in depth.

### HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SELF PROGRAMMING ROBOT \$13.95

**TAB No.1241**  
A practical guide on how to build a robot capable of learning how to adapt to a changing environment. The creature developed in the book, Rodney, is fully self programming, can develop theories to deal with situations and apply those theories in future circumstances.

### BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING ROBOT \$10.95

**TAB No.841**  
Contains complete plans — mechanical, schematics, logic diagrams and wiring diagrams — for building Buster. Buster is a sophisticated experiment in cybernetics you can build in stages. There are two phases involved: first Buster is leashed led, dependent on his creator for guidance; the second phase makes Buster more independent and able to get out of tough situations.

## VIDEO

### BP100: AN INTRODUCTION TO VIDEO \$7.60

**D.K. MATHEWSON**  
Presents in as non-technical a way as possible how a video recorder works and how to get the best out of it and its accessories. Among the items discussed are the pros and cons of the various systems, copying and editing, international tape exchange and understanding specifications.

### Tab1519: ALL ABOUT HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION \$22.95

Covers such aspects as where to buy, problems in setting up your TVRO station and how to solve them, antenna siting and equipment selection.

### Tab1490: VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDERS: BUYING, USING AND MAINTAINING \$14.95

A complete handbook for the video enthusiast. You'll learn about how the systems work and how to choose as well as take a technical look at the inside workings. There are also sections on making your own video recordings.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### PH255: COMPLETE GUIDE TO READING SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, 2nd Edition \$11.95

**J. DOUGLAS-YOUNG**  
Packed with scores of easy-to-understand diagram and invaluable troubleshooting tips as well as a circuit finder chart and a new section on logic circuits.

### BP101: HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED IC'S \$2.75

**K.H. RECORR**  
Originally published as a feature in 'Radio Electronics', this chart shows how to record the particular signature of an unmarked IC using a test meter, this information can then be used with manufacturer's data to establish the application.

### BASIC TELEPHONE SWITCHING SYSTEMS \$17.95

**TALLEY**  
The Revised Second Edition of this book, for trainee and engineer alike, includes updated statistical data on telephone stations, and new and improved signaling methods and switching techniques. It also includes E & M signaling interface for electronic central offices and automatic number identification methods used in step-by-step, panel and crossbar central offices.

### PH252: DIGITAL ICs: HOW THEY WORK AND HOW TO USE THEM \$10.95

**A. BARBER**  
The dozens of illustrations included in this essential reference book will help explain time-saving test procedures, interpreting values, performing voltage measurements, and much more!

### AUDIO AND VIDEO INTERFERENCE CURES \$8.95

**KAHANER**  
A practical work about interference causes and cures that affect TV, radio, hi-fi, CB, and other devices. Provides all the information needed to stop interference. Schematic wiring diagrams of filters for all types of receivers and transmitters are included. Also, it supplies simple filter diagrams to eliminate radio and TV interference caused by noisy home appliances, neon lights, motors, etc.

### BP121: How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs \$7.60

**R.A. Penfold**  
The emphasis is on practical rather than theoretical techniques. Starts by giving simple methods of copying from magazines, carries on with photographic methods of producing PCBs and continues with layout design.

See order form in this issue.



# Electronics Today Bookshelf

## BP49: POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS \$7.75

R.A. PENFOLD

Features a collection of the most popular types of circuits and projects which, we feel sure, will provide a number of designs to interest most electronics constructors. The projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic types: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Equipment.

## BP94: ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR CARS AND BOATS \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

Projects, fifteen in all, which use a 12V supply are the basis of this book. Included are projects on Windscreen Wiper Control, Courtesy Light Delay, Battery Monitor, Cassette Power Supply, Lights Timer, Vehicle Immobiliser, Gas and Smoke Alarm, Depth Warning and Shaver Inverter.

## BP95: MODEL RAILWAY PROJECTS \$7.60

Electronic projects for model railways are fairly recent and have made possible an amazing degree of realism. The projects covered include controllers, signals and sound effects: stroboid layouts are provided for each project.

## BP93: ELECTRONIC TIMER PROJECTS \$7.60

F.G. RAYER

Windscreen wiper delay, darkroom timer and metronome projects are included. Some of the more complex circuits are made up from simpler sub-circuits which are dealt with individually.

## BP113: 30 Solderless Breadboard Projects-Book 2 \$8.85

R.A. PENFOLD

A companion to BP107. Describes a variety of projects that can be built on plug-in breadboards using CMOS logic IC's. Each project contains a schematic, parts list and operational notes.

## BP104: Electronic Science Projects \$8.85

Owen Bishop

Contains 12 electronic projects with a strong scientific flavour. Includes Simple Colour Temperature Meter, Infra-Red Laser, Electronic clock regulated by a resonating spring, a Scope with a solid state display, pH meter and electro-cardiograph.

## BP110: HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

We have all built circuits from magazines and books only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

## BP84: DIGITAL IC PROJECTS \$7.60

F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

This book contains both simple and more advanced projects and it is hoped that these will be found of help to the reader developing a knowledge of the workings of digital circuits. To help the newcomer to the hobby the author has included a number of board layouts and wiring diagrams. Also the more ambitious projects can be built and tested section by section and this should help avoid or correct faults that could otherwise be troublesome. An ideal book for both beginner and more advanced enthusiast alike.

## BP67: COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS \$7.05

F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc. IERE

Numerical indicating devices have come very much to the forefront in recent years and will, undoubtedly, find increasing applications in all sorts of equipment. With present day integrated circuits, it is easy to count, divide and display numerically the electrical pulses obtained from a great range of driver circuits.

In this book many applications and projects using various types of numeral displays, popular counter and driver IC's etc. are considered.

## BP99: MINI-MATRIX BOARD PROJECTS \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

Twenty useful projects which can all be built on a 24 x 10 hole matrix board with copper strips. Includes Doorbuzzer, Low-voltage Alarm, AM Radio, Signal Generator, Projector Timer, Guitar Headphone Amp, Transistor Checker and more.

## BP103: MULTI-CIRCUIT BOARD PROJECTS \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

This book allows the reader to build 21 fairly simple electronic projects, all of which may be constructed on the same printed circuit board. Wherever possible, the same components have been used in each design so that with a relatively small number of components and hence low cost, it is possible to make any one of the projects or by re-using the components and P.C.B. all of the projects.

## BP107: 30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS - BOOK 1 \$8.85

R.A. PENFOLD

A "Solderless Breadboard" is simply a special board on which electronic circuits can be built and tested. The components used are just plugged in and unplugged as desired. The 30 projects featured in this book have been specially designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard. Wherever possible the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components it is possible to build, in turn, every project shown.

## BP106: MODERN OP-AMP PROJECTS \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

Features a wide range of constructional projects which make use of op-amps including low-noise, low distortion, ultra-high input impedance, high slew-rate and high output current types.

## CIRCUITS

### How to Design Electronic Projects

BP127

\$8.95

Although information on standard circuit blocks is available, there is less information on combining these circuit parts together. This title does just that. Practical examples are used and each is analysed to show what each does and how to apply this to other designs.

### Audio Amplifier Construction

BP122

\$8.95

A wide variety of circuits is given, from low noise microphone and tape head preamps to a 100W MOSFET type. There is also the circuit for 12V bridge amp giving 18W. Circuit board or strip-board layout are included. Most of the circuits are well within the capabilities for even those with limited experience.

### Electronic Circuits for Model Railways

BP213

\$4.50

Lots of circuits including three types of controllers including one with simulated inertia and one with high power. Signalling and lighting systems are discussed at length and the suppression of RF interference. There are also 4 "steam whistle" and "chuffer" circuits.

## BP80: POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS - BOOK 1 \$7.75

R.A. PENFOLD

Another book by the very popular author, Mr. R.A. Penfold, who has designed and developed a large number of various circuits. These are grouped under the following general headings: Audio Circuits, Radio Circuits, Test Gear Circuits, Music Project Circuits, Household Project Circuits and Miscellaneous Circuits.

## BP98: POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS, BOOK 2 \$8.85

R.A. PENFOLD

70 plus circuits based on modern components aimed at those with some experience.

## BP39: 50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS \$6.75

F.G. RAYER, T.Eng.(CEI), Assoc.IERE

Field effect transistors (FETs), find application in a wide variety of circuits. The projects described here include radio frequency amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls, as well as various miscellaneous devices which are useful in the home.

This book contains something of particular interest for every class of enthusiast - short wave listener, radio amateur, experimenter or audio devotee.

## BP87: SIMPLE L.E.D. CIRCUITS \$5.40

R.N. SOAR

Since it first appeared in 1977, Mr. R.N. Soar's book has proved very popular. The author has developed a further range of circuits and these are included in Book 2. Projects include a Transistor Tester, Various Voltage Regulators, Testers and so on.

## BP42: 50 SIMPLE L.E.D. CIRCUITS \$5.75

R.N. SOAR

The author of this book, Mr. R.N. Soar, has compiled 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most inexpensive and freely available components - the Light Emitting Diode (L.E.D.). A useful book for the library of both beginner and more advanced enthusiast alike.

## THE ACTIVE FILTER HANDBOOK \$13.95

TAB No.1133

Whatever your field - computing, communications, audio, electronic music or whatever - you will find this book the ideal reference for active filter design.

The book introduces filters and their uses. The basic math is discussed so that the reader can tell where all design equations come from. The book also presents many practical circuits including a graphic equalizer, computer tape interface and more.

## MASTER HANDBOOK OF 1001 PRACTICAL CIRCUITS \$26.50

TAB No.800

\$23.95

Here are transistor and IC circuits for just about any application you might have. An ideal source book for the engineer, technician or hobbyist. Circuits are classified according to function, and all sections appear in alphabetical order.

## BP108: HOW TO USE OP AMPS \$8.85

E.A. PARR

A designer's guide covering several op amps, serving as a source book of circuits and a reference book for design calculations. The approach has been made as non-mathematical as possible.

## BP65: SINGLE IC PROJECTS \$6.05

R.A. PENFOLD

There is now a vast range of ICs available to the amateur market, the majority of which are not necessarily designed for use in a single application and can offer unlimited possibilities. All the projects contained in this book are simple to construct and are based on a single IC. A few projects employ one or two transistors in addition to an IC but in most cases the IC is the only active device used.

## BP117: PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS BOOK 1 \$7.60

Book 1

Virtually any electronic circuit will be found to consist of a number of distinct stages when analysed. Some circuits inevitably have unusual stages using specialised circuitry, but in most cases circuits are built up from building blocks of standard types.

This book is designed to aid electronics enthusiasts who like to experiment with circuits and produce their own projects rather than simply follow published project designs.

The circuits for a number of useful building blocks are included in this book. Where relevant, details of how to change the parameters of each circuit are given so that they can easily be modified to suit individual requirements.

## 223: 50 PROJECTS USING IC CA3130 \$5.00

R.A. PENFOLD

In this book, the author has designed and developed a number of interesting and useful projects which are divided into five general categories: I - Audio Projects II - R.F. Projects III - Test Equipment IV - Household Projects V - Miscellaneous Projects.

## 224: 50 CMOS IC PROJECTS \$5.25

R.A. PENFOLD

CMOS IC's are probably the most versatile range of digital devices for use by the amateur enthusiast. They are suitable for an extraordinary wide range of applications and are also some of the most inexpensive and easily available types of IC.

Mr. R.A. Penfold has designed and developed a number of interesting and useful projects which are divided into four general categories: I - Multivibrators II - Amplifiers and Oscillators III - Trigger Devices IV - Special Devices.

## THE MASTER IC COOKBOOK \$17.95

TAB No.1199

If you've ever tried to find specs for a so called 'standard' chip, then you'll appreciate this book. C.L. Hallmark has compiled specs and pinout for most types of ICs that you'd ever want to use.

## BP118: PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS - Book 2 \$7.60

R.A. PENFOLD

This sequel to BP117 is written to help the reader create and experiment with his own circuits by combining standard type circuit building blocks. Circuits concerned with generating signals were covered in Book 1, this one deals with processing signals. Amplifiers and filters account for most of the book but comparators, Schmitt triggers and other circuits are covered.

## BP24: 50 PROJECTS USING IC741 \$6.75

RUDI & UWE REINER

This book, originally published in Germany by TOPP, has achieved phenomenal sales on the Continent and Babani decided, in view of the fact that the integrated circuit used in this book is inexpensive to buy, to make this unique book available to the English speaking reader. Translated from the original German with copious notes, data and circuitry, a "must" for everyone whatever their interest in electronics.

## BP83: VMOS PROJECTS \$7.70

R.A. PENFOLD

Although modern bipolar power transistors give excellent results in a wide range of applications, they are not without their drawbacks or limitations. This book will primarily be concerned with VMOS power FETs although power MOSFETs will be dealt with in the chapter on audio circuits. A number of varied and interesting projects are covered under the main headings of: Audio Circuits, Sound Generator Circuits, DC Control Circuits and Signal Control Circuits.

## BP50: IC LM3900 PROJECTS \$5.40

H. KYBETT, B.Sc., C.Eng.

The purpose of this book is to introduce the LM3900 to the Technician, Experimenter and the Hobbyist. It provides the groundwork for both simple and more advanced uses, and is more than just a collection of simple circuits or projects.

Simple basic working circuits are used to introduce this IC. The LM3900 can do much more than is shown here, this is just an introduction. Imagination is the only limitation with this useful and versatile device. But first the reader must know the basics and that is what this book is all about.

## ELECTRONIC DESIGN WITH OFF THE SHELF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS \$12.95

AB016

This practical handbook enables you to take advantage of the vast range of applications made possible by integrated circuits. The book tells how, in step by step fashion, to select components and how to combine them into functional electronic systems. If you want to stop being a "cookbook hobbyist", then this is the book for you.

See order form in this issue.



This Month in

# **Computing! NOW!**

Canada's Personal Computing Magazine

## **Celestial Mechanic for the IBM PC**

A program for a fascinating perspective display of the Solar System. Take bets on whether Uranus will out-orbit Neptune.

## **Apple Hashing**

A look at sort routines for the Apple computer.

## **CP/M Sorted Directory**

Don't just DIR when you can use this program to present a display of a sorted, byte-sized file directory.

## **New Shoes for the 64**

Add commands lacking in the Commodore 64's BASIC and increase the string-handling capabilities.

Plus:

## **Apple IIc Review**

The latest computer from Apple, sort of a IIe that's sort of portable, gets put through its paces.



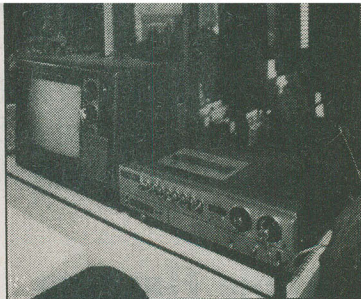


## **Recorders Buying, Using, Maintaining**

by **Bill Pasternak**

List Price: **\$14.95**

Number **TAB1490**

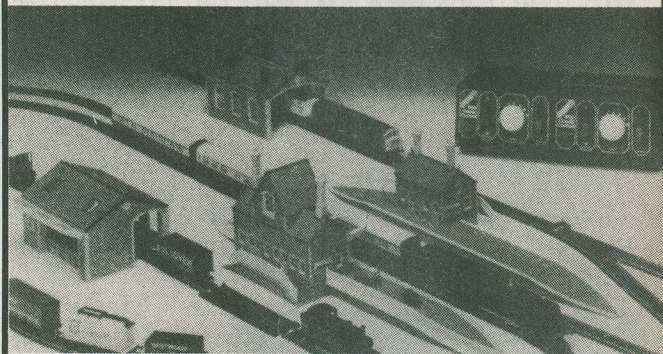


A complete handbook for the video enthusiast. You'll learn how to choose, and the technical side of how the units work. There are also sections on making your own video recordings.

Available from: **Moorshead Publications 25 Overlea Blvd.  
Suite 601, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1 (416) 423-3262**

See order form in this issue. All prices include shipping. No sales tax applies.

## **ETI NEXT MONTH**



### **Model Railroad Electronics**

Hi-tech meets model railroading: we look at some of the computer-controlled systems available that allow up to sixteen trains to run independently on the same track. We also look at some of the solid-state speed controllers.

### **Model Railroad Signals Project**

TTL logic gates provide control of red, green, and amber signal lights for trains; modules can be added for any number of track sections.

### **RS232 Explained**

Promised before and held due to space restrictions, we present an explanation of the RS232 communications port used on computers.



# 10 Short Projects

continued from page 24

## Audio Millivoltmeter

by T. Louie

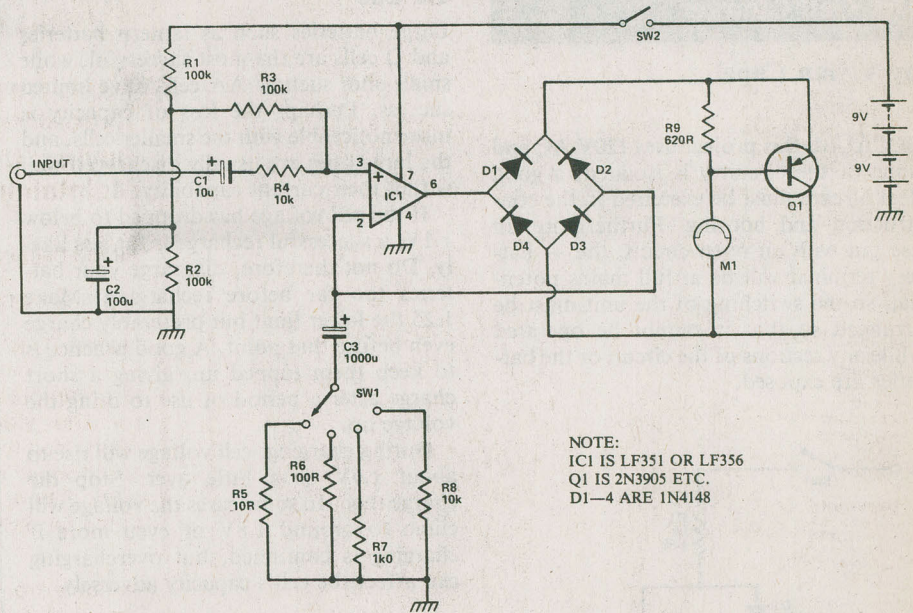
DESCRIBED simply, the project is a sensitive voltmeter with a switchable full-scale deflection (FSD) of 10 mV to 10 VRMS. (RMS means root mean squared — you can think of this as being the average size of an AC voltage). Unlike most published circuits which do the same job, this one uses only one IC and as such the project is simple-to-build and an ideal project for beginners and long-standing hobbyists alike.

### Construction

Start construction with the Veroboard. Carefully make the breaks in the tracks, indicated in Fig. 2 using a cutting tool or a small (about 1/8") hand-held drill bit. Check that no small pieces of copper swarf produced by this track-cutting process bridge adjacent tracks, forming short circuits.

Finally, mount the circuit board in the case and then wire-up your project as the connection details show. Note that the input lead (both inside the project and also the probe lead) should be of screened cable, which will help to reduce interference and hum pickup.

The Audio Millivoltmeter requires no setting up since the resistors have been scaled to read the RMS value of sinewaves. Simply switch on and you're ready to go.



NOTE:  
IC1 IS LF351 OR LF356  
Q1 IS 2N3905 ETC.  
D1-4 ARE 1N4148

Figure 1. Audio Millivoltmeter circuit.

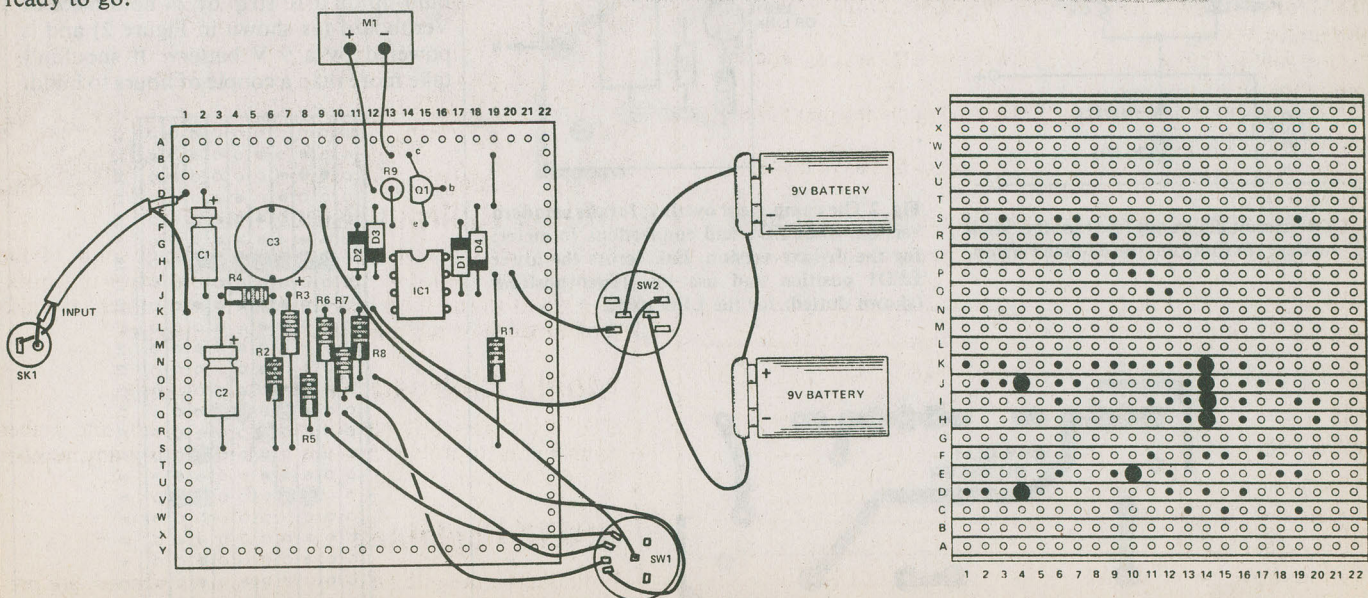
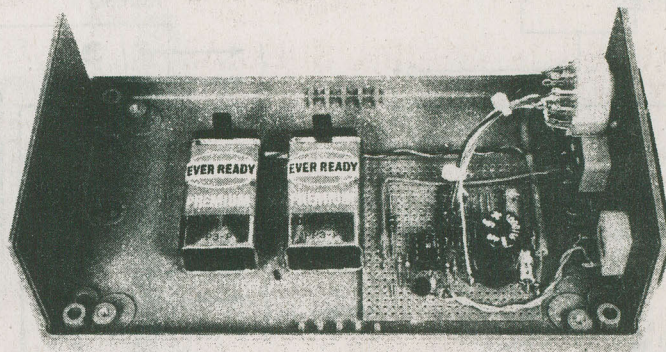


Figure 2. Veroboard layout of the project, showing component positions, track breaks underneath the board and connection details. Make sure you use screened cable for the input lead then mount the board and meter in a suitable case.



# 10 Short Projects

## Dry Cell Charger

by Vivian Capel.

BECAUSE this project uses 120V AC and none of the circuitry is isolated, a good deal of care must be exercised in the construction and housing. Furthermore, in use but with an open circuit, the + battery terminal will be at full mains potential, so the switching of the unit must be arranged so that it cannot be operated while any sections of the circuit or the batteries are exposed.

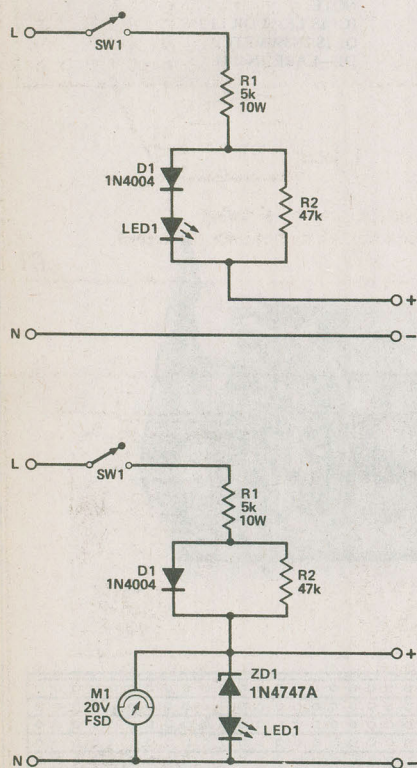


Fig. 1 Two circuit diagrams: (a) (top) the 'standard' version; (b) (bottom) the de-luxe version.

## In Use

Large batteries such as lantern batteries and D cells are the most successful, while small ones such as AA cells have limited success. Perhaps the loss of capacity is more noticeable with the smaller cells, and the large ones are usually discharged well within their current capability.

If the cell voltage has dropped to below 1.1V, a successful recharge is far less likely. Do not therefore, discharge your batteries too far before recharging. Make 1.25 the lower limit but preferably charge even before that point. A good practice is to keep them topped up, giving a short charge after a period of use to bring the voltage up.

During charging, cell voltage will rise to about 1.6V or a little over. Stop the charge then. In some cases the voltage will climb to around 1.8V or even more if charging is continued, but overcharging can affect the cell's capacity adversely.

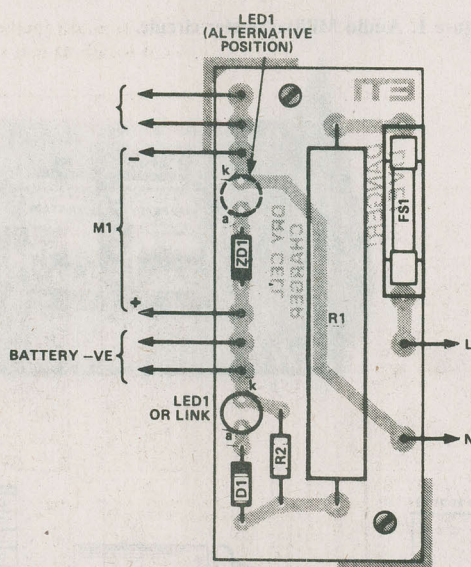
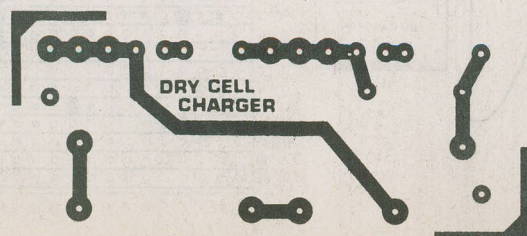


Fig. 2 The component overlay; for the standard version, omit ZD1 and connections to meter; for the de-luxe version, link across the lower LED1 position and use the upper position (shown dotted) for the LED itself.



## Heads and Tails Game

by T.J. Quinn

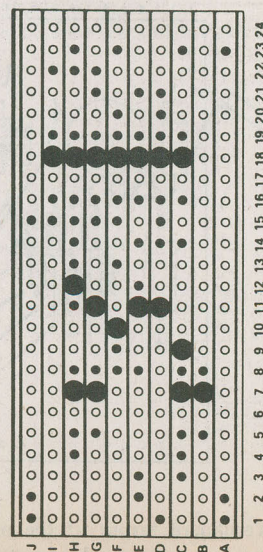
TO 'spin' the electronic 'coin' you press a button — when you release the button the 'coin' falls on one 'side' and the initial letter of that side is displayed.

NOR gates IC1 a and b are coupled together, along with capacitor C1 and resistor R1, as an astable multivibrator, oscillating at about 700 Hz. The frequency of oscillation of the astable is controlled by the values of components C1 and R1. If either component is increased in value, the frequency of oscillation decreases; if either component value is decreased, the frequency increases. Chosen frequency (ie 700 Hz) is not critical, incidentally, so don't be afraid to insert other values if you don't have the exact values specified.

The squarewave output of the astable is applied, via push-button PB1, to a bistable multivibrator formed by NOR gates IC1c & d. The two bistable outputs are in antiphase ie one is on when the other is off, and they control LED segments c and d of the seven-segment display.

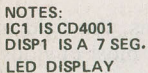
LED segments e, f and g are coupled together, through a 680R resistor to 0V and are permanently on forming the letter 'b'; the seven-segment display will show the letters 't' or 'h' only when the push-button is operated.

Construction is simple. The project is built-up on a 10 strip by 24 hold piece of Veroboard (as shown in Figure 2) and is powered by a 9 V battery. It shouldn't take more than a couple of hours to build.

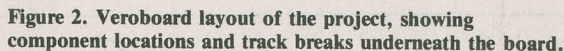




## 10 Short Projects



**Figure 1. Circuit of the Heads and Tails Game.**



ET

# CATCH UP WITH ELECTRONICS TODAY

**COMPLETE YOUR COLLECTION  
OF ELECTRONICS TODAY  
NOW. FILL OUT THE HANDY  
COUPON AND MAIL WITH  
YOUR PAYMENT TODAY.**  
See order form in this issue for  
full complete list of available  
back issues.

# ELECTRONICS TODAY

## Back Issues

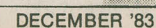
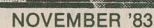
**Moorshead Publications,  
Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd.,  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1.  
List desired issues below.**

☐ Cheque or ☐ Money Order  
for \$4.00 per issue. (Postage  
and handling included.) Pay-  
ment must accompany order.  
Total amount enclosed  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address

City	Province	Postal Code
------	----------	-------------





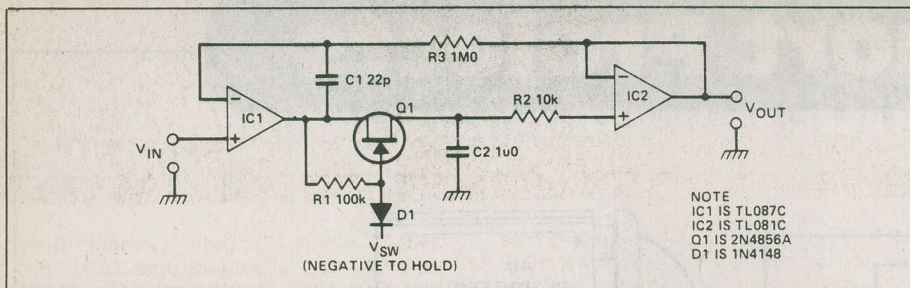


Fig. 12. Low offset sample and hold circuit.

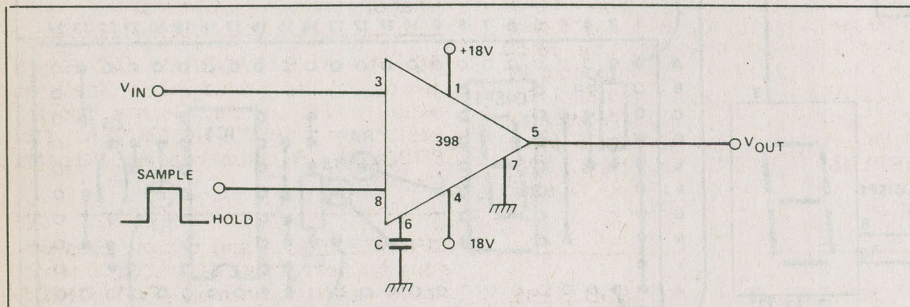


Fig. 13. A ready-made unit, the LM398.

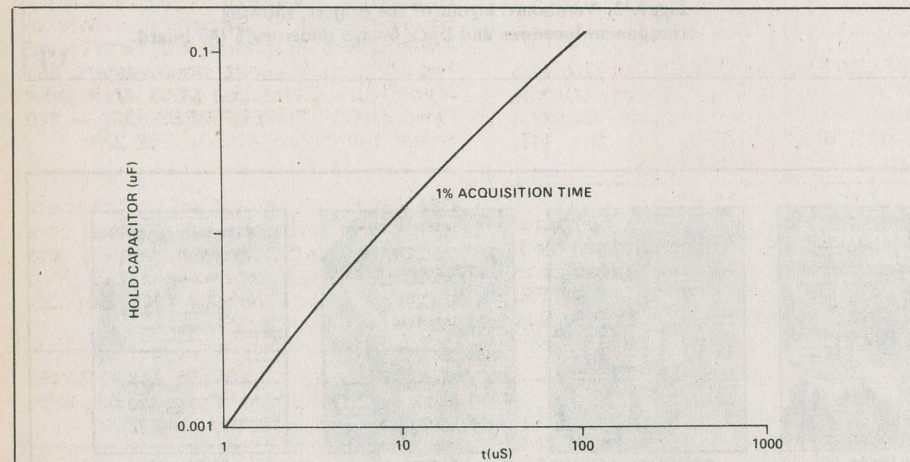


Fig. 14. Choosing the capacitor value for Figure 13.

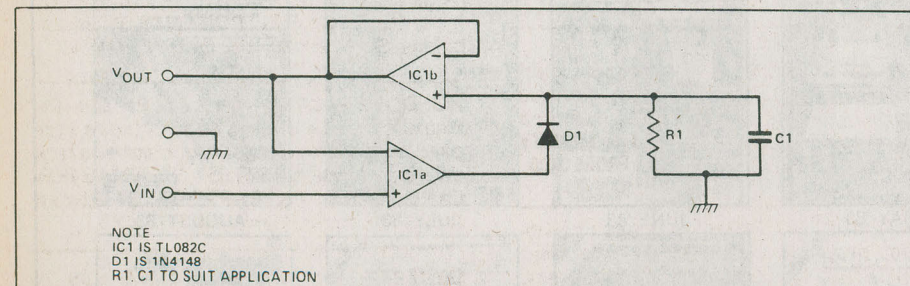


Fig. 15. A simple 'peak picker' circuit.

its internal circuitry is very similar to the configuration that we have looked at in this article, with the difference that the capacitor is an external component to the chip. This device makes the construction

of a simple sample and hold circuit much more straightforward. A typical configuration is shown in Fig. 13. The signal that is being sampled is put in to pin 3 of the device, and the output is taken from

pin 5.  $C_h$  is the capacitor that stores the voltage at hold, and the value of this capacitor is best estimated from the graph in Fig. 14. Taking pin 8 to a logic 1, say 5 volts, will cause sampling to take place, and restoring it to a logic 0 will cause a hold state to ensue.

A capacitor of a value of 1n0 will give a settling time of around 5 $\mu$ S, indicating that after this time, after sampling has started, a voltage will be available at the output. Thus after this time you can hold and get an accurate result. This device has found use in analog to digital conversion systems, where it is used to hold a typical value of a rapidly varying analog signal long enough for digitization to occur to the desired degree of accuracy.

## Uses

With regard to applications, the field of computer interfacing is the most obvious. In an analog to digital conversion system, the circuit would sample the input and then hold it until conversion had occurred. Obviously, the device used would need to be fast enough to follow the input, but would also require a droop rate which was low enough to allow the conversion to occur before the voltage held on the capacitor had decayed substantially. In this type of application, we would be using the sample and hold circuit to make it possible for a relatively slow analog to digital converter, providing values of a fast moving waveform at regular intervals. Without the sample and hold circuit, the input waveform would have changed before conversion was complete, thus giving an inaccurate reading.

Digital instrumentation is a similar field of application. Electronic synthesizers also utilize them, enabling complex electrical signals to be used to control voltage controlled amplifiers, filters and oscillators.

Slightly modified sample and hold circuits are also used in circuits known as "peak pickers". These circuits continuously sample the input signal, but have as their output, a value representing the highest signal that they've experienced within a given time. The output voltage shows droop, but these circuits find use in estimating rapid transients that have occurred in circuits. Figure 15 shows one peak picker due to TI.

I hope that this article has given you some insight into the sample and hold circuit — a circuit that is finding new applications in the field of data conversion.

ET



# Product Mart *Where Buyers Find Sellers*

**ELECTRONIC** Parts and Supplies for Industry, students and Dealer trade. We can special order. Stereo components, satellite supplies, television, V.H.F. Radios and all antennae. **G.W. COLOR-TRONICS LTD.** 616 Cheadle Street, West Swift Current, Sask. S9H 3X4 (306) 773-3672.

**TEST-EQUIPMENT.** High quality reconditioned Tektronix, H.P., scopes, generators, analysers, etc. \$50 ± \$5,000. Calibrated to original specifications. Free illustrated catalogue **ALDONICS**, Box 2980, Dept. ETI, Ottawa, "D", Ont. K1P 5W9.

**Z80 MICRO-CONTROLLER**...parallel I/O, keypad commands. Complete plans, ROM monitor, \$39.95. Source & doc on 8" SSSD disk, use with Z80-64k CP/M-2.2 computer, \$25.95. **DISCOUNTED**, ch/m.o. Build-N-Learn how controller hdwe/sfwe controls machines/robots... order today, **CONTROLLER**, P.O. Box 3775, Station B, Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada R2W 3R6.

**SOFTWARE**, 100 question Z80 assembly language quiz. For study, review or same. On 8" SSSD disk, use on Z80-64k CPM-2, 2 computer, \$25.95. **DISCOUNTED**, ch/m.o. **Z-QUIZ**, P.O. Box 3775, Stn. B, Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada R2W 3R6.

**8088 BOARD IC's.** Plus more at competitive prices. New price list free. **HN482764(300NS)** — \$10.00. **M.O. ENTERPRISES**, Box 2066, Bramalea, Ont. L6T 3S3

**1984 WORLD RADIO-TV HANDBOOKS \$23 + \$2 S&H**, WSI 1984 Catalogue \$2.00, **WSI RADIO**, Box 400, Kitchener, Ontario N2G 3Y9.

**PORTABLE AM BOOSTER ANTENAS.** Receiver accessories for dxing. Surplus tubes and other radio parts. List/data from **ELDON ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES**, Suite 200, 811 - 12th Ave., Southwest, Calgary - Alberta T2R 0J1.

**COMMODORE 64.** Catalogue of fine software available free from **SANDISON SOFTWARE**, 445 Palmtree Av. London, Ontario. N6H 3P4. A 15-Page educational catalogue is also available for \$1.

**FOR \$10 per kit \$2 handling**, receive free flyer and any of the following. #1: 1000 asst'd pcs, choke - capacitor - resistor - transistor - hardware - etc. Capacitor specials: #2: 200 asst'd ceramic - #3: 100 asst'd silver mica - #4: 100 asst'd mylar - #5: 50 asst'd tantalum - #6: 50 asst'd electrolytic - #7: 50 asst'd feed-through - #8: 50 asst'd metallic silver mica (Elmenco) #9: 25 asst'd variable. All new material. Unconditional guarantee. Repco Module for portable radio available at special price. **SURPLUS ELECTRO QUEBEC**, 2264 Montee Gagnon, Blainville, Quebec J7E 4H5.

**5 1/4" DISK SPECIAL!!!**, SKC SSDD \$23.95, SKC DSDD \$32.95. 3 1/4" Disks for Macintosh \$62.95 (Mem.). Send \$1.00 for catalog. Software & Hardware for IBM Apple, TS 1000 Plus others. Add \$3.00 S & H for Disks. **RAITRONICS**, 6650 Ross St., Vancouver, B.C. V5X 4B2.

**TEMPERATURE** Controllers and Monitors with relays to control motors, pumps, heaters etc., or with alarm buzzers. **DUNDER ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 117, Carleton Place, Ont. K7C 3P3.

**SPEAKERS...** High-technology computer optimized designs — Kits or assembled. Also many brands of raw drivers and parts. Send \$1.00 for information. **INTERNATIONAL SPEAKER SUPPLY**, P.O. Box 221, Bright's Grove, Ontario, N0N 1C0.

**APPLE-CLONE** 6502 Surf as sold by Surplustronics. Schematics contain 16K Ram Disc. Controller & 80-Column \$9.95. **BYTE-COM** P.O. Box 245, Dept. ETI, Woodbridge Ont. L4L 1B1.

**VIC-20** game cartridges, \$9.00 each, post paid. Radar Ratrace, Mole Attack, CoSmic Cruncher, Vic Avenger, Gorf, Omega Race. Supply limited. **BERTRAM HONEY CO.**, Box 172, Birtle, Manitoba, R0M 0C0.

**PIRATE PUBLICATIONS.** All kinds of electronic projects. Surveillance, counter surveillance, bug detectors, computers, black boxes, phasers, lasers, infinity transmitters, etc. Printed circuits and kits. Something for everyone. For free details, send self addressed stamped envelope to **PIRATE PUBLICATIONS**, 214 King St. E., Suite 204, Hamilton, Ont., L8N 1B5.

**TRS-80** Color Computer Owners: Great new 64K text adventure (like Zork) "Project Genesis" introductory price \$24.95. Shipping \$2.00. Catalogue \$1.00 (refundable). **BETTER SOFTWARE**, Box 2203, Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 8B9.

**AC ANALYSIS PROGRAM**, ACAP, for analog circuits. Friendly, fast. Specs on request. APPLE II disc, licence, booklet, \$29.95 inc. PST. **SCIENTIFIC RESOURCES**, 15 Laurentide Rd., Nepean, ON, K2H 6T6.

**CIRCUIT** analysis and custom programming for Commodore 64. List \$2.00 refundable with purchase. **EL-TRONICS ASSOCIATES**, Komoka, Ontario N0L 1R0.

**AMAZING** Scientific and Electronic Devices You Can Build. Handheld Phasers, Lasers, Ultrasonics, Surveillance, Security, Micro-Transmitters, Psychonic, 3-D, Time Travel, High Voltage, Personal Improvement, and Much More. Catalogue \$1.00. Mail order Only. **DUKER ENTERPRISES** 8307 — 160 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5R 2H2.

**C64 RS232 INTERFACE** \$49.95. Complete with cables and software. Optional connector for RADIO SHACK printers add \$5.00. C64 assembler on disk \$14.95. Also VIC20 products. Free flyer. **CMP**, Box 123, Waterloo, Ont. N2J 3Z9.

**MULTIFLEX S-100 SYSTEM**, 64K, 2 SA455 Floppies, Intelligent Terminal, Monitor, CPM with Bios (416) 694-2317.

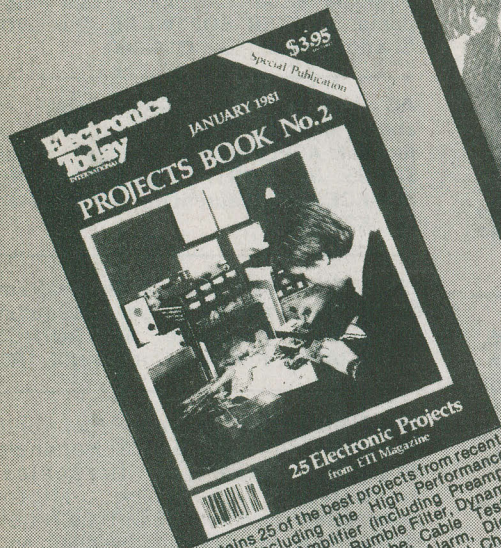
**DIGITAL** Organ & Drum Kits from \$475.00. Toy Organ Kit \$14.95, Demo Record \$8.00 (Plus \$2.00 P/H). Request free information from **SELTRON INSTRUMENTS** 35 Southbridge St., Leamington, Ont. N8H 4N4.

**AUTODIAL—CARD** for Apple II +/Ile. Features pulse dialing and software supplied on diskette. Plugs into telephone jack or your modem. \$29.95. **VISA/MASTER-CARD**. **W.H.S. ENTERPRISES**, 34 Epsom Cres., Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3R 0X2.

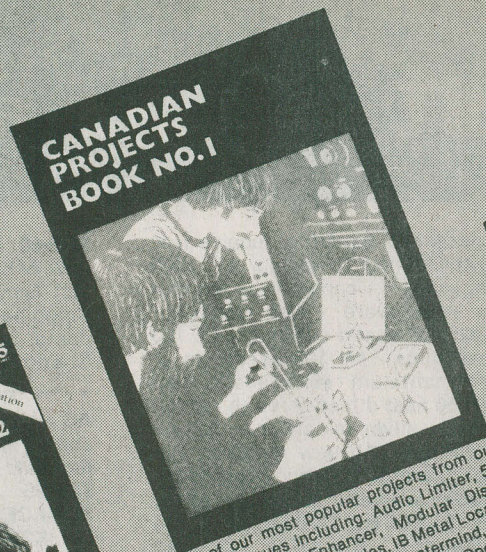
**DIGITAL** Logic kits. Each one builds on previous. Introductory package includes wire-wrap tool, wiring board, IC's, hardware, manual and more. Send \$37.95 + \$3.00 P&H for package or \$1.00 for more info. **LAMANTIA PRODUCTS**, P.O. Box 690, Lindsay, Ont. K9V 4W9

Advertising in the **Product Mart** section allows you to reach over 30,000 Canadian readers nation wide for \$1.00 per word (minimum 25 words). Please contact us for further details on the various sizes and styles available. Moorshead Publications, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1, (416) 423-3262

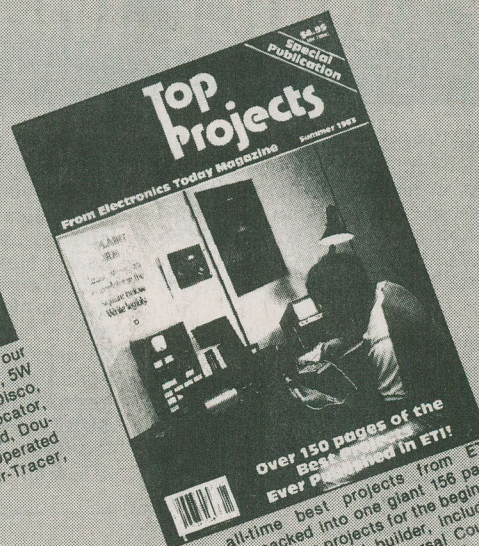




Contains 25 of the best projects from recent issues including the High Performance Series 4000 Amplifier (including Preamps and Power Supply), Rumble Filter, Dynamic Noise Filter, Logic Probe, Cable Tester, Function Generator, Rain Alarm, Digital Tacho, Two Octave Organ, Light Chaser, Shutter Speed Timer, Ni-Cad Charger and more. First published January 1981.



25 of our most popular projects from our earlier issues including: Audio Limiter, 5W Stereo, Bass Enhancer, Modular Locator, 50W/100W Amp Modules, IB Metal Locator, Touch Organ, Electronic Mastermind, Double Dice, Reaction Tester, Sound Operated Flash, Burglar Alarm, Injector-Tracer, Digital Voltmeter.



Fifty all-time best projects from ETI magazine packed into one giant 156 page special. There are projects for the beginner to the more advanced builder, including: Semiconductor Tester, Universal Counter, LED Level Meter, AM radio, and much, much more.

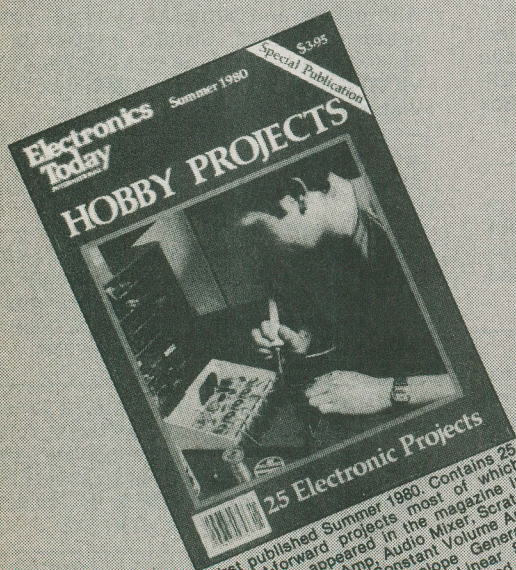
## A Special Offer On 4 Special "Specials"!

On a time limited basis you can build a library of Electronics Today all time best projects for the beginner to the more advanced builder at a very special price.

Retail value of the 4 Specials shown totals \$16.80. Order now (cheque or credit details must accompany order) and you receive all four for just \$12.00 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling.

Write today to Moorshead Publications, Suite 601, 25 Overlea Blvd., Toronto, Ontario M4H 1B1.

To expedite your order call (416) 423-3262 with credit card details.



First published Summer 1980. Contains 25 straight-forward projects most of which have never appeared in the magazine including: Stereo Amp, Audio Mixer, Scratch and Rumble Filter, Constant Volume Amp, Graphic Equaliser, Envelope Generator, White Noise Effects, Unit, Linear Scale Ohmmeter, Intercom, Parking Switch, Electronic Organ, Touch Switch, Electronic Dice, Siren, Simple Receivers.

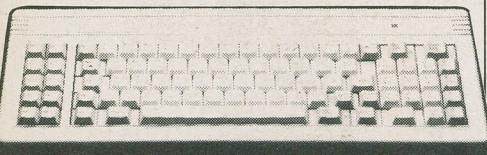




## Introducing The New Graphics Mouse For Apple II Apple II plus and Apple II E

Apple is a Registered Trade Mark of Apple Computer Inc.

### New capacitive keyboard for IBM™ and Apple II™ Unique Design Plus Many Built-in Functions



IBM is a Registered Trade Mark of International Business Machines Corp.

### Peripherals for IBM & Compatibles

- Multifunction Card
- Modem Card
- 12 Bit AD/DA Converter
- Mother Board (No Bios)
- Hard Disk & Network Systems

### Apple Peripherals

- Image Processor
- Auto Modem 300 Baud
- Eprom Programmer (2716-2764)
- Eprom Programmer (8748-49)

Write or call us for many others.

TERMS: Send cheque or money order (allow 2 weeks for personal cheque). Credit Cards welcome. No COD. Quebec residents add 9% sales tax. Add 5% for shipping and handling. Minimum order \$10.00, 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Do not send Cash.

## INFINITE CANADA INC.

785 Plymouth Ave.,  
Suite 123, TMR. Que. H4P 1B3  
Tel: 514-342-6454

Circle No. 37 on Reader Service Card.

We Are Proud  
to Announce  
The Opening  
of Another

## Peach Microcentre

Serving the Private &  
Business Communities  
with Quality Canadian  
Designed & Supported  
Computer Systems &  
Products. For the "BEST"  
in Performance

Competitively Priced Call

## The Peach Microcentres

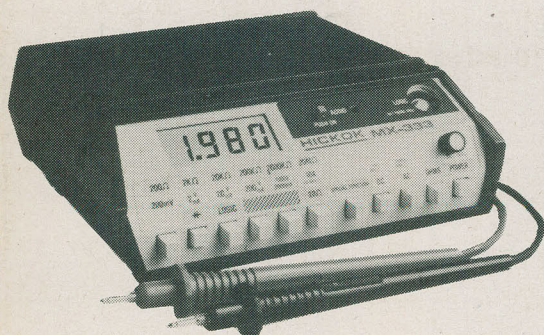
We are not Just Systems  
We are Solutions.

110 O'Conner Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
(613) 594-4721

Div. of Peach Microsystems Inc.

Circle No. 14 on Reader Service Card

## HICKOK MX SERIES DMM's World's Fastest Troubleshooters



**MX333 \$380.00**  
**MX331 \$273.00**

Compact size, unique shape and easy-to-read-from-almost-any-angle sloped display facilitates use as a hand held, bench top or belt mounted instrument.

VARI-PITCH, audible signal on MX333 provides instant indication of the resistance, voltage or current measured for quick and easy troubleshooting. The audible response is instantaneous and proportional to the reading.

- 0.1% Basic Accuracy
- LCD Display In Unique Wide View Case
- Uses Single 9V Battery
- Compact Size. Rugged Construction
- Superior Overload Protection
- Exclusive VARI-PITCH Audible Output (MX333)
- Fast LOGI-TRAK Logic Function (MX333)
- 20Ω Range (MX333)

LOGI-TRAK function on MX333 combines the features of a high performance logic probe and voltmeter in one convenient function. Use any 10:1 high frequency scope probe to measure all logic signals and DC voltages from 10mV to 20V. Audible tone output identifies logic Hi's, Lo's, pulses as narrow as 5 nsec as well as marginal and faulty logic states and pulse trains.

puty and FST included. Charge (Visa) accepted.  
Ont. res. add 7% sales tax. Shipping Extra.

**H. ROGERS** electronic instruments Ltd.

P.O. Box 310, 595 Mackenzie Avenue Units 1 & 2.  
Ajax, Ontario L1S 3C5. Tel. (416) 683-4211

### CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS: MX331 and MX333

**DC VOLTS (5 RANGES):** 200mV to 1000V full scale. RESOLUTION: 0.1mV. ACCURACY:  $\pm 0.1\% + 1$  digit. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10MΩ. OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 1000V DC or peak AC + up to 6kV transients all ranges.

**AC VOLTS (5 RANGES):** 200mV to 1000V full scale. RESOLUTION: 0.1mV. ACCURACY:  $\pm 1\% + 2$  digits. 45 Hz to 1kHz.  $\pm 5\% + 5$  digits to 5 kHz. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10MΩ. OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 1000V DC/1750 RMS.

**RESISTANCE (7 RANGES):** 20Ω to 20MΩ full scale except no 20Ω range on MX331. RESOLUTION: 0.01Ω on MX333, 0.1Ω on MX331. ACCURACY:  $0.1\% + 1$  digit except 0.2% on 200Ω, 1% on 20MΩ, and 3% on 20Ω ranges. OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 500V DC on RMS all ranges plus 2A fuse on 20Ω range. TEST VOLTAGE: Low power, 0.25V max of full scale.

**DIODE TEST (1 RANGE):** Measures forward voltage drop across diode and transistor junctions at 2mA nominal current.

**AC/DC CURRENT (5 RANGES):** 2mA to 10A full scale. RESOLUTION: 1μA. ACCURACY:  $\pm 1.2\% + 1$  digit DC.  $\pm 2.5\% + 1$  digit AC. OVERLOAD PROTECTION: 250V @ 2A all ranges except 10A, max 15A on 10A range.

**VARI-PITCH (MX333 ONLY):** Variable pitch proportionate to reading, off at open circuit. Increasing frequency as resistance approaches "0" on ohms function. Increasing frequency as input increases on volts and current functions. RESPONSE: Instantaneous (less than 100 msec.)

**LOGI-TRAK (MX333 ONLY):** 0-20V range using Hickok SP-7 (not incl.) or other 10:1 scope probe. HI/LO INDICATION: High or low audible tone. PULSE INDICATION: Audible "chirp" plus lighted colon on display. MIN PULSE WIDTH: 5 nsec typical. MAX FREQUENCY: 80 MHz. ACCURACY:  $\pm 0.25\% + 1$  digit + probe accuracy. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 10MΩ. INPUT PROTECTION: 300V DC or RMS.

**GENERAL: Dimensions:** 2.2x6.7x6 in. (5.6x17x15.2 cm); Weight: 22 oz. (7kg); Power: 9V battery (incl.) or Hickok AC adapter; Battery Life: 200 Hrs. typical; Temperature: 0-50°C operating, -35 to +60°C storage. INCLUDES: Deluxe safety test leads, battery, manual and belt clip.

### ACCESSORIES

SP-7 10:1 Divider Probe for Logi-Trak Input ..... \$66.00  
TP-20 (C or F) Temperature Probe ..... \$96.00  
VP-40 40KV DC Probe (0 to 40K VDC) ..... \$85.00  
CC-6 Deluxe Vinyl Carrying Case ..... \$26.50  
RC-3 AC Adapter ..... \$16.50

Circle No. 39 on Reader Service Card.



# for your information continued from page 6

The fastest semiconductor ever made has been announced by AT&T Bell Labs of New Jersey. Made of gallium arsenide, the basic circuit device has been used as a switch at up to 90 billion operations per second, and as a frequency divider at up to 10 billion. It was running in liquid nitrogen at the time, but even at room temperature is said to be twice as fast as the equivalent silicon circuit. We dunked an Apple in liquid nitrogen and it went like crazy, but it was too awkward typing with mittens on.

## Solar Powered Mini-Calculator

Priced at \$34.95, the EL-880 solar cell card-sized calculator handles calculations such as: constant, power, reciprocal, chain, percent, square root, add-on/discount and approximate results in excess of eight digits.

Features of the EL-880 include convenient one-touch percent and square root keys as well as independently accessible four key memory for easier calculations of clear memory, recall memory, memory minus and memory plus.

Extra sensitive to all artificial

and natural light the unit requires more than 50 lux to operate. Horizontal in design, it is exceptionally thin and light, weighing only 12 grams. It also has easy-to-read FEM type liquid crystal display and four arithmetic function commands (F) shown on the display for error-free calculating.

The EL-880 is available from Sharp Electronics calculator dealers, office specialty retailers and leading mass merchandisers across Canada.

continued on page 62

## Copyright

All material is subject to worldwide copyright protection. All PCB patterns are copyright and no company can sell boards to our design without our permission.

## Liability

While every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this magazine will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components are available, no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate efficiently or at all whether due to any fault in the design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain component parts in respect of any such project. Further no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in design of any such project as aforesaid.

## Editorial Queries

Written queries can only be answered when accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. These must relate to recent articles and not involve the staff in any research. Mark such letter ETI Query. *We cannot answer telephone queries.*

## Binders

Binders made especially for ETI are available for \$9.25 including postage and handling. Ontario residents please add provincial sales tax.

## Back Issues and Photocopies

Previous issues of ETI Canada are available direct from our office for \$4.00 each; please specify by month, not by feature you require. See order card for issue available.

We can supply photocopies of any article published in ETI Canada; the charge is \$2.00 per article, regardless of length. Please specify both issue and article.

## Component Notation and Units

We normally specify components using an international standard. Many readers will be unfamiliar with this but it's simple, less likely to lead to error and will be widely used everywhere sooner or later. ETI has opted for, sooner!

Firstly decimal points are dropped and substituted with the multiplier: thus 4.7uF is written 4u7. Capacitors also use the multiplier nano (one nanofarad is 1000pF). Thus 0.1 uF is 100nF, 5600pF is 5n6. Other examples are 5.6pF = 5p6 and 0.5pF = 0p5.

Resistors are treated similarly: 1.8Mohms is 1M8, 56kohms is the same, 4.7kohms is 4k7, 100ohms is 100R and 5.6ohms is 5R6.

## PCB Suppliers

ETI magazine does NOT supply PCBs or kits but we do issue manufacturing permits for companies to manufacture boards and kits to our designs. Contact the following companies when ordering boards.

Please note we do not keep track of what is available from who so please don't contact us for information on PCBs and kits. Similarly do not ask PCB suppliers for help with projects.

K.S.K. Associates, P.O. Box 266, Milton, Ont. L9T 4N9.

B—C—D Electronics, P.O. Box 6326, Stn. F, Hamilton, Ont. L9C 6L9.

Wentworth Electronics, R.R. No. 1 Waterdown, Ont. L0R 2H0.

Danocinths Inc., P.O. Box 261, Westland MI 48185, USA.

Arkon Electronics Ltd., 409 Queen Street W., Toronto, Ont., M5V 2A5.

Beyer & Martin Electronic Ltd., 2 Jodi Ave., Unit C, Downsview, Ontario M3N 1H1.

Spectrum Electronics, 14 Knightswood Crescent, Brantford, Ontario N3R 7E6.



## The One Stop Shop For All Your Electronic Needs!

Conveniently located across Canada

**Montréal**  
5651 Rue Ferrier  
Montréal, Québec  
H4P 1N1  
(514) 731-7441

**Ottawa**  
1023 Merivale Road  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1Z 6A6  
(613) 728-7900

**Toronto**  
14 Carlton Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5B 1K5  
(416) 977-7692

**Calgary**  
3220-5th Ave. N.E.  
Bay 2  
Calgary, Alberta  
T2A 5N1  
(403) 235-5300

**Downsview**  
86 St. Regis Cr. N.  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3J 1Y8  
(416) 630-0400

**Vancouver**  
3070 Kingsway  
Vancouver, B.C.  
V5R 5J7  
(604) 438-3321

\* Mail Orders to Montreal Address.

Visit your nearest Active store, call, write or circle the Reader Service Card for your copy of Active's new catalog.



## Complete System +



for  
**\$875.00**

• 6502 Micro processor • 48K memory  
• Disk drive • Disk controller card • Upper/lower case • Hi-res Amber monitor  
• Colour graphics • 90 days warranty.

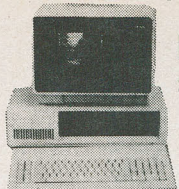
## Complete System Model 2200

for  
**\$999.00**



• dual processor 6502 and Z80 • 64K RAM • 80 or 40 column soft switch • controller card • disk drive • Hi-res amber monitor • colour graphics • detachable keyboard • 90 days warranty.

## I.B.M. Compatible



**ECS1-XT**  
**\$1695.00**

• 8088 processor • optional Intel 8087 numeric coprocessor • 64K memory exp. to 256K on board • double sided double density disk drive • detachable keyboard • colour-graphic board • support IBM® software • 90 day warranty

## ECS2 Systems



**\$1195.00**

• dual processor 6502 and Z80 • 64K RAM • controller card • disk drive • Hi-res lilt amber monitor • colour graphics • detachable keyboard with special function • 90 days warranty.

## IBM™ Compatible Main Board

**RX 6600**  
**For**  
**\$479.00**

• 64K Ram  
• Z80 (CP/M)  
• Special Function Keys  
• User's Defined Keys  
• Apple II + compatible

## DISK DRIVE

**For \$235.00**

• Apple II Compatible Shugart 390L  
• Slim Line Teac \$249.00  
• IBM Slim Line Double Side DD \$249.00

## CARDS & PERIPHERALS

• Z80 \$ 49.00  
• 16K Ram \$ 55.00  
• Disk Controller \$ 45.00  
• 80 Column \$ 69.00  
• Light Pen \$199.00  
• Joy Stick \$ 38.00  
• 5 Amps Power Supply \$ 79.00

## PRINTERS

Mannesmannally Sprint 80 \$425.00  
TTX Daisy Wheel \$550.00

**IBM MAIN BOARD**  
**For**  
**\$479.00**

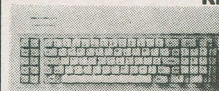


• IBM Compatible bare Board \$ 39.00  
• Multi function card \$225.00  
• IBM Compt. Case \$ 79.00  
• IBM Compt. Power Supply 10 amps 100 watts \$119.00  
• IBM Compt. Drive DSD \$249.00

## IBM™ PC COMPATIBLE

## KEYBOARD

**\$179.00**



Enhance your IBM PC® Compatible Computer System with K150 Keyboard.

Use Cherry TS-M0001 switch with life time 20 million operations.

\*IBM is Trade Mark of IBM Canada.

\* Apple is a registered trade mark of Apple Canada Inc.

**NOW  
OPEN**

# ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

1590 Matheson Boulevard, Suite 1 & 2 Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1J1

**(416) 625-8036**

Hours — Mon. to Fri. 10-8, Sat. 10-5

Circle No. 23 on Reader Service Card

## MEMORY SPECIAL

4116 150nS NEC	\$ 1.85
4116200NS	\$1.49
4864 1x64K Hitachi 150NS	\$ 7.75
4164 C-3 150NS NEC	\$ 8.50
2716 2Kx8 HITACHI, NEC	\$ 4.99
2732A 4Kx8 TI	\$ 9.00
2732 NEC	\$8.25
2764 8Kx8	
Mitsubishi 250NS	\$12.25
27128 300NS	\$35.00
2532 Hitachi	\$ 7.65
2114 200nS (Hitachi)	\$ 2.25
2128-2, 2116, 4016, 2016	\$ 8.25
6116LP 150NS Hitachi	\$10.50
TMS 4416 120NS 4Kx16	\$ 9.50
Mc3470	\$ 5.99
2003A	\$ 1.59

Call for quantity price  
OEM Enquiries Invited.

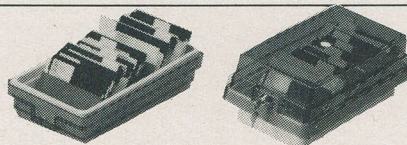
## Japanese Parts Specialists PARTS 100% GUARANTEED

### CPU

Z80A NEC	\$ 5.75
6502A 2MHz	6.99
6502	\$ 6.50
6845 CRT Controller (Hitachi)	\$10.99
6522	\$ 6.99
6850	\$ 4.99
8035	\$11.00
8039	\$12.50
8279	\$ 9.00
8155	\$11.50
8085A	\$17.00
8086	\$26.00

### 800 Series for IBM

8088D NEC	\$29.50
8237A-5 NEC	\$29.95
8253A-5	\$10.99
8259A-2	\$10.99
8255A-5	\$15.95
8284A	\$13.50
8288D	\$26.00
UPD 765A	\$39.00
82C43C	\$11.00
82C53-5	\$10.75
8243C	\$12.00



5-1/4 Floppy Disk Case (storage up to 150 diskettes) Lock included \$ 29.95  
5A Hydro approved Switching Power Supply (for Apple) \$85.00  
15A, 130W Switching Power Supply for IBM PCB's \$169.00  
52 function numeric keyboard (electronic touch) upper/lower case \$ 99.00

## Diskettes

Maxell MDI	\$ 33.50
Verbatim	\$ 33.50
SKC S/D	\$ 27.00

## Disk Drive

IBM Compatible  
5-1/4 Slimline double sided double density disk drive.  
MODEL: Matsushita  
JA551-2 (same as Shugart SA455) \$249.00  
Mounting Hardware \$ 6.99  
Full Height Front Panel (to above drive) \$ 12.50  
5-1/4 dd for Apple TM \$299.00  
Model JA550-2 Panasonic

1. Colour R.F. Modulator	\$15.00
2. Joystick (Self-centering)	\$44.95
3. Four Firing Buttons "Good for Apple II and IIe" and IBM PC and IBM PC jr.	\$44.95

a) 128K RAM Card	\$225.00
b) 16K RAM Card	\$ 59.00
c) 80 Column Card	\$ 79.00
d) Disk Controller Card	\$ 59.00
e) Z80 Card	\$ 60.00
f) Communication Card	\$ 79.00
g) 40/80 Col. soft switch	\$ 19.95

Service Centre and Retail Outlet, 4051 Sheppard Avenue East (at Kennedy), Agincourt, Ontario M1S 1S8 (416) 298-3280

# Kitstronic

**INTERNATIONAL LTD.**

**(416) 298-3280**

**Telex - 065-26150**

Mail Orders: Send a certified cheque or money order plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling. For Special Delivery, please add \$1.00 extra. Ontario residents add 7% P.S.T. Visa & Mastercard accepted.

Circle No. 38 on Reader Service Card.

ETI—OCTOBER—1984—59





than Beta. Why? The answer is simple; there are more manufacturers of VHS models than Beta. The greater the supply of VHS format machines, the more tapes, and so on.

### Who's Got The Goods?

Without question, it can be said that Sony has been a strong influence on the video industry; after all, they were the ones who made the Beta system popular on the home front back in the mid to late seventies. But since then, a large number of home-entertainment manufacturers have also jumped into the fray with a fair amount of success. JVC, Toshiba, Panasonic, Sanyo, RCA, Mitsubishi, Zenith, Fisher, Electrohome, Sylvania; the list is endless. The only video playback device which did not gain success on the market was the short lived disc player. RCA discontinued production of its disc

player system earlier this year. It's definitely a buyer's market, though, with no shortage of choice; hence the difficulty in choosing a system.

The best (and most often heard) advice is to shop around and compare. Don't fall into the old slick salesman's filthy clutches before you've checked out his 'absolutely best deal'. There's new paraphernalia coming out on the shelves almost daily, and if you're waiting for a slightly new and improved machine, chances are that you'll never take the plunge. When you think you've found the system which suits you the best, functionally and economically, that's the time to get your feet wet. So what's new out there?

### Microprocessor Widgetry

For the past two or three years we have been plagued with computer controlled

this and microprocessor controlled that. Everything from blenders to the toilets on the space shuttle (and even those toilets aren't reliable). First came the standard VCR which you had to operate by getting up from your chair. Then came the wired remote control which wasn't really a remote control at all. Finally the full infra-red remote, which in turn is used with your TV's remote, gives you total freedom to tinker from your lazyboy.

Digital tuning, clocks, counters, and feather-touch controls are all the rage now, but don't forget; the fancier you get, the more you pay.

Slim-line designs and front-loading are making it easier to accommodate the units into your decorating scheme. Imitation leather tape storage cases, disguised as antiquarian books, can really give your tape library that classy look.

### On The Go

If you're not satisfied with staying home with your VCR, you might want to consider one of the new portables, such as the Sony SL2000 or SL2001. Units such as these are great for those who just can't get away from home without taking the kitchen sink. (I suspect that in the near future there will be a waterproof VCR for windsurfers. Keep watching those beer commercials for all the latest gadgetry.)

### ...And The Latest

In preparation for those for-ever promised stereo TV broadcasts, manufacturers are now offering VHS and Beta hi-fi models. Sony has four new Beta hi-fi units to offer, and JVC has had great success with their HRD 725 VHS hi-fi unit which carries a list price of \$1999. Sony is also offering a new two piece hi-fi VCR for 1985, which is really a regular VCR with an add-on hi-fi adapter, for those who want to wait until the craze sets in. The cost of the VCR portion is \$799, and the hi-fi adapter is around \$300. It should be noted here that a fairly good quality machine (non-hi-fi) will run around \$600-\$700, and a comparable quality hi-fi model will start at a minimum of \$1000.

### Finally...

Apart from the video cassette recorder itself, the industry is now offering the consumer component TV. What's that? Well, much in the way that home stereos became component oriented, TV manufacturers are doing the same thing. It is now possible to get separate monitors, tuners, and loudspeakers for your video system, as it is now referred to.

A glance at the back of your old TV will have you thinking that you're back in the dark ages of Ozzie and Harriet. The number of connectors on the back of a new 'video component system' might require an engineering degree before one is



successful at tuning in to a favourite show.

Whenever it is that you decide to become a video fanatic, remember, shop around. Whether you chose Beta or VHS, hi-fi or not, it is just as important to get the best price as it is to get reputable service. Resist the urge to buy a unit which may have an extremely low figure on the price-tag (such as units being sold out of trunks of cars, etc.); the history of these machines may be questionable. Common sense is the best defense for any consumer.

*ET would like to thank G & G Electronics, 4371 Kingston Rd., West Hill Ontario., for their assistance with this article.*

## The Oxisound

By Bill Markwick

If you take pains to obtain good sound, you're probably disappointed when you feed your videotape into a television set and hear it played back through a speaker the size of a quarter. The same applies to watching music programs; it's frustrating to hear, say, the New York Philharmonic come squeaking and tootling out of the glorified earphones that pass for audio systems in TVs.

If you have a VCR or TV with audio outputs, your problem is solved. If not, investigate the Oxisound Model 84 HF converter. It's made in Canada by Oxin Electronics, 1523 Warden Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1R 4Z8, and available from audio/video stores at a list price of \$69.95.

It consists of a small plastic case and a 28 VDC plug-pack. The case is fitted with a length of standard 75-ohm cable which goes to your VCR, and your TV connects to the 75-ohm output jack from which comes Channel 3. A 3-metre cable terminated in two RCA plugs goes to your stereo amp; although the output is mono, a double lead is used to feed both your channels. Plug it in, and that's it.

Wow! You should *hear* what you've been missing! Bands and orchestras thunder to life, dialogue sounds human, sound effects rattle the windows. You'll discover, among other things, that TV producers don't take as much care with sound as do film people; you'll detect all kinds of stage noises and hollow acoustics. Oddly, these add a certain realism to dramas; perhaps it's suddenly knowing that it isn't being done by robots after all, but by real actors doing their best to slam a cardboard door.

The unit will work with any 75-ohm system, which is all of the commercial cable systems and VCRs. Some TVs with built-in converters may not be suitable, because you have to have access to the

Channel 3 RF input. The audio output is rated at 30 Hz to 20 KHz plus-or-minus 2 dB, and the emitter-follower output delivers about 1 volt to your stereo. The output noise is not listed, but a listening test showed that any noise you hear is coming from the broadcast studio, not the Oxisound. The same goes for distortion; the Oxisound caused no problems whatsoever.

Someone asked what would happen if the Oxisound should fail while you're watching television. We pulled the

plugpack out of the wall socket, and the TV continued on; the unit is straight-through as far as RF goes.

One disadvantage is that you'll either want to move your stereo amp nearer to your chair or you'll want a cable converter with remote control of the audio, because commercials, loud enough normally, just coming roaring at you. Oh, and another thing: the sound is so good it makes that 14-inch picture tube kind of inadequate, and there's that 24-inch model that you've been eyeing...

ET

## Orion Electronic Supplies Inc.

### TTX™ 1014



**\$499.00**

RELIABLE DAISY  
WHEEL RO PRINTER

#### 1014 FEATURES

- SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE
- WORDSTAR™ COMPATIBLE
- QUIET OPERATION
- PROGRAMMABLE PITCH AND LINE SPACING
- COMPACT AND DURABLE
- MICRO, MINI, MAINFRAME COMPATIBLE
- INTEGRAL PIN FEED GUIDE (ADJUSTABLE)
- RIBBON CARTRIDGES AND PRINT-WHEELS READILY AVAILABLE.

SEE OR CALL ABOUT OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF PRINTERS.

### 64K Board Monitor 12" Green 1 Drive & Controller Card



- Detachable Keyboard
- Built in Key Words for Apple™ Soft, DOS
- Room for two Slim Line Drives



**Swivell  
Monitor  
Amber  
GM 1211 \$165**

#### More Monitors

Roland CB 141 Colour	\$395.95
Amdek Colour	\$395.95
GM 1201 Green 12"	\$149.95
GM 1201 Amber 12"	\$159.95

More Available

### 6502 Boards

AEC-1 80 Column Card	\$75.00
AZC-1 Z80A (CPM) Card	\$59.00
APC-1 Parallel Printer Card	\$69.00
ASC-1 Serial Printer Card	\$75.00
ALC-1 16K RAM (Language Card)	\$49.00
Speech Card	\$65.00
Modem Card (Networker)	\$175.00
80 Column Switch	\$7.50
Colour RF Modulator Set	\$15.60
APS-2 Switching Power Supply for APPLE II; + 5V 5 amps. + 12V @ 33 amps. -5V @ 1/2 amp. -12V @ 1/2 amps; c/w on-off switch & connecting wires	\$99.00
AAA-2 Dis Drives 5 1/4", APPLE II Compatible	\$225.00
With Controller	\$275.00
ADC-1	\$89.00
Disc Drive Controller Card for two drives; Apple II Compatible	\$59.00

APPLE II is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc..

## Orion Electronic Supplies Inc.

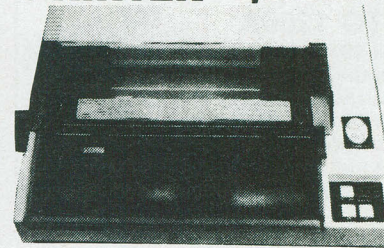
40 Lancaster Street West  
Kitchener, Ontario N2H 4S9  
(519) 576-9902

### DISKETTES (Box of 10)

3M Diskette SS/DD	\$27.50
Verbatim (Datalife) SS/DD	\$29.95
Maxell MD 1-DS/DD	\$29.95
Maxell MD 2-DD/DD	\$42.50
Wabash SS/SD	\$18.95
Wabash SS/DD	\$19.95
Wabash @ 100 Lots	\$175.00
BASF SS/DD	\$24.95

### Mini Modem \$79.00

### CP80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER \$395.00



7X8 DOT MATRIX	142 Compressed
80 CPS, 640 dots/line	Friction & Tractor Feed
per second	Standard Centronics
Bidirectional	Parallel
80 Column normal	Same as EPSON 80

Master Charge & Visa. COD. Cheque.  
Money Orders accepted. COD's, shipping & insurance extra. Write for our FREE FLYER.

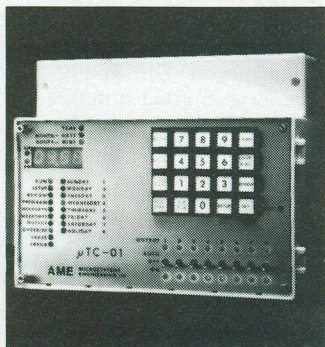
Prices subject to change without notice.



# for your information

## Energy Management Controller

An 8-channel energy management timer/controller, the uTC-01, has been designed by AME Micro-



systems Engineering Ltd. Using microprocessor technology, it is suitable for the use in small to medium-size plants and offices to reduce energy consumption of heating, air-conditioning, industrial processes and lights. It is claimed that energy costs can be cut by up to 30%, using the uTC-01 controller. It features 8 different operating schedules. One for each day of the week, plus a holiday schedule. 36 dates may be designated as holidays, up to 365 days in advance, and are automatically erased from memory when passed. Both permanent and temporary manual override of outputs is provided. Contact them at: 156 Old King Road, Bolton, Ontario L0P 1A0, (416) 265-0543.

Circle No. 51 on Reader Service Card.

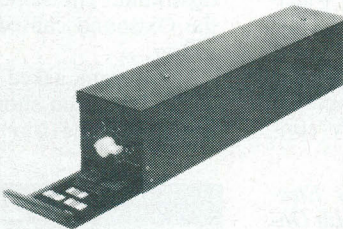
## Electronic Typewriter

New from Sharp Electronics of Canada Ltd. is the PA-1000 Portable Intellitrwriter, a lightweight, battery-operated unit. Suggested retail price is \$399. Unique features of the PA-1000 include automatic underlining, automatic centering of columns and titles, quiet, thermal printing on plain or thermal paper, bold-type lettering and an advanced memory system. A 70-digit liquid crystal display lets

the typist see what's been typed before it's actually printed. This function permits copy changes, corrections, removal of unwanted material and insertion of additional text. The PA-1000 has a memory to store and edit text. Information can be coded at 26 locations, so that any one item may be recalled and printed at the touch of a key. The memory stores approximately 2,200 characters and is expandable to approximately 8,700 characters.

## EPROM Eraser

B.T.W. Electronic Parts announces the UV-1 EPROM eraser for \$199.95. It will erase up to 70 EPROMs at one time in 15 minutes, and has a built-in timer. A safety switch shuts off the lamp



if the drawer is open, and anti-static foam prevents charge build-up during exposure. Contact them at 1542 Warden Avenue, Scarborough, Ont. M1R 2S8, (416) 441-1733.

Circle No. 50 on Reader Service Card.

Motorola Semiconductors has announced a new series of single-chip TV colour processors. The TDA3300 series of chips provides colour IF, colour killer, colour demodulators, and more. They'll work with the European PAL system as well as the North American NTSC, and are suitable for TV, monitors, games, etc.

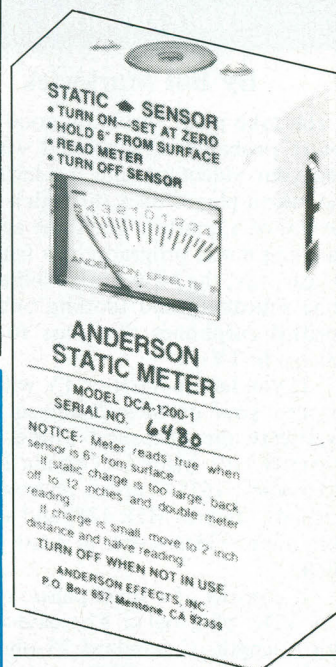
## Static Meter

Well this is the baby we've been waiting for around ET. What with all the static problems and all, we just might solve our computer crashes yet!

The Anderson Static Meter from Lenline gives accurate, sensitive, and responsive readings of intensity and polarity of static charge on a surface without having to touch it. The range of the meter is 0 -  $\pm 5$  Kilovolts full scale at 6 inches, and 0 -  $\pm 10$  Kilovolts at 12 inches, etc. The accuracy is  $\pm 10$  of full scale and the unit is powered by two 9 volt batteries.

For more info contact: Len Finkler & Co., 80 Alexdon Rd., Downsview, Ontario M3J 2B4.

Circle No.58 on Reader Service Card



Gateway Electronics Ltd., Halifax has become a distributor of the full line of Heathkit electronics products for the four Atlantic Provinces.

Gateway is a new firm, and Heathkit products will be its sole retail involvement. It is otherwise a distributor of electronic components and related equipment to dealers and industrial users.

Gateway Electronics Ltd. is at 3130 Robie Street, Halifax, N.S. B3K 4P9, telephone (902) 454-5839.

Circle No.59 on Reader Service Card

If you're into computer bulletin boards, Toronto RCP/M Systems announces that its sixth system in operation, making it North America's largest BBS. For \$30 a year, you can access over 140 megabytes of CP/M and PC/MSDOS software. For information, call (416) 239-2835, or write them at 4691 Dundas St. W., Islington, Ont., M9A 1A7.

Circle No.60 on Reader Service Card

## MCS MICROTRONICS INC.

483 QUEEN ST. W., TORONTO, ONT. M5V 2A9  
TEL: (416) 862-8887

## EMP MODEM

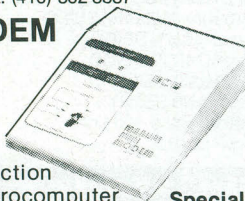
#MM101

- 300 Baud - Full Duplex
- Bell 103 compatible
- Direct connection between microcomputer and telephone

Reg. Price \$99.00

**\$79.95**

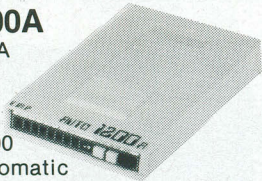
CSA/DOC/FCC Approved



## AUTO 1200A

- Bell 103/212A compatible
- interface: EIA RS232C
- 0 to 300/1,200 bps Full Automatic
- Full duplex, Auto Reg. Price \$539.00
- compatible, IBM and most personal computers

**\$499.99**



## COMMUNICATION CARD FOR APPLE

300/110 bps ..... \$70.00  
1200/300 bps ..... \$75.00  
Direct contact to MODEM

Mail Orders: Send certified cheque or money order, plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling, Ont. residents add 7% P.S.T.

We accept VISA and MASTER CARD.

Circle No. 40 on Reader Service Card.

## Now available to everyone!

## Computel Publishing Society

a unit of the Computel System presents...

Subscribe now—and become an official member! A subscription to Computel brings all of these exciting entitlements for the duration of the membership:

**ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION: \$14.00**  
CANADIAN: \$18.00 FOREIGN: \$24.00  
(SAMPLE COPY: \$1.00) (BACK ISSUE: \$2.00)  
Please send all payments in US funds only.

- The Membership Print Certificate—an honorable-looking medallion worth framing, created by the Computel staff to signify membership to the Computel System!
- Hundreds of WHOLESale and below-wholesale priced electronic gift items available, for your own personal use or for use with the Computel Merchandise Distribution Plan—a marketing technique you can use in a business of your own!
- Group discounts when buying computer systems, supplies, and components with the other members of the Society, from huge closets and factory shutdowns that we are constantly seeking as they occur!
- Discounted prices on computer hardware and software purchased through the Society at affiliated outlets around the world!
- A comparison of the computer systems and equipment on the market BEFORE you make an investment, through Computel's advisory panel of members whose dedication in your locality will assist you on where to buy and where to get help!
- A multi-national magazine bulletin board for students, Computer Enthusiasts, Computer Hackers, Phone Phreaks, management, and any party so interested—spanning the world of Computers, Electronics, and Communications, joining the hobby and profession in a spectacular display of creativity you won't want to miss!
- FREE advertising in Computel for members who wish to trade or sell their equipment, leave messages, or just want to find out what's going on with other members—we can print any message you send in, and forward all replies!

SEE HOW EASY IT IS TO BECOME PART OF THE COMPUTEL SOCIETY?  
...24 hours a day...7 days a week  
JUST DIAL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER AND HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER READY. GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT—THE PUBLICATION FOR YOU!

**1 800 6-COMPUTEL**  
CALLS OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
**1 800 5-COMPUTEL**  
CALLS WITHIN CALIFORNIA

ORDER THESE GREAT REPORTS BY MAIL OR BY PHONE TODAY!  
The History of Computing ..... \$14.95  
The History of the Telephone ..... \$16.95  
The Phone Phreaks' Guide to Computers ..... \$19.95  
Telephone Engineering Course ..... \$24.95  
Computer Repair—Do it Yourself and SAVE! ..... \$24.95

ALL 5 REPORTS PLUS A SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTEL: \$69.00.

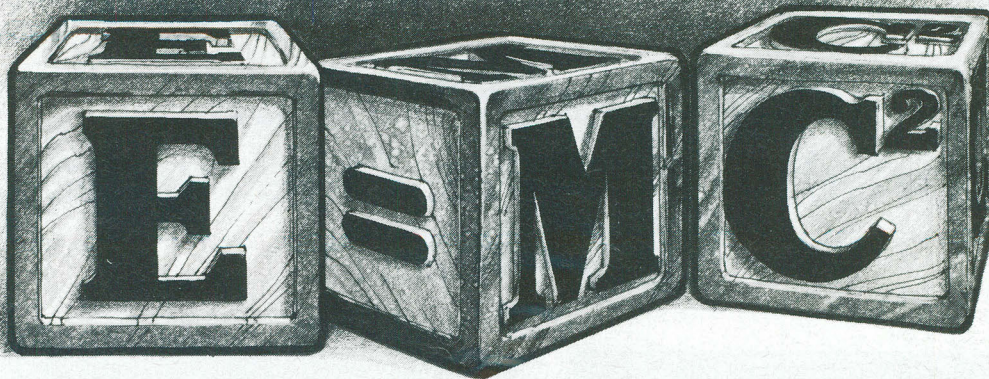
Computel Publishing Society

6354 Van Nuys Blvd., 161-CG/Van Nuys, CA 91401-2696

Don't miss out—Subscribe now!

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card





# Introducing PasCALC II.

## It turns tough calculation into child's play.

If your Apple already speaks the Pascal Language, we're talking to you.

Imagine a system that makes Pascal a lot easier to use, that gives you 89 new routines with up to 35 digits and functions just like a hand-held calculator.

Meet PasCALC II – the expansion of the Pascal Language System that treats calculation like child's play.

### 1 + 1 = 2

As its name says, PasCALC II is really two programs in one.

The first is **PasCALC**. It consists of 89 new routines for complete and easy manipulation of numerics and strings. PasCALC is perfect for technical and financial report editing.

For example, its 14 conversion procedures allow free movement between Pascal extended, integer, long integer and string types. A readedit procedure replaces readln, letting you input-edit without having to re-enter the data. PasCALC's 27 key math functions are available with 35-digit accuracy – a real plus for complicated calculations. With PasCALC, you can easily handle logarithmics, trigonometrics and hyperbolics.

R.A. HUBBELL & ASSOCIATES INC.  
298 DUNDAS STREET  
LONDON, ONTARIO N6B 1T6  
(519) 672-2088

The eight-string handling routines give you easier truncation compression, letting you examine first or last characters.

### A calculator-plus

PasCALC II's second side is called **PasCALCULATOR**. It readily handles calculations previously trusted to mainframe computers only. And it's as easy to use as a hand-held calculator. PasCALCULATOR's 35 digits ensure high-precision results for 27 key mathematical functions, including trigonometrics, logarithmics, hyperbolics and constants pi and e.

Its 10 user-defined functions can be retained or changed as the session progresses. For example, "Command 4" may be set up to represent:  
$$(1/(S*\text{SQT}[2*P])) * \text{EXP}[\text{SQR}[X-M]/\text{ATN}[(S/2*2)]]$$

This data can then be retained for future use at any time. When calculation is done, PasCALCULATOR delivers a hard copy, during the session or later!

### It all adds up to ...PasCALC II

PasCALC II comes to you with a fully-documented 300-page user manual. It's currently compatible with any 64K Apple II, II+, IIe or IIC using the Pascal 1.1 Language System.

**Just \$89.95** will put this mathematical wizardry to work for you. But PasCALC II is only available through this magazine offer so if you have better things to do than wrestle with numbers, complete and mail the coupon below today. Because your job isn't child's play.

**Yes!** I want PasCALC II to help me save time and make my work easier. Enclosed is \$89.95, plus \$2.00 shipping. Please deliver my PasCALC to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Prov. \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ Cheque or money order

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

PasCALC II is compatible with 64K, Apple II, II+, IIe or IIC.  
Pascal 1.1 Language System required.

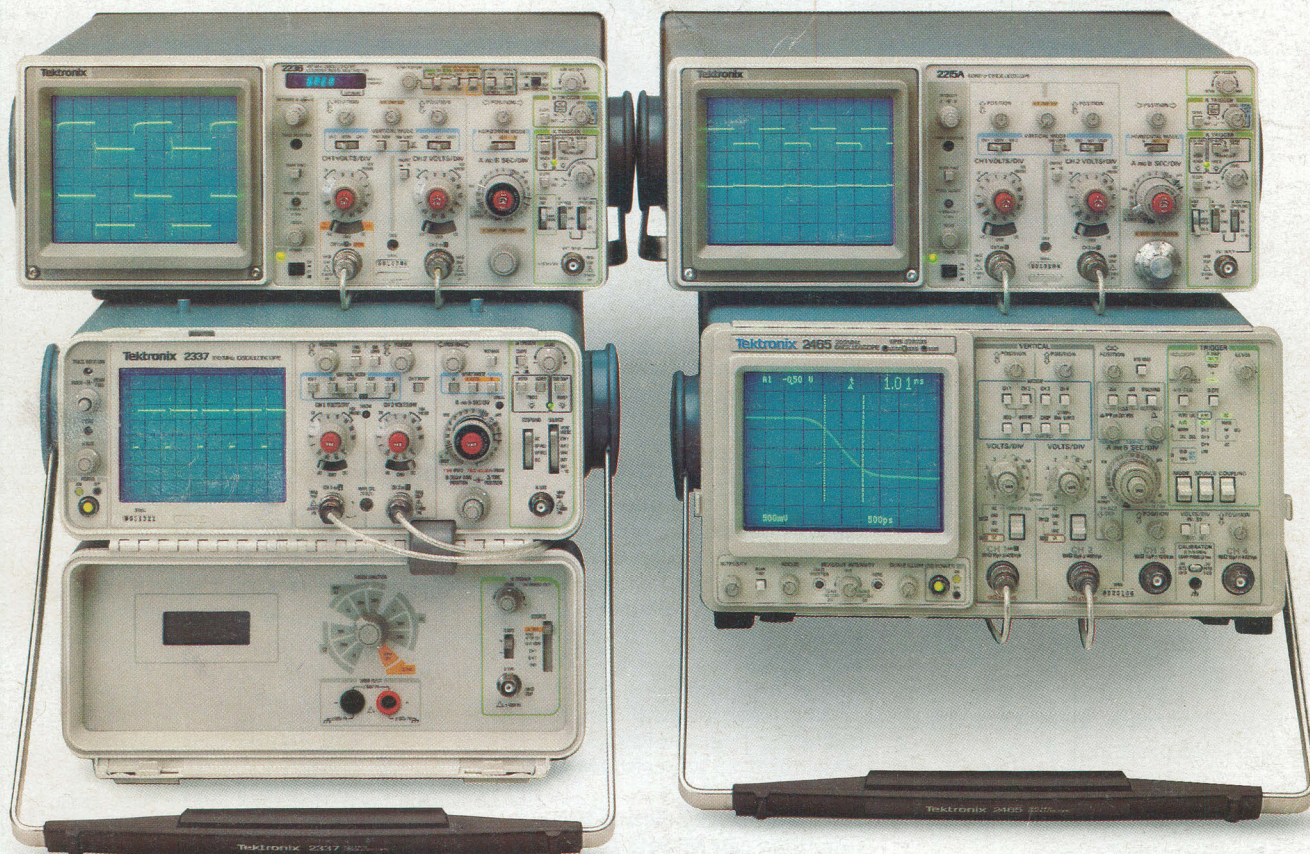
R.A. HUBBELL & ASSOCIATES INC.  
298 DUNDAS STREET, LONDON, ONTARIO N6B 1T6

Ontario residents please add 7% P.S.T. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Circle No. 24 on Reader Service Card



# High performance portable scopes. One name says it all!



**A world standard in performance plus value: the Tek 2000 family of portable scopes.** Each one has different characteristics but they have plenty in common: quality that's unmistakably Tektronix. In our 30 years of oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded such immediate popular appeal.

Even compared to Tek's own previous industry standards, these scopes are easier to use, more portable, more precise. You get better measurements faster, more performance for the money.

**There's a full family of scopes to fit demanding portable needs.** At 60 MHz, choose the 2213A or dual time base 2215A. At 100 MHz, the 2235 or 2236 with its bright fluorescent readout and integrated counter/timer/DMM. For field service environments, the ultra-durable, 100 MHz 2335, 2336 or 2337, built to be rugged and reliable beyond all previous standards.

Finally, there are the 150 MHz 2445 and 300 MHz 2465: the leading edge in portable scope performance. Now you can specify either

with built-in GPIB interface for automated measurements and a powerful TV option for precise video measurements.

**Contact the Tektronix office or sales representative nearest you for complete details.** Each scope is backed by a 3-year warranty, excellent documentation, training programs, plus applications and service support worldwide. All part of the high standard of excellence to expect when you work with Tektronix, the world's largest and most respected scope manufacturer.

Vancouver	604-438-4321	Toronto	416-675-3865
Calgary	403-230-1836	Ottawa	613-225-2850
Edmonton	403-434-9466	Montreal	514-697-5340
Winnipeg	204-632-4447	Dartmouth	902-469-9476

Visit us at Montreal I.E.E.E. Show in Booth 828